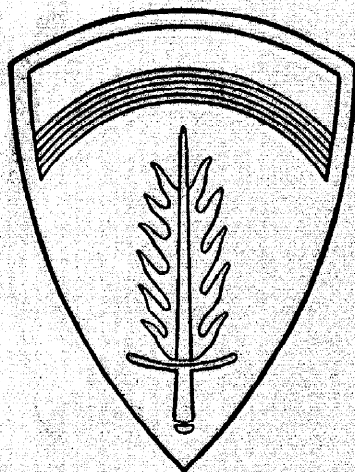


MRB Reference Copy

Z
6207
W8
G85
1954
c.5

HISTORICAL DIVISION



GUIDE

TO

FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES 1945—54

CATALOG & INDEX

**HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE
1954**

AVAILABILITY OF STUDIES

Unless otherwise indicated, the studies listed in this guide are unclassified. Their release to nonofficial and to non-U.S. agencies and individuals, however, is controlled. Agencies and nationals of foreign countries desiring access to the collection should apply for permission through normal liaison channels.

Ninety percent of the studies listed exist only as typed manuscripts. Where multiple copies of studies have been made, either through printing or otherwise, this fact is noted in the individual catalog entries. Copies of such studies usually can be obtained on loan by official U. S. agencies. Where only single file copies exist, these must usually be researched in the repository itself.

All reproduced studies may be obtained on loan for varying periods. They are also available for limited issue on a while-they-last basis from the reproducing agency. Such studies were given an automatic distribution upon publication, and copies may be found in libraries of major installations and service schools. Studies printed as Department of the Army Pamphlets may be obtained from AG publication depots.

A complete collection of these studies is maintained at the Office of the Chief of Military History, Washington 25, D. C., and a nearly complete collection at the Historical Division, USAREUR, APO 164, U. S. Army (Karlsruhe, Germany). Other large collections are located in the following places: The Army Library, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D. C.; National War College

Library, Ft. Leslie J. McNair, Washington 25, D. C.; Armed Forces Staff College Library, Fortress Monroe, Va.; Army War College Library, Carlisle Barracks, Pa.; and Command and General Staff College Library, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

The channels and procedures for loans are as follows:

a. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in the ZI, and in overseas areas not specified below: Requests should be forwarded through channels to the Office of the Chief of Military History, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D.C. Historical channels are authorized.

b. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in USAREUR, USAFE, TRUST; Requests should be forwarded through channels to Historical Division, Hq. USAREUR, APO 164, U. S. Army. Historical channels are authorized.

c. U. S. Army, Navy, and Air Force Units in the Far East: Requests should be forwarded through channels to Historical Division, FECOM, APO 343, U. S. Army. Historical channels are authorized.

d. Non-U. S. Units: Requests should be forwarded to respective Military Attaché in Washington, D. C., who in turn should transmit requests to Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2, Department of the Army, Washington 25, D. C., Attn: Chief, Foreign Liaison Office.

V. E. PATE

Lt Col Inf

Control Officer Hist Division, USAREUR
A.P.O. 164, US. Army

U. S. Army Military History Institute

**GUIDE
TO
FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES
1945-54**

**Historical Division
Headquarters, United States Army, Europe
1954**

PROPERTY OF US ARMY

Z
6207

W 8

680-

1954

Cic

00424 3289070

DISTRIBUTION

USAREUR:	Copies
GS Divs (2); SS Divs (1); Tech Svc (2); Admin Divs (1)	37
SGS (1); Political Adviser (1); ORO Director (1)	3
A (3); CHQ (2); D (1); Area Commands (1); Berlin (1)	19
Intelligence and Military Police School	2
Detachment "R" APO 225	2
7714th Engineer Intelligence Group	1
Historical Division (Special Distribution and Reserve)	75
USAREUR COMZ	2
SHAPE (US Component, ATTN: Historical Section)	5
Twelfth Air Force	10
US EUCOM (5); USFA (5); COMNAVGER (2); HICOG (2)	14
Office, Chief of Military History, SSUSA (for Joint and Army distribution in the ZI, and in other overseas commands)	330
TOTAL	500

PREFACE

This catalog and index is a guide to the manuscripts produced under the Foreign Military Studies Program of the Historical Division, United States Army, Europe, and of predecessor commands since 1945. Most of these manuscripts were prepared by former high-ranking officers of the German Armed Forces, writing under the sponsorship of their former adversaries. The program therefore represents an unusual degree of collaboration between officers of nations recently at war.

The Foreign Military Studies Program actually began shortly after V-E Day, when Allied interrogators first questioned certain prominent German prisoners of war. Results were so encouraging that the program was expanded; written questions replaced oral interrogation, and later certain highly-placed German officers were asked to prepare a series of monographs.

Originally the mission of the program was only to obtain information on enemy operations in the European Theater for use in the preparation of an official history of the U. S. Army in World War II. In 1946 the program was broadened to include the Mediterranean and Russian war theaters. Beginning in 1947 emphasis was placed on the preparation of operational studies for use by U. S. Army planning and training agencies and service schools. The result has been the collection of a large amount of useful information about the German Armed Forces, prepared by German military experts. While the primary aim of the program has remained unchanged, many of the more recent studies have analyzed the German experience with a view toward deriving useful lessons.

The authors were usually key participants in the events which they described and were able to supply information not otherwise available. In many cases they have supplemented or refreshed their memories by consulting with their military associates. It must be remembered, however, that the contributors are professional military leaders,

not historians or writers. While for the most part they have tried to be thorough and objective, they view events primarily in terms of their own experience.

In the initial phases of the program all of the contributors were prisoners of war or internees; participation, however, was always voluntary. While participants were reimbursed for their work, they have been motivated mainly by professional interest and by the desire to promote western solidarity and mutual defense.

In 1948, after most of the contributors had returned to civilian life, the administrative structure and tempo of the program was changed. Contributors now prepare studies in their own homes under the supervision of a small control group, composed of selected high-ranking German officers.

Many of the early manuscripts were inadequately translated and were assigned inappropriate titles. Some of these manuscripts have been reissued in revised versions but in most cases the original titles have been retained to facilitate identification.

During the early years of the program, contributors had to rely largely on their memories, since the basic documents had been destroyed or were otherwise unavailable to them. Within the past few months basic documents have been increasingly provided to contributors, who now place more emphasis on careful documentation. Current studies are now checked against known sources and in some cases are considerably revised in the English version. Although individual studies will continue to vary in quality, the collection as a whole constitutes a noteworthy contribution to the history of World War II.

As the number of manuscripts increased, it became essential to index the collection in order to make its contents more readily available. This project was begun in September 1951 by General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, German

military attache to the United States from 1933 to 1941. Initially the index was planned to include only those manuscripts which had been translated and were considered to contain useful military lessons. This phase of the project was virtually completed by spring 1952, when General von Boetticher was compelled for personal reasons to give up the work. At that time it was decided to index and evaluate all of the manuscripts in the collection, regardless of their nature. This task was undertaken by General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechtolsheim, who completed the indexing and evaluated each study with regard to its historical, operational, and technical interest.

The present guide contains a catalog of manuscripts and three indexes—by topic, by military unit, and by author. Most entries in the catalog include a short statement describing the contents and usefulness of the study.

Certain translation difficulties are reflected in this guide. German military terms do not always have exact American equivalents and cannot be

expressed briefly in precise military language. Untranslated terms appearing in this guide are explained in the Glossary, page 252. This difficulty in arriving at standardized and generally accepted translations of German military terms has been a persistent problem in preparing the manuscripts; the researcher may even feel the need for an expansion and revision of U. S. military terminology.

Studies now in preparation and those projected will also be indexed and catalogued. Errata and addenda sheets will be issued from time to time, but a complete revision of the catalog does not seem practicable in the near future. A limited number of copies of this guide are available to official agencies, particularly to those which possess a substantial number of the studies.

Karlsruhe,
June 1954

W. S. NYE
Colonel, Artillery
Chief Historian
Hq. U.S. Army, Europe

CONTENTS

Page

PREFACE by Colonel W. S. Nye

iii

PART ONE — CATALOG

1

Chapter 1. ETHINT-Series Manuscripts

3

2. A-Series Manuscripts

7

3. B-Series Manuscripts

14

4. C-Series Manuscripts

51

5. D-Series Manuscripts

60

6. P-Series Manuscripts

82

7. T-Series Manuscripts

103

8. Air Force Studies (AF Series)

109

9. DA Pamphlet Historical Studies

111

PART TWO — INDEX

117

Chapter 10. Topic Index

119

Section I. How to Use This Index

119

II. List of Headings in the Topic Index

119

III. Topic Index

122

Chapter 11. Unit Index

211

Section I. Introduction

211

II. Categories Listed in the Unit Index

211

III. Unit Index

211

1. Units of the German Army

211

2. Units of the Waffen-SS

238

3. Units of the Luftwaffe

239

4. Units of the German Navy

241

5. Non-German Units

241

Chapter 12. Author Index

242

APPENDIX

Glossary of Abbreviations and Foreign Terms

252

ILLUSTRATIONS

Chart 1 — Scope, Status, and Size of the Various Manuscript Series

113

2 — Dates and Physical Locations of Writing, Translating, and Administrative Activity (1945—1954)

114

3 — CROSS REFERENCE: Studies Published as DA Pamphlets

115

4 — CROSS REFERENCE: Manuscripts Published in the EUCOM-USAREUR Foreign Military Studies Series

116

PART ONE

CATALOG

CHAPTER 1

ETHINT-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

ETHINT is a contraction of "European Theater Historical Interrogations." These manuscripts record the first American historical interviews with German officers, including some of very high rank, in the immediate postwar period. A few of these officers have made more complete and

accurate reports at a later date. Most of the interrogations were conducted at Bad Mondorf, Luxembourg in the summer and autumn of 1945.

The ETHINT series is available in English type-script; none have been printed. (Available only at the Office of the Chief of Military History.)

MS #		MS #	
ETHINT-1	From Invasion to the Siegfried Line. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 48 pp; 19—20 July 1945. The Allied landing; Cherbourg; replacement of von Rundstedt; breakthrough and Mortain; fall of Paris and retreat.	ETHINT-8	German Estimate of U. S., Russia, and Dakar. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 6 pp; 9 Aug 1945. A report by the deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
ETHINT-2	Norway; North Africa; French Resistance; German — U. S. Relations; Dieppe; Sitzkrieg. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 28 July 1945.	ETHINT-9	Hitler's Military Historian. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 2 Sep 1945.
ETHINT-3	Reciprocal Influence of East and West Fronts; Troop Shifts. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 19 pp; 2 Aug 1945.	ETHINT-10	1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (11—24 Dec 1944). By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 25 pp; 7 Sep 1945. A report by the unit commander.
ETHINT-4	German - Japanese Collaboration; Hitler's Interest in Small Details. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 5 pp; 3 Aug 1945.	ETHINT-11	1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (16—19 Dec 1944). By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 9 pp; 18 Sep 1945.
ETHINT-5	The 20 July 1944 Attempt. Was von Kluge a Traitor? By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 3 Aug 1945.	ETHINT-12	Ardennes Offensive (Role of Commandos and 150th Panzer Brigade). By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Skorzeny; 11 pp; 12 Aug 1945.
ETHINT-6	Transfer of Units East - West (1944). By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 4 Aug 1945.	ETHINT-13	Panzer Tactics in Normandy. By General der Panzertruppen Leo Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 9 pp; 11 Dec 1947.
ETHINT-7	German War History Writing. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 4 pp; 4 Aug 1945.	ETHINT-14	History of Wfst. By Major Percy Schramm; 16 pp; 23 Aug 1945. The Wehrmacht Operations Staff; a report by the OKW official historian.

MS

- ETHINT-15 **Sixth Panzer Army, Ardennes.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 26 pp; 8—9 Aug 1945. Sixth SS Panzer Army in the Ardennes offensive; a report by the army commander.
- ETHINT-16 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 5 pp; 10 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-17 **116th Panzer Division in Normandy.** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von Schwerin; 22 pp; 1 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-18 **116th Panzer Division from the Seine to Aachen.** By Generalleutnant Gerh. Graf von Schwerin; 59 pp; Oct—Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-19 **Invasion of Southern France.** By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt; 7 pp; 17 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-20 **Hitler's Conduct of the War.** By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt; 10 pp; Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-21 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 19 pp; 14 — 15 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-22 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 11 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-23 **Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 7 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-24 **I. SS Panzer Corps, Avranches.** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 17 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-25 **LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 17 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-26 **LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 1 p; 20 Nov 1945.

MS

- ETHINT-27 **Siegfried Line.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 4 pp; 29 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-28 **Invasion and the German Navy.** By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-29 **U-Boats against U.S.-U.K. Shipping.** By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 3 pp; date unknown.
- ETHINT-30 **Invasion and Advance to the Ruhr; East-West Strategy.** Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering; 21 pp; 21 Jul 1945. German strategy after the Allied landing in Normandy.
- ETHINT-31 **German Strategy (1939-41).** By Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering; 13 pp; 25 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-32 **Defense of Metz.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-33 **XIII SS Infantry Corps in the Lorraine Campaign.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 12 pp; 17 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-34 **OKW — Ardennes Offensive.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 14 pp; 31 Aug 1945. The Ardennes offensive from the point of view of the Armed Forces High Command.
- ETHINT-35 **Luftwaffe at Avranches.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 3 pp; 1 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-36 **U.S. Third Army Breakthrough (1—5 Sep 1944).** By Major Herbert Buechs; 8 pp; 21 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-37 **Defense of the West Wall.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 4 pp; 28 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-38 **Panzer Tactics, Normandy.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 8 pp; 28 Jan 1946.
- ETHINT-39 **Panzer Employment, Western Front.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 14 pp; 16 Aug 1945.

MS

- ETHINT-40 **LXXXV Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 4 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-41 **XLVII Panzer Corps Investment of Bastogne.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 6 pp; 13 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-42 **XLVII Panzer Corps — The Breakthrough to Bastogne.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 3 pp; 1 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-43 **XLVII Panzer Corps, Mission (24 Oct — 5 Dec 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. v. Luettwitz; 9 pp; 24 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-44 **26 VG Div — Breakthrough to Bastogne (24—28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Heinz Kokott; 6 pp; 29 Nov 1945. Operations of a Volksgrenadier unit, reported by its commander.
- ETHINT-45 **Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (11 Sep 1944 — Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Mantteuffel; 14 pp; 21 Jun 1945.
- ETHINT-46 **Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945.)** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Mantteuffel; 10 pp; 29 and 31 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-47 **OB West — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd v. Rundstedt; 13 pp; 3 Aug 1945. Report by the Commander in Chief West on the operations of his headquarters.
- ETHINT-48 **Seventh Army, Normandy.** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Georg Hausser; 9 pp, Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-49 **Normandy Invasion.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel; 6 pp; 23 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-50 **OKW Planning, Ardennes.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 25 pp;

MS

- 26 Jul 1945. Report by the chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- ETHINT-51 **OKW, Ardennes Offensive.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 26 pp; 31 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-52 **U. S. Operations; German Defense; Ruhr; Last Days.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 17 pp; 2 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-53 **Seventh Army; Siegfried Line — Defense of the Siegfried Line.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 24 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-54 **Seventh Army, Ardennes.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 26 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-55 **Mons Pocket, Losses.** By Brigadefuehrer Fritz Kraemer, Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von Gersdorff, and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; 27 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-56 **116th Panzer Division in the Huertgen Forest (2—14 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 6 pp; 15 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-57 **Reaction of Seventh Army to the Nov 1944 Offensive.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 10 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-58 **Mission of Seventh Army (25 Jul — 31 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 16 Dec 1945.
- ETHINT-59 **Allied Opportunity, Northern France (Jul — Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 6 pp; 16 May 1946. Reactions to the newspaper article on General Patton and the U.S. Third Army.
- ETHINT-60 **Seventh Army Losses, Huertgen Forest (20 Sep — 10 Dec 1944).** By Generalarzt Schepukat; 2 pp; 4 Mar 1946. Report by a senior medical officer.

MS

- ETHINT-61 **Tank Maintenance, Ardennes.** By General der Panzertruppen Horst Stumpff; 3 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-62 **Sixth Panzer Army Artillery, Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 5 pp; 11 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-63 **The 20 July 1944 Plot.** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 8 pp; 15 Aug 1945. Report by the commander of Guard Battalion "Grossdeutschland," who was in part responsible for the failure of the conspirators to seize control of Berlin.
- ETHINT-64 **5th Parachute Div, Evaluation (Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 1 p; 1 Mar 1946.
- ETHINT-65 **Comments on Patton and the U. S. Third Army (Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 4 pp; 16 May 1946.
- ETHINT-66 **Panzer Lehr Division, Mission (Jan — 28 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 52 pp; 7—9 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-67 **Normandy Critique; Panzer Lehr Division (Jul 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 37 pp; 15 Aug 1945.
- ETHINT-68 **26 VG Div, Ardennes; Panzer Lehr Division, Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-69 **Panzer Lehr Division at the Start of Operation COBRA (24—25 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; 26 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-70 **Remagen and the Ruhr.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 8 pp; 24 Jul 1945.
- ETHINT-71 **Rapido River Crossing.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946.

MS

- ETHINT-72 **Malta; Dunkerque; Battle of Britain; North Africa; Western Front: Allied Commander.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946.
- ETHINT-73 **OB West and the Normandy Campaign (Jun — Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 6 pp; 8—11 Jan 1946. Report by the chief of staff of OB West.
- ETHINT-74 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Ardennes (21—28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 3 pp; 21 Nov 1945.
- ETHINT-75 **German Paratroops in the Ardennes.** By Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der Heydte; 2 pp; 31 Oct 1945.
- ETHINT-76 **6th Parachute Regiment and Operation COBRA (25—30 Jul 1944).** By Oberst Friedr. Frhr. von der Heydte; 4 pp; 8 Jan 1946. Operations in Normandy, reported by the regimental commander.
- ETHINT-77 **Defense of Metz.** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 2 pp; 10 Jan 1946.
- ETHINT-78 **3d Parachute Division in Normandy (15 Jan — 16 Jul 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl und Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 2 pp; 12 Jan 1946. Joint report by the division commander and his immediate superior.
- ETHINT-79 **Ardennes Planning.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 3 pp; 7 Sep 1945.
- ETHINT-80 **Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 14 pp; 15 Aug 1945. Operations of the Fuehrer Escort Brigade, reported by the commander.
- ETHINT-80^{1/2} **An Interview with an Editor.** Author not stated; 9 pp; 30 Jun 1948. Difficulties encountered by editors in preparation of ETHINT-manuscripts.

CHAPTER 2

A-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When the first complete inventory of studies was made in mid-1946, all translated manuscripts on hand were designated the A-series. Numbers were assigned in inverse order, from A-1000 to A-855, and the series was then closed. All authors in this series were in prisoner of war status. During the summer of 1945 procedure followed a technique originating with intelligence agencies: each manuscript consisted of a transcribed oral interview which was afterward submitted to the person

interviewed for checking and signature. This procedure was soon discarded in favor of written answers to written questionnaires. While some of the questionnaires are missing, the writer's statements are nevertheless clear. A very few studies, dated 1947, are revisions of earlier manuscripts. In some cases the date of writing is unknown.

All A-series manuscripts are available at OCMH, Washington 25, D. C. and Historical Division, USAREUR.

MS

- A-855 **History of the Attempt on Hitler's Life (20 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1946. Personal experiences of one of the conspirators.
- A-856 **Attack on Alençon.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 4 pp; 1946. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy and northern France, 1944. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-857 **Statement by General von Manteuffel.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 13 pp; 1945. Defense by Fifth Panzer Army on the Meuse, November 1944.
- A-858 **The Course of Events of the German Offensive in the Ardennes (16 Dec 1944 — 14 Jan 1945).** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 43 pp; 1945. The author kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. (German text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-859 **II Parachute Corps.** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 2 pp; 1946. Operations in the period 21 Aug — 3 Sep 1944.
- A-860 **Notes on the Execution of War Diaries in the German Armed Forces.** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 11 pp; 1945. The author

MS

- kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- A-861 **Answers to the Questions of 15 Feb 1946.** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 2 pp; 1946. Command organization for the Ardennes offensive, 1944.
- A-862 **The Preparations for the German Offensive in the Ardennes (Sep to 16 Dec 1944).** By Major Percy E. Schramm, 281 pp; 1946. By the war diary officer of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. Includes the views of Commander in Chief West and various army commanders concerned as well as those of Hitler and OKW.
- A-863 **Fifth Panzer Army (November 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945. Defense against the American attack on the Roer, 1944.
- A-864 **Pas de Calais Naval Forces — Normandy.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 6 pp; 1946. Preparations for coastal defense in a sector north of the Seine.
- A-865 **German Troop Movements (6 Jun—10 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 3 pp.
- A-866 **Organization and Chain of Command of LXIV Corps (6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans Bahr; 11 pp; 1946.

- MS #**
- A-867 **Answer to Questions on Source-Documents for Military History.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 2 pp; 1945. By the aide to General Jödl.
- D-868 **German Reaction to the Invasion of Southern France.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1945.
- A-869 **Strength and Location of the German Air Force in South France.** By Major Herbert Buechs; 3 pp.
- A-870 **Beck Against Hitler.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 12 pp; 1947. A sworn statement regarding the Army High Command's attitude towards Adolf Hitler.
- A-871 **21st Panzer Division in Combat Against American Troops in France and Germany.** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 62 pp.
- A-872 **Strenght, Organization, Armament, and Equipment of Troops in Battle.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 51 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946.
- A-873 **Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes (16 — 26 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1945.
- A-874 **Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes, 1944—45.** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp; 1946.
- A-875 **Southern France (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant W. Richter; 5 pp.
- A-876 **Ardennes Offensive of Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 155 pp; 6 illus; 1946. Plans, preparations, and a detailed account of the operations, including the immediate aftermath, described by the acting army commander.
- A-877 **Commitment of the I SS Panzer Corps During the Ardennes Offensive. (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Waffen-SS H. Priess; 59 pp; 1946.
- MS #**
- A-878 **189th Reserve Division (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Richard von Schwerin; 8 pp; 1946.
- A-879 **The Battle at Vellersexel Against the 45th American Infantry Division (7 — 11 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor J. Degener; 18 pp; 1946. By the commander of the participating German forces.
- A-880 **The 11th Panzer Division in Southern France (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 20 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France.
- A-881 **Remarks Regarding the War History of the Seventh U. S. Army (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Werner Drews; 7 pp; 1946. Operations of the 11th Panzer Division in southern France, described by the division operations officer.
- A-882 **Battles in Southern France.** By Oberst Horst Wiltzky; 35 pp. Army Group G in southern France up to mid-September 1944. (Two MSS bound together.)
- A-884 **244th Infantry Division, Marseille (19 — 28 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schaefer; 40 pp; 1946.
- A-885 **The LXIV Corps from August to November 1944.** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 19 pp; 1946. From the Loire to the Moselle.
- A-886 **The Retreat from Southwestern France (19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichsbeck; 7 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from Niort to Dijon, September 1944.
- A-887 **Report on the Measures prepared for the Defense of Bordeaux (1943—44).** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 4 pp; 1946.
- A-888 **Southern France.** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 9 pp; 1946. Strategy of operations.
- A-889 **U. S. Campaign on the West Front (15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Ernst Dehner; 8 pp. Kampfgruppe Dehner during the withdrawal from southern France.

MS

- A-890 **Southern France (Jul 1943 — Mar 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 12 pp; 1946. IV Luftwaffe Field Corps.
- A-891 **The Battle of the Huertgen Forest (Nov — Early Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 28 pp; 1945. From the viewpoint of the German Seventh Army.
- A-892 **Questions for Consideration and Reply.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. Supplement to MS # A-891.
- A-893 **The Final Phase of the War.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 57 pp; 1946. From the Moselle to the Czech border.
- A-894 **Normandy, COBRA and Mortain.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-895 **Critique of the Defense Against Invasion.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. Comments on the defense against amphibious landings in France, by the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-896 **Answers to Questions asked General Westphal.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 11 pp; 1945. Problems in defense of the West, 1944.
- A-897 **Ludendorff Bridge at Remagen.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1945.
- A-898 **Action of the 6th Parachute Division in Northern France (1944).** By Generalleutnant R. von Heyking; 18 pp; 1946. By the division commander.
- A-899 **Fifth Panzer Army Rear Area (24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Leuze; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-900 **Seventh and First Army Rear Areas (Aug — Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 5 pp; 1946.
- A-901 **The Withdrawal from France.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. The Panzer Lehr Division.
- A-902 **Panzer Lehr Division (24 — 25 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 4 pp;

MS

1945. Effect of Allied air attack on the Panzer Lehr Division.
- A-903 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 20 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 16 pp. Operations in Normandy.
- A-904 **Avranches.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luetwitz; 21 pp; 1945. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy, 1944, described by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- A-905 **116th Panzer Division (1 — 9 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 3 pp.
- A-906 **Answers to Major Hechler's Questionnaire.** By Generalleutnant Schimpf; 3 pp; 1945. Operations of the 3d Parachute Division in Normandy, 26 July — 5 August 1944, described by the division commander.
- A-907 **Seventh Army (20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hausser; 9 pp; 1945. By the army commander.
- A-908 **Roster of Key Officers in First Army.** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp. First Army command organization, Aug — Sep 1944.
- A-909 **The Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 22 pp. Seventh Army in the Battle of the Bulge, described by the army chief of staff.
- A-910 **Bombing and Operation COBRA.** By Sanitaets-Unteroffizier Walter Klein; 9 pp; 1945. A medical corpsman's recollections of Operation COBRA in Normandy, 24 — 30 July 1944. A picture of general conditions on the German side.
- A-911 **First Army Headquarters (20 Jun — 10 Aug 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp.
- A-912 **German Attitudes toward the U. S. (1939-43).** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel; 3 pp; 1945. Questions on the high-level strategy of World War II.

MS

- A-913 **Invasion and Normandy Campaign.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 5 pp; 1945.
- A-914 **Answers to Questions put to General Jodl.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 8 pp; 1945. Strategy prior to 1944.
- A-915 **Answers to Questions on Normandy.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel and Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 6 pp; 1945.
- A-916 **Answers to Questions directed to General Blaskowitz.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 2 pp; 1945. Operations in Lorraine, September 1944.
- A-917 **The Truth About "Katyn."** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1946. By the general staff officer charged with the direction of interrogation and exhumation.
- A-918 **Comments on Seventh Army War Diary.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1945. Comments by the army chief of staff on Volume 5 of the Seventh Army war diary (Avranches, August 1944).
- A-919 **The Argentan-Falaise Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-920 **From Counterattack at Avranches to the Falaise Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-921 **Avranches Counterattack, Seventh Army (29 Jul — 14 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 48 pp; 1945. By the army chief of staff.
- A-922 **Panzer Group Eberbach and the Falaise Encirclement.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Eberbach; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The period 1 July — 20 August 1944, with reasons for the German defeat.
- A-923 **Northern France (25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 48 pp; 1946. Operations of II Parachute Corps in Normandy and northern France, described by the corps commander.

MS

- A-924 **Operations of Sixth Panzer Army (1944-45).** By SS Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 60 pp; 1945. Action in the Ardennes, described by the army chief of staff.
- A-925 **Report on Activity of Colonel (GSC) Reichhelm.** By Oberst i. G. Guenther Reichhelm; 49 pp; 1945. Army Group B on the Western Front from October 1944 to spring 1945. Written from memory by the army group operations officer.
- A-926 **I SS Panzer Corps — Ardennes — Special Questions.** By Oberst R. Lehmann; 4 pp; 1946.
- A-927 **The Operations after the Breakthrough at Avranches.** By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 10 pp; 1945. The fighting on Germany's western frontier, autumn 1944.
- A-928 **Questionnaire on the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalfeldmarschall W. Keitel und Generaloberst A. Jodl; 7 pp; 1945. Answered in July 1945.
- A-929 **Ardennes Campaign.** By General der Artillerie W. Lucht; 2 pp. The 18th Infantry Division in the Ardennes offensive.
- A-930 **212th Volks Grenadier Division — Ardennes (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-931 **212th Volks Grenadier Division — Ardennes.** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-932 **Evaluation and Equipment of the Units Attached to Seventh Army during the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 5 pp.
- A-933 **Results of the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 1946. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.
- A-934 **Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945); Nineteenth Army (28 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 17 pp. Seventh Army in the Ardennes; Nineteenth Army in April 1945.

MS

- A-935 **Answers to Questions (Ardennes Offensive).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 2 pp; 1945. Operations of LXVII Corps.
- A-936 **Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1945. LXVII Corps, 16 — 25 Dec 1944.
- A-937 **The Ardennes Offensive (December 1944).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 20 pp; 1946. Operations of LXVII Corps, described by its commander.
- A-938 **XLVII Panzer Corps — Ardennes.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1945. Operations of XLVII Panzer Corps, December 1944, described by its commander.
- A-939 **The Assignment of the XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes 1944-45.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 24 pp.
- A-940 **XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 18 pp; 1946.
- A-941 **Panzer Lehr Division (1 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1945. Role in the Ardennes offensive, described by the division commander.
- A-942 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 22 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1946.
- A-943 **Additional Questions — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on British and American countermeasures.
- A-944 **Panzer Lehr Division — Situation Maps (23 Dec 1944 — 11 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 22 pp, 5 illus. Ardennes offensive.
- A-945 **Additional Questions — Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 3 pp; 1946. Additional remarks on operations from 11 — 20 January 1945 (Houffalize area).

MS

- A-946 **Southern France.** By Generalleutnant Karl Pflaum; 7 pp; 1946. The 157th Reserve Division, 15 August — 1 September 1944.
- A-947 **The American Campaign on the Western Front.** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 2 pp. Liaison Staff Lyons, August — September 1944.
- A-948 **Organization Controlled by Military Commander, France.** By Oberst Wilhelm Arendts; 5 pp; 1946. Military government in the area of Army Group G, southern France.
- A-949 **War History Reports — Activity of the Staff of Army Group G (1 May — 26 Aug 1944).** By General der Artillerie Edgar Theisen; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-950 **Nineteenth Army — Supply and Administration.** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 14 pp. An army supply officer in southern France, 1944.
- A-951 **Report on Withdrawal of 732d Liaison Staff (30 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 3 pp; 1946.
- A-952 **In Vichy After the American Landing.** By Generalleutnant Alexander Freiherr von Neubronn; 4 pp; 1946. The author was German Liaison Officer in Vichy.
- A-953 **933d Infantry Regiment — Southern France to the Vosges (Aug — Sep 1944).** By Oberst Walther Rolin; 7 pp; 1946.
- A-954 **Report on Events in Southern France and the Rhineland.** By Generalmajor Felix Meissner; 11 pp; 1946. Army Group G signal communications in southern France and the Rhineland.
- A-955 **Report on the Campaign in Northern France, the Rhineland, and the Ardennes.** By Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen Dingler; 11 pp; 1946. LVIII Panzer Corps from Normandy to the Ruhr pocket; described by the corps chief of staff.

MS

- A-956 **6th Parachute Division — Combat in Northern France (to 24 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 24 pp; 1946.
- A-957 **Boulogne (15 Aug — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ferdinand Heim; 9 pp; 1946.
- A-958 **Military Commander, Belgium and Northern France — 1944.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Heider; 1 p; 1946.
- A-959 **16th Luftwaffe Field Division in Normandy (1 — 23 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 3 pp; 1946.
- A-960 **Report Concerning the Retreat of the 159th Division.** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 5 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France, 1944.
- A-961 **Fifth Panzer Army — Ardennes (Special Questions).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp; 1945.
- A-962 **Fifth Panzer Army — Ardennes (General Comments).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945.
- A-963 **Main Reasons for the Failure of the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 17 pp; 1945.
- A-964 **Army Group B (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).**
- A-965 **Report of the Chief of Staff.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 61 pp, 18 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1948. Evaluation of the Ardennes offensive; subsequent fighting of Army Group B to March 1945.
- A-966 **Role of 589th Military Government Area Hq in the Battle Around Liege (Autumn 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 14 pp; 1946.
- A-967 **Northern France.** By Generalleutnant Frhr. von Boineburg; 7 pp; 1946. 325th Security Division in combat on the Swiss border, autumn 1944.

MS

- A-968 **LXXXIV Corps (28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944.)** By Generalleutnant Otto Elfeldt; 10 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- A-969 **II Parachute Corps in Northern France (26 Jul — 5 Aug 1944.)** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 11 pp; 1946. Comments by the corps commander. See also MS # A-923.
- A-970 **Remagen Bridgehead — LIII Corps.** By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 13 pp; 1946. Extracts for the war diary of Panzer Lehr Division.
- A-971 **First Battle of Aachen (16 — 22 Sep 1944.)** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 211 pp, 2 illus; 1946. By the commander of the 12th Infantry Division.
- A-972 **The Rhineland Campaign (15 Sep — 21 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Kurt von Muehlen; 21 pp; 1946. 559th Volks Grenadier Division, 1944—45.
- A-973 **Battles in Northern France.** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 6 pp. 275th Infantry Division in Normandy.
- A-974 **Normandy — Seventh Army (29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944.)** By Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 37 pp, 8 illus; 1946. By the army commander.
- A-975 **275th Infantry Division (Dec 1943 — Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant H. Schmidt; 11 pp. Organization and commitment in Brittany.
- A-976 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Inden Bridgehead (27 — 29 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1945. Defense of the Inden bridgehead (Roer).
- A-977 **The German Ardennes Offensive.** By Maj. Herbert Buechs; 49 pp; 1945. Planning and preparations by OKW.
- A-978 **Commitment of the 3d Panzer Grenadier Division during the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 5 pp; 1946.

MS

- A-979 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Battle of Aachen (October 1944).** By General-major Walter Denkert; 9 pp; 1 illus.
- A-980 **St. Nazaire Fortress (1944).** By General-major M. Huenten; 8 pp; 1946. Incomplete.
- A-981 **St. Nazaire Fortress, Southern Part, 1944.** By Generalmajor M. Huenten; 13 pp.
- A-982 **Rommel and the Atlantic Wall (Dec 1943 — Jul 1944).** By Vizeadmiral Friedr. Ruge and Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 52 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Rommel's measures to counter the invasion; personal experiences and impressions of Admiral Ruge. This is a revised version, including MSS # B-259 by Generalleutnant Dihm; B-282 by Admiral Ruge; and B-352 and B-353 by Generalleutnant Dihm.
- A-983 **353d Infantry Division (Nov 1943 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 19 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Organization in Brittany, 1943; move to Normandy, late June 1944; combat against American forces, July 1944. Serves as prologue to MS # A-984.
- A-984 **353d Infantry Division (24 Jul — 14 Sep to 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 vols, 50 pp, 45 illus; 1946. Avanches; Falaise, Seine to the Meuse; Meuse to the Siegfried Line. (Four manuscripts in one folder.)
- A-987
- A-988 **LXXXI Corps (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 5 pp; 1945. Order of battle.

MS

- A-989 **The Battle of the Aachen Sector (Sep — to Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 7 vols, 38 pp; 1945.
- A-995 Questionnaires on the action of LXXXI Corps in the Aachen area answered by the corps commander.
- A-996 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (16 Nov — 16 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 14 pp; 1946. Continuation of MSS # A-989 — 995.
- A-997 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep — Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 37 pp; 1946. Comments by the LXXXI Corps commander on MSS # A-989 — 996.
- A-998 **Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep — Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 9 pp. Corrections to MSS # A-989 through A-995.
- A-999 **Army Group G (20 Sep — 8 Nov 1944): Report of the Chief of Staff.** By General-major Friedrich von Mellenthin and others; 143 pp, 21 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1947. A historical report with observations on defensive warfare. Combat in Alsace-Lorraine; operations in the Vosges, including Saverne Gap, Colmar and Strasbourg areas (First and Nineteenth Armies); activities of the French Resistance; first American assault on the Westwall; Army Group G situation estimate as of 3 December 1944. Includes MSS # A-1000, B-018 and B-078.
- A-1000 See MS # A-999.

CHAPTER 3

B-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When a systematic listing of studies was begun in mid-1946, manuscripts on hand but still untranslated were listed in the B-series. Manuscripts continued to be added until July 1948. The bulk of these studies are narrative histories of units on the Western Front, division to army group level. However, this series is the longest and most varied in subject matter and quality. Many of the

studies are available in English only as draft translations. In some cases dates of writing are unknown and have been omitted without comment.

Unless otherwise noted, all B-Series manuscripts are available in English and German at both OCMH, Washington 25, D. C., and Historical Division, USAREUR.

MS #		MS #	
B-001	LXXXII Corps (1 Jan — 28 Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Hans Sinnhuber; 12 pp; 1946. Preparations for coast defense.	B-009	277th Infantry Division (15 April — 25 July 1944). By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
B-002	LXXXII Corps (28 Aug — 7 Sep 1944). By General der Artillerie Hans Sinnhuber; 2 pp; 1946.	B-010	91st Airborne Division (10 Jul—Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp; Operations in Normandy.
B-003	Report Concerning My Activity As Commander of the Seventh and First German Army Rear Areas (Aug — Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 12 pp; 1946. Operations in France.	B-011	16th Luftwaffe Field Division (Invasion Possibilities in Holland). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 1 p.
B-004	719th Infantry Division (Aug — 18 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 10 pp; 1946. Operations in Belgium.	B-012	89th Infantry Division (Mar — 6 Aug 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 8 pp; 1946. Of limited historical value. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
B-005	Loire Seekommandant (6 Jul — 11 Aug 1944). By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 15 pp; 1946. A naval coast defense headquarters.	B-013	5th Fighter Division (1 March — 28 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor (Lw) Karl Hentschel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
B-006 B-006a	LXXX Corps (Aug — 12 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 25 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from France.	B-014	17th Luftwaffe Field Division (Pre-Invasion 24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 30 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Coast defense at Dieppe and Le Havre.
B-007	276th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 20 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 48 pp; 1946. Operations in Normandy.	B-015	Defense of Paris. By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Erhr. von Boineburg; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
B-008	346th Infantry Division (Feb — 24 Jul 1944). By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Defensive operations in Normandy.	B-016a B-016b	861st Grenadier Regiment (May—11 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Erich Buescher; 2 vols, 27 pp, 3 illus; 1946.
		B-017	116th Panzer Division (6 Jun — 12 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 10 pp; 1946. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

MS

- B-018 **See MS # A-999.**
- B-019 **Report of von Geyr.** By Generalleutnant Goetz von dem Knesebeck; 8 pp. The author quotes from memory von Geyr's Normandy situation estimate of 15 June 1944, submitted to the Inspector General of Panzer Troops (Guderian). Included in MS # B-466.
- B-020 **3d Parachute Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 12 pp, 6 illus; 1947. In France; a valuable historical study by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-020a **3d Parachute Division (6 Jun 1944 — 8 Mar to 1945).** By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 10 pp; 1946. Brief answers to questionnaires on Normandy, northern France, the Ardennes, and the Rhineland campaign. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-021 **352d Infantry Div. — Special Questions (Normandy).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann 5 pp; 1946.
- B-022 **The Resistance Movement in the West.** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The French Resistance in 1944.
- B-023 **5th Parachute Division (1 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 46 pp, 2 illus. Participation in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-024 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-025 **989th Grenadier Regiment (14 — 17 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Georg Fieger; 6 pp; 1946.
- B-026 **Effect of Ardennes Offensive on Army Group G.** By SS Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 34 pp; 1946. By the army group commander. The sections dealing with events prior to 23 January 1945 are of doubtful value as the author only took over command on that date.

MS

- B-027 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (15 — 29 Dec 1944) and 12th Volks Grenadier Div. (1 — 28 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Rud. Langhaeuser; 67 pp, 17 illus; 1946.
- B-028 **62d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 27 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Friedrich Kittel; 26 pp 15 illus.
- B-029 **LIII Corps (8 Dec 1944 — 21 Jan 1945).** By General der Kavallerie Edwin Graf Rothkirch; 1 p; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-030 **LXXXV Corps (1 Dec 1944 — 10 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-031 **326th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a special questionnaire.
- B-032 **LIII Corps (1 Dec 1944 — 22 Jan 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 13 pp. Participation in the Ardennes offensive; report by the corps chief of staff.
- B-033 **LXXIV Corps (Ardennes).** By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 3 pp; 1946. South flank of the Ardennes.
- B-034 **OKW War Diary (1 Apr — 18 Dec 1944): The West.** By Major Percy E. Schramm; 349 pp; 1947. Based on OKW files. Draft translation only.
- B-034a **Clarification of "Der Westen".** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 11 pp; 1951. When did Hitler finally order construction of a rear defense line in France?
- B-035 **The FFI Before and After D-Day (1944).** By Commandant Rogé; 51 pp, 1 illus. Statistics require careful checking.
- B-036 **Mobile and Panzer Troops.** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Manteuffel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1945. German methods of organization, training and development of armored units, established by the Inspector General of Armored Forces.

MS

- B-037 **Fifth Panzer Army (15 Sep — 12 Oct 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 43 pp. The fighting in Lorraine described by the army commander.
- B-038 **116th Panzer Division (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp. Answers of the division commander to a special questionnaire.
- B-039 **XIII Corps (1—15 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 22 pp; 1946. Defensive fighting in the Ardennes.
- B-040 **26th Volks Grenadier Division in the Ardennes Offensive.** By Generalmajor Heinz Kokott; 16 pp. By the division commander.
- B-041 **167th Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944 — Feb 1945). Corps Hoecker (2 — 10 March 1945) and 59th Infantry Division (20 Mar — 24 April 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 43 pp; 1946.
- B-042 **462d Replacement Division.** By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 14 pp, 1 illus. A replacement division staff in the defense of Metz.
- B-043 **Vosges Defense (8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 5 pp, 1 illus.
- B-044 **Wehrkreis VI (15 Sep 1944—21 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mottenklopp; 7 pp.
- B-045 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (8 Jan — 26 Feb 1945). 364th Infantry Division (3—27 Mar 1945). 3d Parachute Division (8—16 April 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 8 pp; 1946. Operations in the Rhineland.
- B-046 **XIII Corps Artillery (Dec 1944 — Feb 1945). Corps Felber Artillery (Dec 1944 — Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Jobst Freiherr von Buddenbrock; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-047 **LXIII Corps Artillery (1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Metger; 6 pp; 1946. Report by the corps artillery commander on combat in upper Alsace.

MS

- B-048 **Fifth Panzer Army Surgeon (1944—45).** By Generalarzt Dr. Reiter; 4 pp. A report on the writer's activities during the last months of the war.
- B-049 **Panzer Lehr Division (12 — 30 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 4 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Withdrawal from action in the Ardennes.
- B-050 **LXIV Corps Action (28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Helmuth Thumm; 18 pp; 1946. The fighting in upper Alsace.
- B-051 **See MS # B-093.**
- B-052 **XIII Corps (18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 36 pp; 1946. Operations west of the Rhine.
- B-053 **Corps Bayerlein (11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 19 pp, 14 illus. Operations west of the Rhine; a record based on the corps commander's personal diaries.
- B-054 **Besançon (3—5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Paul v. Felbert; 16 pp, 4 illus. Security activities.
- B-055 **Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (15 Jun — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hermann Janowski; 11 pp; 1946. Engineer operations to restore river crossings on the Seine and to destroy bridges during the withdrawal.
- B-056 **277th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The fighting in Normandy.
- B-057 **59th Infantry Division (19 Aug — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations in northern France and Belgium; withdrawal to the Scheldt estuary.
- B-058 **116th Panzer Division (21 Aug — 19 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor H. Voigtsberger; 17 pp; 1946. From the Falaise pocket to the West Wall. An account of rearguard action by an armored mobile unit against enveloping pursuit.

MS #

- B-059 **Feldkommandant 987 (19 Oct 1944 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 17 pp. A security unit in Alsace and the Palatinate.
- B-060 **Wehrkreis XII (10 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-061 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (18 — 26 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleinkamp; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Combat in the Rhineland.
- B-062 **2d Mountain Division (27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-063 **Wehrkreis XII (7 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp; 1946.
- B-064 **Festungs Pionier Kommandeur XXI (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 7 pp, 3 illus; 1946. A fortress engineer staff on both banks of the lower Rhine; organization and construction of fortified positions.
- B-065 **Hoehere Kommando Eiffel (Aug 1944 — April 1945).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 16 pp; 1946. Reconnaissance and improvement of rear positions in the Eiffel Mountains.
- B-066 **LXXXII Corps (2 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 53 pp, 14 illus; 1946. On the Saar and in the Palatinate. Based on diaries and recollections of the commanders and general staff officers concerned.
- B-067 **352d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-068 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (Ardennes).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 12 pp; 1946. Reconditioning of troops near the front.
- B-069 **363d Volks Grenadier Division (1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Augustin Dettling; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Defense of the Aachen area.

MS #

- B-070 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (30 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 32 pp, 7 illus; 1946.
- B-071 **See MS # B-117.**
- B-072 **Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Herm. Janowski; 18 pp, 4 illus. Crossing the lower Rhine in March 1945.
- B-073 **212th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes).** By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-074 **338th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 9 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 8 pp, 2 illus. Operations in Alsace.
- B-075 **LXXXIX Corps (22 Nov 1944 — 13 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 3 vols, 22 pp, 1 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-077
- B-078 **See MS # A-999.**
- B-079 **462d Volks Grenadier Division (12 Nov — 13 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 75 pp; 1946. The defense of Metz described by the garrison commander.
- B-080 **12th Volks Grenadier Division (23 Feb — Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 38 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Defensive fighting between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-081 **LXXX Corps (13 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945).**
- B-082 By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 74 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-083 **Army Commandant Muehlhausen (Jul 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 12 pp. Organization and fighting.
- B-084 **First Parachute Army (20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By General der Fallschirmtruppe Alfred Schlemm; 20 pp. Defensive operations described by the army commander.

MS #

- B-085 **49th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-086
- B-087 **XIII Corps (Dec 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Major Wolfgang Gaebelin; 9 pp; 1946.
- B-088 **Saarburg (18 Sep — 12 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 18 pp.
- B-089 **256th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Franz; 11 pp; 1946. Combat on both banks of the Rhine.
- B-090 **416th Infantry Division (Oct 1944 — 5 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Kurt Pflieger; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-091 **First Army Rear Area (1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 7 pp; 1 illus. Defense against airborne landings.
- B-092 **326th Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 10 pp, 6 illus. Operations in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-093 **II Parachute Corps (15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** (Revision of MS # B-051). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eug. Meindl; 21 pp; 6 illus; 1947. Operations on the lower Rhine.
- B-094 **Military Commander France.** By Generalmajor Manfred Mueller; 8 pp. Organization and administration.
- B-095 **Army Group G (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 40 pp. By the army group operations officer.
- B-096 **Corps Felber (9 — 31 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 8 pp; 1946.
- B-097 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Feb — 2 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp, 1946.
- B-098 **353d Infantry Division (2 — 22 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

MS #

- B-099 **LXIV Corps (28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945).** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 18 pp; 1946.
- B-100 **708th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Nov 1944 — 14 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Bleckwenn; 10 pp, 7 illus; 1946.
- B-101 **LXVII Corps (26 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 55 pp, 8 illus; 1946. From the West Wall to the Rhine (Central Army Group). An account by the corps commander.
- B-102 **Twenty-Fourth Army (17 Oct 1944 — 5 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Schmidt; 2 vols, 15 pp, 3 illus. Operations in the Allgau.
- B-103
- B-104 **2d Mountain Division (23 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant W. Utz; 27 pp; 1946.
- B-105 **Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113: Obstacle Construction East of the Rhine.** By Generalmajor Hermann Janowski; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-106 **Linz/Donau (28 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 4 pp.
- B-107 **Report Covering Operations in and around Linz, May 1945.** By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-108 **3d Parachute Division (9 — 16 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1945.
- B-109 **353d Infantry Division (23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 9 pp; 1945.
- B-110 **405th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach; 57 pp; 1946.
- B-111 **347th Infantry Division (4 — 10 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Max Siry; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-112 **Duesseldorf (1 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Frhr. von Uslar-Gleichen; 10 pp; 1946.

- | MS # | | MS # | |
|-------|--|-------|---|
| B-113 | 413th Replacement Division (22 Mar — 30 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 14 pp; 1946. | B-125 | Division von Berg (22 Mar — 11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 12 pp; 1946. |
| B-114 | 413th Replacement Division (4 Apr — 8 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 16 pp. | B-126 | 172d Training Division (14 Jan — 6 May 1945). By Generalmajor Martin Baltzer; 10 pp; 1946. |
| B-115 | 404th Replacement Division (20 Apr — 9 May 1945) and Battle Group Schroetter (1 — 11 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Joseph Schroetter; 18 pp, 1946. | B-127 | Germersheim Bridgehead (18 Feb — 25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor E. Buescher; 11 pp; 1946. |
| B-117 | IV Luftwaffe Field Corps — XC Corps (18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Erich Peterson; 2 vols, 40 pp, 8 illus; 1946. Participation in Operation NORDWIND (lower Alsace). The English version includes MS # B-071. | B-128 | Commander of Police, Wehrkreis XI (19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor der Ordnungspolizei Walter Keuck; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946. |
| B-118 | LXXIV Corps (2 Oct 1944 — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Karl Puechler; 23 pp, 1946. By the corps commander. | B-129 | 151st Field Training Division (1 Mar — 15 Jun 1945). By Generalmajor Julius Coretti; 13 pp. |
| B-119 | Wehrkreis XII (1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945). By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps area commander. | B-130 | Wehrkreis VII Police (National Redoubt). By Generalmajor der Ordnungspolizei Ludwig Muhe; 7 pp; 1946. A historical report by a civilian police chief. |
| B-120 | LXXXIX Corps (14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1946. | B-131 | 7th Werfer Brigade (24 Mar—30 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt Paape; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Lech River. (Available in USAREUR in German only). |
| B-121 | LXXXV Corps (25 Jan — 23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 6 pp; 1946. Operations in the Saar. | B-132 | National Redoubt and Reich Labor Service Austria. By Generalarbeitsfuehrer Fritz Hickl; 7 pp; 1946. |
| B-122 | Preparations Against Invasion. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 33 pp, 2 illus. The German situation estimate and strategy during the three phases of the campaign in Normandy and northern France to mid-September 1944. | B-133 | Wehrkreis XVIII — Luftwaffe Liaison Officer. By Generalmajor Josef Punzert; 13 pp, 1946. National Redoubt. |
| B-123 | Seventh Army (1 Feb — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 52 pp; 1946. | B-134 | 710th Infantry Division (23 Apr — 8 May 1945). By Generalmajor W. Gorn; 7 pp, 9 illus; 1946. |
| B-124 | 276th Volks Grenadier Division (17 — 27 Mar 45). By Oberst i. G. Werner Wagner; 25 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Rhine crossing near Boppard; defense of the east bank. | B-135 | Wehrkreis Prague (Apr — May 1945). By General der Infanterie Rudolf Toussaint; 2 pp. |
| | | B-136 | National Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII SS and Police) (1944—45). By General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von Eberstein; 4 pp; 1946. |
| | | B-137 | The Hamburg Military Police (1945). By Generalmajor Theobald Thier; 3 pp; 1946. |

MS #

- B-138 **Employment of Field Headquarters 198 in Western Hungary and Steiermark (22 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Ullrich Bormann; 12 pp; 1946.
- B-139 **Fighting in West Hungary and East Steiermark in the Area of the Sixth Army (25 Mar to 8 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 12 pp; 1946. By the Sixth Army Rear Area commander, who also led a heterogeneous division group.
- B-140 **National Redoubt.** By General der Waffen-SS Otto Hofmann; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-141 **Wehrkreis V Military Police (13 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 4 pp.
- B-142 **First Army Rear Area (22 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-143 **Activity of Army Administrative Headquarters 197 (22 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp; 1946.
- B-144 **LXXXII Corps — "Straggler" Staff (18 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-145 **Defense of Nuremberg (12—16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Preparations for the defense of the city.
- B-146 **Signal Communications, Civilian Liaison.** By Generalmajor (Luftwaffe) Otto Prinz; 3 pp. Organization and duties of the Armed Forces Signal „Kommandanturas“.
- B-147 **Army Group H (10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 49 pp, 4 illus; 1946. A historical study by the army group operations officer. The English version includes part of MS # B-717.
- B-149 **59th Infantry Division (18 Sep — 25 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 27 pp; 1 illus.

MS #

- B-150 **159th Infantry Division (1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 34 pp; 1946.
- B-151 **Fifth Panzer Army (Ardennes Offensive).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 148 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Planning and preparations for the offensive, described by the army commander.
- B-151a **Sequel to MS# B- 151.** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 161 pp, 1 illus. A detailed history and critique of the battle and its aftermath.
- B-152 **59th Infantry Division (2 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant W. Poppe; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-153 **464th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 18 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Pilz; 8 pp, 1946.
- B-154 **Wehrkreis VII (1 Mar 1943 — 12 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Kriebel; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Wehrkreis chain of command and organization.
- B-155 **I SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppeler; 23 pp; 1946.
- B-156 **See MS# B-343**
- B-157 **LVIII Panzer Corps (22 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger and Oberst Hans Dingler; 14 pp; 1946. Withdrawal and improvisation, described by the corps commander and his chief of staff.
- B-158 **Army Headquarters Innsbruck (1944-45).** By Generalmajor Hans Boehaimb; 14 pp; 1946. Last days of the war in the Tyrol.
- B-159 **Alpine Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII).** By General der Infanterie Karl Kriebel; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-160 **Combat in Vienna (29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Rudolf von Buena; 30 pp; 1946.

- MS #**
- B-161 **Corps von Buenau (9 Apr — 8 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie R. von Buenau; 27 pp; 1946. The last weeks of the war in Austria south of the Danube.
- B-162 **116th Panzer Division (11 — 24 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 26 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-163 **363d Infantry Division (Jan — 24 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Augustin Dettling; 24 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Normandy.
- B-164 **347th Infantry Division (1 — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-165 **Task Force Benicke (15 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz Benicke; 14 pp; 1946.
- B-166 **IV SS Panzer Corps.** By General der Waffen-SS Herbert Gille; 1 p; 1946.
- B-167 **Eighth Army Rear Area (Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Konrad Offenbaecher; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-168 **1 SS Panzer Division (15 Feb — May 1945) and 7 SS Mountain Division (6 Jun 1944 — 15 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Otto Kumm; 1 p; 1946.
- B-169 **Marine Gruppenkommando West (1943 — 14 Jun 1944).** By Admiral Theodor Krancke; 36 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Naval Group West in defense against the Allied landing; of historical and technical interest.
- B-170 **136th Administrative Division in the Defense of Antwerp.** By Generalmajor Graf Stolberg; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-171 **272d Volks Grenadier Division (13 Dec 1944 — Mar 1945), and 91st Airborne Division (15 Sep — 13 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp.
- B-172 **Army Group B Engineers (1 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1945. Engineer activity during and after attack in the Ardennes and on the Westwall.
- MS #**
- B-172a **Comments on MS # B-172.** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger and General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 3 pp and 2 pp; 1946. (Bound with MS # B-172).
- B-173 **XIII Corps (21 Mar — 2 May 1945).** By Major W. Gaebelein; 11 pp, 4 illus.
- B-174 **17th Luftwaffe Field Division (31 Aug — 21 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 6 pp; 1946. Crossing of the Scheldt River.
- B-175 **59th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar — 13 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-176 **47th Infantry Division (26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 27 pp; 1946.
- B-177 **553d Volks Grenadier Division (Dec 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 28 pp; 6 illus; 1946.
- B-178 **Seventh Army (13 — 14 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Critique by the army commander.
- B-179 **Seventh Army in Normandy (25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst P. Hausser; 61 pp, 12 illus; 1946.
- B-180 **Defense of Munich (Oct 1944 — 29 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-181 **National Redoubt.** By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann; 1 p.
- B-182 **Field Headquarters 987 — First Army (20 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 16 pp.
- B-183 **LXXXII Corps (27 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheim; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-184 **Questionnaire on MS # B-183.** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheim; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-185 **212th Volks Grenadier Division in Bavaria (18 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 8 pp; 1946.

MS

- B-186 **407th Replacement Training Division in the Donau-Iller Defense.** By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 52 pp, 5 illus; 1945.
- B-187 **National Redoubt.** By Generalmajor Aug. Marcinkiewicz; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1946.
- B-188 **National Redoubt.** By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 2 pp; 1946.
- B-189 **2d Parachute Division (2 — 8 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 3 pp.
- B-190 **Relationship of East-West Fronts.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp; 1946. A study of German strategy.
- B-191 **LXIV Corps (21 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 17 pp, 8 illus; 1946.
- B-192 **Questionnaire on MS# B-191.** By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-193 **Wehrkreis V (1 Sep 1943 — 15 Apr 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Rudolf Veiel; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Conditions in southwestern Germany.
- B-194 **Staff Merker (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 33 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Fighting along the upper Danube.
- B-194a **Staff Merker (12 — 23 Apr 1945) (Revision of MS # B-194).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 30 pp. Historical.
- B-195 **190th Infantry Division (17 Sep 1944 — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Hammer; 29 pp; 1946.
- B-196 **616th Administrative Division (12 Sep 1944 — 28 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Raessler; 16 pp.
- B-197 **XLVII Panzer Corps (7 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** to
B-200 By General der Panzertruppen Heinr. von Luettwitz; 55 pp, 6 illus; 1946. MSS # B-198 and B-200 are revisions and corrections; B-199 is an 8-page supplement on logistics by the corps supply officer, Major i. G. Wolf von Buelow.

MS

- B-201 **First Army (Staff von Claer) (27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Bernh. von Claer; 15 pp; 1946.
- B-202 **Fifth Panzer Army (1 — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor F. von Mellenthin; 41 pp, 1946. By its chief of staff (See also MS # B-317).
- B-203 **148th Infantry Division (May — 20 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Fretter-Picco; 11 pp; 1946.
- B-204 **Caumont Gap.** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1946. A study of what might have happened if the Allies had utilized the breach at Caumont (Normandy).
- B-205 **Task Force Becher (22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-206 **Wehrkreis XVII — Organization.** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 27 pp; 1946.
- B-207 **Wehrkreis XVII (27 Mar — 9 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. The last fighting in upper Austria. Results of Allied air attacks on Vienna.
- B-208 **417th Administrative Division (1944—45).** By Generalleutnant Adalbert Mikulicz; 9 pp; 1946.
- B-209 **409th Replacement Division (28 Mar — 2 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Albert Zehler; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Emergency training of replacements; fighting on the Fulda River.
- B-210 **526th Replacement Division (3 Dec 1944 — 24 Jan 1945) and 476th Replacement Division (24 Jan — 29 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp; 1946.
- B-211 **Wehrkreis XVII (Oct 1944 — May 1945).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 8 pp; 1946. The Alpine Redoubt.
- B-212 **Defenses in the Southern Tyrol (1944—45).** By Oberst i. G. Hans Schoch; 30 pp. Security measures.

MS

- B-213 **U. S. Seventh Army History.** By General-leutnant Walter Botsch; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1946. A critique by the chief of staff of the opposing army.
- B-214 **First Army (Sep — Dec 1944).** By Oberst Willy Mantey, 28 pp; 1946.
- B-215 **116th Panzer Division (16 Jan — 3 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-216 **487th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 33 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-217 **Wehrkreis VI (22 Mar — 20 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 10 pp. Fighting in Westphalia; withdrawal to the Harz Mountains.
- B-218 **Wehrkreis VI — Staff.** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 5 pp; 1946. Improved reorganization for commitment at the front.
- B-219 **XXXXVIII Panzer Corps on the Saale and Elbe (11 Apr — 3 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 20 pp, 5 illus; 1946.
- B-220 **Surrender of the Twelfth Army (4 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 6 pp; 1946.
- B-221 **XXXIX Panzer Corps (22 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp, 7 illus. The last days in the Altmark and on the Elbe.
- B-222 **First Army Estimate of the Situation (10 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppe Otto von Knobelsdorff; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the army commander.
- B-223 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov — 28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor August Wellm; 57 pp, 20 illus; 1946.
- B-224 **116th Panzer Division (4 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations on the Weser River.
- B-225 **The Alpine Redoubt.** By General der Waffen-SS Gottlob Berger; 11 pp; 1946.

MS

- B-226 **Wehrkreis XIII (1 Feb — 1 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt Anger; 4 pp; 1946.
- B-227 **Wehrkreis XIII Transition to Mobilization.** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 14 pp; 1946. Improvised organization and the subsequent commitment in Bavaria.
- B-228a **Wehrkreis XIII (Mar — May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 3 vols, 50 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Same as MS # B-227.
- B-229 **Nineteenth Army Supply (15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 8 pp, 2 illus. Logistical problems in occupied enemy territory and during a withdrawal.
- B-230 **708th Infantry Division (10—19 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Bruno Gerlach; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations in Normandy.
- B-231 **5th Fighter Division (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor (Lw) Karl Hentschel; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-232 **353d Infantry Division (9 — 18 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 6 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Preparations for the first battle for Aachen.
- B-233 **Invasion Possibilities in Norway.** By Generalleutnant Erich Hofmann; 8 pp; 1946. Possibilities of an Allied landing in Norway in 1945.
- B-234 **Preparations for Invasion.** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 40 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the chief of staff of Seventh Army.
- B-235 **Fifth Panzer Army (2 Nov 1944 — 16 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 58 pp; 1945).
- B-236 **LXVII Corps (7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Otto Sponheimer; 54 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-237 **Activities of the 157th Reserve Division in Southern France.** By Generalleutnant Karl Pflaum; 8 pp; 1946. Organization; defense of the western Alps.

- MS #**
- B-238 **First Army (10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 25 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-239 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor August Wellm; 44 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The attack in the lower Vosges.
- B-240 **II Parachute Corps (May — 6 Jun 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 3 pp; 1946. The period prior to the Allied landing.
- B-241 **352 Infantry Division (18 — 22 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 7 pp, 1 illus.
- B-242 **Corrections to MS # B-157 (LVIII Panzer Corps).** By Oberst Hans Dingler; 2 pp.
- B-243 **Army Group B Engineers — Part II (25 Jan 1 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz and Generalleutnant Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1946. Fortifications along the Rhine. General Hitzfeld's study (6 pp) concerns only the Remagen bridgehead.
- B-244 **85th Infantry Division (Feb — July 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Arth. Schuster; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Organization.
- B-245 **16th Infantry Division (Jun — 13 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 33 pp, 1 illus.
- B-246 **Panzer Organization 1940.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 4 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Statistical survey of strength and distribution of German armor at the outset of the Western Campaign.
- B-247 **LXXXIX Corps (22 — 24 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 4 pp; 1946. Supplement to MS # B-075.
- B-248 **Kampfgruppe Degener (12—15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-249 **Northern France — Vol IX (Fifteenth Army) (20 Aug — 10 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 60 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The retreat beyond the Albert Canal, described by the army commander.
- MS #**
- B-250 **Greece, Crete and Russia.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire. See also MS # B-271.
- B-251 **106th Panzer Brigade.** By General der Panzertruppe Horst Stumpf; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-252 **XIV SS Corps (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem Bach-Zelewsky; 12 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Includes a report of Hitler's conference on 28 December 1944.
- B-253 **189th Infantry Division (Kampfgruppe Degener) (15 Sep — 16 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-254 **My Military Career.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1946. A short chronological account.
- B-225 **LXXXIV Corps (17 — 18 Jun 1944).** By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltitz; 13 pp; 1946. Situation estimate in Normandy, June 1944, including comments on German morale.
- B-256 **271st Infantry Division (Mar — 13 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.
- B-257 **2d Panzer Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-258 **Panzer Group West (6 Jun — 7 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppe Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 43 pp. The history of Panzergruppe West, 1943—44, written by its commander. This is a preliminary version, submitted in German and English by the author. The final version is MS # B-466. Filed with MS # B-466.
- B-259 **Rommel (1944).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 16 pp. Rommel's views on tactical, technical and strategic defense problems, with critical remarks by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. Comments on defense against amphibious and airborne operations. Filed with MS # A-982.

MS

- B-260 **Cotentin Artillery (6 — 18 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Cotentin Peninsula, with special reference to the coast artillery.
- B-261 **II Parachute Corps (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner. A short history by the corps chief of staff.
- B-262 **II Parachute Corps (19 Sep 1944 — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-263 **Nineteenth Army (8 Nov 1944 — 10 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 37 pp. By the army chief of staff.
- B-264 **Combat Experience in Russia.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Wentzell; 66 pp, 2 illus. Characteristics of warfare in Russia, particularly in forests.
- B-265 **The Battle of Bologna (Oct 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 78 pp; 1946. In five parts: operational background, tactical considerations; 26th Panzer Division and 4th Parachute Division; artillery; 1st Parachute Division. Concerns largely operations against Polish forces.
- B-266 **Combat in the East.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Wentzell; 96 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 10; 1952. Tactical and technical experience of infantry, armored, engineer, signal, medical and supply units in Russia. Detailed examples from combat of an infantry division and a panzer corps.
- B-267 **Italian Theater (1 Oct 1944 — 1 Mar 1945). The Fighting in the Bologna — Adriatic Coast Sector.** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 39 pp; 1946. German planning and operations, with special emphasis on Tenth Army and the 305th Infantry Division in operations against Polish forces.
- B-268 **Italian Theater (23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 53 pp.

MS

- B-269 **German Rear Area Organization — Italy.** Author unknown; 7 pp. Exercise of command in the rear area.
- B-270 **German Strategy During the Italian Campaign.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 55 pp. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-271 **Greece, Crete, Russia.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-272 **20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 52 pp; 1946. The attempt to assassinate Hitler. Personal memoirs of historical interest.
- B-273 **277th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Viebig; 18 pp, 1946.
- B-274 **165th Infantry Division (3 Feb — 1 Jul 1944); 70th Infantry Division (1 Jun — 8 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Daser; 43 pp, 6 illus. Defense of Walcheren; commitment of a reserve division and a "stomach" division in Belgium and Holland.
- B-275 **Medical Comments on "Stomach" Units.** By Generalarzt Walter Scherf; 3 pp; 1946. Of purely organizational value. ("Stomach" divisions comprised personnel suffering from gastric disorders and requiring special diets.)
- B-276 **Southern France — Preparations for Invasion.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 59 pp, 9 illus.
- B-277 **Ideas on the Historical Comprehension of the Present War.** By Oberst Dr. Kurt Hesse; 11 pp; October 1942.
- B-278 **Strategy and Psychological Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 103 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-279 **Anti-Nazi Military Activity (1938—1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Geyr von Schweppenburg; 15 pp. Developments prior to 20 July 1944.

- MS #**
- B-280 **Psychological Warfare.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 20 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.
- B-281 **Nettuno (6 Feb 1944).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-282 **Normandy Naval Operations.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge; 9 pp; 1946. Naval defenses against invasion. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-283 **Evaluation of German Command and Troops.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on OB West, 1944—45, and on its component armies.
- B-284 **OB West (6 Jun — 24 July 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 57 pp; 1946. Personal report on Normandy.
- B-285 **The Goerdeler Movement (1942 — 1944).** By Ludw. Kaiser; 80 pp. Personal memoirs and diaries concerning events leading up to 20 July 1944.
- B-286 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. A rocket projector unit in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-287 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. Operations on the Rhine.
- B-288 **15th Volks Werfer Brigade (23 Mar — 19 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 3 pp; 1946. Operations in central Germany.
- B-289 **Von Falkenhausen 1922 — 1945.** By General der Infanterie Alexander v. Falkenhausen; 68 pp; 1946. Personal memoirs (China, Belgium).
- B-290 **XII SS Corps (20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 49 pp, 4 illus; 1947. By the commanding general.
- B-291 **Fortress Engineer Commander XXI (Sep 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1946.
- MS #**
- B-292 **Reflections on Organization Experience.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-293 **Evaluation of the Armies of 1914 — 1918 and 1939 — 45.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946.
- B-294 **Psychological Problems in War.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-295 **Writing of Military History.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1947.
- B-296 **The German Armies of 1914 and 1939.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 55 pp; 1947. A comparative study.
- B-297 **Illegal Warfare.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. (Available in USAREUR in German only.)
- B-298 **Military Literature.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-299 **Defense.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Views on strategic and tactical defense.
- B-300 **Modern Officer Training.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947. Selection, education, and professional training of regular officers.
- B-301 **The Attack.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-302 **Twentieth Century Warfare.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.
- B-303 **Technique of Command.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-304 **Examples of Strategy and Tactics During Both World Wars.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; no date.
- B-305 **Strategic and Tactical Examples from Both World Wars, Part II.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 7 pp; 1947. A continuation of MS # B-304.

MS

- B-306 **Instructive Strategic and Tactical Examples Taken from Two World Wars, Part III.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 14 pp, 5 illus, See above.
- B-307 **The Soldier and Politics in Military History.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1 illus; 1947.
- B-308 **OB WEST (ATLANTIC WALL TO SIEGFRIED LINE). A Study in Command.** See authors below: 313 pp, 17 maps, 3 photographs; EUCOM multilith, German Report Series, Vols I, II, III; 1948. The views and experiences of five senior commanders in the west. This study is an excerpt from MS # T-121, the balance of which has not been translated. It includes the following manuscripts:
B-308 OB West: Command Relationships (1943—45). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann, operations officer, OB West.
B-344 Three Marshals, National Character, and the 20 July Complex. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt, chief of staff of OB West.
B-633 OB West, Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308. By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt, Commander-in-Chief West.
B-672 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308. By Generalmajor Horst Buttlar-Brandenfels, Chief of Army Operations, Armed Forces Operations Staff.
B-718 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS # B-308. By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel, chief of staff, Army Group B.
- B-309 **LXVII Corps (22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 27 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-310 **467th Infantry Division (27 Apr — 1 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-311 **Army Group B Artillery (Ardennes).** By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

MS

- B-312 **Battle Group Goerbig (1 — 10 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Goerbig, 12 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-313 **III Flak Corps (25 Mar — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Heino von Rantzau, 19 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-314 **Hamburg Infantry Division (Mar — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueller; 14 pp, 6 illus; 1946.
- B-315 **47th Volks Grenadier Division (29 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By Major Mario Duic; 7 pp, 3 illus. Defense of the Fern Pass.
- B-316 **309th Infantry Division (27 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Between the Havel and Elbe Rivers.
- B-317 **Fifth Panzer Army (21 Mar — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Friedrich v. Mellenthin; 41 pp; 1946. By the army chief of staff.
- B-318 **Infanterie Division Sturm (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Alfred Sturm; 4 pp, 1 illus.
- B-319 **466th Replacement Division (Feb — Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Karst; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-320 **LXXX Corps (Aug 1944 — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Retreat from the Marne to the Danube.
- B-321 **LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (16 Dec 1944 — 11 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 17 pp, 2 illus.
- B-322 **Instruction at Military Schools.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-323 **First Army — Feldkommandantur 755 (22 Mar — 4 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A military administrative headquarters in a rear area.
- B-324 **LXXXV Corps (23 — 28 Mar 1945).** By Maj. Hans-Heinrich Krueger; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

MS

- B-325 **National Redoubt, Comments on MS # B-211.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringel; 5 pp; 1946.
- B-326 **Corps von Hengl (20 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-327 **II Parachute Corps (10 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 9 pp; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.
- B-328 **Army Group South (7 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 3 illus. The army group commander describes the last phase of the fighting against the Soviets and the surrender to the Americans.
- B-329 **LXVI Corps (10 Mar — 29 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 30 pp; 1946. Combat east of the Rhine.
- B-330 **OB Southwest: Effect of Southern France Invasion on Italy.** By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 10 pp; 1947. Considerations and plans of OB Southwest concerning an Allied landing in southern France. (See also MS # B-421).
- B-331 **157th Mountain Division (8—15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Schricker; 32 pp, 5 illus. Combat in the French Alps; organization of mountain troops.
- B-332 **LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (13 Jan — 2 Feb 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 6 pp, 1 illus. Continuation of MS # B-321.
- B-333 **LXVI Corps (Oct — 23 Dec 1944).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-334 **Balkan Campaign (1941).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 15 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs of the Panzer Corps Commander in the advance on Zagreb, Belgrade and Sarajevo.
- B-335 **Strategic Withdrawal — WW I and WW II.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

MS

- B-336 **Military Maps and Military Geography.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-337 **Military History and Troop Training.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 25 pp, 1 illus; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-338 **German Soldier (Morale).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947. Why did the German soldier fight to the bitter end?
- B-339 **91st Airborne Division (10 Jun — Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 7 pp; 1947. Comments on MS # B-010, the Normandy report of 91st Airborne Division.
- B-340 **Anti-Nazi Activity (1937 — 1945).** By Generalleutnant Graf Strachwitz; 11 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs.
- B-341 **Marine Gruppenkommando West.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 22 pp. Comments on Admiral Krancke's report, MS # B-169.
- B-342 **Marine Gruppenkommando West (Critique of MS # B-169).** By General der Panzertruppen Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 7 pp. Comments on the Navy's role in the defense of western Europe and especially on Admiral Krancke's report, MS # B-169.
- B-343 **LXXXVIII Corps (6 Jun — 21 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Reinhard; 2 vols, 47 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Dutch coast, Albert Canal, Lower Meuse; counterattack against American parachute troops at Eindhoven. The English version includes MS # B-156.
- B-344 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-345 **9th Panzer Division (11 — 19 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Rhineland.
- B-346 **II Parachute Corps (25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Normandy.

MS

- B-347 **Sixth SS Panzer Army Artillery.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 15 pp, 1 illus. Role in the Ardennes offensive.
- B-348 **First Army (24 Mar — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 25 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the army chief of staff.
- B-349 **First Army (2 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 6 pp; 1947. Comments on MSS # B-238 and B-348.
- B-350 **Panzer Division "Clausewitz" (1 — 21 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Martin Unrein; 20 pp; 1947.
- B-351 **Sociology of German Officer Corps.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-352 **Field Marshal Rommel (Normandy).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 3 pp. Special missions of General Dihm; France 1944. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-353 **Army Group B — Special Report (May — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 4 pp. Reasons for the success of the invasion, 1944. Filed with MS # A-982.
- B-354 **First Parachute Army (28 Mar — 9 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; interesting historical review.
- B-355 **13th Administrative Division (13 Apr — 1 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Manfred Mueller; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Reconnaissance staff without troops.
- B-356 **159th Infantry Division (22 Mar — 4 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 28 pp, 12 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- B-357 **416th Infantry Division (16 Feb — 6 May 1945).** By Major i. G. Kurt Hold; 44 pp, 19 illus; 1946. On both banks of the Rhine.
- B-358 **Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler in Aug 1944.** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Theodor Wisch; 6 pp; 1946. Questionnaire on the fighting in Normandy (Avranches, Falaise), August 1944.

MS

- B-359 **467th Infantry Division (Correction of MS # B-310).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 1 p; 1946.
- B-360 **2d Panzer Division (28 Mar — 4 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Panzer Training Division "Thuringen"; commitment of an improvised force.
- B-361 **Provisional Army Blumentritt (10 Apr — 1 Jun 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 30 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The last battle.
- B-362 **176th Infantry Division (1 — 30 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Christian Landau; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-363 **First Army (15 Sep — 7 Nov 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 18 pp; 1947.
- B-364 **11th Panzer Division (15 Sep — 29 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-365 **Twenty-Fifth Army (3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Holland.
- B-366 **Army Group G — Supply (26 Oct 1944 — 6 May 1945).** By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 88 pp; 1947. Supplying troops in southern and eastern France and in southern Germany.
- B-367 **XLVII Panzer Corps (23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 38 pp, 3 illus; 1947. By the corps commander.
- B-368 **6th Parachute Division (19 Nov 1944 — 10 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 13 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-369 **189th Infantry Division (14—19 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-370 **275th Infantry Division (31 Jul — 1 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 4 vols, 78 pp, 6 illus; 1946 — 47. Narrative by the division commander based on personal diary. Delaying action in northern France and the Rhineland.
- B-373

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>MS #</p> <p>B-374 History and Public Opinion. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1947.</p> <p>B-375 Wehrkreis VII (12 Apr — 10 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1947. The last days of the war along and south of the Danube.</p> <p>B-376 Comments on the History of U. S. Seventh Army. By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 7 pp; 1947. Southern France.</p> <p>B-377 LXXXIX Corps (10 — 16 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 7 pp; 1947.</p> <p>B-378 Feld Kommandantur 563 — Montpellier (20 Feb — 20 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters. Events in the Department of Herault; relations with the French population during the invasion.</p> <p>B-379 553d Volks Grenadier Division (10 — 22 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Hans Bruhn; 84 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Combat in the Vosges Mountains.</p> <p>B-380 467th Replacement and Training Division. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946.</p> <p>B-381 16th Luftwaffe Field Division (1 Nov 1943 — 1 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 17 pp; 1947. Organization, training, and preparations for coast defense.</p> <p>B-382 LXVI Corps (26 — 30 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 24 pp; 2 illus; 1946.</p> <p>B-383 LXVI Corps (30 Mar — 4 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 41 pp, 5 illus. Hesse.</p> <p>B-384 Artillery Organizational Problems. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Critical account of coastal defense in the West.</p> <p>B-385 Theory vs. Practice in War Leadership. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 128 pp; 1947.</p> | <p>MS #</p> <p>B-386 International Role of the Anglo-Saxons. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.</p> <p>B-387 Thoughts on World War II. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947.</p> <p>B-388 352d Infantry Division (6 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 36 pp. D Day in Normandy. Extracts from the operations officer's telephone log.</p> <p>B-389 Enemy Military Experience. By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1947. The application of foreign military experience.</p> <p>B-390 Rendulic's Service in the East. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 8 pp.</p> <p>B-391 Battle Group Buddenbrock (16 Mar — 4 May 1945). By Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von Buddenbrock; 6 pp.</p> <p>B-392 XIII Corps (22 — 31 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 17 pp; 1946. East of the Rhine.</p> <p>B-393 Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (Ardennes). By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 80 pp, 2 illus; 1946.</p> <p>B-394 Twelfth Army (11 Apr — May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Walt. Wenck; 7 pp; 1946. On both banks of the Elbe.</p> <p>B-395 Photograph of Field Marshal Model. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 3 pp, 1 illus. History of a photograph taken on 20 March 1945.</p> <p>B-396 LIII Corps (29 Mar — 7 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 14 pp, 5 illus 1946. Based on diaries of the acting corps commander.</p> <p>B-397 SS Versus Wehrmacht (1933 — 45). By Generalleutnant Theodor Groppe, 45 pp; 1945. Comments on National Socialist domestic policy as it affected the military.</p> <p>B-398 Remagen Trials. By Generalstabsrichter Hans Bokelberg; 2 pp. Courtmartial of the officers who failed to destroy the Remagen Bridge. A short comment by the senior legal officer of the German Army.</p> |
|---|--|

MS

- B-399 **Psychological Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Enno v. Rintelen; 8 pp. Comments on Italian and German propaganda in Italy, by the former German military attaché to Rome.
- B-400 **20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Alexander von Falkenhausen; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the 20 July 1944 attempt to assassinate Hitler.
- B-401 **II Parachute Corps (Dec 1942 — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 41 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.
- B-402 **Feld Kommandantur 800 — Draguignan (12 — 17 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Bieringer; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters.
- B-403 **711th Infantry Division (1 Apr 1943 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joseph Reichert; 24 pp; 1947. By the division commander.
- B-404 **Wehrkreis XII (22 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faeckenstedt; 22 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- B-405 **Wehrkreis XII (22 — 31 Mar 1945).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 4 pp; 1947. Comments on MS # B-404.
- B-406 **Battle Group "Runge" (21 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. On the Rhine.
- B-407 **172d Administrative Division (25—28 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Fighting in the Taunus.
- B-408 **Antitank Division West — Seventh Army.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich Klimke; 8 pp; 1947. The organization and mission of this improvised unit, which was never committed in actual combat. Includes views on future organization.
- B-409 **LIII Corps (23 — 29 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 12 pp, 16 illus; 1946.

MS

- B-410 **XII SS Corps (26 Jan — 4 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Ulrich Ulms. 47 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-411 **353d Infantry Division (19 Sep — 1 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Fighting in the forest west of Huertgen.
- B-412 **XIII SS Corps (1 Sep — 15 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Kurt v. Einem; 18 pp, 8 illus; 1946.
- B-413 **OB West, Special Report.** By General der Kavallerie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German morale and fighting strength in the spring of 1945.
- B-414 **Army Group H (10 Mar — 9 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 47 pp, 17 illus; 1946. Activities of Commander in Chief Northwest.
- B-415 **12th Infantry Division (22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 43 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-416 **11th Panzer Division (28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Lorraine.
- B-417 **11th Panzer Division (20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. The Rhineland.
- B-418 **LXXXIV Corps (18 Jun — 15 Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltitz; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-419 **18th Luftwaffe Field Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joachim Tresckow; 16 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Normandy.
- B-420 **The German Defense of Marseille, Aug 1944,** By Generalleutnant Hans Schaefer; 22 pp; 1947. Comments on French reports.
- B-421 **German (OB Southwest) Estimate of Situation Prior to Allied Invasion of Southern France.** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the report by General Roettiger concerning the landing in southern France (MS # B-330).

MS

- B-422 **Liaison Staff 659 — Pyrenees.** By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947. Organization and administrative activities in occupied France.
- B-423 **Withdrawal of Rear Guard 159th Division, from Bordeaux to Poitiers.** By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-424 **85th Infantry Division (31 Jul — 8 Aug 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Arthur Schuster; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A division on the march to Normandy.
- B-425 **89th Infantry Division (8 — 15 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-426 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Aug — 6 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 5 pp. A corps artillery commander in Normandy.
- B-427 **Brest — 343d Infantry Division (May — 18 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Rudolf Kogard; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Western Brittany before and during the invasion.
- B-428 **361st Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 63 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.
- B-429 **559th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.
- B-430 **LXIV Corps (28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945).** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. In the upper Rhine bridgehead.
- B-431 **German Last Days in Pilsen.** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 9 pp; 1947. The capture of Pilsen by the US 16th Armored Division. Attitude of the Czecho-Slovakian population in the last months of the war.
- B-432 **352d Infantry Division (5 Dec 1943 — 6 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 42 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Organization and fighting on D day in Normandy.

MS

- B-433 **352d Infantry Division (7 Jun — 10 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 7 Vols, 72 pp, 7 illus; 1946 — 1947. Continuation of MS # B-432.
- B-439
- B-440 **Army Group G (May — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 37 pp, 2 illus. Southern France. By the army group chief of staff. See also MSS # B-488, B-552, B-588, B-589, in which the same author reports on this unit's activities until late September 1944.
- B-441 **21st Panzer Division (1942 — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 50 pp; 1947. Organization and fighting to 3 July 1944 in Normandy.
- B-442 **LXXXV Corps (21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1947. In the Saar.
- B-443 **First Army (8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 28 pp; 1947.
- B-444 **276th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Jan — 17 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Werner Wagner; 33 pp, 8 illus.
- B-445 **LVIII Panzer Corps (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 34 pp, 5 illus. In France.
- B-446 **Liaison Staff 732 (20 Aug — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Pau, France.
- B-447 **Seventh Army (1 Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 50 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Questionnaire on activities in France and Germany, from 1 Sep 1944 to the Ardennes offensive.
- B-448 **The French Resistance Movement.** By Oberst Albert Emmerich; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-449 **Nineteenth Army — Fortress Engineer (1943 — Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Ullersperger; 39 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Mediterranean coast; technical.
- B-450 **Army Group G (20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 58 pp, 12 illus.

MS

- B-451 **708th Volks Grenadier Division (15 Sep — 17 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Josef Paul Krieger; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. In the Vosges, November 1944.
- B-452 **16th Infantry Division (15 Sep — 10 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 25 pp, 4 illus.
- B-453 **6th Parachute Division (11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945.)** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-454 **Balance of Power.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Comments on the present situation in Europe (1947) and the outlook for the future.
- B-455 **352d Infantry Division (11 — 18 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-456 **2d Panzer Division (21 — 26 Dec 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Ruediger Weiz; 10 pp. In the Ardennes.
- B-457 **National Redoubt.** By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 25 pp. A report by the Gauleiter of the Tyrol on German and U. S. views of the "Alpine Redoubt" in 1944.
- B-458 **National Redoubt.** By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 36 pp. Apparently summaries of much longer reports by the former Gauleiter of Tyrol. They cover the last months of the war and the efforts to consolidate the German effort in the Alps in conjunction with the German military command.
- B-459 **National Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 12 pp; 1946. Personal report by General von Hengl. Purely historical.
- B-460 **Evaluation of Manuscripts Concerning National Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on ten earlier reports.
- B-461 **The Alpine Redoubt.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 17 pp; 1947. A final historical survey of this "spectre;" of historical value.

MS

- B-462 **340th Grenadier Division (2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 28 pp, 8 illus; 1947. Good report on combat in the Rhineland. Available in USAREUR in German only.
- B-463 **Nineteenth Army (4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 39 pp, 26 illus; 1947. Fighting with exhausted troops against superior forces.
- B-464 **352d Infantry Division (19 — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 5 pp, 1 illus. Combat south of St. Lo.
- B-465 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (16 — 28 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-466 **Panzer Group West (Mid 1943 — 5 Jul 1944).** (Revision of MS # B-258). By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 72 pp, 9 illus; 1947. A report by the group commander on the Allied landing and the the fighting in Normandy. Includes instructive observations on proper and improper use of armored forces, especially in defense. MS # B-019 is included as an annex.
- B-467 **Seventh Army (Preparations for Ardennes Offensive).** By Generalmajor Paul Reidel; 19 pp, 2 illus.
- B-468 **LXIV Corps (1 Nov — 31 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Helmut Thumm; 19 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Includes remarks on delaying action.
- B-469 **91st Airborne Division Artillery (18 Jun — 31 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-470 **9th SS Panzer Division (20 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Sylvester Stadler; 22 pp; 1947. A clear picture of frontline conditions.
- B-471 **Fortress Lorient — Normandy — Special Questions.** By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 6 pp; 1947.
- B-472 **Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep — 15 Oct 1944).** By Oberst Wolf von Kahlden; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1947.

MS

- B-473 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (18 Sep — 1 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 6 pp.
- B-474 **Activities of the Artillery Headquarters in the Strassbourg-Saarbourg Area in Fall 1944.** By Generalmajor Walter Beisswaenger; 7 pp; 1947. Organization of positions and static batteries.
- B-475 **Fifteenth Army (15 Sep — 10 Nov 1944).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 54 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-476 **6th SS Mountain Division (Sep 1944 — 26 Jan 1945).** By SS Gruppenfuehrer Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 8 illus; 1947. A day-by-day historical record.
- B-477 **LXVI Corps (23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 9 pp, 3 illus.
- B-478 **The Collapse of the German Reich as Seen From Leipzig.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm von Grolmann; 19 pp. Recollections of the Leipzig chief of police. Includes statistics on air raid damage and a brief description of inter-city cooperation in fighting incendiary fires.
- B-479 **Naval Shore Situation at St. Nazaire (June 1944).** By Vizeadmiral Withold Rothe; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-480 **St. Nazaire Naval Forces. (Normandy).** By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 8 pp; 1947. Answers by Naval Commander Loire to a questionnaire on the invasion.
- B-481 **First Army Artillery (23 Mar — 8 May 1945.)** By Generalleutnant Julius Braun; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-482 **LXIV Corps (1 — 16 Nov 1944).** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 24 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-483 **Languedoc Naval Defense (1944).** By Vizeadmiral Erich Schulte-Moenting; 18 pp; 1947. Coast defense in the sector of Naval Commander Languedoc. Technical.
- B-484 **Military Attaché to Washington (1933 — 1941).** By General der Artillerie Friedrich

MS

- von Boetticher; 58 pp; 1947. Comments on military and political affairs.
- B-485 **Norwegian Campaign, Luftwaffe Operations (1940).** By General der Flieger Ulrich Kessler; 25 pp. Views on future concepts of strategy, combined command, and the strategic mission of an air force.
- B-486 **LVIII Panzer Corps (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Corps activities prior to the invasion; a historical report on organization and training.
- B-487 **XIII SS Corps (16 Nov — 5 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 17 pp; 1947.
- B-488 **Army Group G (May — Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 21 pp. Withdrawal from southern France.
- B-489 **352d Infantry Division (25 — 30 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-490 **352d Infantry Division (Conclusions, 6 Jun — 30 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 17 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Very interesting and valuable evaluation from the viewpoint of a fighting infantry division.
- B-491 **First Army (1 — 11 November 1944).** By
- B-492 General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch; 2 Vols, 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Vol. I, Estimate of the Situation; Vol. II, Report on Combat (Lorraine).
- B-493 **LXIV Corps (end of Sep 1944).** By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A special study to show the weaknesses of German defense at the time.
- B-494 **XIII Corps (29 Jan — 20 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting historical study.
- B-495 **Italian — German Cooperation (Oct 1936 — Nov 1940).** By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen; 49 pp; 1947. Most interesting report by the German Military

MS

- Attaché in Rome at that time. Covers a wide range of political and military events in the Mediterranean area.
- B-496 **331st Infantry Division (1 Apr — 25 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor Heinz Furbach; 15 pp, 2 illus. Defense preparations in France.
- B-497 **Mulhouse — Wehrmacht Commandant (Jul 1944 — Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hermann Harttmann; 7 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-083.
- B-498 **Defense of Mulhouse Area Against Airborne Attack.** By Generalmajor Hermann Harttmann; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Preparations for defense against airborne landings in the Mulhouse area 1944.
- B-499 **Events Leading up to 20 July 1944.** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 47 pp; 1947.
- B-500 **Nineteenth Army (22 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Fighting on the upper Rhine and in southern Germany.
- B-501 **LIII Corps Situation (27 Feb 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A detailed situation estimate.
- B-502 **353d Infantry Division (3 Oct — 25 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 2 vols, 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reorganization of the division.
- B-504 **LXIV Corps Defensive Construction (16 Sep 1944 — 25 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichsbeck; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of rear positions by LXIV Corps (Vosges and upper Rhine).
- B-505 **49th Infantry Division (1943 — Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 30 pp, 5 illus. Defense problems on the Channel Coast, 1944; views on fortification.
- B-506 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Nov 1944 — 1 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 10 pp; 1947.

MS

- B-507 **XC Corps (20 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 20 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Rhine and central Germany.
- B-508 **2d Parachute Division (8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 5 pp, 2 illus.
- B-509 **II Air Force Corps (6 — 28 Jun 1944).** By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 5 pp. Questionnaire on the Normandy invasion.
- B-510 **59th Infantry Division (4 Sep, 5 Sep, 24 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 11 pp; 1947. Combat in Belgium.
- B-511 **Naval High Command West (22 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By Generaladmiral Wilhelm Marschall; 4 pp; 1946. The encircled fortresses on the French Coast, 1945.
- B-512 **OKW — OKH Relationships (1940 — 45).** By Generalleutnant Kurt Dittmar; 19 pp; 1946. Conditions within the German Supreme Command.
- B-513 **German General Staff Officers, Casualties.** By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 5 pp, 6 illus. An incomplete study on the fate of some leading German generals.
- B-514 **Nineteenth Army (15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Fritz Schulz; 42 pp; 1946. Engagements in southern France.
- B-515 **Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943 — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 65 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Supplementary report and comments by the army chief of staff.
- B-516 **Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943 — Sep 1944) (Commentary on MS # B-515).** By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 33 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-517 **159th Reserve Infantry Division (5 — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp.
- B-518 **Comments on History of U. S. Seventh Army.** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 39 pp; 1946.

MS

- B-519 **Defenses in the Vosges (8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 4 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-043.
- B-520 **257th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst Linke; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Commitment of a newly organized infantry division in wooded terrain.
- B-521 **9th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Nov 1944 — 5 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Werner Kolb; 33 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-522 **12th SS Panzer Division (15 Nov — 15 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Hugo Kraas; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-523 **LVIII Panzer Corps (23 Mar—16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-524 **The Invasion of Greece.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 42 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Overall review.
- B-525 **The Invasion of Yugoslavia.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 39 pp; 1947.
- B-526 **276th Infantry Division (1 Jan — 20 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 73 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy and northern France.
- B-527 **19th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Britzelmayr; 61 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-528 **271st Infantry Division (Mar — 13 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Supplement to MS # B-256.
- B-529 **271st Infantry Division (12 — 28 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Normandy.
- B-530 **159th Infantry Division (1939 — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-531 **338th Infantry Division (11 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

MS

- B-532 **346th Infantry Division (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 52 pp, 12 illus; 1946. Normandy and Belgium.
- B-533 **176th Infantry Division (1 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Christian Landau; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-534 **Liaison Staff 659 (1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-535 **559th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-536 **89th Infantry Division (15 Aug — 16 Sep 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-537 **256th Volks Grenadier Division (10 Oct 1944 — 2 Feb 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard Koegel; 67 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Participation in Operation NORDWIND (northern Alsace).
- B-538 **Withdrawal Actions 4 — 15 Sep 1944, between Langres and the Moselle.** By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 6 pp; 1947.
- B-539 **Combat Actions (15 — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 4 pp; 1947. (See MS # B-538).
- B-540 **272d Infantry Division (15 Dec 1943 — 26 Jul 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 19 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Activation; training; combat in Normandy.
- B-541 **3d Parachute Division (Jan — Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Richard Schimpf; 28 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-542 **70th Infantry Division (10 — 22 Sep 1944) and 331st Infantry Division (15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueller; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-543 **Battle Group Schmidt During Retreat of 7 — 15 Sep 1944.** By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichsbeck; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-544 **18th Luftwaffe Field Division (13 — 18 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joachim von Tresckow; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belgium.

MS #

- B-545 **Strasbourg (Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Franz Vaterrodt; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-546 **47th Infantry Division (8 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 12 pp. Supplement to MS # B-176. Delaying action in northern France and Belgium.
- B-547 **Fifteenth Army Artillery (Mar—Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (18 Mar 1944 — Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 126 pp, 2 illus.
- B-548 **LVIII Panzer Corps (15 Sep — 5 Nov 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 28 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-549 **LXXIV Corps (22 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-550 **LXIV Corps (6 Dec 1944 — 28 Jan 1945).** By General der Infanterie Helmuth Thumm; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-551 **Wehrkreis IV (1 Feb — 10 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans-Wolfgang Reinhard; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Dresden area.
- B-552 **Army Group G (May — Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gylденfeldt; 16 pp.
- B-553 **St. Nazaire Naval Forces (Normandy).** By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 7 pp, 7 illus; 1947.
- B-554 **Wehrkreis XII (31 Mar — 12 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faeckenstedt; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-555 **Airborne Operations in Holland (Sep — Nov 1944).** By The Dutch Historical Section; 5 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-556 **Toulon, Naval Commander (21 Apr — 28 Aug 1944).** By Konteradmiral Heinrich Ruhfus; 31 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of Toulon.
- B-557 **198th Infantry Division (25 Jun — 15 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Otto Richter; 28 pp; 1947. Unit rehabilitation; coastal defense.

MS #

- B-558 **Military Administration Headquarters Perpignan.** By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 12 pp; 1947. Historical.
- B-559 **LXIV Cops (22 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Paul Koehler; 15 pp, 1 illus. Operation SOLSTICE, (southern Alsace).
- B-560 **Historical Section, OKH (1919 — 1945).** By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Colenberg; 10 pp; 1946. Activities; duties of the Deputy Chief of General Staff V.
- B-561 **326th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan — 17 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 vols, 30 pp, 7 illus; 1947.
- B-562
- B-563 **347th Infantry Division (15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-564 **LXIV Corps (10 Feb — 4 Apr 1945).** General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-565 **Corps Merker (12 — 23 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Improvisations and delaying actions.
- B-566 **Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 15 pp, 12 illus; 1947. (Not translated — 1954.)
- B-567 **Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (22 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 8 pp, 1 illus, 1 map; 1947. Preparations for the defense of the Karlsruhe area.
- B-568 **Wehrkreis IX — Situation (2 Apr 1945).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.
- B-569 **Wehrkreis IX (3 — 22 Apr 1945).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 24 pp; 1947. From Kassel to the Harz Mountains.
- B-570 **271st Infantry Division (Jan — May 1944).** By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coastal defense in southern France; details on construction of field fortifications.

- | MS # | | MS # | |
|-------|---|-------|--|
| B-571 | LXXXV Corps Artillery (24 Oct — 15 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Beisswaenger; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947. | B-583 | Army Group G (4 Apr — 3 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schulz; 7 pp; 1946. |
| B-572 | 2d Parachute Division (20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947. | B-584 | LXXXIX Corps (18 — 28 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947. |
| B-573 | 416th Infantry Division (5 Oct 1944 — 17 Feb 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl Redmer; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Defense of permanent fortifications between the Moselle and the Saar. | B-585 | Battle Group Alberti (1 — 28 Apr 1945) and Wehrkreis XII South (15 — 25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Konrad von Alberti; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. |
| B-574 | Army Group B Artillery (22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1946. | B-586 | 6th SS Mountain Division (26 Jan — 28 Feb 1945). By SS-Gruppenfuehrer Karl Brenner; 5 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Northern Alsace. |
| B-575 | Nineteenth Army Artillery (4 Apr — 18 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Vogel; 78 pp, 11 illus; 1947. French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44. Of historical and technical interest. | B-587 | Propaganda. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; Hist Division EUCOM mimeograph, Vol I, No. 15; 1952. A study of propaganda in peace and war. |
| B-576 | LXXXI Corps (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 67 pp, 9 illus. Combat on both banks of the lower Rhine (Cologne). | B-588 | Army Group G (May — Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 18 pp. Withdrawal to the Moselle. |
| B-577 | I SS Panzer Corps (15 Oct — 16 Dec 1944). By Oberst der Waffen-SS Rudolf Lehmann; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Ardennes offensive; preparation and assembly. | B-589 | Army Group G (15 — 25 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 20 pp; 1947. |
| B-578 | Battle Group Fritzlar in Action Against U.S. Forces on 29 — 30 March 1945. By Generalmajor Helmut Walter; 12 pp; 1947. | B-590 | 11th Panzer Division (6 — 21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946. |
| B-579 | 471st Administrative Division (23 Mar — 5 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 18 pp, 4 illus; 1947. | B-591 | 159th Infantry Division (16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belfort Gap. |
| B-580 | 6th Parachute Division (1 Apr — 10 May 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1947. | B-592 | Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 60 pp, 6 illus; 1947. The operations of Hitler's escort unit, one of the few completely equipped armored units still in action. By the unit commander. |
| B-581 | Eleventh Army (1 — 23 Apr 1945). By Oberst Fritz Estor; 52 pp, 9 illus; 1947. | B-593 | Army Group B (22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp, 7 illus; 1946. A clear account of this army's operations near the end of the war. Includes comments on strategy and tactics. |
| B-582 | Strategic Survey, Worldwide. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 62 pp; 1947. Reflections on the current world situation. (See also MS # B-635). | B-594 | Seventh Army Artillery (Ardennes, Parts II and III). By Generalmajor Paul Riedel; 12 pp. |

- MS #**
- B-595 **559th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Mar — 21 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-596 **LXVII Corps (1 Jun — 14 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Gerber; 68 pp, 6 illus. Northern France and Belgium; problems of coast defense.
- B-597 **III Flak Corps (May — 14 Sep 1944).** By General der Flakartillerie Wolfgang Pickert; 42 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; of historical and technical interest.
- B-598 **LXIV Corps (4 — 22 Apr 1945).** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 46 pp, 1 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine.
- B-599 **465th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar — 11 May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Curt Hoffmann; 9 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Wuerttemberg.
- B-600 **Army Group G (25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hausser; 30 pp; 1947. By the army group commander.
- B-601 **XLVII Panzer Corps (27 Jan — 7 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von Bernstorff; 45 pp, 8 illus; 1947. West of the lower Rhine.
- B-602 **47th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Oct 1944 — 5 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.
- B-603 **352d Volks Grenadier Division (19 Feb — 21 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 2 Vols, 26 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Eifel Mountains area.
- B-604
- B-605 **LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Feb — 5 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel, 5 pp; 1947.
- B-606 **Twelfth Army (12 Apr — 7 May 1945).** By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 40 pp, 4 illus; 1947. On the Elbe River.
- B-607 **LXVI Corps (4 — 20 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 28 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Central Germany.
- MS #**
- B-608 **198th Reserve Infantry Division (Jul — Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walther Botsch; 2 pp; 1947. Southern France.
- B-609 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of the Trier area.
- B-610 **277th Infantry Division (13 Aug — 8 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Viebig; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.
- B-611 **Defense of Paris (Summer 1944).** By Professor Dr. Kurt Hesse; 25 pp; 1947.
- B-612 **Military Commander France (Jul — Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Ernst von Krause; 7 pp; 1947. Report on the ineffective construction of the Somme — Swiss border defense line.
- B-613 **St. Nazaire Supply (20 Aug 1944 — 10 May 1945).** By Vizeadmiral Withold Rothe; 7 pp; 1947.
- B-614 **LXXXI Corps (22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 42 pp, 3 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; summary of the general situation of German troops during the last months of the war.
- B-615 **172d Administrative Division (28 — 29 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 4 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Central Germany (Vogelsberg).
- B-616 **36th Volks Grenadier Division (28 Mar — 3 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 20 pp; 1947. Bavaria.
- B-617 **LXXXV Corps (29 Mar — 7 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Smilo von Luettwitz; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947. Central and southern Germany.
- B-618 **18th Luftwaffe Field Division (18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Joachim von Treskow; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Northern France.
- B-619 **Operations in Brittany near Lorient.** By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 16 pp; 1947. Answers to a questionnaire; the counter-attack on Vannes, 4 — 6 Aug 1944.

- MS #**
- B-620 **II Air Force Corps (Jan — 28 Jun 1944).** By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 43 pp. The air situation during the invasion.
- B-621 **716th Infantry Division (1943 — 28 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Richter; 69 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; a report by the commander of the division hit by the British main effort in the first two days of the invasion.
- B-622 **IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (Jul 1943 — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on southern France.
- B-623 **I SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppler; 45 pp; 1947. Northern France; the West Wall; around Aachen.
- B-624 **Supplement to Comments on Report by Admiral Krancke (MSS # B-341, B-169).** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 8 pp.
- B-625 **256th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Bernhard Koegel; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From the Main River to the Saale River (Franconia).
- B-626 **361st Volks Grenadier Division (31 Aug — 16 Dec 1944).** By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 66 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Lorraine and the Northern Vosges.
- B-627 **Volkssturm (Oct 1944 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 27 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- B-628 **An Airborne Panzer Corps.** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 15 pp, 5 sketches, 1 photograph; OCMH multilith; German Report Series; 1948. Organization of Panzer Corps "Hermann Goering" during the last part of the war; views on the organization of airborne armored forces.
- B-629 **Himmler's Field Staff (1941 — 44).** By Generalmajor Ernst Rode; 14 pp; 1947. Police organization in occupied enemy territory.
- MS #**
- B-630 **277th Infantry Division (Jan — 24 Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Horst von Wangenheim; 52 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Battle experiences of a frontline division.
- B-631 **21st Panzer Division (28 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 34 pp.
- B-632 **German Division Numbering System.** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Kurt Gerber; 4 pp; 1947.
- B-633 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-634 **LXXXVI Corps (3 — 20 Oct 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- B-635 **World Situation.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 49 pp; 1947. A supplement to MS # B-582.
- B-636 **Capture of US V Corps Operations Plan on 7 Jun 1944.** By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 2 pp; 1947. Comment on German failure to exploit this information.
- B-637 **V Corps (U.S.) Operations Plan — OB West.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947. Reaction of OB West to the capture of the U.S. V Corps operations plan.
- B-638 **Capture of Corinthian Isthmus by Airborne Attack.** By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 7 pp; 1947.
- B-639 **2d Special Bomber Wing in the Crete Operation.** By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 10 pp; 1947.
- B-640 **2d Stuka Wing in the Crete Operation.** By Generalmajor Oscar Dinort and Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-641 **The Crete Operation.** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 54 pp. A report on the logistics of XI Air Corps.
- B-642 **VIII Air Corps in Greece.** By General der Flieger Rudolf Meister; 62 pp; 1947.

MS #

- B-643 **Luftwaffe Signal Communications during the Occupation of Greece.** By Generalmajor Rodolfo Siber; 63 pp; 1947. Of historical and technical interest.
- B-644 **Luftwaffe Communications (Greece and Crete).** By Generalmajor Walter Gosewisch; 36 pp; 1947. A technical and organizational study.
- B-645 **Logistics and Economics of Occupation of Greece.** By Generalstabsintendant Alb. Piske; 79 pp; 1947. The administrative operations of the Air Force command in Greece, 1941 — 43; includes a discussion of occupation problems.
- B-646 **Capture of Crete (May 1941).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringel; 105 pp; 7 illus. A thorough account of the operation.
- B-647 **Thoughts of a Former Soldier on Strategy, Politics, and Psychology of the 1939 — 45 War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 77 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- B-648 **Training — Premilitary.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.
- B-649 **Training Regular Army NCO's.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.
- B-650 **Training — Reserve Officers (Peacetime).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; 1947.
- B-651 **Training Regular Officers in Peacetime.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 68 pp; 1947. Based on German methods and the opinions of the author.
- B-652 **Effect of Fortifications on Strategic Planning.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-653 **Strategic Untenability of Fortified Lines.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 102 pp; 1947.

MS #

- B-654 **Effect of Economics and Politics on Strategic Plans.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 31 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- B-655 **Miscellaneous Military Problems.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 43 pp; 1947. Command; organization; training; armament.
- B-656 **U. S. V Corps Operations Plan — Seventh Army.** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 4 pp; 1947. (See MS # B-636.)
- B-657 **Armed Forces Headquarters — Theoretical Organization.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.
- B-658 **Reconnaissance.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp.
- B-659 **Artillery Preparation for the Attack.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.
- B-660 **Is the Enemy Defeated? Can the Situation be Exploited?** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Problems in estimating the enemy situation.
- B-661 **Wartime Alliances.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 24 pp; OCMH Multilith; 1947. Evaluation of and cooperation with military allies.
- B-662 **The Inhumanity of Modern Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947.
- B-663 **Coast Artillery — Atlantic Wall.** By Generalleutnant Ernst Goettke; 14 pp; 1947.
- B-664 **Military Commander, France — Signals (5 Nov 1943 — 31 Aug 1944).** By Generalleutnant Eugen Oberhaeuser; 16 pp. Of technical and historical interest.
- B-665 **Wehrkreis VI and Wehrkreis XII (Jan 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Ernst Faackenstedt; 28 pp; 1947. Organization and improvisation under emergency conditions.

MS

- B-666 **II SS Panzer Corps Artillery (15 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By SS Generalmajor Friedrich W. Bock; 11 pp; 1947. Normandy.
- B-667 **Battle of Villingen (20 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Reimold; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-668 **Atlantic Wall — Invasion Sector (Jun 1942 — Jan 1944).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 29 pp; 1947. A study by an expert on fortifications.
- B-669 **Atlantic Wall, Effect of Bombing and Naval Artillery.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 32 pp; 1947. The effects of bombs and heavy naval guns on the Atlantic Wall fortifications. A study by an expert on fortifications.
- B-670 **Organization Todt — France.** By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 131 pp, 6 illus; 1946. France and Germany; organization and activity.
- B-671 **Organization Todt — Operations in West.** By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS # B-670.
- B-672 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-673 **XLVII Panzer Corps (11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1947.
- B-674 **II Parachute Corps (10 Mar — 5 May 1945).** By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 19 pp; 1947. From the Rhine to Holstein.
- B-675 **Army Group B — Intelligence Estimate (1 Jun 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 23 pp; 1947. (See also MSS # B-782 and B-825).
- B-676 **Sixth Panzer Army (Oct 1944 — 24 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 11 pp; 1947. In the Ardennes. Comment on MS # A-924.
- B-677 **Luftwaffe Ground Organization, France (Jun — Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Erwin Notti; 17 pp.

MS

- B-678 **340th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 66 pp, 6 illus; 1947.
- B-679 **277th Infantry Division (25 Jul — 10 Aug 1944). Commentary.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 27 pp; 1947. In Normandy.
- B-680 **17th Luftwaffe Field Division (25 Jul — 1 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Elmar Warring and Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 59 pp, 1 illus; 1946.
- B-681 **The Military Character of a Future War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.
- B-682 **"Impossible" Situations.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 11 pp; 1947. Examples from operations in Russia, 1941.
- B-683 **Operations in Darkness and Smoke.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- B-684 **War in the Rear Communications Zone.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Partisan warfare in Russia.
- B-685 **Character of the Soldier in War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947.
- B-686 **Value of Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. Methods of teaching military history.
- B-687 **The Methods of Warfare and the Number of Casualties.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. How to reduce casualties in modern warfare. Not a statistical study.
- B-688, B-734 **18th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich Moll; 116 pp, 3 illus, Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. Of tactical and technical interest.

MS

MS #.

- B-689 **V-Weapon Tactics (LXV Corps).** By Oberst i. G. Eugen Walter; 98 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The development and use of V-weapons; includes little technical data.
- B-690 **The Main Line of Resistance.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947.
- B-691 **Military Revolutions.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947. Causes and effects of revolutionary movements within armed forces.
- B-692 **Military Tradition.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. A warning against false tradition and stagnation.
- B-693 **6th SS Mountain Division (1 — 19 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Brenner; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-694 **First Army (26 Apr — 8 May 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 6 pp; 3 illus; 1947.
- B-695 **245th Infantry Division (27 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Werner Wagner; 15 pp; 1947. Operations around Wissembourg.
- B-696 **Nineteenth Army (13 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 98 pp, 9 illus; 1947.
- B-697 **Why Germany was Defeated in Two World Wars.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-698 **Tactical Organization of Troops: An Historical Review.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 50 pp; 1947.
- B-699 **"Ideas" and Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-700 **47th Volks Grenadier Division (6 Jun 1944 — 31 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 27 pp; 1947.
- B-701 **Army Group B (15 Oct 1944 — 1945).** By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 61 pp; 1947.
- A summary of engagements in the West, with background information on the Ardennes offensive; includes a character sketch of Field Marshal Modell.
- B-702 **272d Infantry Division (26 Jul — 12 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 40 pp; 1947.
- B-703 **Army Group G (22 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 61 pp, 16 illus. Last resistance in central and southern Germany.
- B-704 **Delaying Actions.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-705 **Advance Elements and Combat Outposts.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-706 **The Forward Position.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.
- B-707 **Non-Military Factors in Operations.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-708 **The Critical Point.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.
- B-709 **XII SS Corps (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 92 pp, 7 illus; 1947. On the Rhine and in the Ruhr pocket.
- B-710 **Twin Aims of Military History.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 28 pp; 1947. The problem of objectivity in writing military history.
- B-711 **XIII SS Corps (13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945).** By SS Oberstleutnant Ekkehard Albert; 62 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Combat west of the Rhine; delaying actions and improvisations.
- B-712 **Deceptions and Errors in War.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study.

MS

- B-713 **116th Panzer Division (10 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i.G. Heinz Guderian and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 38 pp; 1947. In the Ruhr pocket.
- B-714 **"Blocking Force" Wirtz (1 — 12 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz; 19 pp; 1947. An engineer unit in the Ruhr pocket.
- B-715 **6th SS Mountain Division (19 Mar — 3 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 6 illus; 1947. On and east of the Rhine.
- B-716 **Wehrmacht Losses.** By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 35 pp. A statistical study based on official German documents. Includes data on production and losses of aircraft, tanks, submarines, and other weapons.
- B-717 **Army Group H (1 Nov 1944 — 31 Jan 1945) and First Parachute Army (4 Sep — 31 Oct 1944).** By Generaloberst Kurt Student; 22 pp; 1947. Fighting on the Albert Canal and at Arnhem; the formation of Army Group H. Comments on MS # B-147.
- B-718 **See MS # B-308.**
- B-719 **Avranches and Falaise — Special Questions.** By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 1 p. Answer to a questionnaire.
- B-720 **Rommel's Views (1 Apr — May 1944).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 24 pp; 1947. With a commentary by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. The theory behind troop dispositions in France.
- B-721 **Rommel and 20 July (15 Apr — 14 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 14 pp; 1947. The role of Field Marshal Rommel in attempts to achieve an independent termination of the war in the West prior to 20 July 1944.
- B-722 **The Campaign in Northern France — Vol. I (25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff;

MS

- 34 pp, 3 illus. Situation at Saint-Lo. See also MS # B-249 and B-723 — B-730; these nine studies provide an overall picture of the war of movement and the withdrawal to the German border.
- B-723 **Northern France — Vol. II: Breakthrough to Avranches (25 — 31 Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 38 pp; 1947. The American breakthrough.
- B-724 **Northern France — Vol. III: Battle of Brittany.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrmbacher; 2 pp.
- B-725 **Northern France — Vol. IV: Avranches Counterattack (1 — 11 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 64 pp, 4 illus; 1946.
- B-726 **Northern France — Vol V: Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 37 pp, 3 illus.
- B-727 **Northern France — Vol VI: Falaise-Argentan Pocket.** By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 61 pp, 2 illus; 1946.
- B-728 **Northern France — Vol VII: First Army (11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 28 pp, 9 illus; 1946. In the Paris area; retreat toward Lorraine.
- B-729 **Northern France — Vol VIII: Fifth Panzer Army (24 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 53 pp, 18 illus; 1947.
- B-730 **Northern France — Vol X: Seventh Army (1 — 20 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 111 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Seventh Army in Belgium; retreat to the West Wall.
- B-731 **LXXXIV Corps (12 — 24 Jun 1944) and XXV Corps (May 1942 — 10 May 1945).** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrmbacher; 117 pp, 50 illus; 1946. Background and development of the Atlantic Wall in Brittany (XXV Corps), 1942 — 1 Jun 1944.

MS

- B-732 **First Army Organization and Replacements (11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Major Kurt Hold; 24 pp; 5 illus; 1947. Emergency organization and improvisations.
- B-733 **12th Volks Grenadier Division (1—29 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Ardennes offensive.
- B-734 **Incorporated into MS # B-688.**
- B-735 **XII SS Corps (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945) Conclusions.** By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 20 pp. Improvised defense against overwhelming enemy forces.
- B-736 **12th Infantry Division (1 Mar — 14 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-737 **XIII SS Corps (26 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant der Waffen-SS Ekkehard Albert; 59 pp, 11 illus.
- B-738 **LXXX Corps (6 Jun — 11 Aug 1944).** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 43 pp; 1948. South of the Loire, from the invasion to 10 August 1944; includes comments on coast defense.
- B-739 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther. 85 pp; 9 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers. Continued in MS # B-752.
- B-740 **The Ardennes Offensive: A Critique.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1948.
- B-741 **352d Infantry Division (1 Aug — 8 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Fritz Ziegelmann; 28 pp; 1947. Operations in northern France.
- B-742 **11th Panzer Division (5 Feb — 6 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 30 pp; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-743 **49th Infantry Division (12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 39 pp; 1947.
- B-744 **OKW Organization. A Summary (1910 — 1945).** By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner;

MS

- 20 pp; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-745 **Nineteenth Army (1 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 175 pp, 21 illus; 1948. The final battles.
- B-746 **Fifteenth Army (May — 23 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst Hans von Salmuth; 27 pp; 2 illus; 1947. Replies to a questionnaire on coast defense and operations in Normandy.
- B-747 **II SS Panzer Corps (14 Jun — 5 Jul 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt-rich; 9 pp. In Normandy.
- B-748 **II SS Panzer Corps (15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944).**
- B-749 By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt-rich; 2 vols, 15 pp; 1947—48.
- B-750 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Feb — 10 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 14 pp; 1947. In the Trier area.
- B-751 **First Army (7 Nov — 4 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Willy Mantey; 47 pp, 7 illus; 1947. A critical survey of events.
- B-752 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther; 33 pp. Defense of the Roer; continuation of MS # B-739.
- B-753 **183d Volks Grenadier Division (Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 35 pp. Fighting around Geilenkirchen.
- B-754 **277th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan — 9 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 67 pp; 1947. West of the Rhine.
- B-755 **11th Panzer Division (21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Between the Rhine and the Czech Border.
- B-756 **11th Panzer Division (16 Apr — 4 May 1945.)** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner Drews; 16 pp; 1947. On the Czechoslovakian border; a continuation of MS # B-755.

MS

- B-732 **First Army Organization and Replacements (11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944).** By Major Kurt Hold; 24 pp; 5 illus; 1947. Emergency organization and improvisations.
- B-733 **12th Volks Grenadier Division (1—29 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Ardennes offensive.
- B-734 **Incorporated into MS # B-688.**
- B-735 **XII SS Corps (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945) Conclusions.** By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 20 pp. Improvised defense against overwhelming enemy forces.
- B-736 **12th Infantry Division (1 Mar — 14 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 12 pp; 1947.
- B-737 **XIII SS Corps (26 Mar — 6 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant der Waffen-SS Ekkehard Albert; 59 pp, 11 illus.
- B-738 **LXXX Corps (6 Jun — 11 Aug 1944).** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 43 pp; 1948. South of the Loire, from the invasion to 10 August 1944; includes comments on coast defense.
- B-739 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther. 85 pp; 9 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers. Continued in MS # B-752.
- B-740 **The Ardennes Offensive: A Critique.** By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1948.
- B-741 **352d Infantry Division (1 Aug — 8 Sep 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Fritz Ziegelmann; 28 pp; 1947. Operations in northern France.
- B-742 **11th Panzer Division (5 Feb — 6 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 30 pp; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-743 **49th Infantry Division (12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 39 pp; 1947.
- B-744 **OKW Organization. A Summary (1910 — 1945).** By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner;

MS

- 20 pp; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- B-745 **Nineteenth Army (1 Apr — 6 May 1945).** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 175 pp, 21 illus; 1948. The final battles.
- B-746 **Fifteenth Army (May — 23 Aug 1944).** By Generaloberst Hans von Salmuth; 27 pp; 2 illus; 1947. Replies to a questionnaire on coast defense and operations in Normandy.
- B-747 **II SS Panzer Corps (14 Jun — 5 Jul 1944).** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt-rich; 9 pp. In Normandy.
- B-748 **II SS Panzer Corps (15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944).**
- B-749 By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bitt-rich; 2 vols, 15 pp; 1947—48.
- B-750 **560th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Feb — 10 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 14 pp; 1947. In the Trier area.
- B-751 **First Army (7 Nov — 4 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Willy Mantey; 47 pp, 7 illus; 1947. A critical survey of events.
- B-752 **XII SS Corps (23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945).** By Major i. G. Karl Reuther; 33 pp. Defense of the Roer; continuation of MS # B-739.
- B-753 **183d Volks Grenadier Division (Sep 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 35 pp. Fighting around Geilenkirchen.
- B-754 **277th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan — 9 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 67 pp; 1947. West of the Rhine.
- B-755 **11th Panzer Division (21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Between the Rhine and the Czech Border.
- B-756 **11th Panzer Division (16 Apr — 4 May 1945.)** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner Drews; 16 pp; 1947. On the Czechoslovakian border; a continuation of MS # B-755.

MS

- B-757 **Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep — 15 Oct 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 4 pp; 1947. West of the Vosges.
- B-758 **LXXXI Corps (1943 — 2 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1948. Coast defense on both banks of the Seine.
- B-759 **Sixth Panzer Army (15 Dec 1944 — 21 Jan 1945).** By SS Generalleutnant Walter Staudinger; 33 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.
- B-760 **LXXXIX Corps (13 Oct — 23 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 33 pp; 1948. In Lorraine.
- B-761 **Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (1 — 21 Mar 1945) and Fifteenth Army Artillery (23 Nov 1944 — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 26 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Of historical and technical interest.
- B-762 **LXXXVIII Corps (20 Mar — 10 May 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz v. Prittwitz; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- B-763 **Seventh Army (6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Mat Rensel; 172 pp, 29 illus; 1948.
- B-764 **12th Infantry Division (16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 40 pp; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.
- B-765 **LXXXIX Corps (20 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Reschke; 58 pp, 7 illus; 1948. Operation NORDWIND.
- B-766 **Nineteenth Army (16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 75 pp, 11 illus; 1948. Operations in Lorraine.
- B-767 **First Army (20 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945).** By Major Kurt Hold; 31 pp, 6 illus; 1948. Winter battles in the Vosges Mountains.
- B-768 **Panzer Lehr Division (15 — 25 Feb 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 17 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS # B-830).

MS

- B-769 **LXVI Corps (3 — 15 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 10 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.
- B-770 **79th Volks Grenadier Division (20 — 29 Mar 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp. In the Palatinate.
- B-771 **212th Division (30 Mar — 2 Apr 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp.
- B-772 **Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII (6 Apr — 5 May 1945).** By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 36 pp. In Bavaria.
- B-773 **LXII Corps (10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 19pp, 4 illus; 1948. The Belfort Gap.
- B-774 **LXXXVIII Corps (1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz Prittwitz; 24 pp; 1947. Engagements in Holland.
- B-775 **20 July 1944, Bibliography.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr v. Gersdorff; 3 pp; 1947.
- B-776 **Wehrmacht Classification Terms.** By Major Helmut Hudel; 5 pp.
- B-777 **Remagen.** By Guenther Kraft; 7 pp; 1946. The shooting of Major Kraft in consequence of the Remagen incident; an account by his son.
- B-778 **LXVI Corps (16 — 29 Jan 1945).** By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 8 pp; 1948. The last days of the Ardennes battle; historical data and critical comment.
- B-779 **I SS Panzer Corps (15 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945).** By Oberst der Waffen-SS Rudolf Lehmann; 59 pp; 1948. Ardennes offensive.
- B-780 **XIII SS Corps (7 Nov 1944 — 12 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Kurt von Einem; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Operations in Lorraine. (See also MS # C-039.)
- B-781 **Nineteenth Army (15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Wiese; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In and east of the Vosges Mountains (Alsace).

MS

- B-782 **Army Group B Intelligence Estimate (6 Jun — Jul 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 74 pp, 18 illus; 1947. Estimate of the enemy during the Normandy battle.
- B-783 **Seventh Army Artillery (18 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Paul Riedel; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. (See MS # B-594.)
- B-784 **LXXXIV Corps (Jan — 17 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Friedrich von Criegern; 53 pp, 10 illus; 1948. In Normandy.
- B-785 **Remagen—Bonn Staff (1 — 7 Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 18 pp; 1947. Remagen bridge; conditions west of the Rhine. (Not translated — 1954).
- B-786 **First Army (20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich 24 pp; 1947. In northern Alsace.
- B-787 **Nineteenth Army (1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Wiese; 33 pp, 2 illus. Southern France; remarks of the army commander.
- B-788 **Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jan — 28 Feb 1945).** By Generalmajor Karl Wagener; 17 pp, 5 illus. Battles after the Ardennes offensive; historical data and comments.
- B-789 **The Defensive Battle.** By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 46 pp; 1948. A theoretical study based on practical combat experience. Interesting examples from the operations of Nineteenth Army in Alsace, Jan—Feb 1945. Includes a short evaluation and critique by General der Artillerie Erich Brandenberger.
- B-790 **LXXXIX Corps (20 Sep — 13 Oct 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Otto Eckstein; 15 pp; 1948. In Holland.
- B-791a **Tactical Air-Ground Cooperation.** By Generalmajor Karl Heinrich Schultz; 35 pp; 1947. The prerequisites for tactical air support; organization and liaison on the basis of German methods and experience.

MS

- B-791b **Ground Support Project # 42.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet (Italy), Of tactical and technical interest.
- B-792 **49th Infantry Division (2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Siegf. Macholz; 46 pp; 1948. From the Meuse to the West Wall (north of Aachen).
- B-793 **89th Infantry Division (13 Sep — 1 Oct 1944).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 23 pp; 1948. In the West Wall near Monschau; a picture of general conditions.
- B-794 **The 404th Division After 22 March 1945.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Meyer-Rabingen; 22 pp; 1948. In Saxony during the last weeks of the war.
- B-795 **212th Division (1 — 28 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 34 pp; 1948.
- B-796 **711th Infantry Division (24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Josef Reichert; 19 pp; 1 illus; 1948. In Normandy and Belgium.
- B-797 **LIII Corps (27 Feb — 10 Mar 1945).** By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947. West of the Rhine.
- B-798 **LXVII Corps (15 Sep — 25 Nov 1944).** By Oberst Elmar Warning; 58 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Between the Scheldt and Maas Rivers. Historical data and comment.
- B-799 **LXXXIX Corps (24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 70 pp. Attack and defense in Alsace.
- B-800 **Army Group G (10 May — 22 Sep 1944).** By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 30 pp, 8 illus; 1947. In southern France; a survey of important events and decisions.
- B-801 **OB West-9 Questions (Jun 1944 — Mar 1945).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp; 1947.
- B-802 **French and Russian Campaigns-8 Questions.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 17 pp, 4 illus; 1947. German strategy in the West, 1940 and in the East, 1941—42.

MS #

- B-803 **French Campaign (1940).** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb; 3 pp; 1946.
- B-804 **275 Infantry Division (2 — 11 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 3 pp; 1945. Value of artillery preparation.
- B-805 **11th Panzer Division (Southern France).** By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 4 pp; 1945.
- B-806 **Fifteenth Army (Jun 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 6 pp. Fifteenth Army situation estimate before and during the Normandy invasion.
- B-807 **LXXXI Corps (2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Ad. Kuntzen; 15 pp, 3 illus. In Normandy and northern France.
- B-808 **Franco-Italian Border Fortifications.** By Hermann Wiery; 24 pp, 27 illus; 1947. Description and evaluation.
- B-809 **US Preparedness, German Ultimatum (1939).** By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, and Generaloberst Franz Halder; 5 pp; 1947. Hitler's evaluation of the American war potential and strength in 1939.
- B-810 **275th Infantry Division (3 Oct — 21 Nov 1944).** By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 58 pp; 1947. In the Huertgen Forest.
- B-811 **Fifteenth Army (15 Nov 1944 — 22 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 84 pp; 9 illus; 1947. Defense on the Roer and Rhine Rivers.
- B-812 **Fifteenth Army (23 — 28 Feb 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav v. Zangen; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Holland and northern Germany.
- B-813 **Surrender in Italy (30 Apr — 2 May 1945).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schulz; 5 pp; 1946. Of local historical interest. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

MS #

- B-814 **Panzer Operations (6—8 Jun 1944).** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Fritz Kraemer and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 9 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire on the commitment of armor against the Normandy landings.
- B-815 **Military Commander France — Functions.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 6 pp; 1947. Policies and scope of responsibility as compared with German political agencies.
- B-816 **LXXXI Corps (4 — 21 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 52 pp; 1948. The first Battle of Aachen.
- B-817 **338th Infantry Division (3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 24 pp; 1948. On the east bank of the lower Rhine.
- B-818 **Wehrkreis XIII (Mar — Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 64 pp; 1948. Comments on organization, replacement, supply, and administration.
- B-819 **Beck's Trip to Paris.** By Generaloberst Ludwig Beck; 7 pp; 1947. Copy of a report by the Chief of the Army General Staff on his visit to Paris, June 1937.
- B-820 **5th Parachute Division (6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Gustav Wilke; 7 pp. In Normandy.
- B-821 **First Army Organization and Replacements (15 Sep 1944 — 14 Feb 1945).** By Major Kurt Hold; 18 pp; 1948. Organization and improvisation under difficult conditions. (See also MS # B-732).
- B-822 **Measures Taken by the German Seventh Army in the Rear Area After the Breakthrough at Avranches.** By Oberst Erich Helmdach; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 1948. Normandy, 1—15 August 1944.
- B-823 **Battle Group von der Heydte (25 Oct — 22 Dec 1944).** By Oberst Freiherr von der Heydte; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive; an account of the last German

MS #

airborne operation of the war, illustrating the deficiencies of German airborne forces by the end of 1944. (See also MS # P-051 Appendix.)

B-824 **LXXIV Corps (May — 10 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 46 pp; 1948. In Brittany and northern France; withdrawal to the West Wall.

B-825 **Army Group B Intelligence Estimate (25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944).** By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 157 pp, 26 illus; 1948. In northern France and Belgium; comments on German intelligence.

B-826 **LXXXIX Corps (14 — 23 Jan 1945).** By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 34 pp; 1948. Operation **NORDWIND** (lower Alsace).

B-827 **OB West Supply and Administration (15 Jan 1943 — 30 Jun 44).** By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 74 pp. Activities in preparation against invasion and during the initial combat in 1944. Comments on the strategy and operations of OB West and the different theories of defense.

B-828 **Fifteenth Army (1 — 9 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 39 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Defense on the left wing; includes remarks on the Remagen bridge episode.

B-829 **Fifteenth Army (9 — 12 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fighting for the Remagen bridgehead.

B-830 **Panzer Lehr Division (25 Feb — 7 Mar 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 13 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS # B-768.)

B-831 **Seventh Army (20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 67 pp, 12 illus; 1948. Fighting between the Westwall and the Main River.

B-832 **I SS Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Jun — 30 Jul 1944).** By SS Generalleutnant Walter Staudinger; 3 pp; 1948. In Normandy.

MS #.

B-833 **319th Infantry Division (1941 — 45).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von Schmettow; 69 pp; 1948. The Channel Islands before and during the invasion, up to the surrender on 9 May 1945.

B-834 **Lower Rhine Fortifications (15 Sep 1943—17 Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 24 pp, 7 illus; 1946. Background to the strategic and tactical developments in autumn 1944.

B-835 **Upper Rhine Fortifications (19 Oct 1944—8 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 29 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Detailed report on construction work on the upper Rhine and in the Black Forest.

B-836 **LIII Corps (8 — 16 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 27 pp; 1947. Fighting in the Ruhr pocket; an account based on a personal diary.

B-837 **9th Panzer Division (24 Jul — 4 Sep 1944.)** By Generalleutnant Erwin Jolas; 14 pp; 1948. In Normandy and northern France.

B-838 **Fuehrer Escort Brigade (13—23 Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 20 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. Continuation of MS # B-592.

B-839 **6th Parachute Regiment (1 May — 20 Aug 1944).** By Oberst Frhr. von der Heydte; 90 pp. In Normandy; commitment of a paratroop regiment as infantry.

B-840 **Panzergruppe West (3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 54 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Normandy.

B-841 **Seventh Army (22 — 31 Aug 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 15 pp; 1948. Seine and Somme.

B-842 **Fifteenth Army Artillery (9 — 15 Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945).** By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 18 pp; 1948. Artillery east of the Rhine.

MS #

- B-843 **8th Infantry Division (19 Jan — 25 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Heinz Fiebig; 20 pp. West of the lower Rhine from the Reichswald to Wesel.
- B-844 **Kampfgruppe Keil (5 — 20 Jun 1944) and 1058th Infantry Regiment (6—8 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 22 pp. First days of the Normandy invasion.
- B-845 **709th Infantry Division (Dec 1943 — 30 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl-Wilhelm von Schlieben; 158 pp; 1948. Defense of Cherbourg; in part based on official war diaries.
- B-846 **85th Infantry Division (Feb — 22 Sep 1945).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur Schuster; 60 pp; 1948. Activation; operations in northern France, Belgium and Holland.

MS #

- B-847 **Polish Campaign (1939).** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; 1948. Comments on organization and strategy.
- B-848 **Fifteenth Army (23 Nov 1944 — 30 Mar 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp; 1948. Defense against the large-scale U. S. attack out of the Remagen bridgehead.
- B-849 **Fifteenth Army (31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 30 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In the Ruhr pocket.
- B-850 **Panzer Lehr Division (23 Mar — 15 Apr 1945).** By Major Helmut Hudel; 15 pp; 1948. East of the lower Rhine; fighting on the Sieg River and in the Ruhr pocket.

CHAPTER 4

C-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

The C-series was begun in July 1948, largely as a continuation of the B- and D-series. Studies which were intended as source material for writing

the history of the U. S. Army in World War II have not been translated. The series is complete except for MSS # C-099g to C-099o.

MS #		MS #	
C-001	6th Parachute Infantry Regiment in Action Against US Paratroopers in the Netherlands in Sep 1944. By Oberst Freiherr von der Heydte; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1948.		tritt; 14 pp; 1948. A general essay on evolution of tactics and the failure to evaluate new tactics and weapons.
C-002	3d Panzer Grenadier Division (28 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 22 pp, 2 illus; 1948. In the Ardennes.	C-009	Tactics and Operations. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1948. An essay on the desirability of freedom for the independent and creative mind of the supreme commander.
C-003	Defensive Combat of LXXXIX Corps in Lower Alsace and in the West Wall (6 — 31 Dec 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Reschke; 89 pp, 4 illus; 1948.	C-010	347th Infantry Division (15 Nov 1944 — 24 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 40 pp, 7 illus; 1948. In Lorraine and the Palatinate.
C-004	Kampfgruppe Peiper (15 — 26 Dec 1944). By Oberst der Waffen-SS Joachim Peiper; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In the Ardennes; includes an account of the Malmedy incident of 17 December 1944.	C-011	708th Infantry Division (1941 — Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948. Problems of coast defense at the mouth of the Gironde.
C-005	The Value of Documents as Source Material. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 20 pp; 1948. A critical study of the reliability of documents in writing military history.	C-012	The Islands in the Bay of Biscay Between the Mouths of the Gironde and the Loire. By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948. The strategic and tactical importance of the islands of Noirmoutier, Yeu, Ré and Oléron in 1944 and their defenses.
C-006	Quotations in Military History. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 34 pp; 1948. The author questions the continuing validity of certain well-known statements by military and political leaders of the past.	C-013	Special Report on the Events in Italy, 25 July — 8 Sep 1943. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 36 pp; 1948. The events leading up to Mussolini's arrest and Italy's defection, described by the German commander in Italy.
C-007	Different Types of Armed Forces. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1948. A historical survey of military organization.	C-014	Concluding Remarks on the Mediterranean Campaign. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 1 illus; 1948. The character and significance of the Mediterranean Theater; includes views on the organization of a combined staff in a theater of operations.
C-008	Special Report of Wartime Adventures, Military Experiences, and Imagination. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumen-		

MS

- ✓ C-015 **Italy as a Military Ally.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 14 pp; 1948. Italian deficiencies and how they might have been overcome.
- C-016 **LXXXIV Corps (Sep — Dec 1944).** By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 14 pp, 2 illus; 1948. In the West Wall (Huertgen Forest).
- C-017 **The Battle in Normandy 1944 — Field Marshal Rommel: His Generalship, His Ideas, and His End.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 153 pp; 1948. An account of the relationship between the Supreme Command and the commander in the field and of the perils of remote control. Includes an account of the circumstances surrounding Rommel's death.
- C-018 **919th Grenadier Regiment, Kampfgruppe Keil (Jul 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 119 pp, 22 illus; 1948. Action on the Cotentin Peninsula, 1944. A colorful account of combat on the regimental level.
- C-019 **See MS # T-10.** (Published as DA Pamphlet No. 20-233.)
- C-020 **The German Wehrmacht in the Last Days of the War (1 Jan — 7 May 1945).** By Professor Dr. Percy E. Schramm; 674 pp; 11 illus; 1948. A partial reconstruction of the OKW war diary, based on original draft entries and personal notes. The writer was official OKW historian.
- C-021 **Tactics of Russian Ground Support Aircraft.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben and General der Flieger Fritz Kless; 5 pp; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire.
- C-022 **Southern Part of Atlantic Wall.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 29 pp; 1948. Between the Loire and the Pyrenees.
- C-023 **Report on the Rhineland and Southern Germany Campaigns.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 33 pp, 2 illus; 1948. XIII SS Corps in Lorraine between

MS

- Metz and Saarbruecken, 16 November — 27 December 1944.
- ✓ C-024 **I SS Panzer Corps in the West (1944).** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 93 pp; 1948. From Normandy to the West Wall, June — September 1944. (See also MS # C-048.)
- ✓ C-025 **71st Infantry Division in Italy (May 1944).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 41 pp, 4 illus; 1948—49. Fighting in the path of the main Allied attack; commitment of French forces.
- C-026 **The Supreme Command of the Army Within the Framework of the Armed Forces (Ideas for the Future).** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 207 pp, 14 illus; 1948. A former chief of the German General Staff discusses centralized and decentralized organization of a supreme command. (See also MSS # C-046 and T-113.)
- C-027 **405th Infantry Division (Summer 1944 — Spring 1945).** By Generalleutnant Willy Seeger; 69 pp, 5 illus; 1948. On both banks of the upper Rhine 1944—45. Includes operations in Alsace, the fall of Strasbourg, and fighting on the upper reaches of the Danube.
- C-028 **See MS # T-113.**
- C-029 **Secret Field Police.** By Oberst Wilhelm Kirchbaum; 191 pp, 13 illus; 1948. The development and history of the **Geheime Feldpolizei** as an army agency. The writer contends that it was not a National Socialist organization.
- C-030 **Russian Artillery in the Battle for Modlin and German Countermeasures.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin; 10 pp; 1948. Comments on MS # D-228.
- C-031 **Fortifications in Italy (After Italy's Surrender).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A survey of field fortifications on the Italian peninsula.
- C-032 **The War Behind the Front: Guerilla Warfare.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith;

MS

1949. Guerilla warfare in Italy in 1944; countermeasures. A reliable study suggesting defects in the Hague Convention. Comments on the rules of land warfare.
- C-033 **Commitment of German Armor, 1943—45.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 13 pp; 1948. German armored attack tactics; Russian antitank methods.
- C-034 **In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack Under Seydlitz During Early Spring of 1942.** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 5; 1953. Winter warfare in the East. Includes information about roads, reconnaissance, forest fighting, ski troops in the Demjansk area.
- C-035 **The Peoples of the Soviet Union.** By General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 47 pp; 1948. Observations by the former German military attaché to Moscow.
- C-036 **Commentary on OB West, Part Three (MS # T-123).** By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 36 pp; 1948. Critical commentary with particular reference to Army Group G. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-037 **"Haunted Forests": Enemy Partisans Behind the Front.** By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. Organization and combat methods of Russian partisans; countermeasures.
- C-038 **Annex II to OB West Part II (MS # T-122).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 1948. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- C-039 **Comment on the Report of 20 November 1947 on Operation NORDWIND.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1949. A supplement to MS # B-780.
- C-040 **A Study on Defense of the Rhine.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 53 pp, 3 illus; 1948.
- C-040a **Ideas Pertaining to a Strategic Counter-offensive By the West.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 25 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949.

MS.

- C-041 **Commentary on OB West, Part III (MS # T-123).** By Oberst Rolf Geyer; 34 pp; 1949. Critical comments on Army Group H and OB Northwest. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-042 **Summary on History Writing at Allendorf and Neustadt (1946—48).** (CONFIDENTIAL) 21 pp; 1948.
- C-043 **Eastern Nationals as Volunteers in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Ralph von Heygendorf, Dr. Hans-Guenther Seraaphim, and General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 91 pp; 1949. Two essays based on the author's experiences as commanders of volunteer units, outlining methods of organization and command; supplemented by a general statement by General Koestring.
- C-044 **Certain German Military Terms.** By the control group; 10 pp; 1948. Definition of the German use of the terms: **strategy, operations, tactics, assignment.**
- C-045 **See MS # P-041 KK,**
- C-046 **Commentary on General Zeitzler' MS # C-026.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 13 pp; 1949.
- C-047 **Commentary on General Guderian's MS # C-028.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1949.
- C-048 **I SS Panzer Corps in the West, 1944.** By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 38 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A continuation of MS # C-024.
- C-049 **Military Police — Command III.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Organization and activities of this unit behind the Western Front, before and after the German surrender. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-050 **Conduct of Operations in the East, 1941—43.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 20 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Organizational requirements for operations in Russia based on German experience. (Also included in Enclosure 18, MS # T-123.)

MS

- C-051 Included in MS # P-041 ee.
- C-052 **Commentary on OB West, Part III (MS # T-123).** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 18 pp; 1949. Comments on Generalfeldmarschall Kesselring's **History of OB West, Part III**, with particular reference to Army Group B and Remagen. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-053 **Campaign in the West (1940).** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; 1950. Brief summary of the operations of Army Group A.
- C-054 **Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training with Live Ammunition.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp, Oberst i. G. Herbert Koestlin, and Generalleutnant Willy Seeger; 121 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 2; 1952.
- C-055 **Evaluation of Combat Infantry Experience.** By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 29 pp, 20 illus; 1949. Views on the organization and armament of modern infantry, from the rifle squad to the regiment; desirability of the wedge formation in attack and defense.
- C-056 **Commentary on MS # B-418 (LXXXIV Corps in Normandy, 6 Jun — 15 Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 7 pp; 1949. Comments from the viewpoint of Seventh Army.
- C-057 **Battle of Normandy — Comments (6 — 17 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 15 pp; 1949. Comments on MS # B-784.
- C-058 **Experience Gained in Combat Against Soviet Infantry.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 15 pp; printed by USAREUR; 1950. A first-hand account by a German field commander of the distinguishing characteristics of Soviet infantry as observed in two years of combat. Offensive and defensive tactics; employment of armor. Includes suggestions regarding infantry training and organization.

MS

- C-059 **Interrogation on Operation SEELOEWE.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder, General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont, Generalmajor Hasso von Wedel, Oberst i. G. Rolf Kratzer, and Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Helmuth Greiner; 32 pp; 1949. The influence of **SEELOEWE** on other aspects of German strategy and on psychological warfare. Interservice dissension over responsibility for the plan and varied views on its feasibility are described, with some sidelights on diplomatic maneuvers. Particular emphasis is given to the role of **SEELOEWE** as a cover plan for Operation **BARBAROSSA**.
- C-059a **Operation SEELOEWE — Supplement.** By Ministerialrat im OKW Helmuth Greiner and General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; 1949. Interesting but inconclusive discussion of Hitler's intentions.
- C-060 **Location of Records of the German Nineteenth Army.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 1 p; 1949.
- C-061 **Field Fortifications Around the Anzio-Nettuno Beachhead (1944).** By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 16 pp; 1950. Technical data on the German defenses. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-062 **Wire Communications in the West (Fontainebleau 1940).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 22 pp, 3 maps, 7 photographs; 1949. Organization of the OKW communications net.
- C-063 **Austro-Hungarian General Staff.** By General Albert de Bartha; 239 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Origin and organization of the Austro-Hungarian General Staff; its history through World War I; formation and history of the Hungarian General Staff to 1945.
- C-064 **Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 247 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Critique of MS # T-1b. Comments by the

MS #

theater commander covering the period May 1944 to spring 1945.

- ✓ C-064a **Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II; Commentary (a) and Questionnaire (b).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 21 pp; 1950—51. Authority and responsibility of the Commander in Chief Southwest in northern Italy. Includes a short supplementary questionnaire and comments on MS # C-064.

- C-065a **GREINER SERIES — OKW WAR DIARY to (1939—43).** By Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Helmuth Greiner; 1950—51. A day-by-day record of events at OKW until April 1943, compiled by the official OKW historian. A valuable record prepared from personal notes and original draft entries as a substitute for the original war diary destroyed at the end of the war. Describes Hitler's leadership, his reactions and decisions, and presents an overall picture of events as seen from the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. The work is divided into thirteen parts as follows:

- C-065a **Greiner Diary Notes, 12 Aug 1942 — 12 Mar 1943.** 212 pp; 1950.

- ✓ C-065b **OKW, World War II.** 28 pp; 1950.

- C-065c **Poland, 1939.** 24 pp; 1950.

- C-065d **Western and Northern Europe, 1940.** 45 pp; 1950.

- ✓ C-065e **Italy, Winter 1940—41.** 34 pp; 1950.

- C-065f **Africa, 1941.** 44 pp; 1950.

- C-065g **Balkans, 1941.** 69 pp; 1950.

- C-065h **Operation FELIX.** 21 pp; 1950.

- C-065i **Operation BARBAROSSA.** 126 pp; OCMH multilith; 1950.

- C-065j **Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Aug—Nov 1940.** 222 pp; 1950.

MS #

- C-065k **Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Dec 1940 — Mar 1941.** 229 pp; 1950.

- C-065l **Records of Situation Conferences of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 8 Aug 1940 — 25 Jun 1941.** 270 pp, 1951.

- C-065m **Sheets from the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 25, 27 Sep, 8 Nov 1939, 23 Jul 1941.** 10 pp; 1950. Pages removed from the war diary by order of General Warlimont in order to conceal certain entries from Hitler.

- C-066 **The Events in Tunisia — 22 Feb 1943.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 10 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire.

- C-067a **Decisions Affecting the Campaign in Russia (1941—42).** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 2 vols, 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Answers to three groups of questions on factors which influenced decisions of the German High Command in 1941—42.

- C-068 **Mines in the Channel.** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge and Adm.Theodor Krancke; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short summary of answers to a questionnaire.

- C-069a **CHAIN OF COMMAND IN THE WEST.** to See authors below; 6 vols; 1949. Six answers to a questionnaire on the mission and activities of Army Group B (Field Marshal Rommel) 1943 — 44. Part f contains copies of important German documents and diaries (Fuehrer Order No. 51, dated 3 Nov 1943). Individual studies as follows:

- C-069a **Chain of Command in the West.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp. (Not translated — 1954).

MS

- C-069b **Chain of Command in the West.** By Vice-admiral Friedrich Ruge; 5 pp. (Original in English.)
- C-069c **Chain of Command in the West.** By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 12 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069d **Chain of Command in the West.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069e **Chain of Command in the West.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 12 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-069f **Chain of Command in the West.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 52 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-70 **Reflections on High Command Organization — The Unification Problem.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 51 pp, 2 illus; OCMH lithograph, German Report Series; 1950. Based on the author's experience as OKW deputy chief of operations.
- C-071 **Field Fortifications in Central Italy.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 25 pp; 1950. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-072 **Antiaircraft Artillery Project for Ground Combat.** By General der Flakartillerie August Schmidt; 8 pp; 1949. The use of antiaircraft artillery against ground targets.
- C-073 **The Last Finnish War (1941 — 44).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 370 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Account of German-Finnish collaboration by the German military representative with the Finnish High Command.
- C-074 **Army Group Commanders' Right of Direct Report.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 4 pp; 1950.
- C-075 **Final Commentaries on the Campaign in North Africa, 1941 — 4.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 164

MS

- pp; 1950 — 51. A critique of MS # T-3. Includes answers to three questionnaires on North Africa.
- C-076 **Reproduction Equipment.** By Generalmajor H. Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 4 pp; 1950. A short survey and evaluation of German Army map reproduction methods and equipment.
- C-077 **15th Panzer Grenadier Division in Sicily (May — Aug 1943).** By Generalleutnant Eberhart Roth; 46 pp; 1951. By the division commander. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-078 **Sixth Army, Russia.** By Major Francke; 74 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Defense and counter-attack on the Mius Front, July — August 1943. A detailed account of an important battle won against heavy odds. Suited for use by service schools as an example of combat in Russia.
- C-079 **Experiences of a Division in Russia, 1941.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 42 pp, 7 illus; 1951. Tactical examples illustrated by sketch maps.
- C-080 **Experience of a Battalion Commander on the Eastern Front.** Author unknown; 10 pp; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift," Vol. 2, February 1949.
- C-081 **Battalion in the Stalingrad Pocket.** Author unknown; 19 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." Combat conditions in the pocket.
- C-082 **The Russian Armored Command.** Author unknown; 5 pp; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." Postwar organization of Soviet armor.
- C-083 **Russian Battalion in Defense.** Author unknown; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in "Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift." A summary of Russian small unit defense tactics, described in the Russian periodical **Voenii Viestnik**.

MS

✓ C-084 **Units in Italy (Jan 1944 — May 1945).** By Generalleutnant Harry Hoppe; 193 pp, 2 illus; 1952. The 278th Infantry Division on the Adriatic coast; an account of combat and withdrawal typical of German operations in Italy near the end of the war. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-085 **406th Division (Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 2 vols, 36 pp; 1951. Commitment against the Allied air landing at Nijmegen.

C-086 **The Landing of the American Seventh Army in Southern France (Aug 1944).** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 69 pp; 1952. Fighting around Toulon after the American landing. Personal recollections of German field commanders.

✓ C-087a **Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily (10 — 14 Jul 1943).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 23 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954.)

✓ C-087b **Division "Hermann Goering"— Questionnaire (26 May — Jun 1944).** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 29 pp; 1951. The fighting around Rome. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-087c **Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily 1943 (10 — 14 Jul 1943). — Commentary.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul Conrath; 13 pp; 1951. Revision of MS # C-087a. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-087d **Division "Hermann Goering"— Questionnaire (11 — 12 Jul 1943).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Supplement to MS # C-087a. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-088 **Report on the Cooperation of German Officers with the Historical Division During Imprisonment.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1950.

MS

C-089 **Units Opposing the U. S. 28th Division in the Huertgen Forest.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 51 pp, 2 illus; 1952. Six replies to a questionnaire on the fighting for Vossenack and Kommerscheid in November 1944. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-090 **Commentaries on "The Campaign in North Africa" by General Nehring and "The Mediterranean War" by Field Marshal Kesselring.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 47 pp; 1951. Comments on the Allied landing in North Africa and the subsequent campaign in Tunisia (MSS # T-3, C-064, and C-075). Includes comments on German-Italian relations and German overall strategy. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-091 **Defense of Western Europe.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 17 pp; 1951.

C-092a **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 54 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-092b **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 4 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-092c **High Level Decisions — Tunisian Campaign — Commentary.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 3 pp; 1951. Supplement to MS # C-092a. (Not translated — 1954.)

✓ C-093 **OKW Activities (1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943.)** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 vols, 235 pp; 1951 — 52. A record of political developments and strategic planning. MS # C-093a (14 pp) covers Italian intentions after Italy's withdrawal from association with Germany. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS #

C-094 **Tunisian Campaign.** By Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von Arnim; 9 pp; 1951. Replies to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-095 **WAR DIARY OF THE ITALIAN CAMPAIGN (1943—45).** By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterlin; 8 vols, 499 pp; 1951 — 53. Based partly on the war diary of XIV Panzer Corps, which the author commanded, and partly on private diaries. The work is divided into eight parts as follows:

C-095 **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Liaison Activities with Italian Sixth Army (1943).**

C-095a **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Sardinia and Corsica.**

C-095b **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Cassino.**

✓ C-095c **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Prevention of an Enemy Breakthrough During the Retreat to the Arno.**

✓ C-095d **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Defense of the Gothic Line and Partisan Warfare Around Bologna.**

✓ C-095e **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Destruction of Army Group C.**

✓ C-095f **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — Formal Surrender of Army Group C at Florence.**

✓ C-095g **War Diary of the Italian Campaign — The End of the Hitler Regime.**

C-096 **A Collection of Military Essays of Guenther Blumentritt.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 1194 pp, 72 illus; 1952. Some sixty miscellaneous essays on military subjects written 1945 — 47. Philosophical reflections on the lessons to be drawn from a study of military history. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097 **THE DRIVE ON ROME.** See authors below; 5 vols; 1951 — 52. Comments of four senior German commanders on a draft

MS #

chapter, "The Drive on Rome," intended for inclusion in the series **United States Army in World War II**. The work consists of the following five manuscripts:

C-097a **The Drive on Rome.** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 24 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097b **The Drive on Rome.** By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterlin; 14 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097c **The Drive on Rome.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 5 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097d **The Drive on Rome.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 11 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-097e **The Drive on Rome.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 9 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-098 **Recollections of Tunisia.** By Generaloberst Juergen von Arnim; 121 pp, 6 illus; 1951. An account by a former German commander in Tunisia. (Not translated — 1954.)

C-099a **OKW ACTIVITIES (WARLIMONT SERIES).** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 17 vols. The following studies are

C-099a **OKW ACTIVITIES (WARLIMONT SERIES).** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 17 vols. The following studies are detailed commentaries and explanations of the reconstructed OKW war diaries for the years 1943 — 44. The author was deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff from 1941 to late 1944. He often acted for General Jodl, chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff, who was usually away at Hitler's personal headquarters. The author was in effect acting operations officer at the joint level. He drafted the orders to the theater commanders, often conveyed Hitler's wishes to the Army, Navy, and Air Force, and assisted in shaping policies that affected all aspects of the national war effort. Of the studies originally projected, eight have been completed by July 1954.

MS

- C-099a **OKW Activities — The West (1 April — 31 December 1944).** 4 vols, 258 pp; 1952. The supplement (Vol. IV) includes statistics. (Not translated — 1954.)
- ✓ C-099b **OKW Activities — The Italian Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** 73 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- ✓ C-099c **OKW Activities — War Diary of the Armed Forces Operations Staff (1 Oct — 31 Dec 1943).** 134 pp; 1952. Continuation of MS # C-093. Further comments on the OKW war diary. A study of the interrelation of the different war theaters with emphasis on the Mediterranean area. (Not translated — 1954.)
- ✓ C-099d **OKW Activities — The OKW Theaters Within the Framework of the Overall Conduct of the War (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 71 pp; 1953. Hitler's strategy and the overall conduct of the war. (Not translated — 1954.)
- ✓ C-099e **OKW Activities — Developments in the Southwest (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 85 pp; 1953. Comments on the war in Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-099f **OKW Activities — Developments in the West (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** 86 pp; 1953. Continuation of MS # C-099a. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-099g **OKW Activities — Developments in the Southeast (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099h **OKW Activities — Zone of the Interior (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099i **OKW Activities — Assignment of Units to the Eastern Front (1 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)

MS

- C-099j **OKW Activities — The Battles for the Nettuno Beachhead (22 Jan — 31 Mar 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099k **OKW Activities — The Southeastern Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099l **OKW Activities — The Northern Theater (1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099m **OKW Activities — The MARGARETHE Plan (Mar — Nov 1944).** (Projected.)
- C-099n **OKW Activities — Croatia from the Military Viewpoint in 1944.** (Projected.)
- C-099o **OKW Activities — Effect of Enemy Air Attacks on German Oil Production.** (Projected.)
- C-099p **Basis and Objectives of the German Operations in Italian North Africa.** 29 pp; 1951. A study from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-099q **Basis and Objectives of the German—Italian Campaign in Tunisia, 1942 — 43.** 24 pp; 1951. A study of coalition warfare from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-100 **The German Campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 66 pp, 7 maps, 15 photographs; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- C-101 **The Relationship Between the German Campaign in the Balkans and the Invasion of Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 25 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)

CHAPTER 5

D-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

The first studies in this series, MSS # D-001 through D-317, were written at Garmisch between December 1946 and July 1947. Later studies were answers to specific questionnaires submitted by OCMH. The last manuscript number was assigned early in 1951. Most studies in this series concern German operations in the Mediterranean theater and Russia, but there are also reports and theore-

tical treatises on naval and air warfare, strategy, tactics, organization, and operational problems of higher headquarters.

As a group the D-series studies are more hastily written and perhaps less reliable than studies in the C- and P-series. Some of these manuscripts have been used as source material for the T-series.

- | MS # | MS # |
|---|---|
| D-001 Operations of the Fifth Panzer Army in Tunisia (1943). By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Væerst; 26 pp; 1947. A narrative account. | D-007 104th Motorized Infantry Regiment (Apr 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning v. Holzendorff; 1947. Movement by air from Italy to Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.) |
| D-002 Administrative Supply of the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy. By Generalintendant Dr. Plagemann; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Administration of rations, clothing, and pay. | D-008 Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater (Sep 1942). By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 34 pp; 1947. A review of events and a discussion of problems encountered at a high-level joint headquarters. Included as Volume III in MS # T-3; also available as a separate study. (German version not available in USAREUR.) |
| D-003 Italian War Production Subsequent to 13 Sep 1943. By Generalmajor Dr. Leyers; 39 pp, 1 illus, OCMH multilith; 1947. Illustrates problems of collaboration between allies. | D-009 Panzer Group Africa Engineer Officer (26 Aug — Sep 1941). By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting side-lights on the Siege of Tobruk, activities of the theater headquarters, and German-Italian relations. (Not translated — 1954.) |
| D-004 Sicilian Campaign: Special Problems and Their Solution (Jul — Aug 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 11 pp; 1947. A critique of improvised defense methods. Of limited value. | D-010 Rail Transportation Problems in Italy. By Generalmajor Karl Theodor Koerner; 18 pp; 1947. |
| D-005 Fortress Tunis (1 — 11 May 1943). By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 1947. A review of events prior to the surrender, written by the fortress commander. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.) | D-011 The Development of the "Super Battery" in German ZI Air Defenses Between 1940 and 1945. By General der Flakartillerie Walther von Axthelm; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Technical. |
| D-006 Africa Corps (28 Apr — 30 Sep 1941). By Generalleutnant Philip Mueller-Gebhard; 1947. Notes by the corps chief of staff on events, conferences, and inspection trips. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.) | D-012 Panzer Army Africa (Decision to Occupy Mareth Line — 13 Jan 1943). By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 3 pp; 1947. Field |

MS #

Marshal Rommel's order to reconnoiter and improve the Mareth position; historical. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-013 **Construction of Strategic Field Fortifications in Italy (Sep 1943 — Oct 1944.) Part I.** By Generalmajor Hans Bessel; 13 pp; 1947. Technical.

D-014 **362d Infantry Division (Nov 1943—Jan 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duen-sing; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization, training, and commitment in northern Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-015 **The Use of Italian Industry in the Service of German Munitions Production.** By Generalmajor Hans Henrici; 3 pp; 1947.

D-016 **Manpower Inspection, Italy (Feb 1944).** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The author was responsible for combing out non-combatants capable of infantry service during the last phase of the war. See also MS # D-370. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-017 **Luftwaffe Capabilities in the Mediterranean Theater After the Allied Landing in French North Africa.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 40 pp; 1947. A technical and tactical study of the status and employment of the German Air Force at the close of 1942. Also included as part of MS # T-3, Vol. III.

D-018 **Campaign Against Russia (Employment of Second Army Engineers.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Petersen; 39 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A general account of engineer experience.

D-019 **Clothing and Equipment in Snow and Extreme Cold.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; 1947. Based on German experience in Russia.

D-020 **Field Expedients, Russia.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; 1947. Technical improvisations in the field.

D-021 **15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (3 Sep 1943).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Allied landing at Reggio, Italy. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS #

D-022 **The Employment and Tactics of Artillery in Delaying Action.** By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Of limited value.

D-023 **15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (18—23 Jul 1943).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp; 1947. Delaying action on the north coast of Sicily. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-024 **Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa 1941—42.** By Generalmajor Hans-Hennig von Holzendorff; 41 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Evaluation of Field Marshal Rommel as a commander.

D-025 **Cancelled.**

D-026 **LXXV Corps Artillery on the Ligurian Coast (Apr—Jul 1944).** By Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich Hoffmann; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

D-027 **See MS # B-639.**

D-028 **See MS # B-638.**

D-029 **Italian War Production (Sep 1941 — Apr 1945).** By Generalmajor Ernst von Horstig; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Activities of the German chief of military economy in Italy. Comments on Italian-German co-operation. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-030 **Siege of Tobruk (Jun — Oct 1941).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 1947. Strength and disposition of both sides. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-031 **Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Against Formations at High Altitudes.** By General der Flakartillerie Walter von Axthelm; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A technical report on the double fuze; its use in the defense of Germany, beginning in autumn 1944.

D-032 **Italian 2d Division "Littorio" (Nov 1943—1945).** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Tschudi; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization; training by German officers; commitment. An account of collaboration between allies, written by the German commanding general. (Not translated — 1954.)

- MS #**
- D-033 **The Influence of Terrain, Seasons, and Weather on Operations in Russia.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp; 1947.
- D-034 **Diseases of Men and Horses Experienced by the Troops in Russia.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; 1947.
- D-035 **The Effect of Extreme Cold on Weapons, Wheeled Vehicles and Tracked Vehicles.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 3 pp; 1947. A supplement to MS # D-033.
- D-036 **The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 8; 1953. Based on personal experience.
- D-037 **Concept and Formation of the Reich Labor Service.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl; 66 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A discussion of organization and leadership, by its former chief.
- D-038 **Commitment of German Air Forces in Sardinia and Corsica.** By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- D-039 **Liaison Officer From A-4 of the Second Air Fleet with the G-4 of Commander-in-Chief South.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Merz; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A report on the author's activities.
- D-040 **Negotiations with the Representative of General Barre and the Resident of Tunis, Admiral Esteve.** By Generaloberst Bruno Loezer; 4 pp; 1947. Personal recollections.
- D-041 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Jun — Jul 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 6 pp; 1947. In southern Italy and Sicily; the account covers only organization, training, and assembly. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-042 **The Role of Searchlights in World War II.** By General der Flakartillerie Walther von Axthelm; 7 pp; 1947. Development, tactical employment, and future value.
- MS #**
- D-043 **15th Panzer Division (15—17 Jun 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. The Battle of Sollum. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-044 **Effect of Allied Air Attacks on the Verona Area and the Brenner Pass from the End of April 1944 to 25 April 1945.** By Generalleutnant Hermann Hoegner; 14 pp; 1947.
- D-045 **The Role of Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk — Part I: Up to the Autumn Battle of 1941.** By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Non-technical. Also included as part of MS # T-3, Vol. I.
- D-046 **Studies on the Mareth Position — Part II: Survey and Construction.** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Non-technical.
- D-047 **Air Transport of 104th Armored Infantry Regiment to Tobruk (Apr 1941).** By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp; 1947. From Italy to Africa.
- D-048 **Experience Gained in Fighting Large Fires Resulting from Air Warfare.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes Mayer; 24 pp; 1947. Technical.
- D-049 **Railroad Situation from January 1944 to the Beginning of the May Offensive (Italy).** By Oberst i. G. Klaus Stange; 11 pp; 1947.
- D-050 **Employment of Flak in an Army Defense Zone.** By Generalleutnant Werner Prellberg; 23 pp; 1947. Antiaircraft and anti-tank tactics.
- D-051 **Staff Libya (Jul — Aug 1941).** By Generalmajor Hermann Hottmann; 1947. Report on transfer of "Colonial Staff Libya" to North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-052 **Command in Critical Situations.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. An interesting tactical situation at Kozel'sk, 9—11 Oct 1941.

MS

- D-053 **Russian Command: The 13th Russian Cavalry Division in Action at Kozel'sk.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS # D-052.
- D-054 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter IV: Kirov and the 40-km. Gap; Experiences as Commandant at Roslavl.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp; 1947. A personal report.
- D-055 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter III: Kaluga and the 80-km. Gap.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 14 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The fighting on the right wing of Fourth Army in Dec. 1941.
- D-056 **War Experiences in Russia, Chapter I: Commander of Brest-Litovsk; Chapter II: Commander of the Fourth Army Rear Area.** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 47 pp; 1947. Communications zone activities.
- D-057 **Population in the Zone of Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Aug. Hagl; 10 pp; 1947. German-Russian relations in an army communications zone.
- D-058 See MS # B-640.
- D-059 **Maps and Area Studies of Russia for Flying Personnel.** By Generalmajor Ernst Drechsel; 5 pp; 1947. Deficiencies in German maps of Russia.
- D-060 **Commander of Second Air Fleet on the Southern Front in Italy (Oct 1943).** By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 9 pp; 1947. Historical.
- D-061 **The Estonian Contingents in 1944-45.** By General der Artillerie Hans Speth; 3 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical account and evaluation.
- D-062 **Siege of Tobruk (Oct 1941).** By Generalleutnant Boettcher; 1947. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-063 **Special Experience Gained in Marches of Motorized Formations and Units in Sicily.** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 7 pp; 1947.

MS

- Special procedures necessitated by enemy air superiority.
- D-064 **First Stuka Wing (Feb — May 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 5 pp; 1947. Malta and Crete.
- D-065 **Preparations for the Commitment of Parachute and Other Airborne Units in the Projected Invasion of Malta (Jun 1942).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad; 5 pp; 1947.
- D-066 **Situation in OKW (Oct — Dec 1942).** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 16 pp; 1947. The Wehrmacht High Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942.
- D-067 **Mission of OB Sued with the Auxiliary Battle Command in North Africa after the Allied Landing. Battles in Tunisia — Part I (Nov — Dec 1942).** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 57 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combined Axis strategy and supply. Included in MS # T-3, Part 3.
- D-068 **Signals, Mediterranean Theater (Nov 1942 — Jun 1943).** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A study showing the tremendous difficulties which were overcome by interservice cooperation and various improvisations. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-069 **Ten Points to be Remembered by the Leader of a Reconnaissance or Combat Patrol in Difficult Wooded Terrain.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans Roschmann; 6 pp; 1947. Based on field experience in Russia.
- D-070 **Report of Army Rear Area Commander, Army of North Africa, Part I (Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Historical.
- D-071 **Supply by Air of the Enlarged Bridgehead of Tunis (1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943).** By Generalleutnant Ulrich Buchholz; 18 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

MS #

- D-072 **Report on my Activities as Commander of Rear Area of Army of North Africa.** By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 15 pp; 1947. Part II, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943. Historical.
- D-073 **Rocket Projectors in the Eastern Theater.** By Generalmajor Ernst Graewe; 11 pp; 1947. Technical and tactical study.
- D-074 **Part Played by the 187th Infantry Regiment in the 87th Infantry Division's Attack at the Beginning of the Russian Campaign on 23 June 1941.** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization, preparation, and execution of a river crossing against weak enemy resistance. Includes comments on infantry organization.
- D-075 **Encirclement and Annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Division (6 and 7 Aug 1941).** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 25 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-076 **An Army Engineer in Russia (1942).** By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 25 pp, 5 illus; 1947. A study by the Eleventh Army chief engineer officer, describing the general situation and special problems on the Leningrad front. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-077 **A Reflection on the Causes of the Defeat.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 18 pp; 1947. Military reasons for Germany's defeat.
- D-078 **Winter Fighting of the 253d Infantry Division in the Rzhev Area.** By General der Infanterie Otto Schellert; 27 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A narrative account of action from October 1941 to March 1942, including comments on winter combat.
- D-079 **Advance and Breakthrough of the 6th Panzer Division on 15 and 16 July 1944.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf von Waldenfels; 9 pp, 1 illus; multilith by 525th MIS Group; 1947. Relief of encircled forces west of Vilno.

MS #

- D-080 Cancelled.
- D-080a **The Command Decision.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 31 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study illustrated by a tactical example (Rogachev, 1941).
- D-081 **104th Rifle Regiment (Jun 1942).** By Major Werner Reissmann; 1947. Capture of Got el Valeb in the Battle of Gazala. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-082 **Rommel's System of Fortification in North Africa 1941-42.** By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.
- D-083 **15th Panzer Division (Aug-Sep 1942).** By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 1947. Advance towards the Nile. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-084 **Supplement to "Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa, 1941-42."** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 5 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS # D-024.
- D-085 **The Battles of the "Hermann Goering" Division in Tunisia (Jan — 12 May 1943).** By Major Christoph Werner; 11 pp; 1947. Activation and transfer to Tunisia.
- D-086 **The First Phase of the Engagements in Tunisia, up to the Assumption of Command by the Newly Activated Fifth Panzer Army Headquarters on 9 Dec 1942 — Part I.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 12 pp, 1 map; 1947. A report on command decisions and the over-all situation. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2a, Part. II.
- D-087 **15th Panzer Division (30 Apr — 1 May 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. The attack on Ras Mdana (Tobruk area). Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-088 **5th Panzer Regiment (13 — 14 Apr 1941).** By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 1947.

MS #

Surprise raid on Tobruk from the south. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

- D-089 **Reconnaissance in the Battle of Sicily.** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 5 pp; 1947. Historical.
- D-090 **Stockpiling Supplies for Sardinia and Sicily (May — Jun 1943).** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 4 pp; 1947. A short report of more historical than technical interest.
- D-091 **Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia in August 1942.** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical.
- D-092 **See MS # B-641.**
- D-093 **Railroad, Sea and Air Transport Situation for Supply of Africa Through Italy (Jan — May 1943).** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 8 pp; 1947. Evaluation of the logistical situation in Africa.
- D-094 **Preparations for the Capture of Malta.** By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 5 pp; 1947. Transport and supply aspects.
- D-095 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division (30 Jul 1943).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German counterattack at Motta, Sicily. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-096 **The Veterinary Service During the Campaign in the East.** By Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 5 pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947. A general introduction to a series of manuscripts covering veterinary matters.
- D-097 **Horses in the Russian Campaign.** By Dr. Lukas Schaefer and Dr. Kurt Seifert; 7 pp; 1947. Forage, feed, water; preparation for the winter.
- D-098 **Horse Diseases During the Eastern Campaign (1941—45).** By Dr. Maximilian Betzler; 9 pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947.
- D-099 **Remounts, Acclimatization, and Breeds.** By Dr. Rudolf Neven and Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 7 pp; 1947.

MS #

- D-100 **Army Veterinary Service.** By Dr. Walter Koenig; 1947. Meat inspection. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-101 **46th Infantry Division (1 — 2 Sep 1942).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 4 pp; 1947. Amphibious attack across the Kerch Straits. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-102 **Protection of Lines of Communication in the East (1 Sep 1941 — Feb 1943).** By Generalmajor Gustav von Bechtolsheim; 7 pp; 1947. Sector of Rear Area Commander, Army Group Center; defense against partisans.
- D-103 **132d Infantry Division — Geo-military Description of the Western Ukraine — The Russian Soldier.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A study by a front-line commander.
- D-104 **90th Light Africa Division (Apr — Sep 1942).** By Generalleutnant Ulrich Kleeemann; 1947. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-105 **21st Panzer Division (Dec 1941 — Feb 1942).** By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 1947. Combat in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-106 **Combat in Deep Snow.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 17 pp; 1947. March and combat problems; a short resumé of the 1941—42 and 1942—43 winter campaigns in Russia.
- D-107 **Tactical Principles of Mountain Warfare.** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 13 pp; 1947. General doctrine; suggestions based on personal experience.
- D-108 **362d Infantry Division (Jan — Feb 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duensing; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coast defense in Italy; some general ideas on coast defense. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS

- D-109 **Security Measures Against Strikes.** By Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther Junecke; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization and activities of the German "Technical Emergency Service."
- D-110 **Officer Procurement, World War II.** By Generalmajor Helmuth Bachelin; 48 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-111 **Organization of Air Defense in the Field: Experiences of I Flak Corps.** By Generaloberst H. Weise; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Reasons for the organization of large unified antiaircraft forces for commitment at the point of main effort. Includes three examples from the Western Campaign, 1940.
- D-112 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Sicily (1943).** By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp; 1947. Historical. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-113 **Engineer Combat in Mountains.** By Generalmajor Georg Reinecke; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Balkans and Sicily; engineer missions (blocking, mining, bridging) in difficult terrain. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-114 **Fifth Panzer Regiment (15 — 18 Jun 1941).** By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 1947. The battle of Sollum. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-115 **Veterinary Service (Jan — May 1945).** By Generalveterinaer Dr. Heinrich Magerl; 25 pp; 1947. A treatise on horse diseases in general and the organization of a modern veterinary service. Includes personal experiences of the author in Italy, 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-116 **Overall Situation in the Mediterranean up to the Landing on the Italian Mainland.** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 7 pp; 1947. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter VI.
- D-117 **Tenth Army, Italy (Aug 1943).** By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 12 pp; 1947. A general situation estimate by the army commander. Also included in MS # T-1a, Chapter VI. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS

- D-118 **15th Panzer Division (Spring 1942).** By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 1947. Battles west of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-119 **Africa Corps (30 Aug — 6 Sep 1942).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 1947. The attack towards the Nile. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-120 **The Development of the Situation in North Africa (1 Jan — 28 Feb 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 14 pp; 1947. Extracts from the war diary of the deputy chief, Wehrmacht Operations Staff.
- D-121 **15th Panzer Division (15 — 17 Jan 1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. The battle of Sollum. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-122 **164th Light Africa Division (Feb — Mar 1943).** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 1947. Mareth Line, Part III. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-123 **The Luftwaffe in Libya and Cyrenaica (Oct — Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 9 pp; 1947. Includes reasons for the breakdown of Italian-German supply across the Mediterranean. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-124 **The Drive via Gafsa Against Kasserine Pass.** By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von Liebenstein; 5 pp, 1 map; 1947. Preliminaries to this engagement.
- D-125 **Relationship Between Operations and Supply in Africa (Jan 1943).** By Major Richard Feige; 14 pp; 1947. Effect of supply on strategic planning.
- D-126 **Activities of the Italian Section, Wehrmacht Transportation System.** By Generalmajor Max Wehrig; 42 pp, 2 illus, 1 map; 1947. Survey of logistical and economic planning in Italy.

MS

- D-127 See MS # B-642.
- D-128 **Supply During the Allied Offensive, May 1944, and Subsequent Fighting to the Apennines.** By Oberstleutnant Ernst Egert; 25 pp; 1947. Also included as Annex I of Chapter IV in MS # T-1b.
- D-129 **Fighting During Retreat of XXVI Corps to Pskov, Feb 1944.** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 7 pp; 1947.
- D-130 **Second Army Gets Out of the Mud.** By General der Kavallerie Gustav Harteneck; 19 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A vivid picture of the difficulties and hardships of the muddy season in Russia (Kiev, Orel areas).
- D-131 **Combat Experiences Until the Western Positions in Estonia were Reached (1944).** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-132 **Cavalry Brigade "Model" (1942).** By Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der Meden; 12 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Experiences of a special unit organized to engage in mobile warfare in all kinds of Russian terrain and weather. Describes organization, equipment, commitment in the Rzhev area.
- D-133 **Principles and Experiences of Position Warfare and Retrograde Movements.** By General der Artillerie Walter Hartmann; 39 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Instructive examples of operations in Russia.
- D-134 **Engagements Fought by the 488th Infantry Regiment at the Stryanitsa and Desna Rivers (6 — 29 Sep 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 29 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Interesting example of attack, defense, and position warfare.
- D-135 **Advance to the Dnieper, 1941.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich. Route of 132d Infantry Division. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-136 See MS # B-643.

MS

- D-137 **The Winter Battles of Rzhev, Vyazma, and Yuknov, 1941—42.** By Generaloberst Otto Desselloch; 20 pp; 1947. Action west of Moscow.
- D-138 **The SS Panzergrenadier School.** By Klaus Moelhoff; 17 pp; 1947. Organization and program of an officer candidate school; training of modern armored infantry. German combat doctrine at the end of the war.
- D-139 **The German Military Transportation System in Southern Russia, Rumania, Hungary (24 Nov 1942 — 25 Mar 1945).** By Vico von Rieben; 42 pp, 8 illus, 2 maps; 1947. Southern Russia to 30 Mar 1944. Use and limitations of the railway net in southern Russia.
- D-140 **Advance and Action of the 528th Infantry Regiment from 22 Jun 1941 to Jan 1942.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 36 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Combat in the Ukraine.
- D-141 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Feb 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 22 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Counterattack against the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead.
- D-142 **5th Panzer Regiment (Jul 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Penetration of the British lines at El Alamein. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-143 **5th Panzer Regiment (26 May — 15 Jun 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat west of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-144 **5th Panzer Regiment (16 — 21 June 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat south and west of Tobruk; capture of Tobruk. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-145 **OKW Reaction to the Allied Landing in North Africa, November 1942.** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 14 pp; 1947. (See also MS # D-066.)

MS

- D-146 **334th Infantry Division (26 Apr — 9 May 1943).** By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 1947. Last battles in Tunisia. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-147 **The First Phase of the Battle in Tunisia.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 33 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Continuation MS # D-086; course of events from 16 Nov to 10 Dec 1942. A historical account by the acting commander in chief. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol 3a, Part II.
- D-148 **5th Panzer Regiment (Feb — 26 May 1942).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Operations of 21st Panzer Division in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-149 **104th Rifle Regiment (Jul 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzen-dorff; 1947. Construction of the Sidi Omar-Halfaya Pass position. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; in available in USAREUR.)
- D-150 **Defense of the Ligurian Coast.** By Generalmajor Guenther Meinhold; 22 pp; 1947. Genoa area, 1944—45. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-151 **Fighting on the Narva Front: The Evacuation of Estonia and the Withdrawal to the Dvina.** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 18 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Operations of Armee-abteilung Narva.
- D-152 **Dniester Crossing (18 Jul 1941).** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Crossing at General Poetas; interesting battle narrative of an infantry regiment. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-153 **XX Corps in the Defense on the Area Southwest of Orel (Summer 1943).** By General der Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 30 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Withdrawal across the Desna and Dnieper rivers to the border of the Pripet marshes.

MS

- D-154 **Experiences with Russian Methods of Warfare and their Utilization in Training at the Waffen-SS Panzer Grenadier School.** By Klaus Moelhoff; 19 pp; 1947. Russian tactics, including changes and trends during the war years.
- D-155 **Comparison Between the Infantry Battalion and the Assault Battalion Developed by the Waffen-SS During the Course of the War.** By Kurt Gropp; 10 pp; 1947. An analysis of infantry organization and tactics.
- D-156 **The Construction of a Strategic Defense Line in the East.** Author unknown; 12 pp; 1947. A proposal made by General Olbricht early in 1942. Requirements of manpower and material.
- D-157 **Protection of the Supply Lines in the Southern Ukraine.** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig Keiper; 12 pp; 1947. Protection of rail lines from partisan action.
- D-158 **The Artillery at Anzio-Nettuno.** By Generalmajor Walther Kuehn; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German artillery during and after the Allied landing.
- D-159 **Ferry Operations (Mediterranean).** By Major Fritz Siebel; 1947. Activities of "Special Ferry Command Italy — North Africa, Jun — Dec 1942." (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-160 **Second Air Fleet (Nov 1941 — Nov 1942).** By General der Flieger Hans Seidemann; 44 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Operations in the Mediterranean; major decisions; over-all planning; ship convoy security; counter-measures against Malta. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-161 **See MS # B-644.**
- D-162 **German Night Fighters in the Mediterranean.** By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber; 65 pp; 1947.
- D-163 **See MS # B-645.**

- MS #**
- D-164 **German-Italian Panzer Army (Nov 1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. Retreat from El Alamein to Marsa el Brega. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-165 **German-Italian Panzer Army (Sep — Nov 1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. The battle of El-Alamein. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-166 **Report on the Fighting of Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div) in Tunisia.** By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Defensive fighting at Mezzouna-Maknessy, March-April 1943. (See also MS # D-173.)
- D-167 **Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet: Italy (Jun — Nov 1943).** By Generalmajor Eduard Schuetzek; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on ground support, including the Army-Air Force "battle control team." Air-ground liaison.
- D-168 **100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (22 Dec 1943 — 9 Jan 1944).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 6 pp; 1947. The 5th Mountain Division in the Cassino area. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-169 **Battle for Rome and Retreat Northward.** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Report on 362d Infantry Division (23 May — 10 Jun 1944).
- D-170 **Tactical Mission, Trace and Organization of the "Senger-Riegel."** By Generalmajor Erich Rothe; 11 pp; 1947. Italy, Nov 1943 — Mar 1944; an example of fortification against armor.
- D-171 **Panzer Army Africa (Aug 1942).** By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 1947. Strategic considerations behind the German offensive. (Not translated 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-172 **El Alamein Crisis and its After-Effects in the OKW (23 Oct — 4 Nov 1942).** By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 9 pp; 1947.
- MS #**
- D-173 **Battles of Kampfgruppe Lang in Tunisia (10th Pz Div).** By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 37 pp; 8 illus; 1947. Part I: Dec 1942 to 1 Mar 1943. Recollections of Colonel Lang, commander of the 69th Panzer Grenadier Regiment. (See also MS # D-166.)
- D-174 **Commitment of the 10th Panzer Division in Tunisia.** By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 14 pp; 1947. Movement from France to Africa. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol 3a, Part. II.
- D-175 **The Technical Training of Ordnance Personnel.** By Generalmajor Gustav Diesterweg; 10 pp; 1947. A survey of emergency courses undertaken in Germany.
- D-176 **Veterans Associations.** By SS Generalleutnant Max von Behr and SS Generalmajor Fritz Gaedicke; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The Reichskriegerbund and similar organizations. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-177 **International Law and Germany's Economic Warfare at Sea.** By Admiralrichter Dr. Curt Eckhardt; 33 pp; 1947. A justification of Germany's attitude towards unrestricted submarine warfare.
- D-178 **Officer Procurement in the Waffen-SS (Reception, Processing and Training).** By SS-Generalmajor Werner Doerffler-Schuband; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. See also MS # D-110.
- D-179 **Flak in Coastal and Air Defense: The Atlantic Wall.** By General der Flak-artillerie Eugen Weissmann; 37 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The defense of coastal waters and installations against attack from the air.
- D-180 **21st Panzer Division (19 Jan — 9 Feb 1942).** By Major Werner Reissmann; 1947. Extracts from a company commander's diary. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-181 **See MS # B-744.**

MS

- D-182 **6th SS Mountain Division "Nord" (1941-42).** By Generalleutnant Lothar Debes; 46 pp; 1947. Combat in the Kiestinki area (Finland); warfare in forests, swamps, and defiles in summer and winter. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-183 **255th Infantry Division (Jun — Nov 1941).** By Generalleutnant Walter Friedrich Poppe; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Advance into Russia. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-184 **Campaign of the 255th Infantry Division East and South of Temkino (Dec 1941 — Apr 1942).** By Generalleutnant Walter Friedrich Poppe; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- D-185 **Artillery in Swamps and Ice.** By Generalleutnant Karl Prager; 14 pp; 1947. Performance of German artillery in northern Russia.
- D-186 **Experiences in the Medical Service of a Motorized SS Div. in 1941-42 in Russia.** By Oskar Hock; 27 pp; 1947. In the Demjansk pocket; comments by a division surgeon on medical problems.
- D-187 **71st Infantry Regiment (22 Jun — 26 Jul 1941).** By Generalleutnant Wilh. Thomas; 18 pp; 1947. Capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941.
- D-188 **XLII Corps in the Relief of Kovel (19 Mar—5 Apr 1944).** By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 10 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-189 **The Pomeranian Battle and the Command in the East.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 2 maps; 1947. Conferences with Himmler and a report to Hitler (13 Feb to 9 Mar 1945). An account of fighting east of the Oder.
- D-190 **See MS # B-646.**
- D-191 **Commitment of Flak and Fighters to Protect the German Routes of Supply in Italy (1944-45).** By General der Flieger Erich Ritter von Pohl; 11 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

MS

- D-192 **21st Infantry Division, Defensive Combat, Disengagement and Withdrawal from Volkhov to Pskov, Jan and Feb 1944.** By Generalleutnant Herbert Gundelach; 14 pp; 1947.
- D-193 **Luftwaffe Command East, Signals (1942-45).** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt Schubert; 13 pp; 1947. Mission and activities of signal troops with an air fleet in Russia. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-194 **232d Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von Gablenz and 2 others; 43 pp; 1947. Combat southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945; a discussion of anti-partisan operations. Also included in MS # T-lb. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-195 **145th Infantry Regiment.** By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 4 pp (incomplete); 1947. See MS # D-205. Defensive fighting from Velletri to Rome (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-196 **Supply under Air Attack.** By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich; 1947. Conditions in Italy; incomplete manuscript. Also included in MS # T-lb. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-197 **305th Infantry Division (5 Oct — 24 Dec 1943).** By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 1947. Mountain warfare in Italy. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-198 **362d Infantry Division (29 Feb — 2 Mar 1944).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duenning; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nettuno area. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-199 **1st Parachute Regiment (21 Sept 1943).** By Generalmaj. Karl-Lothar Schulz; 1947. Delaying action during and after the British landing at Tarento. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-200 **741st Jaeger Regiment (Feb — 20 Mar 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch;

MS

1947. Combat at Anzio-Nettuno. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-201 **741st Jaeger Regiment (Jul 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in the Abruzzi Mountains south of Rome. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-202 **5th Mountain Division (1945).** By Generalmajor Hans Steets; 1947. Defense of the western Alps from the Swiss border to Monte Viso. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-203 **100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (Dec 1943 — Feb 1944).** By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 1947. The battles for Cassino. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-204 **Employment of Panzer Units in Central Italy in 1944, and Peculiarities Thereof.** By Generalmajor Martin Schmidt; 5 pp; 1947. Tactics employed in the Anzio area.
- D-205 **145th Infantry Regiment (Jan — Mar 1944).** By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 26 pp; 1947. Attack and defense at Nettuno (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-206 **232d Infantry Division (Sep — Oct 1944).** By Generalleutnant Eccard von Gablenz; 1947. Combat on the coast near Genoa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-207 **Organization of the Po River Crossings (1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945).** By Generalmajor Richard Baumgartner; 19 pp, 1 illus, 1 map.
- D-208 **Organization and Activity of Coastal Artillery in the Italian Theater of Operations (1943—1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 24 pp; 1947.
- D-209 Cancelled.
- D-210 **577th Grenadier Regiment (Oct — Nov 1943).** By Generalleutnant Karl Jank; 10 pp; 1947. Mountain warfare on the upper

MS

- Volturno (305th Inf Div); preparation and organization of an infantry regiment for mountain defense. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-211 **Positions in Italy (Sep 1942 — Oct 1944).** By Generalmajor Hans Bessell; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of the position Littoria — Avezzano — Monte Silvano, spring 1944. The theory and practice of planning forward and reverse slope positions is discussed in some detail. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-212 **Gazala Line (May — June 1941).** By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzen-dorff; 1947. Construction of fortifications; relations with the Italians. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-213 **The Siege of Tobruk (1941).** By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 9 pp; 1947. A short historical account by the senior artillery officer. Also included in MS # T-3, Vol. I.
- D-214 **"Brescia" Italian Division (April 1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim; 1947. Operations in the Tobruk area, 1941. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-215 **Battles of 334th Division and Group Weber (End of Dec 1942 — Mar 1943).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Weber; 35 pp; 1947. In North Africa.
- D-216 **The Operations under the Command of Marshal Graziani Prior to the Arrival of the German Troops (Aug — Sep 1940).** By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 22 pp; 1947. Personal observations of the German liaison officer in North Africa. Incomplete.
- D-217 **Italo-German Cooperation in Italian North Africa.** By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 15 pp; 1947. Visit with Marshal Balbo in May 1940; describes general conditions in Italian North Africa before the outbreak of war.

MS

- D-218 **Africa Corps (26 Dec 1942 — Feb 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr von Liebenstein; 1947. Operations between Buerat and Mareth, particularly of the 164th Light Africa Division. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-219 **Halfaya Pass.** By Major Franz Zeus; 1947. Defense of the pass, 1942. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-220 **741st Rifle Regiment (Aug 1943 — Feb 1944).** By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch; 1947. Commitment on the east coast of the Adriatic (Not translated — 1954, not available in USAREUR.)
- D-221 **An Artillery Regiment on the Road to Moscow (22 Jun to Dec 1941).** By Generalmajor Gerhard Grassmann; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1947.
- D-222 **The Operations of LVI Panzer Corps from 18 Feb to 18 Mar 1945.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in Silesia.
- D-223 **Commitment of the 183d Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 24 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From East Prussia to Yelnya (Aug — Oct 1941). Instructive lessons in attack and defense.
- D-224 **Securing Lines of Communication in Enemy Country.** By Generalleutnant Arthur Schwarznecker; 56 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Experience of Army Group Center in White Russia, 1943. An instructive study, not fully completed. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-225 **Advance of an SS Division (Motorized).** By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Karl Herrmann; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. To Lake Ilmen, Jun — Aug 1941.
- D-226 **German Heavy Armor.** By Rolf Moebius; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A comparison with Russian armor and methods. (See also MS # C-033.)

MS

- D-227 **46th Infantry Division (1—2 Sep 1942).** By Admiral Wilhelm Meisel; 52 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Attack across the Kerch Peninsula. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-228 **Russian Artillery in the Engagements Around Modlin and German Countermeasures.** By SS Generalmajor Kurt Brack; 5 pp; 1947. A short survey of Russian and German artillery tactics.
- D-229 **293d Infantry Division (11 Jul — 18 Aug 1943).** By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp; 1947. The Battle of Orel, described by the division commander. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-230 **Operations of the 15th Waffen SS Grenadier Division (Jan — Feb 1945).** By Adolf Ax; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Operations of a division of Latvian SS volunteers, from the Netze River at Nakel to the Bromberg Canal.
- D-231 **Closing of the Large Gap in the Front Between Demidov and Velikiye Luki in 1942.** By Generalmajor Otto Zeltmann; 18 pp; 1947.
- D-232 **Condition of Railways in the Baltic Countries During the Advance of Eighteenth Army to Leningrad.** By Generalmajor Hans Schittig; 25 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A technical and historical report. Also included in MS # T-17.
- D-233 **Combat Experience in Estonia up to the Time the Estonian West Line was Reached.** By General der Infanterie Anton Grasser; 2 pp; 1947.
- D-234 **I Air Corps in the Kuban Bridgehead and the Crimea While Supporting Army Group A in Defensive Operations (24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943).** By Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl Angerstein; 15 pp; 1947.
- D-235 **Commitment of the 593d Infantry Regiment in the Voronezh Bridgehead.** By Generalmajor Otto Amann; 14 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Includes some instructive tactical examples.

- MS #**
- D-236 **Ninth Army Supply (Jun 1941 — Aug 1942).** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 1947. Preparations for the Russian campaign; supply during the attack from Suwalki; supply during defensive operations, 1942. Also included as Volumes 3, 8, and 15 of MS # T-8.
- D-237 **XXIII Corps (Oct 1941 — Mar 1942).** By Oberstleutnant Dietrich Lemcke; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Supply in Russia, particularly by air.
- D-238 Cancelled.
- D-239 **Forced Crossing of the Bug River. Advance Thorough the Russian Border Defenses, and Capture of the Fortress of Brest-Litovsk.** By Generalleutnant Friedrich John; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The 45th Infantry Division.
- D-240 **Advance and Battles of the 110th Infantry Division (Ninth Army) from the German Border to the Area West of Kalinin (Jun — Nov 1941).** By Generalmajor Heinz Gaede; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-241 **Closing the 40-km. Gap Between Army Group North and Army Group Center (Nov 1942 — Mar 1943).** By General der Pioniere Otto Tiemann; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947.
- D-242 **I Infantry Corps Engineer (1941—42).** By Generalmajor Fritz Meyer; 34 pp; 1947. Engineer operations during the advance into the Baltic countries. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-243 **Operations of the 112th Mountain Artillery Regiment (3d Mountain Division) in the Nikopol Bridgehead (29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944).** By Hans Kreppel; 26 pp; 1947.
- D-244 **44th Infantry Division (20—29 Sep 1941).** By General der Infanterie Friedr. Siebert 34 pp, 31 illus; 1947. Attack on Kiev; an example of attack by inferior forces. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- MS #**
- D-245 Cancelled.
- D-246 **292d Infantry Division (Oct 1941 — Mar 1942).** By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 13 pp; 1947. Defensive combat on the Moscow front; withdrawal through the mud. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-247 **German Preparations for the Attack Against Russia.** By Generalleutnant Curt Cuno; 13 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Crossing of the Bug River by 17th Panzer Division on the first day of the campaign.
- D-248 **Tactics of Mobile Units. Operations of the 5th SS Panzergrenadier Division "Wiking" at Rostov and the Maikop Oilfields (Summer 1942).** By General der Waffen-SS Felix Steiner; 28 pp, 1 map; 1947.
- D-249 **Securing the Rear Area of Army Group South (1941—43).** By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 1947. Conditions in the communications zone of Army Group South. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-250 **Thoughts of a German General.** By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 18 pp; 1945—47. Opinions on political developments in Europe and elsewhere written while General Friderici was in prisoner of war status, 1945—47. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-251 **Organization, Advance and Combat of the 81st Artillery Regiment in 1941.** By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 12 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Organization as part of the 97th Light Division in the Bad Toelz — Tegernsee area; advance into eastern Galicia; tank battle at Magierov. Revised English version includes MS # D-287.
- D-252 **Reich Labor Service (1939).** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl; 5pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Activity with Third Army in the Polish campaign. A short historical account with comments on organization

MS #

and commitment of construction troops in mobile warfare.

- D-253 **Antitank Defense in the East.** By Generalleutnant Erich Schneider; 22 pp; 1947. Lessons from the fighting in autumn 1941.
- D-254 **Combat in the Caucasus Woods and Mountains During Autumn 1942.** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 21 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. German and Russian tactics.
- D-255 **Advance of a Russian Cavalry Corps into the Rear of III Panzer Corps and Defense Against the Attack (6—10 Aug 1941).** By Generalleutnant Oskar Bluemm; 7 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-256 **Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe Construction Troops and Employment as Combat Forces at Kiev, 1942.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.
- D-257 **Protection of the Railroad Lines Brest-Litovsk - Gomel and Brest-Litovsk - Kovel (1943).** By Heinz Krampf; 12 pp; 1947. Security measures against partisans.
- D-258 **Breakthrough of III Panzer Corps Through Deeply Echeloned Russian Defenses (Kharkov, Jul 1943).** By General der Panzertruppen Hermann Breith; 19 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Contains valuable conclusions.
- D-259 **German Military Transportation System in Rumania.** (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944—45. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-260 **German Military Transportation System in Hungary.** (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 19 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944 — 45. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-261 **Small Scale Warfare in Western Ukraine.** (Incomplete). By Generalmajor F. Haselmayer; 49 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Military govern-

MS #

- ment; antipartisan measures, 1941—42. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-262 **Supply By Air of the Demyansk Fortress During the Encirclement from 15 Feb to 19 May 1942.** By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik; 23 pp; 1947.
- D-263 Cancelled.
- D-264 **123d Infantry Regiment in the Breakthrough Battle for the Parpach Position (8 — 11 Mar 1942).** By Generalmajor Guenter Meinhold; 6 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-265 **Climate of the Caucasus and Kuban.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 3 pp; 1947. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-266 **Commitment of RAD Units in the Southern Ukraine and the Crimea, under the Supervision of Luftgau Rostov.** By Reichsarbeitsführer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.
- D-267 **Russian Command in the Dubrovka Bridgehead, Lake Ladoga Front (April 1942).** By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 13 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization and tactics of a Russian task force in the defense.
- D-268 **Combat Orders.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1947. Psychological aspects of giving orders.
- D-269 **The Mission of a Commander of Air Fleet Troops — Part I.** By Generalmajor Karl-Heinrich Schulz; 5 pp; 1947. The organization of this administrative command within the air force.
- D-270 **Wehrmacht Communications in the East.** By Generalleutnant Hans Juppe; 21 pp; 1947. Signal organization to serve a joint command. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-271 **The Battle of Stalingrad. Signal Communications in the Pocket of Stalingrad and Communications with the Outside.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Arnold; 11 pp; 1947. By the Sixth Army signal officer; of historical and technical interest.

MS

- D-272 **488th Infantry Regiment (2 — 11 Oct 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 9 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Attack on Vyazma; losses on both sides, captured material. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-273 Cancelled.
- D-274 **5th Mountain Division (1942).** By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Attack near Lake Ladoga; capture of a Russian report on this battle. (Not translated 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-275 **223d Infantry Division (1942).** By Oberst Herbert Deinhart; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947. Defensive combat around Lake Ladoga; description of the terrain. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-276 **Movement and Combat Activity of the 147th Reserve Division Prior to and After the Russian Winter Offensive, 1943—44.** By Generalleutnant Otto Matterstock; 29 pp, 9 illus, 1 map; 1947. An historical and tactical study on defensive winter combat in the Zhitomir area.
- D-277 **Regiment in the Attack Through Snow-Covered Primeval Forests (Jan 1942).** By Generalmajor Karl Rein; 23 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Lessons in small unit tactics.
- D-278 **Animal Losses (in the East).** Author unknown; 16 pp; 1947. Reasons for high losses, 1941—42. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-279 **The 11th Panzer Division in the Fighting for the Dnieper Bridge near Gornostay-pol, 23 to 29 Aug 1941.** By Generalleutnant Helwig Luz; 18 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Lessons in tactics.
- D-280 **227th Infantry Division.** By Generalleutnant Friedrich von Scotti; 93 pp, 20 illus; 1947. In the Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942. A historical account including a number of authentic documents. Suitable for training in small unit tactics. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS

- D-281 **The Last Russian Offensive, 1945: XXVII Corps Sector.** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 49 pp, 7 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Narew-Graudenz-Danzig area, 28 Dec 1944 to 27 Mar 1945. A colorful historical account, including excellent sketch maps.
- D-282 **Employment of a Furlough Detachment for Rear Area Security (Don, Donets, Winter 1942—43).** By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Russwurm; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A study in improvisation.
- D-283 **Warfare on a Wide Expanse of Terrain.** By Generalleutnant Herbert Wagner; 1947. Examples of combat in northwest Russia. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-284 **Field Training School for Supply Troops.** By Generalmajor Gutzeit; 25 pp; 1947. The school at Otwock from April 1943 to April 1944. Included as Vol. 25 in MS # T-8.
- D-285 **The 35th Infantry Division Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, 1941.** By General der Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 33 pp, 5 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Successful winter withdrawal; defense in position warfare against heavy odds.
- D-286 Cancelled.
- D-287 **Incorporated into MS # D-251.**
- D-288 **LIII Corps (1941—42).** By General der Infanterie Fischer von Weikersthal; 25 pp, 19 illus; 1947. Retreat and defensive combat in winter; Russia, central sector. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-289 **The 547th Infantry Regiment — Advance and Fighting under Winter Conditions (1 Jan — 18 Mar 1942).** By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 26 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.
- D-290 **Engineers in South Russia (1941—42).** By Generalleutnant Gustav Boehringer; 62 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Crossing of Dniester,

MS #

Dnieper, and Southern Bug rivers. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-291 **Experiences of a Mountain Infantry Regiment During the Battle of the Volkhov River (Mar — May 1942).** By General-leutnant Willibald Utz; 25 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Operations of the 100th Mountain Infantry Regiment in the Russian winter; includes excellent sketch maps.

D-292 **Engagements fought by the 16th Panzer Division along the Lower Bug River (Aug 1941).** By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German and Russian tactics.

D-293 **488th Infantry Regiment (22 — 30 Jun 1941).** By Wilhelm Koehler; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack on Bialystok. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-294 **Activation and Organization of the 900th Lehr Brigade (Motorized).** By General-leutnant Walter Krause; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A demonstration unit in forest terrain in Russia (central sector), summer 1941.

D-295 Cancelled.

D-296 Cancelled.

D-297 **Fighting in the Marshy Area of the Pripet (March 1944).** By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 15 pp; 1947. Defensive operations of Korpsgruppe E.

D-298 **Position Warfare in Winter 1941—42 and Experiences.** By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense along the Balakina River; experience of an infantry regiment.

D-299 Cancelled.

D-300 **The Second Encirclement of Brody (Jul 1944).** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Encirclement and breakout of Korpsgruppe C. A brief, dramatic report of this little known engagement.

MS #

D-301 **Italy's Break-Away and the Fighting Around Rome.** By Oberst Karl Graf von Klinkowstroem; 8 pp; 1947. A short survey of the events of 8 September 1943 and the ensuing days, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

D-302 **Answer to the American Questionnaire on German Flak Artillery.** By General der Flakartillerie Walter von Axthelm; 16 pp; 1947. Technical aspects of firing, training, research; tactics (including ground fighting). Includes brief notes on glide bombs, radar, searchlights, and long range missiles.

D-303 **The Element of Surprise.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The application of surprise in attack and defense. Importance of radio security is stressed.

D-304 **Information on the Russian Army.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. An early postwar report on reorganization of the Russian Army and alleged plans for recruiting Germans into a million-man "German Freedom Army," under Russian officers.

D-305 **164th Infantry Division (Jun — Jul 1942).** By Generalleutnant Josef Folltmann; 1947. Securing Rommel's flank by reinforcement of Crete. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-306 **164th Light Africa Division (13 — 28 Mar 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr von Liebenstein; 1947. In the Mareth position. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-307 **Panzer Attack on Tobruk (20 — 21 Jun 1942).** By Hauptmann Albert Berg; 2 pp; 1947. Short combat report of interest only as an example of independent action by a reinforced tank platoon. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-308 Cancelled.

MS

- D-309 **Extension of OB Sued Responsibilities to Include North Africa.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 78 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943. Includes an analysis of the supply problem. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 3. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-310 **10th Panzer Division (Nov 1942 — Jan 1943).** By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 34 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The crucial attack on Tebourba (Tunisia) and subsequent consolidation. Instructive example of action by a small armored combat team. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2a, Part III. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-311 **15th Panzer Division (28 Apr — 7 May 1941).** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. Attack on Tobruk. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 1. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-312 **The Employment of the 26th Panzer Division from 15 May 1944 to 12 July 1944 in Italy.** By General der Panzertruppe Smilo Frhr. von Luettwitz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947.
- D-313 **Commentary on MS # D-301.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 pp; 1947. Included in MS # T-1a KI.
- D-314 **The Problem of Rome During the Fighting Near Anzio-Nettuno Until the Evacuation of Rome on 4 June 1944.** By Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 12 pp; 1947. Feeding and treatment of the population by the German authorities with help of the Vatican; preservation of the city.
- D-315 **Operations of the 164th Light Africa Division (29 Mar — 13 May 1943).** By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von Liebenstein; 16 pp; 1947. From the Schott position to the surrender of Tunisia.
- D-316 **The Operations of the 26th Panzer Division in Italy (7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 32 pp, 12 illus; 1947.

MS

- D-317 **26th Panzer Division (23 Jan — 1 Apr 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead. Included in MS # T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-318 **The Rescue of Mussolini.** By SS Oberstleutnant Otto Skorzeny and SS Major Karl Radl. Skorzeny was leader of the mission. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-319 **OB West Strength (4 Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Strength estimates for men, tanks, guns, aircraft. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-320 **OB West Strength (1 Sep 1944).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Similar to MS # D-319. Both manuscripts were written largely from memory. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-321 **OB West Strength (Sep 1944) (Comment on MS # D-310).** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-322 **Panzer Lehr Division.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein. Combat in the Saar, November 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-323 **5th Parachute Regiment (Nov 1942 — Jan 1943).** By Major Wilhelm Knoche. Operations in the Tunisian campaign. Also included in MS # T-3; Vol. 3a, Part I. (Not translated — 1954 not available in USAREUR.)
- D-324 **XLVII Panzer Corps.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luettwitz. Combat in the Vosges, 16 Sep — 16 Oct 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-325 **XC Corps.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring. Exchange of correspondence with regard to XC Corps. (Not

MS #

translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-326 **Armeegruppe (Reinforced Corps) Felber.** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber. Answer to a questionnaire on the origin of the unit designation. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-327 **OB West (Sep 1944).** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Answer to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-328 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division.** By Generalmajor Walter Denkert. Questionnaire on operations in Lorraine, 3 — 15 October 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-329 **Leadership.** By General der Infanterie Otto Stapf. Comments on military leadership. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-330 **91st Air Landing Division Artillery.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Answers to a questionnaire on operations in Normandy, 6 June 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-331 **709th Division (6 — 12 Jun 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Wilhelm von Schlieben. The defense lines around Montebourg and Valognes. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-332 **Panzer Operations (6 — 8 Jun 1944).** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg. Combat in Normandy. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-333 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Admiral Theodor Krancke. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June 1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-334 **Navy Group West (Jun 1944).** By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June

MS #

1944. See also MS # C-068. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-335 **Allied Offensive in Italy (May 1944).** By Major i. G. Eberhard Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg. The Allied advance to the Apennines. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-336 **255th Infantry Division (1943).** By Generalleutnant Friedrich Poppe; 19 pp. Participation in **ZITADELLE** Operation and subsequent withdrawal, July — August 1943. (Not translated — 1954.)

D-337 **Polar Warfare (1941—44).** By Generalleutnant Hans Degen. The XIX Mountain Corps in Lapland, 1941—44, and the withdrawal from Finland into Norway. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-338 **Supply.** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 108 pp. The German supply services in World War II, with special reference to motorized operations in Russia. Included in MS # T-8 as Volume 24.

D-339 **Paratroopers and Airborne Action at Crete (1941).** By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-340 **Goering's Visit to Italy (Jan 1943).** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Goering's attempt to improve the supply situation in North Africa. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-341 **Allied Landing, North Africa.** By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Opposition to the landings, 1942. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-342 **Personnel and Materiel Situation of German Divisions in Italy.** By Oberst Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim. A survey of the years 1943—44. Included in MS # T-1b.

D-343 **North African Campaign (1941).** By to Oberst Rainer Kriebel and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; in 5 parts; D-347 1948. Five questionnaires prepared by

MS

Oberst Kriebel, who was topic leader for MS # T-3, Vol. I. General Westphal's answers are used as source material in Chapters II, III, IV, V, and VII respectively of the latter study. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-348 **Battle of El Alamein (1942).** By Oberst Heinrich Mueller; 1948. Operations of 15th Panzer Division, November 1942. Included in MS # T-3, Vol. 2, Part V, Chapter II.

D-349 **Withdrawal from Cyrenaica (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. Necessity of evacuating Cyrenaica in April 1941. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-350 **Attack Group Kirchheim (1941).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. The attack on Tobruk, 13 April — 1 May 1941. Includes comments on MS # D-087. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-351 **Marsa el Brega (1942).** By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck. Combat at Marsa el Brega and withdrawal to the Buerat position. Continuation of MS # D-164. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-352 **29th Panzer Grenadier Division in Italy.**

D-353 By Generalmajor Dr. Fritz Polack; 3 volumes, date unknown. These three manuscripts are subtitled: **Florence 1944, Bologna 1944, and Castel d'Aniano 1945,**

D-354 respectively. Parts of these reports have been included in MS # T-1c, Chapter VIII b, Annex. 3. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-355 **42d Jaeger Division Italy (Sep — Oct 1944).** By Georg Mangelsdorff. Combat around La Spezia, the Serchio Valley and south of Bologna. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

MS

D-356 **94th Division in Italy (1944—45).** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes Mueller. Combat in the Apennines up to 15 Jan 1945. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-357 **362d Infantry Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in the Apennines. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapters IV and Va, Part B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-358 **162d (Turkmanian) Division, Italy (1944).** By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in Italy, 5 — 28 June 1944. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Part A. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-359 **Naval Command South (1945).** By Werner Loewisch. Organization of Naval Command South, 1 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-360 **34th Infantry Division in Italy.** By Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut Lieb. Employment in upper Italy, Jun 1944 — May 1945. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-361 **356th Infantry Division in Italy (May 1943 — Dec 1944).** By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach. Used as source material in MS # T-1b, Chapter Va, Parts A and B. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-362 **Armed Forces Signal Management.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini. A draft outline for MS # T-41. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-363 **Supply Channels of the Luftwaffe.** By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt; eight charts with comments. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

MS

- D-364 **The Kuban Bridgehead Operations of XLIX Mountain Corps (1943).** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 56 pp. The establishment and evacuation of the bridgehead, described by the corps commander.
- D-365 **Crimea (1943—44) Part I.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 73 pp; date unknown. Defensive operations of XLIX Corps; position warfare, Russian breakthrough. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-366 **Crimea (1943—44) Part II.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 54 pp; date unknown. Russian attack on XLIX Corps, Sevastopol area. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-367 **Crimea (1943) Part III.** By Generalmajor Hans Doerr. Short notes on personal experiences, April 1944. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-368 **Withdrawal from the Vistula to the Oder (Jan 1945).** By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlfen; 16 pp; date unknown. Operations of XLII Corps; Russian breakthrough. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-369 **Railroad Transportation, Operation ZITADELLE (1943).** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 21 pp; 1948. Army Group Center. Includes statistical data.
- D-370 **Combout Staff Unruh (1942).** By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 78 pp; date unknown. Screening of service personnel on the Russian Front for assignment to the infantry. Remarks on general conditions, partisan resistance. Account of a personal report to Hitler. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-371 **German Historical Section.** By Dr. Gemming. Wartime evolution of the Historical Section, German Army. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

MS

- D-372 **Erfurth Memo on War Documents.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Organization of the Historical Section, German Army; final disposition of German military documents. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-373 **Disposition of Military Documents.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Answers to a questionnaire. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-374 **German Historical Section.** By Dr. Wilhelm Scheidt. Answers to a questionnaire by Dr. Hugh Cole, OCMH. Information on the Potsdam and Liegnitz archives and on publications of the German Army Historical Section. Comments on the preface to MS # C-020. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-375 **Definitions: "Ausstattungen," etc.** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-376 **3d Panzer Grenadier Division (Oct 1944 — 13 Apr 1945).** By Major Werner Abramovsky; 5 pp.
- D-377 **3d Railroad Engineer Regiment (2 Jan — 9 May 1945).** By Hauptmann Otmar Elwanger; 4 pp. With Seventh Army on both banks of the Rhine.
- D-378 **619th Artillery Regiment (6 Jun — Oct 1944).** By Oberstleutnant Dr. Georg Haselbach; 5 pp. A short historical record of artillery action during withdrawals. Includes an evaluation of U.S. troops and tactics in Italy.
- D-379 **1 Parachute Corps in Italy (22 Jan 1944 — May 1945).** By Major Wilhelm Hecht; 7 pp.
- D-380 **94th Infantry Division in Italy (1 Dec 1943 — 8 Apr 1944).** By Major Knappe; 2 pp.

MS

- D-381 **94th Infantry Division (1944) and 44th Infantry Division (1944—45) Italy.** By Generalleutnant Paul Klatt; 11 pp. Personal recollections of the division commander, including an evaluation of troops and tactics of both sides and comparisons with other theaters of operations.
- D-382 **253d Infantry Division (Mar — 30 Jun 1944).** By Oberstleutnant E. Maurer; 20 pp. On the Cotentin Peninsula. Recollections of a field grade officer. Includes an evaluation of U. S. and German troops and tactics.
- D-383 **21st Panzer Division (6 Sep — 1 Nov 1944).** By Generalmajor Josef Rauch; 7 pp. In Lorraine.
- D-384 **64th Infantry Division (7 Jul — 12 Sep 1944).** By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 5 pp. In northern France and Belgium; evaluation of U. S. troops and tactics.
- D-385 **German-Italian Army Group Africa (8 Nov 1942 — 13 May 1943).** By Generalleutnant Alfred Gause; 7 pp. A short historical account by Rommel's chief of staff; includes remarks on the performance of American troops in this period and area.
- D-386 **OB West: Ardennes Planning.** By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 1 p. A short letter to the Historical Division.
- D-387 **PW Experience in Russia (1950).** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

MS

- D-388 **PW Experience in Russia (1950).** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-389 Cancelled.
- D-390 **Soviet Procedures for Interrogating PW's.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1950. Answers to supplementary questions regarding MS # P-018e.
- D-391 **Comments on "The Unification Problem."** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 1 p; 1950. Remarks on MS # C-070, largely concerning the translation.
- D-392 **Seventh Army (August 1941).** Author unknown. Not available in USAREUR.)
- D-393 **War Diary of XL Panzer Corps, Kharkov to Terek River, (30 Jun to Christmas 1942).** By Hauptmann Guenther Heysing; 116 pp. (Not translated — 1954.)
- D-394 **Assault up to the Gates of Moscow.** Author unknown. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- D-395 **The Soviet Army and Air Force.** By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp and Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 58 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Characteristics of Russian officers and men; training; armament; equipment; combat methods.
- D-396 **The Story of Soviet Armor (Commentary).** By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. Inferiority of the T-34 tank. German reasons for not adopting this Russian model.

D-411 Cond. Translation of "German
Data" by Eric Kussman
Väinö Siitonen

CHAPTER 6

P-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun in 1948 and is the only open series currently maintained by the Historical Division, USAREUR. It was originally intended as a new category of studies dealing with subjects of current, practical military interest. Subjects were to be proposed by U. S. Army or other

Federal agencies, scope determined by OCMH, and authors selected by the control group. Since late 1951, however, all new foreign military studies produced by this Division have been listed in the P-series, which therefore includes some manuscripts of only historical interest.

MS

- P-001 **War College Project.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and others; 94 pp; 1948. Answers to ten questions on German and Russian over-all policy and strategy, submitted by the U. S. Army War College. A number of short essays by highly competent officers.
- P-002 **Tank Ventilation.** By Professor Dr. Friedrich Wirth; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A practical solution to the problem posed by the entry of gases generated by gunfire into the compartments of a tank.
- P-003 **Report on Greece (1942-44).** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 93 pp, 3 illus; 1948. The former military governor of Greece describes his duties and responsibilities as well as the general organization of military government in Greece. Difficulties arising from the conflicting interests of the two occupying powers, Germany and Italy, are also treated.
- P-004 **Chemical Warfare Project, Part I (Military Aspect).** By Generalleutnant Hermann Ochsner; 114 pp; 1948. The German attitude toward chemical warfare; plans to use chemical agents; reasons why such plans were not adopted; evaluation of Allied methods.
- P-004a **Chemical Warfare Project, Part II (Civilian Aspects).** By Dr. Walther Schieber, Department Chief in the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production; 1949. (Not available in USAREUR.)

MS

- P-005 **PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION PROJECT.** By the control group; 8 vols, XI parts; 1948-49. Answers to a questionnaire submitted by the Personnel and Administration Division, GSUSA. A thorough description of how the German Army handled personnel and administration.
- P-006 The study is divided into two parts, **P & A Project # 2a: Responsibilities of the Field Army**, compiled by Generalmajor Mueller-Hillebrand; and **P & A Project # 2b: Responsibilities of Army Administrative Agencies**, compiled by Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. MS # P-022 contains the full list of questions.
- P-007
- P-005 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Parts I, II, III.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 5 others; 104 pp, 3 illus, 1 map; 1948. Replacement of casualties; relief, rotation, leave; training replacements for the field forces.
- P-006 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part I.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 6 others; 143 pp, 37 illus; 1948. Recruiting for the Armed Forces, peacetime and wartime systems.
- P-007 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part V.** By Ministerialrat Dr. Max Simoneit and Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 51 pp; 1949. Psychological testing in the Armed Forces, 1937-42.
- P-008 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part III.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 2 others; 57 pp; 1949. Con-

MS #

trol of German manpower by the Armed Forces; allocation to the three branches and to industry; use of specialists; demobilization. (Bound in one volume with MS # P-012.)

P-009 **Antiaircraft Artillery Project.** By General oberst Guenther Ruedel and 6 others; 132 pp; 1949. Principles of organization and commitment of antiaircraft artillery; use of guided missiles. A detailed study by the former Inspector of Flak Artillery.

P-009a Cancelled.

P-009b **Civil Air Defense Organization — Warning System — Construction of Shelters — Fire Fighting — Medical Aid — Recovery of Bodies — Care and Evacuation of Victims.** By Major Adolf Schmidle; 121 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Based on experience in air defense in the RhineWestphalia industrial area. Organization and administration of civil air defense.

P-010 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Part IV.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 6 others; 183 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Personnel administration in occupied territories; changes in strength and organization of CA/MG agencies.

P-011 **Statistics Systems.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 7 others; 193 pp, 14 illus; 1949. Part I describes in detail the German system of preparing statistical reports; Part II contains actual statistics for the German Army, particularly strength and casualty reports. Useful to a study of the High Command, Army organization, and the medical services.

P-012 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part II.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 2 others; 176 pp, 11 illus; 1949. Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army. (Bound in one volume with MS # P-008.)

P-013a **HIGH COMMAND IN FUTURE.** See to authors below; 15 vols; 1949—50. A

P-013o series of instructive studies based on

MS #

World War II experience and written by top-ranking German specialists. Worthy of careful study at high levels.

P-013a **High Command in Future — Military Top Level Organization.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 46 pp, 3 illus; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013b **High Command in Future — Ideas on State Economic Planning For Defense.** By Generalleutnant Rudolf Huenermann; 43 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013c **High Command in Future — Top Level Military Organization for the Mobilization of Science and the Technical Industries.** By General der Artillerie Emil Leeb; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1949.

P-013d **High Command in Future — Ideas on Control Within a State in a Future War.** By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 21 pp, 3 illus; 1950.

P-013e **High Command in Future — Ideas on Armed Forces Top Level Organization.** By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner; 18 pp; 1950.

P-013f **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of State Control.** By Generalleutnant Adolf von Schell; 15 pp; 1949.

P-013g **High Command in Future — Education of the Spirit of the Nations on the Basis of the State Constitution.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Helmut Beck-Broichsitter; 60 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013h **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of State Government Political and Military Control.** By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 22 pp; 1950.

P-013i **High Command in Future — The System of Government for a State at War.** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 45 pp, 3 illus; 1950.

MS

- P-013j **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of a System of State Government.** By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 74 pp; 1950.
- P-013k **High Command in Future — Remarks on Theoretical Study of System of Control in a State.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; 1950.
- P-013L **High Command in Future — State Government: A Theoretical Study on the Division of Political and Military Control and the Distribution of Responsibilities within the Military Control Body.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 40 pp, 3 illus; 1950. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- P-013m **High Command in Future — State Government.** By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1950.
- P-013n **High Command in Future — A Theoretical Study of the System of Government in a State.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 17 pp; 1950.
- P-013o **High Command in Future — The Politico-Military System of Control in a State.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 97 pp, 8 illus; 1950.
- P-014 **German Plans for Preventing Allied Use of Barges and Other River Craft, Particularly on the Rhine.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 5 pp; 1949. A short account of prewar and wartime measures.
- P-015 **Definitions of German Military Terms.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 13pp; 1949. Technical clarifications for translators. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-015a **Definition of Term "SS-Fuerst."** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 1 p; 1949. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-016 **OKM Project: Soviet Naval Power in Worsld War II. (CONFIDENTIAL)** 513 pp, 9 illus; 1949.

MS

- P-016a **OKM Project: Shipyards of Eastern Germany — Their Potential. (CONFIDENTIAL)** 63 pp, 7 illus; 1949.
- P-017 **Tirpitz Project.** By Fregattenkapitän Hans Fuchs; 31 pp, 9 sketches, 17 maps; 1949. The launching of the battleship **Tirpitz** at the Wilhelmshaven Naval Dockyard on 1 April 1939. A highly interesting technical problem solved under difficult conditions.
- P-018 **PRISONER OF WAR PROJECT.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 7 vols; 1949-50. Interrogation and political indoctrination of war prisoners, German and Russian methods. Useful in understanding the Russian mentality.
- P-018a **PW Project, Study No. 1.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 10 others; 52 pp, 10 illus; 1949. German interrogation methods.
- P-018a **PW Project, Study No. 1.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950. Additions and clarifications.
- P-018b **PW Project, Study No. 2.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 2 others; 50 pp; 1949. Russian methods of interrogating war prisoners.
- P-018c **PW Project, Study No. 3.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 2 others; 127 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Russian political indoctrination of war prisoners. (See MS # P-018f.)
- P-018d **PW Project, Study No. 4.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 3 others; 80 pp; 1949. German political indoctrination of war prisoners.
- P-018e **PW Project, Study No. 5. (CONFIDENTIAL)** 327 pp; 1950. The following parts have been published:
- P-018e **The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State. (CONFIDENTIAL)** 63 pp; Hist Div Annex 1 EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 2; 1951.

MS

P-018e **Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet Russia.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 24 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 3; 1951.

P-018e **Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 15 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 4; 1951.

P-018f **PW Project, Study No. 3, Supplement.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1949. Russian methods of political re-education.

P-019 **Medical Project.** By Generalarzt Prof. Dr. Hans Mueller; 56 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Contagious diseases in the German Army. An incomplete but otherwise reliable statistical report by the former director of the Armed Forces central medical archives, 1942—45. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-020a **Engineer Project — River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 4 others; 190 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A series of loosely organized studies containing generalized and conflicting remarks about Russian engineer organization and equipment. The description of river-crossing techniques is instructive and is supported by several examples.

P-020b **Engineer Project — River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II.** By Generaloberst Karl Hollidt; 135 pp, 6 illus; 1949. German defense against Russian river crossings. An informative report based on examples.

P-021 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part IV.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 7 others; 258 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Control of officer assignment, training, and replacement. (See MSS # P-006, P-007, P-008.)

P-022 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b — Survey of the Arrangement of the Entire Project 2b.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 43 pp; 1949. A project summary and list of questions submitted by P & A Div, GSUSA. (See MS # P-006.)

MS

P-023 **Field Artillery Project — German Reconnaissance Artillery.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin, Oberst Hans Joachim Froben, and Oberst Konrad Roehr; 137 pp, 5 illus; Historical Division USAREUR multilith; 1953. Artillery units concerned with gathering battlefield intelligence. A useful account of German artillery intelligence methods and equipment.

P-023 **The Mechanical Fire Director.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 11 others; 94 pp, 13 photographs, 4 sketches; 1953. The final form (1945) of a centralized, electro-mechanical fire direction system for the control of mass fires.

P-024 **Records of German Headquarters OB Sued and OB Suedwest.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 4 pp; 1949. A superficial description of the origin and organization of these theater commands; whereabouts of records is unknown. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-025 **Camouflage Project.** By Hermann Jules Sautier and 5 others; 138 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A valuable study by the former president and director of the Reich Air Defense League, covering all aspects of civil air defense and camouflage. Includes a 23-page evaluation by Generalmajor Alfred Toppe.

P-026 **Garmisch Project.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 26 pp; 1949. An account of the historical project at PW camp No. 8. Although the program lasted only six months (1 Jan — 30 Jun 1947), a surprising number of studies were produced. Lack of sufficient maps and documentary sources handicapped the authors.

P-027 **Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part IV.** By Oberstintendant Schalkhaeuser; 211 pp; 1949. The former chief of Army Civilian Personnel describes the role of German women in war service. (See MS # P-006.)

MS #

- P-028 **Clarification of German Military Terms.** By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 9 pp; 1949. An explanation of the designation of certain German field commands.
- P-029 **HISTORY OF THE KOENIGSTEIN PHASE OF THE GERMAN HISTORICAL PROJECT.** By the control group; June 1948 to date (a recurring report). The story of this unique experiment, divided into reports (mostly quarterly) as follows:
- P-029a **First Report, June 1948 — April 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 43 pp; 1949.
- P-029b **II Quarter, 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 32 pp; 1949.
- P-029c **Third Report, 1 July — 31 August 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 15 pp; 1949.
- P-029d **Fourth Report, 1 September — 31 October 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 13 pp; 1949.
- P-029e **Fifth Report, 1 November — 31 December 1949.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 24 pp; 1950.
- P-029f **I Quarter, 1950.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.
- P-029g **II Quarter, 1950.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.
- P-029h **III Quarter, 1950.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1950.
- P-029i **IV Quarter, 1950.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 7 pp; 1951.
- P-029j **I Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1951.
- P-029k **II Quarter, 1951.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 8 pp; 1951.
- P-029L **III Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 6 pp; 1951.
- P-029m **IV Quarter, 1951.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1952.
- P-029n **I Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1952.

MS #

- P-029o **II Quarter, 1952.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann; 13 pp; 1952.
- P-029p **III Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1952.
- P-029q **IV Quarter, 1952.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1953.
- P-029r **First Half 1953.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann; 21 pp; 1953.
- P-029s **Second Half 1953.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 38 pp; 1954.
- P-030 **The German Campaign in the Balkans, 1941 — A Model of Crisis Planning.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 78 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950.
A carefully written study of all stages in the operation, concluding with an account of the redeployment for the Russian campaign. See also DA Pamphlet No. 20-260.
- P-031 **GERMAN GENERAL STAFF PROJECT: TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF GERMAN GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS.** See authors below; 30 vols; 1949—50. Thirty manuscripts in answer to a questionnaire submitted in 1946 by the Historical Section, USFET. The first nine manuscripts received were designated MS # P-031a, Volumes XXII through XXX. These were translated and sent to Washington without evaluation or coordination by the control group. Subsequent manuscripts were designated MS # P-031b, Volumes I through XXI. These were reviewed by the control group and certain authors were asked to elaborate on subjects in which they were especially competent.
- P-031b **Volume I.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg, General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern, and General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger; 88 pp; 1949. The text of the questionnaire; an evaluation of the project by General von Greiffenberg; a brief description of the

MS

responsibilities and authority of the Chief of the General Staff by General von Sodenstern; General Allmendinger's answers to the questionnaire.

P-031b **Volume II.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 48 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume III.** By General der Infanterie Kurt Brennecke; 72 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume IV.** By Generalmajor Horst Frhr. von Buttlar; 102 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume V.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 120 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume VI.** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 50 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume VII.** By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 19 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume VIII.** By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 86 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume IX.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 31 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume X.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 15 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XI.** By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 13 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XII.** By Generalmajor Helmuth Kleikamp; 50 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XIII.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XIV.** By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm List; 55 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XV.** By Generalmajor August-Victor von Quast; 28 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XVI.** By Oberst i. G. Walter Reisinger; 48 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XVII.** By Oberst i. G. Hans Georg Richert; 89 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XVIII.** By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 18 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XIX.** By General der Artillerie Hans Speth; 42 pp; 1950.

MS

P-031b **Volume XX.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 80 pp; 1950.

P-031b **Volume XXI.** By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 126 pp; 1950.

P-031a **Volume XXII.** By Oberst i. G. Fritz Behrendsen; 35 pp; 1949.

P-031a **Volume XXIII.** By Oberst i. G. Werner von Tippelskirch; 73 pp, 5 illus; 1949.

P-031a **Volume XXIV.** By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 54 pp; 1950.

P-031a **Volume XXV.** By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 73 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-031a **Volume XXVI, Part I.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 79 pp; 1949. Includes information on the Air Force General Staff.

P-031a **Volume XXVI, Part II.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 100 pp, 2 illus; 1950.

P-031a **Volume XXVII.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 122 pp; 1949.

P-031a **Volume XXVIII.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 45 pp; 1949.

P-031a **Volume XXIX — Luftwaffe.** By Luftwaffe Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 41 pp, 1 illus; 1949. The Luftwaffe Technical Academy; training of Air Force staff officers.

P-031a **Volume XXX.** By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 134 pp; 1950.

P-032 **ARDENNES PROJECT.** 13 vols; 1949—52. Answers to OCMH questionnaires, mostly untranslated. Intended for use by U.S. historians in preparing official war history. See also MS # P-109 for supplementary studies.

P-032a **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Walter Bruns; 41 pp; 1949. Report on 81st Inf Div, 1 Dec 1944 — 4 Mar 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS #

- P-032b **Ardennes Project.** By Oberstleutnant Hubert Meyer; 39 pp; 1949. Report on 12th SS Panzer Div, Dec 1944 — Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032c **Ardennes Project.** By Oberst Wolf Maucke; 48 pp; 1949. Report on 15th Panzer Grenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 2 Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032d **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hans Kokott; 136 pp, 8 illus; 1949. Report on 26th Volksgrenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032e **Ardennes Project.** By Oberstleutnant Albert Stueckler; 2 vols, 66 pp; 1949 and 1952. Report on 2d SS Panzer Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 17 Jan 1945. A supplement corrects the first report and continues it to 4 Feb 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032f **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hugo Dempwolff; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Report on 276th Volksgrenadier Div, 18 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032g **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 28 pp; 1950. Report on 352d Volksgrenadier Div, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032h **Ardennes Project.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 6 pp; 1950. Functions of Arbeitsstab Kleyser, part of OKW Operations Branch, summer 1944.
- P-032i **Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 1.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 17 others; 96 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Preparations for the Ardennes offensive.
- P-032i **Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 2.** By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz, Generaloberst Heinz Guderian, General der Flieger Karl Koller, Reichsminister Albert Speer, and Major i. G. Juergen Wehrmann; 13 pp; 1950—51. Subtitled "Timing and Personalities." Five brief and inconclusive reports on the question, when and by

MS #

- whom was the Ardennes offensive first suggested? Only the last report has been translated.
- P-032j **Ardennes Project.** By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bittrich; 16 pp; 1951. Report on II SS Panzer Corps, 16 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-032k **Ardennes Project.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1951. Clarification of a Führer Order dated 3 Sep 1944. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-033 **German Military Government.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 7 others; 122 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Describes development of administrative organization in occupied territories. Based on personal experience and insight into military, administrative, economic, and judicial problems.
- P-034 **Mountain Warfare Project.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Peter Konrad and 5 others; 661 pp, 40 illus; 1950. A thorough study by specialists in mountain warfare. Part I relates actual experience, especially in the Caucasus, in solving practical problems; Part II is a theoretical study. Photographs and sketch maps.
- P-035 **The Retrograde Defensive of Army Group North During 1944.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 2 vols, 432 pp, 13 illus; 1950. A detailed description of German operations, providing insight into the characteristics of the Russian command.
- P-036 **Description of Casernes and Airfields in the Soviet Zone of Germany.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 235 pp; 1950.
- P-037 **Organization Todt.** By Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver Dorsch; 71 pp; 1950. A comprehensive study by the former deputy chief, covering the duties of O. T. representatives at various major military headquarters. Includes accounts of all major projects outside of Germany. Two

MS

- appendixes, 221 photographs, 21 plans and charts.
- P-038 **German Radio Intelligence.** (SECRET) 260 pp, 16 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950.
- P-039 **German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20—242; 1952. Road conditions in Russia; organization and disposition of traffic control elements.
- P-040 **Tank Repair Service in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 15 others; 326 pp, 9 illus; 1951. A detailed description of the tank maintenance service. Valuable observations on operations in Russia. Need for a greater supply of spare parts and a more decentralized organization is stressed.
- P-041 **OKH PROJECT — ARMY HIGH COMMAND SERIES.** See individual authors below; 36 vols; 1948—49. A series of detailed studies on all aspects of the German Army High Command (OKH), 1938—45. Describes relations with the Armed Forces High Command (OKW) and with Hitler; accounts for the deterioration in leadership during the last half of the war. Note especially MSS # P-041ii, jj, and LL. MS # T-111 is a synopsis of the entire series. The individual studies are as follows:
- P-041a **Organization of the Army High Command.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 83 pp; 1948. A survey of the German Army High Command (OKH) from 1938 to 1945. Functions and responsibilities of the various divisions.
- P-041b **Field Headquarters of the Army High Command, Organization and Working Procedure.** By Oberst Alfred Zerbel; 14 pp; 1948.
- P-041c **Position of the German Army High Command within the Wehrmacht High Command.** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 42 pp; 1950.

MS

- P-041d **Chief of the Army General Staff and Army General Staff Officers.** See authors below; 4 chapters, each bound separately. Apparently Chapters III, IV, V, and VII were never written. Existing chapters are as follows:
- Chapter I. Chief of the Army General Staff.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1948.
- Chapter II. Top-Level Agencies of the Army General Staff.** By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Chief of Operations, Training, and Organization.
- Chapter VI. The Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 29 pp; 1948.
- Chapter VIII. Control of the German Army General Staff.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 18 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041e **Army High Command: Operations Branch of the Army General Staff.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 22 pp; 7 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041f **The Organizational Problems of the Army High Command and Their Solution.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 86 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041g **Army High Command: Duties of Army Training Branch.** By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041h **Army High Command: Intelligence on Foreign Armies and the Foreign Intelligence Service, 1938—45.** By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch; 17 pp, OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041i **Organization and Working Methods of the Intelligence Division.** By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, General der Infanterie Gerhard Matzky and Oberst Lothar Metz; 133 pp, 23 illus; 1948. Prewar and wartime organization.

MS #

- P-041j **The Attaché Branch of the Army General Staff.** By General der Artillerie Horst von Mellenthin; 78 pp; 1948.
- P-041k **Signal Services in World War II.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1948.
- P-041m **Representation of Infantry Interests 1938—45.** By General der Infanterie Erich Jaschke; 27 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041n **Representation of Artillery Interests 1938—45.** By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin and Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 81 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041o **Representation of Engineer Interests 1938—45.** By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 58 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041p **Representation of Armored Interests 1938—45.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041q **Chief of Army Supply and Administration.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 142 pp, 37 charts; 1948. Organization; mission; history.
- P-041r **OKH Transportation Services: Chapter I (1939—42).** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 49 pp, 2 illus; 1947. **Chapter II (1942—45).** By Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 41 pp, 4 illus; 1948.
- P-041s **The Field Transportation Branch and its Functions.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 50 pp; 1948.
- P-041t **The Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation.** By Oberstleutnant Hans Klein; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1948.
- P-041u **The Chief of Transportation as Representative of OKH Interests in Transportation Matters.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 30 pp, 4 illus; 1948.

MS #

- P-041w **Mapping and Survey Services in the German Army 1920—45.** By Oberst i. G. Karl Graf von Klinkowstroem; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953.
- P-041x **German Army High Command: The Central Branch of the Army General Staff.** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 30 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-041aa **Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command.** By Generalleutnant Walther von Guendell; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; history.
- P-041bb **The German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 81 pp; 1948. Organization; mission; history 1941—44.
- P-041cc **The Army High Command — Liaison Officers. Chapter I.** By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 13 pp; 1948. **Chapter II.** By Luftwaffe Oberst i. G. Rudolf Loytved-Herdegge; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A history of Army — Air Force liaison.
- P-041dd **The Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army in the Army High Command.** By General der Kavallerie Carl Erik Koehler and Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 235 pp, 5 illus; 1950. An interesting account of the development, activities, difficulties, and forced decline of one of the Army's most important agencies.
- P-041ee **The General Army Office.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 260 pp; 1948.
- P-041ff **The Army Ordnance Office, 1938—45.** By General der Artillerie Emil Leeb; 108 pp, 4 illus; 1947. (English text available only at OCMH, Washington, D. C.)
- P-041gg **The Army Administration Office.** By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 51 pp, 11 illus; 1948. Mission and organization. Responsibility for finance, real

MS

estate, rations, quarters, building construction, clothing, and personal equipment.

P-041hh **The Army Personnel Office.** By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 45 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; policy, history 1939—45. A discussion of problems caused by the sudden expansion of the Army and later by the heavy casualties.

P-041ii **General Critique of MS # P-041.** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 67 pp, 2 illus; 1948. A critique of MSS # P-041a through P-041hh; a short history of the Army High Command, Sep 1942 — Jun 1944, the period during which General Zeitzler was Chief of the Army General Staff.

P-041jj **General Critique of MS # P-041.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Guderian; 13 pp; 1948. A critique of MSS P-041a through P-041hh; a report on the period Jun 1944 — Mar 1945, during which General Guderian was Chief of the Army General Staff.

P-041kk **Theoretical Foundations of the Army High Command.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 93 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. A somewhat philosophical study, summarizing the whole ARMY HIGH COMMAND series. This study also appears in MS # T-111 as an "Epilogue."

P-041LL **Comments on MSS # P-041a — P-041hh.** By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler and Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 36 pp; 1949.

P-042 (Cancelled)

P-043a **Air Force Project.** By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 151 pp, 6 illus; 1949. Secret military air activities prior to 1933, including collaboration between the Luftwaffe and the Soviet Air Force. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-043b (Cancelled)

MS

P-044a **Deception and Cover Plans.** (CONFIDENTIAL) P-044b IAL). 120 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; P-044c 1952.

P-045 **Propaganda Project.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 5 others; 106 pp; 1950. Subtitled "The efficacy of propaganda in war." The theory and practice of propaganda in war; difference between propaganda and deception. A discussion of methods and results of German propaganda in the first half to the war.

P-046 **PW Camp Location.** By Generalmajor Adolf Westhoff; 64 pp, 2 maps; 1950. German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners. A detailed, reliable statistical study.

P-047 **Engineer Organization, Project # 33.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 8 others; 56 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire on German peacetime training and its effect on combat performance. What was the result of a system in which only the combat engineers had any prestige and authority while the construction engineers were of only minor importance, without effective control over such agencies as the RAD and Organization Todt? Would close peacetime contact with large civilian engineer firms have been beneficial? Were U. S. Army engineers considered superior in any way other than having had greater logistical resources?

P-048 **Transportation Network.** By General der Infanterie Max Bork and Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 56 pp, 10 maps; 1950. A report on railroads and highways in Poland, East Prussia, and other Baltic areas.

P-049 **OKW Activities (Apr — Jun 1943).** By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 175 pp; 1950. See evaluation of MS # C-099. (Not translated — 1954.)

MS

P-050 **The Bombing of Dresden in February 1945.** By Generalmajor Wilhelm Kirchenpaur; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short historical account.

P-051 **Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; DA Pamphlet No. 20—232; 1951. A review of German airborne experience, including defense against Allied and Russian airborne operations. Reasons for the apparent abandonment of large-scale German airborne operations after the invasion of Crete. Comments by Generalfeldmarschall Kesselring are given separately.

P-052 **Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20—231; 1951. Geographical conditions and consequent modification of tactical principles in the undeveloped areas of Eastern Europe; specific suggestions for training.

P-053 **Integrated Armored Army.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 67 pp; OCMH multilith; 1950. A study by the former Chief of the German Army General Staff on the organization, armament, and equipment of an army of the future, comprising armored, infantry, and airborne divisions. Includes technical data for the tank arm.

P-054a **Night Combat.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; DA Pamphlet No. 20—236; 1953. Principles; Russian and German night combat methods; training. Examples from the Russian campaign. Growing emphasis on night operations during World War II is stressed.

P-054b **Night Combat.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 4 others; 111 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Included in the printed version of MS # P-054a.

MS

P-055a **Partisan Warfare in the Balkans.** By General der Gebirgstruppen Hubert Lanz; 249 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. An instructive if somewhat lengthy study based on experience in Albania and Epirus in 1943—44; many useful lessons. (See also MS # P-142.)

P-055b **Partisan Warfare in Croatia.** By Oberst Karl Gaisser; 76 pp, 7 illus; 1950. Similar to MS # P-055a, but more concise.

P-055c **Lessons learned from the Partisan War in Russia.** By Generalmajor Alexander Ratcliffe; 13 pp; 1951. A report by an expert on this type of warfare. (See also MS # P-142.)

P-056 **Underwater Bridges.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 3 others; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Clarifies the rumors on alleged Russian underwater bridges and describes similar German experiments.

P-057 **Strength and Composition of German Artillery During World War II.** By Generalmajor Kurt Scheffler; 21 pp, 10 illus; 1950. Answers to a special questionnaire on strength, expenditure of ammunition, and use of observation artillery, on specific dates in World War II. Answers are largely based on memory.

P-058 **Events in Italy, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943.** By the Italian Generals Infante and Ambrosio; 35 pp; 1950. Answers to questionnaires on political and military affairs, particularly on the Italian attitude towards her German ally and a separate peace with Russia. (Italian text only; not translated — 1954.)

P-059 **Tank Losses.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 28 pp, 7 illus; 1950. A statistical report on all German armored vehicles, giving nomenclature, characteristics, and quantities produced, together with data on tank losses and replacements.

MS

P-060 **Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia.** See authors below; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20—269; 1953. A large number of interesting and instructive examples of action by the various combat arms, operating in all kinds of weather and terrain. Describes the development of German and Russian tactics during four years of war. This is an abridgment of the twenty-four studies listed below:

P-060a **Small Unit Tactics — An Infantry Regiment in the East.** By Oberst Guenther Drange; 184 pp, 11 illus; 1951.

P-060b **Small Unit Tactics — Manual for Command and Combat Employment of Smaller Units.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 5 others; 462 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. A compilation of German experience in units below regiment size.

P-060c **Small Unit Tactics — Engineers in Combat at River Sectors.** By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 47 pp, 11 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 11; 1952. A study of several river crossing operations in Russia, 1941.

P-060c **Small Unit Tactics — Engineers.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp; 1952. (Not available in USAREUR.)

P-060d **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 95 pp, 9 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian infantry tactics and combat methods.

P-060d **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 63 pp, 10 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian attack tactics in winter.

P-060d **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 27 pp, 7 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 5; 1952. Three examples of Russian reconnaissance in force.

MS

P-060d **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry: River Crossings.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 14 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 12; 1952. Three examples of Russian river crossing operations. Suitable for use in service schools.

P-060d **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation 1954.)

P-060e **Small Unit Tactics — Partisan Warfare.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 35 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 6; 1952. Five examples from the Russian campaign.

P-060f **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 61 pp, 18 illus; 1951. Fourteen examples of German and Russian armored tactics.

P-060f **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 3 others; 174 pp, 27 illus; 1951. Six examples of Russian tank and antitank combat.

P-060f **Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms: Small German Armored Units in Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 2 others; 38 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; Vol. II, No. 11; 1953. Three examples from the years 1941, 1942, and 1944.

P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 18 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 8; 1952. Combat in Lithuania, Jun 1941.

P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 29 pp, 3 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 13; 1952. Four examples from the Russian campaign.

MS

- P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.**
Part III By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 4; 1953. Stalingrad area; eleven examples from actions of the 6th Panzer Division, Dec 1942.
- P-060g **Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations.**
Part IV By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 98 pp, 7 illus; 1952.
- P-060h **Small Unit Tactics — Artillery.** By Oberst i. G. Hans-Georg Richert; 58 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 7; 1952. Tactics and fire control of Russian artillery in attack and defense during 1941, 1942, and 1944, and their later development.
- P-060h **Small Unit Tactics — Artillery.** By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 94 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Two detailed examples, suitable for training purposes.
- P-060i **Small Unit Tactics — Attack Methods of Engineers.** By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlften; 54 pp, 12 illus; 1951. Two well chosen examples from the Russian campaign, describing exercise of command, organization, technical equipment; sketches and photographs.
- P-060j **Small Unit Tactics — Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941—42.** By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 15 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 14; 1952. Three examples of successful improvisation.
- P-060k **Small Unit Tactics — Infantry Regiment in Attack.** By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 42 pp, 1 map; 1951. Attack and breakthrough of an infantry regiment at Slavyansk in spring 1942.
- P-060L **Small Unit Tactics — Unexpected Situations.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1951. Supplements MS # P-060g.
- P-060m **Small Unit Tactics — Combats in Taiga and Tundra.** By Oberstleutnant Klaus Brockelmann and Oberstleutnant Hans

MS

- Roschmann; 151 pp, 14 illus; 1952. The fighting in Finland north of the Arctic Circle.
- P-060n **Small Unit Tactics — Fighting in Russian Forests and Swamps.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and 4 others; 50 pp, 21 illus; 1952. Examples of fighting in these undeveloped areas; Russian behavior; tactics. Well suited for use in service schools.
- P-060o **Small Unit Tactics — Engineer Attack on Fixed Fortifications.** By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 48 pp, 6 sketches, 7 photographs; 1953. Three examples showing the value of specially trained assault engineers.
- P-061 **Standing Operating Procedure for Troop Movements.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. A short survey of German service regulations, pocket manuals, and books reveals that there were no instructions in the German Army covering operating procedure for troop movements.
- P-062 **Frostbite Problems in the German Army During World War II.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 173 pp; 1951. A useful study on winter clothing and hygiene. Reasons are given for the lack of winter clothing in late 1941. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-063 **Voluntary Service.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 72 pp; 1951. Voluntary service in the German Army and in the armies associated with Germany.
- P-064 **The Cossack Corps.** By Oberst Alexander von Bosse; 25 pp, 31 charts, 11 photographs; 1950. A short account of the Cossack Corps which fought in the German ranks on the Eastern Front.
- P-065a **The Volksgrenadier Division and the Volkssturm.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 22 pp; 1950. A concise study on the organization of these two types of German units. An appendix by Mr. Hellmuth Heitmann contains 9 pages of text and 25 charts, principally T/O & E's of subunits of the Volksgrenadier division.

MS

- P-065b **The Volksgrenadier Division and the Volksturm.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Additional information on the infantry and artillery of the **Volksgrenadier** division.
- P-066 **Prefabricated Troop Shelters.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1950. Technical data on the German ply-wood and cardboard shelters for men and horses, copied from Finnish models.
- P-067 Cancelled.
- P-068 Cancelled.
- P-069 **Kreipe Diary (22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944).** By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 69 pp; 1950. Personal diary of the Chief of the Air Force General Staff. Authoritative comments on the political, strategic, and economic conduct of the war during this period, seen from the viewpoint of the Air Force.
- P-070 **Space Standards for Wehrmacht Billeting.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 4 pp; 1950. Statistical data.
- P-071 **Region, Climate, Population, and their Influence on Warfare in the Soviet Union.** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 69 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. Characteristics of European Russia as a war theater.
- P-072 **Division Slice.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 9 pp; 1951. An interesting statistical study of this organizational problem within the German Army, based on the author's extensive personal experience. Useful as a basis for comparison.
- P-073 **The Use of Private Property in Exercises and Maneuvers of the German Army in Peacetime.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 50 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. An account of the Army's rigid adherence to the laws and regulations protecting private property.

MS

- P-074 **Demolitions and Mining.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 8 others; 168 pp, 22 illus; 1953. A compilation of German experience in the use of mines and demolitions to delay Russian advances, 1942—44. Combat orders; establishment of special engr headquarters; types of demolition; special techniques; methods of laying antitank and antipersonnel minefields. Two detailed examples are included: Operation **BUFFALO**—withdrawal of Ninth Army to the "Buffalo" position in March 1943; and the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead by Seventeenth Army in September 1943.
- P-075 Cancelled.
- P-076 Cancelled.
- P-077 **Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces.** By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 10 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 6; 1953. An evaluation of the Russian soldier and Russian combat methods.
- P-078 **Wartime Training of Panzer Troops.** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 40 pp; 1951. An example of training under pressure of time and with limited facilities.
- P-079 **The Russian Command in World War II.** By Generalmajor Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 28 pp, 3 illus; OCMH multilith; 1951. A discussion of possible developments in the Russian command since 1945. The author cites shortcomings in the Russian wartime command and suggests improvements which may have been made.
- P-080 **Training of Senior Officers.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 22 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. The scope and content of German courses for prospective division commanders and other general officers. Includes a 4-page commentary by Generaloberst Franz Halder.

MS

- P-O81 **Plan for Industrial Mobilization.** By Generalleutnant Kurt Freiherr Ruedt von Colenberg; 311 pp; 1951. History of the Ministry of Armaments and War Production up to the time when Reichsminister Speer took office in 1942. Little specific information on top-level policy. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-O82 **Battle Command in the East.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 11 pp; 1950. Text of a report prepared in April 1944, when the author was chief of staff, First Panzer Army. A plea to Hitler for a more flexible conduct of operations in the East. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-O83 **Education of Officers.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 16 pp; 1950. A lecture to officer students during World War II.
- P-O84 **General Staff Service.** By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 15 pp; 1950. Text for a general staff student course during World War II; a concise statement of German principles. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-O85 **Infantry Organization and Equipment Based on German Experiences in Russia.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 174 pp; OCMH multi-lith; 1951.
- P-O86 **Long-Range Detonation.** By Oberst Ludwig Karn and Oberst Kunibert Randewig; 28 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Russian use of radio-activated fuzes for long-range detonation.
- P-O87 **Battle in Mud.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Brief examples of warfare during the muddy seasons in Russia.
- P-O88 **Combat Missions for Panzer Training.** By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 42 pp, 4 illus; 1951. Training maneuvers with and without live ammunition; proper commitment of armor. Brief accounts of four small unit actions which might be re-enacted as maneuvers.
- P-O89 **Tactical and Technical Specialities of Winter Warfare.** By Generalmajor Oskar

MS

- Munzel; 26 pp; 1951. A compilation of German experience in winter warfare.
- P-O90 **German Employment of Horses on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 18 others; 776 pp; 1952. A detailed, comprehensive study of the procurement, training, employment, and management of draft and pack horses and cavalry remounts in the German Army. Emphasis is given to the use of horses in the Russian campaign. Valuable reading for a generation that has lost "horse-sense."
- P-O91 **German EM and Company-Grade Officer's Wage Scale (1939—40).** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 17 pp; 1951. A statistical study based on the 1939—40 Army Administration Handbook. For lack of official documents the study cannot be considered completely accurate.
- P-O92 Cancelled.
- P-O93 **161st Reconnaissance Battalion (21 Jun 1941—30 Jun 1942) and 132d Bicycle Battalion (17 Oct 1942 — 17 May 1943).** By Major Freiherr von Ulmenstein; 162 pp; 1951. Extracts from war diaries of units on the Eastern Front. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-O94 **War Games.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 4 others; 207 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. Administrative and technical problems in the conduct of all types of staff and command post exercises. Suitable for training at higher levels.
- P-O95 **Operation Areas of Regional Defense Battalions # 497, 498, 499, 660, 661, 682, as of 25 Jun 1941.** Author unknown; 27 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- P-O96 **Concentration of Russian Troops for Stalingrad Offensive.** By Barchewitz; 38 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Intercepted radio reports of Russian movements; describes the build-up of the German reconnaissance picture.

MS

- P-097 **Selection and Training of German Officers for Military Attaché Duty.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 9 others; 44 pp; 1951. A study of the prewar program, written by the then Chief of the General Staff and a group of acknowledged experts.
- P-097a **The German Attaché System.** By General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechtolsheim; 15 pp; 1952. The author writes from personal experience and from the viewpoint of an attaché, but can give no information from the higher vantage point.
- P-098 **Decisive Operations and the Control of Wide Spaces.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Opinions on modern strategy by a former army commander.
- P-099 **Refugee Control.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 14 others; 56 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. An important study of a growing problem in modern warfare, based on wartime experience. A foreword by General Halder deserves special attention.
- P-100 **The Art of War — A Military Testament.** By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher; 22 pp; 1951. An essay on the art of war and the qualities of leadership, written by the former German military attaché to the United States.
- P-101 **German AAA Ranges.** By Intendant Dr. Albert Piske and Intendant Dr. Walter Schleyer; 12 pp; 1951. A short report on ranges in Germany, Austria, and Poland, 1939—45.
- P-102 **Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center (21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942).** Author unknown; 232 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954; not available in USAREUR.)
- P-103 **Utilization of Captured Materiel by Germany in World War II.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 173 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The effect of captured materiel on fighting strength; the

MS

- handling of such materiel; stresses the need for a special ordnance organization for this purpose.
- P-104 **An Assumed Plan of Attack by the USSR on Western Europe.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 44 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1951.
- P-105 **Evaluation of German Airborne Operations.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 9 others; 165 pp; 1953. An evaluation of both actual and proposed German operations; a statement of the value and limitations of this arm.
- P-106 **Warfare in the Arctic Zones of Europe.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1951. A brief geographical description; possible offensive and defensive tactics; a survey of operations in 1941 and 1944.
- P-107 **Position and Defense Combats of a Motorized Grenadier Regiment in Winter 1941—42.** By Oberst Wilhelm Reutter; 95 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Some examples of small unit tactics; the evaluation of the Russian soldier should be read with reservation. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-108 **Collaboration Between Germany and Her Allies During World War II.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 1116 pp; 1953. A detailed, comprehensive work based on documents and the personal recollections of the German participants. Part I is a general account of Germany's relations with her allies; Part II deals individually with each member of the Axis alliance. The study as a whole is an appreciation of the problems of coalition warfare. Valuable lessons are drawn from the German experience.
- P-109 **ARDENNES FOLLOW-UP SERIES.** See authors below; 7 volumes; 1951—52. Unit histories written at the request of OCMH for use in an official U. S. history of the Ardennes Campaign.

MS

- P-109a **Ardennes Follow Up — 3d SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment.** By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Guenther Wisliceny; 20 pp; 1951. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109b **Ardennes Follow Up — 4th SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment.** By Obersleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Weidinger; 28 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109c **Ardennes Follow Up — 2d Panzer Division.** By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 3 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109d **Ardennes Follow Up — Arko 102.** By Oberst der Schutzpolizei F. W. Bock; 11 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109e **Ardennes Follow Up — 2d Panzer Division (16 — 20 Dec 1944 and 13 — 17 Jan 1945).** By Oberst Joachim Gutmann; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109f **Ardennes Follow Up - 10th SS Panzer Division.** By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Heinz Harmel; 16 pp, 1 map; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-109g **Ardennes Follow Up — LXXXV Corps.** By Oberst i. G. Hermann Lassen; 21 pp; 1952. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-110 **Barriers to the East.** (CONFIDENTIAL) 16 pp, 2 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 9; 1952.
- P-111 **Communications Network — Westwall.** (SECRET) (Not translated — 1954; available at Sig Div USAREUR and in Washington at G-2, Sig Div, and CIA.)
- P-112 **Signal Communications in the West.** By Oberstleutnant Carl Bolle; 103 pp, 5 illus; 1951. Techniques of laying and camouflaging underground cables. Wire communications available to German units in the Atlantic Wall and in various fortifications systems in Belgium and northwest France. A well written and informative study. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-113 **Questionnaire on "Wehrmacht Propaganda."** By Dr. Kurt Hesse; 6 pp; 1951. Ans-

MS

- wers to some questions on propaganda in occupied countries. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-114a **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Northern Area.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-114b **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Central Area.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-114c **German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941—43, Southern Area.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-115 **Commitment of 59th Panzer Engineer Battalion at Cholm (20 Feb — 1 May 1942).** By Oberstleutnant Heinz Schneider; 24 pp, 9 illus; 1952. An example of winter warfare in which the frontline troops overcame the unfamiliar difficulties caused by ice, snow, floods, and mud. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-116 **Russian Airborne Operations.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 10 others; 49 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 12; 1953. An account of the only two known operations involving Russian airborne troops with strategic and tactical missions. Possible reasons for the limited use of airborne troops by Russia.
- P-117 **Statistical Data Pertaining to the German Armed Forces.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 31 pp, 1 illus; 1951. An incomplete but informative report on German manpower and wartime conscription.
- P-118 **Evaluating War Experience.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; 1952.
- P-119 **Transportation of Replacements by Post Office Busses to the Eastern Front in Winter 1941—42.** By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 24 pp; 1954. An improvised method made necessary by the shortage of transport facilities.

MS

- P-120 Cancelled.
- P-121 Cancelled.
- P-122 **German Counterintelligence Activities in Occupied Russia 1941—45.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 150 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953. The author is a Russian expatriate who served with the German intelligence service.
- P-123 **National Instinct and Governmental Institutions Under German Occupation in Western Russia.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; 1951. Reactions of the Russian people to the German occupation. The observer is a Russian expatriate who served with the German intelligence service.
- P-124 **Zuyev's Republic.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 31 pp; 1951. An account of a small body-politic created by Zuyev near Polotsk after the departure of the Communists in 1941.
- P-125 **Supply of Partisan Units During the War 1941—45.** By D. Karov and V. Volzhanin; 29 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Based on the authors' experience in the service of German counterintelligence and on a study of Russian material after the war.
- P-126 **Demolition of Tunnels.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1952. A report on the demolition of two railroad tunnels during the German withdrawal from Greece.
- P-127 **The Importance of the Narvik Region for Naval War.** By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1952.
- P-128 **A German Panzer Battalion in the East, 1945.** By Major Gert-Axel Weidemann; 10 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. II, No. 3; 1952. A translation of an original combat report describing German and Russian armored and antitank tactics current at the end of the war. A close-up view of armored combat.
- P-129 **German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II.** By Generalmajor

MS

- Alfred Toppe and 9 others; 2 Vols; 380 pp, 36 sketches, 15 maps, 85 photographs; 1952. A comprehensive study based on German experience in North Africa. An extract has been published as **Desert Warfare: German Experiences in World War II.** 96 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952.
- P-129 Supp. **German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II.** By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein and Dr. Sigismund Kienow; 79 pp, 10 sketches, 3 maps, 31 photographs; 1952. Answers to specific questions on supply, especially water supply, with information on geology and well-drilling techniques.
- P-130 **Camouflage.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and 15 others; 239 pp, 49 illus; Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. German methods of camouflage; the concealment of strategic and tactical intentions.
- P-131 **Soviet Counterintelligence.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 1952. A study on postwar Soviet organization and methods, based on source material on file in G-2, Department of the Army, and other intelligence agencies. (Available partly in German, partly in Russian; not translated — 1954.)
- P-132 **Signal Communications in the East.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 238 pp, 36 sketches, 14 photographs; 1953. A detailed study by the former OKH Chief Signal Officer. Specific examples from Second Panzer Army and Army Group Center.
- P-132 Supp. **Signal Communications in the East: The Balkans and Finland.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 68 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Includes a concise survey of problems and techniques.
- P-133 **Analysis of US Field Service Regulations.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 6 others; 156 pp, OCMH mimeograph; 1953. A critique by a representative group of German generals and general staff officers under the chairmanship of a for-

MS #

mer chief of the General Staff. Their analysis, based on official German military doctrine, includes definite suggestions for revising individual chapters and paragraphs of FM 100-5.

P-134 **German Efficiency Report System.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 5 others; 97 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. The development of this system from its inception to the end of the war, forms illustrating typical ratings are included.

P-135 **The German General Staff, Part I.** By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Collenberg. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-135 **The German General Staff, Part II (1918—45).** By General der Infanterie Dr. Walde-mar Erfurth; 554 pp; 1953. A comprehensive study by a leading German military historian and former member of the German General Staff. While in part colored by the author's personal experience, the study is based on recognized published works, a large number of unpublished sources, and on the memories of his colleagues. (Not translated — 1954.)

P-136 **The German Defense of Berlin 1945.** By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and others; 115 pp, 8 illus; 1953. A detailed account of the German defense, based on careful research.

P-137 **Espionage Activities of the USSR.** By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 10; 1953. An account of Soviet methods.

P-138 **Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941—43.** By D. Karov; 17 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 7; 1953. An account of a successful resistance group.

P-139 **The Size and Composition of Divisional and Higher Staffs in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others; 290 pp; 1953. German principles of staff organization; efforts to restrict size; examples of staff organization during World War II.

MS #

P-140 **German Methods of Safeguarding Classified Military Information.** By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1953.

P-141 Cancelled.

P-142 **Partisan Warfare: A Treatise Based on Combat Experience in the Balkans.** By Generalmajor Alexander Ratcliffe; 94 pp; 1953. A synopsis of experience in this unique war theater. (See also MS # P-055a.)

P-143a **Selected Army Operations on the Eastern Front.** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and others. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-143b **Selected Corps Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Generalmajor Hellmut Reinhardt and others. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-143c **Selected Divisional Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Oberst i. G. Wilhelm Willemer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-143d **Selected Regimental (Kampfgruppe) Operations on the Eastern Front.** By Oberst i. G. Wilhelm Willemer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-144 **Total Wehrmacht Housing Capacity in 1939.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1952. A short survey based on estimates.

P-145 **German and Russian Military Leadership During World War II.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-146 Cancelled.

P-147 **Chemical Warfare Agents.** By Oberst Dr. Karl Schuegraf. (In preparation — 1954.)

P-148 **Mountain Warfare: A Brief Treatise Based on Operations of 1st Mountain Division in the Caucasus, Aug — Sep 1942.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 60 pp; 1953. A synopsis of original reports prepared by the fighting troops immediately following action in the western part of the central Caucasus.

MS

- P-149 **COMBAT SERIES.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-150 **German Military Literature.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 42 pp, OCMH multilith; 1953. A brief survey of German military literature, with an annotated bibliography.
- P-151 **Operational Basis for the First Phase of the French Campaign in 1940.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 20 pp, 2 illus; 1953. An account of the considerations and estimates that led to the strategic plans adopted for the first phase of the 1940 campaign. General Halder was then chief of the General Staff.
- P-152 **Ice Railway Bridge over the Dnepr.** By Hauptmann Ludwig Schneller; 42 pp, 21 sketches, 25 photographs; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1953. A description of this interesting technical feat, completed despite much mistrust and opposition.
- P-153 **Writing and Study of War History in the German Army.** By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 60 pp; 1953. Includes a bibliography of German military literature. (Not translated — 1954.)

The following thirty-six studies (MSS # P-154 through P-189), which will not be translated, were undertaken in August 1953 upon special request of OCMH and are currently in preparation by the control group.

MS

- P-154 **First Parachute Army, May — Aug 1944.**
- P-155 **II SS Panzer Corps, Sep — Nov 1944.**
- P-156 **III Flak Corps, Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-157 **LXXXVI Corps, Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-158 **1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-159 **2d SS Panzer Division "Das Reich," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-160 **3d Parachute Division, Oct — Nov 1944.**
- P-161 **9th Panzer Division, Oct — Nov 1944.**

MS

- P-162 **9th SS Panzer Division "Hohenstaufen," 25 Jul — Nov 1944.**
- P-163 **10th SS Panzer Division "Frundsberg," Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-164 **12th SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-165 **17th SS Panzer Grenadier Division "Goetz von Berlichingen," Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-166 **48th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-167 **64th Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-168 **77th Infantry Division, Jun — Aug 1944.**
- P-169 **84th Infantry Division, Jun — Nov 1944.**
- P-170 **89th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-171 **116th Panzer Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-172 **180th Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-173 **245th Infantry Division, Jul — Oct 1944.**
- P-174 **246th Volks Grenadier Division, Sep — Nov 1944.**
- P-175 **265th Infantry Division, Jun — Sep 1944.**
- P-176 **266th Infantry Division, Jun — Aug 1944.**
- P-177 **271st Infantry Division, Jul — Aug 1944.**
- P-178 **272d Volks Grenadier Division, Oct — Dec 1944.**
- P-179 **326th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-180 **331st Infantry Division, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-181 **334th Infantry Division, Jul — Oct 1944.**
- P-182 **346th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-183 **348th Infantry Division, Aug — Sep 1944.**
- P-184 **363d Infantry (Volks Grenadier) Division, Jul — Nov 1944.**
- P-185 **711th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.**
- P-186 **712th Infantry Division, Aug — Oct 1944.**
- P-187 **Division (Gruppe or Kampfgruppe) von Tettau, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-188 **Division (Kampfgruppe) Walther, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- P-189 **107th Panzer Brigade, Sep — Oct 1944.**
- (MSS # P-154 — P-189 inclusive are in preparation (1954); they will not be translated.)

MS

- P-190 **Consumption and Attrition Rates Attendant to the Operations of German Group Center in Russia (22 Jun — 31 Dec 1941).** By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 117 pp, 33 tables and charts; 1953. Written and translated in OCMH, Washington, D. C. A study by two highly qualified German officers of logistical factors in far reaching, continuous operations in undeveloped country. Statistics are largely based on original German sources. Of interest to staff sections and service schools concerned with supply.
- P-191 **Information on German Casernes in Reply to U. S. Seventh Army Inquiries.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 12 pp; 1952. A report, based on memory, on the installations and facilities provided for various types of German units during the early part of World War II.
- P-192 **Pogostye — Winter Battles of the 269th Infantry Division 1941—42.** By Oberstleutnant i. G. Freiherr von Ledebur and others; 77 pp, 9 illus; 1951. An account of winter warfare east of Leningrad, based on personal recollections of German officers. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-193 **Denial of Airfields Through Demolitions and Other Means.** (In preparation - 1954.)
- P-194 **Organization of the Ground for Defense on a Broad Front, as Defended by an Army or Larger Unit.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-195 **Use of Floating Mines in Rivers Against Floating Bridges.** (In preparation - 1954.)
- P-196 **Large Scale River Crossings by Russian Forces, and Defensive Methods Employed**

MS

- by the Germans Against Such Operations. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-197 **Problems, Lessons Learned, and Functions of Engineer Staffs of Army Groups.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-198 **Measures Employed by Both German and Soviet Forces in Denial of Rail and Highway Transport Facilities, and Means Employed for Restoration.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-199 Cancelled.
- P-200 **German Army Training Methods and Maneuvers.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-201 **Personal Diary Notes of the G-4 of the German Ninth Army, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942.** By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 440 pp; 1953. An army-level G-4's day-to-day duties and problems; a transcript of a shorthand diary. Statistical data from this source has been used in MS # P-190. (Not translated — 1954.)
- P-202 **The Significance to the Germans During World War II of the Allied Term "Unconditional Surrender."** By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-203 **German and Russian Operations During World War II against Permanent and Semi-Permanent Fortifications.** (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-204 **Status of Motorization of the Soviet Army as of 1 January 1953.** By Generalleutnant Alfred Kretschmer and others. (In preparation — 1954.)
- P-205 **German Army Combat Intelligence Operations on the Eastern Front During World War II.** (In preparation — 1954.)

CHAPTER 7

T-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun at Neustadt in July 1947 and last numbers were assigned in 1951, although most of the projects were either completed or cancelled by early 1949. Each topic was to be treated in broad terms by a committee of officers, one of whom was to act as topic leader. The topic leader was to supervise and edit the work of his colleagues.

Since this program required considerable organization and cooperation and since many of the contributors were being released from prisoner of war status or transferred from Neustadt to other

camps, few studies were completed as originally intended. Many individual contributions were forwarded directly to the Historical Division and processed separately. Many manuscripts intended originally as T-series studies eventually became part of the B-, C-, D-, or P-series. Consequently there are gaps in the numbering and many of the manuscripts have not been translated.

Apart from MS # T-9, which is still in preparation by the author, all work on this series has been suspended.

MS

T-1a Italian Campaign (Apr 1943 — 11 May 1944.) By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal and 11 others; 3 vols, 545 pp; 1947-48. A review of events written by high-ranking personnel of the units concerned. All of these studies contain considerable information, although many lack basic documentation. Chapters are listed individually below. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

Chapter 1. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann. Over-all situation in the western and central Mediterranean after the loss of Tunisia, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

Chapter 2. By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen. Evaluation of the Italian command and troops in the spring of 1943.

Chapter 3. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and Oberst Torsten Christ. Air situation and order of battle, western and central Mediterranean, up to the landing in Sicily.

Chapter 4. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Reinforcement of the German Army in Italy; ground forces situation up to the Italian surrender.

Chapter 5. By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. Operations near Rome in September 1943; evacuation of Sardinia.

MS

T-1a Chapter 6. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff. Tenth Army at Salerno, Volturno, Garigliano, Sangro, and Cassino.

Chapter 7. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 5 and 6 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 8. By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation, autumn and winter 1943—44.

Chapter 9. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser. Operations of Tenth Army in northern Italy, autumn and winter 1943—44.

Chapter 10. By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. German defense of the Italian coast, 1943—44.

Chapter 11. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 8, 9 and 10, by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 12. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser. Operations of Fourteenth Army at Anzio up to 11 May 1944.

Chapter 13. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Comments on Chapter 12 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 14. By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation in spring 1944.

MS #

T-1a **Appendix I.** By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich. The supply and transport situation from early 1943 to the Salerno landing.

Appendix II. By Oberst Klaus Stange. Rail transport, 1943—44; transport situation at the time of the Anzio landing.

T-1a **Italian Campaign (Apr 1943 — 11 May 1944).** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 86 pp; 1948. A summary and critique by the theater commander. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-1b **Italian Campaign (11 May 1944 - 11 May 1945).** See authors below; 7 chapters; 1947—48. A continuation of MS # T-1a. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

Chapter 1. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 8 pp; 1947. Over-all situation in the western Mediterranean prior to May 1944, seen from the viewpoint of OB Suedwest.

Chapter 2. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 2 vols, 57 pp, 3 maps; 1947. Fourteenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 3. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 37 pp, 3 illus. Tenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 3, Annex 1. By Generalmajor Fritz Wentzell; 43 pp.

Chapter 4, Section A. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 4 pp; 1947. OB Suedwest in May-June 1944, up to the loss of Rome.

Chapter 4, Section B. By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 8 pp; 1948. OB Suedwest from the loss of Rome to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 5a, Part A. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 19 pp, 2 maps; 1948. Fourteenth Army from Lake Trasimeno to the Arno.

MS #

Chapter 5a, Part B. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 23 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fourteenth Army from the Arno to 24 October 1944.

Chapter 5b. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 21 pp, 2 maps; 1948. Tenth Army's withdrawal to the northern Apennines.

Chapter 6. By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 29 pp, 1 map; 1948. Development of the situation in northwestern Italy with respect to the Allied landings in southern France.

T-1b **See MS # C-064.**

K 1
T-2

The Battle for Sicily. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 155 pp, 14 maps, 2 charts; 1947. A short narrative description, followed by three appendixes describing the operations of the 29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Panzer Division **Hermann Goering**, and Brigade Schmalz. The manuscript includes a 40-page summary of operations by Oberst Boguslav von Bonin. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-2 **Kesselring's Comments on MS # T-2.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 39 pp; 1948. Comments on the battle for Sicily and on the strategic situation in the Mediterranean. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3 **North African Campaign.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 5 vols; 1948. Prepared from available official sources. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3 **Volume 1.** By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and 7 others; 429 pp; 1948. The 1941 campaign up to the recapture of Cyrenaica, 7 Feb 1942.

Volume 2. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 417 pp, 20 annexes, 4 maps; 1948. The 1942 campaign up to the evacuation of Libya, 12 Feb 1943.

- MS #**
- T-3** **Volume 3.** By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and others; 134 pp, 4 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia up to 13 May 1943, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.
- Volume 3a.** By Oberst i. G. Heinz Pomtow; 146 pp, 21 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia from the viewpoint of the local command headquarters.
- Volume 4.** By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 89 pp; 1948. Summary.
- T-3** **See MS # C-075.**
- K1**
- T-3** **Kesselring's View of the African War.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 194 pp, 1 illus. An account by the Commander in Chief South of his over-all direction of theater operations, with particular attention to North Africa, Nov 1941 — May 1943. Includes a description of the plan to capture Malta and explains why the operation was never carried out. Problems of German-Italian cooperation are covered in some detail. Estimates of the situation are given for Nov 1941, Nov 1942, and May 1943. The manuscript is written from memory, but is a useful cross-check on MS # T-3, which was based on incomplete records and compiled in part by junior officers who were unaware of reasons for toplevel decisions.
- T-4** Cancelled.
- T-5** Cancelled.
- T-6** **Eastern Campaign, 1941—42 (Strategic Survey).** By Generalleutnant Adolf Heusinger; 121 pp, 30 illus; 1947. A record of basic planning and actual operations up to Stalingrad, as seen by OKH. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- T-6a** **Eastern Campaign, 1941 — 42 (Strategic Survey), Supplement.** By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1951. Factors of superiority in Russian equipment in 1941. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- MS #**
- T-6b** **Revision of MS # T-6.** By Generaloberst Gotthard Heinrici; 209 pp, 34 illus; 1954. Foreword by General Halder. An expansion of General Heusinger's study to include the complete text of the original BARBAROSSA operation order, a discussion of Hitler's personal influence on planning, OKW-OKH staff coordination, and various other high-level aspects.
- T-7** **Comments on Russian Railroads and Highways.** By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953. Two examples from the operations of Army Groups Center and North in 1941. Includes a general examination of the Russian lines of communication.
- T-8** **Problems of Supply in Far-Reaching Operations.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 28 vols, 1152 pp, 61 illus; Army War College mimeograph; 1951. A series of studies covering all aspects of the supply problems arising from the unique conditions of Eastern Europe. Supply is treated at all levels, from the Army High Command down to the divisions. Examples from various operations are given. A useful study for training purposes. Contents are as follows:
- Part I Preparation (Vols. 1—5)
- Part II Advance and Attack (Vols. 6—13)
- Part III Defense, Withdrawal, Evacuation (Vols. 14—23, 28)
- Part IV Special Studies (Vols. 24—27)
- T-9** **The Axis Campaign in the East, Nov 1942 — May 1945 (A Strategic Survey).** By Generaloberst Gotthard Heinrici. (In preparation — 1954.)

MS

- T-10 **German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-233; 1951. Characteristics of Russian breakthrough operations and German countermeasures, described in a series of short narratives based on actual experience.
- T-11 **Flank Defense in Far-Reaching Operations.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 127 pp, 18 illus; 1948. An instructive study by an outstanding armored commander, based on operations in Russia. Examples are taken largely from the experience of Second Panzer Army.
- T-12 **Operations of Encircled Forces.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-234; 1952. A review of tactics employed by encircled German forces in Russia in attempting a breakout toward their own lines. Includes description of both small- and large-scale pocket engagements and a chapter on air support of encircled forces.
- T-13 Cancelled.
- T-14 **1942 Offensive (Strategic Survey).** By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 328 pp, 65 illus; 1948. A description by the chief of staff of Army Group South of German operations in the spring, summer, and autumn of 1942. Includes the preliminary battles in the Crimea (excluding Sevastopol) as well as engagements at Kharkov, Volchansk, and Isjum-Kupjansk, leading up to the start of the Soviet counteroffensive in November. A short introduction describes operations in 1941. (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- T-15 **Reverses on the Southern Wing (1942-43).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz and 8 others; 410 pp, 45 illus. The culmination of the German effort at and after Stalingrad. Operations of individual army groups, armies, and corps are described in annexes.

MS

- T-16 **Army Group South, Advance to the Dnepr, 1941.** By General der Gebirgstruppen August Winter and 8 others; 144 pp, 1948. A detailed account of the planning, build-up, and advance of Army Group South, Jun — Aug 1941, including a description of the battle for Kiev.
- T-17 **Army Group North, Advance to Leningrad, 1941.** By General der Infanterie Kurt Brennecke and 13 others; 607 pp, 110 illus; 1941. A main narrative (208 pp.) by the army group chief of staff, based on official communiques and on memory, covers the period Jun — Nov 1941. Operations of individual armies and corps, including VIII Air Corps, are described in thirteen appendixes. Accounts of attacks on permanent fortifications, Russian armored tactics, and the capture of the Baltic islands by amphibious assault are of particular interest. The rail and road net and logistical operations are described in an annex (54 pp). (English text not available in USAREUR.)
- T-18 Cancelled.
- T-19 **Rear Area Security in Russia.** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-240; 1951. Tactics of Russian partisans and German countermeasures.
- T-19a **Rear Area Security in Russia (Questionnaire).** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 11 pp; 1950. Russian training for partisan warfare before 1941. (Not translated — 1954.)
- T-20 **Battle for Crimea (Sevastopol).** By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz; 63 pp; 13 maps. A survey of the various actions in the struggle for the Crimea, beginning in September 1941 and continuing through the capture of Sevastopol in July 1942. Includes the engagements at Perekop, Ishun, Kerch, Feodosia, and Parpach. Modern methods of assault against permanent fortifications are described in the account of the Sevastopol siege.

MS

- T-21 **Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-201; 1951. Improvisations in the Army, the Air Force, and on the home front. Most examples are taken from the Eastern Front.
- T-22 **Russian Combat Methods in World War II.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-230; 1950. Examples particularly suitable for training junior officers.
- T-23 Cancelled.
- T-24 **Warfare in the Far North.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20-292; 1951. Finnish and Russian combat methods; organization and equipment; Finnish climate and terrain.
- T-25 Cancelled.
- T-26 **The ZITADELLE Offensive, 1943.** By General der Infanterie Theodor Busse and 5 others; 209 pp, 23 illus; 1947. A short summary is supplemented by five annexes, describing the operations of Armeegruppe Kempf, Fourth Panzer Army, Ninth Army, and Fourth and Sixth Air Fleets. Includes comments on strategic planning and the difficulties encountered when two army groups are involved in a single operation. (In USAREUR only the topic leader's summary (40 pp.) is available in English.)
- T-27 Cancelled.
- T-28 **Battle of Moscow, 1941—42.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 6 others; 271 pp, 37 illus. A survey of the operations of Army Group Center, pointing out reasons for the German failure. Attached studies describe the actions of individual infantry and armored corps. (In USAREUR only the topic leader's main study (119 pp.) is available in English.)
- T-29 Cancelled.
- T-30 Cancelled.

MS

- T-31 **Collapse of Army Group Center 1944.** By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 79 pp, 7 illus; 1947. An account of the German retreat before an overwhelming Russian attack, including information on Russian methods of deployment for a major offensive. Describes German reconnaissance and other methods of detecting and evaluating Russian intentions. A brief appendix describes Russian partisan activity against railways in the army group communication zone.
- T-32 Cancelled.
- T-33 Cancelled.
- T-34 **Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign.** By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 photographs; DA Pamphlet No. 20-290; 1951. The salient geographical features of central, western, and southern European Russia; terrain problems and how they were met by the Germans; examples of combat in each type of terrain. This study and MS # T-24 together cover the entire area of German operations in Russia.
- T-35 Cancelled.
- T-36 **The Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 photographs, 1 chart; DA Pamphlet No. 20-291; 1952. A comprehensive study of this vital factor.
- T-41 **Air Force Signal Communications within the Frame of Joint Signal Communications.** By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini and 11 others; 102 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Useful study on joint command organization.
- T-42 **Interrelation of Eastern and Western Fronts.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 81 pp; 1948. A comprehensive historical study of the problems of a war on two fronts, written by the Chief of the Army General Staff, 1944—45. Valuable for its evaluation of the German Supreme Command. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

MS

T-43 **Bomb Resistance of Reinforced Concrete.** By Dr. Speth; 47 pp, 24 illus. Determination of resistance specifications.

T-44 **See MS # C-034.**

T-101 **OKW, A Critical Organization Study, 1938—45.** By General der Gebirgstruppen August Winter and others; 901 pp. (Not available in USAREUR.)

T-101 **Warlimont's Commentary on T-101.** By K 1 General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 323 pp; 1948. A detailed critique of the ideas expressed in MS # T-101; in part a defense of OKW against criticism. In the final chapter, which has been translated and published as MS # C-070, General Warlimont offers his own suggestions for a joint supreme command. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-111 **The German Army High Command, OKH (Synopsis).** By Generaloberst Franz Halder and others; 117 pp; German Report Series, OCMH multilith; 1949. A critique of OKH organization. A condensation of MS # P-041, a detailed series of studies on all aspects of the Army High Command.

T-112 **See MS # C-026.**

T-112 **See MS # C-046.**

K 1

T-113 **Unification or Coordination: The Armed Forces Problem.** By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 33 pp, 1 illus; German Report Series, OCMH lithograph; 1949. An argument in favor of unification, written by a former chief of the Army General Staff.

T-113 **See MS # C-047.**

K 1

T-114 **See MSS # P-013a to P-013o inclusive.**

MS

T-121 **THE HISTORY OF OB WEST.** See authors below. A comprehensive study of the organization and activities of **Oberbefehlshaber West** (Commander in Chief West), the German headquarters for operations in the West. Includes comments on political, economic, and technical problems of this headquarters during nearly five years of war. Divided into three separate studies as follows:

T-121 **OB West, Part One.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 64 others; 17 vols, 2215 pp, 3 volumes of maps and photographs. The history of OB West from autumn 1940 to autumn 1944, compiled by the theater G-3. A condensed version of the last part of this study has been translated and published as MS # B-308. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-122 **OB West, Part Two.** By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 24 others; 16 vols, 767 pp, 46 sketches, 1 volume of maps; 1948. The history of OB West from September 1944 to 10 March 1945, compiled by the theater G-3. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-123 **OB West, Part Three.** By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 15 others; 3 vols, 679 pp, 1 volume of annexes and maps; 1948. The history of OB West from 10 March 1945 to the capitulation, compiled by the theater commander for the period concerned. (Not translated — 1954.)

T-123 **See MS # C-041.**

K 1

T-123 **See MS # C-052.**

K 2

T-123 **See MS # C-036.**

K 3

CHAPTER 8

AIR FORCE STUDIES

(AF-Series)

These studies are being written, by special arrangement, for the U.S. Air Force. The project was begun late in 1952, and as of summer 1954 work is under way on thirty-nine monographs. The studies have been assigned numbers in the Air Force Historical Monograph series; for ready identification in this volume the prefix "AF-" has been added to each number. Each study will be a compilation of the work of a committee of former Luftwaffe officers. However, only topic leaders (committee chairmen) are being listed for this series, and in several cases it is still undecided which

contributor will consent to be topic leader — a position that requires a great deal of time. Many experienced officers are now active in German industry and can spare time to write short supporting studies only. Their names will appear in the studies to which they contribute but are not listed below.

Draft versions of the manuscripts listed here will only be made available through the Air Force Project Liaison Officer attached to the Historical Division, USAREUR.

-
- | No. | No. |
|---|--|
| AF-150 The German Air Force in the Spanish War. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-157 The Battle of Britain. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.) |
| AF-151 The German Air Force in Poland, 1939. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-158 The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943—45. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.) |
| AF-152 The German Air Force in France and the Low Countries, 1939—40. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-159 The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943 — 45. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation - 1954.) |
| AF-153 The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Order of Battle, Organization, and Equipment. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-160 The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943 — 45. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1945.) |
| AF-154 The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Commitment. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-161 The German Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater. By General der Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. (In preparation — 1954.) |
| AF-155 The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front — Lessons and Experiences. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-162 The German Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater. By General der Flieger Hellmuth Felmy. (In preparation — 1954.) |
| AF-156 The Battle of Britain. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation — 1954.) | AF-163 German Air Force Close Support Operations. By Generalmajor Hubertus Hirschold. (In preparation — 1954.) |
| | AF-164 German Air Force Defense Operations. By Generalmajor Walter Grabmann. (In preparation — 1954.) |

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>No.</p> <p>AF-165 German Air Force Air Interdiction Operations. By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-166 German Air Force Counter-Air Operations. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-167 German Air Force Airlift Operations. By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-168 German Air Force Air/Sea Rescue Operations. By Generalleutnant Konrad Goltz. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-169 Training in the German Air Force. By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-170 Procurement in the German Air Force. By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-171 Intelligence in the German Air Force. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-172 (Subject will be announced later.)</p> <p>AF-173 The German Air Force General Staff. By Generalleutnant Andreas Nielsen. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-174 Command and Leadership in the German Air Force. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-175 The Russian Air Force Through the Eyes of German Commanders. By Generalleutnant Walter Schwabedissen. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-176 Russian Patterns of Reaction to the German Air Force. By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-177 Russian Use of Airlift to Supply Partisan Forces. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-178 Problems of Fighting a Three-Front War. (Not yet assigned.)</p> | <p>No.</p> <p>AF-179 Problems of Fighting a Day-Night Defensive Air War. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber and others; 206 pp, 33 illus; 1953. (Translation now in process — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-180 The Problem of the Long-Range Night Intruder Bomber. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-181 The Problem of Air Superiority in the Battle with Allied Strategic Air Forces. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-182 A Study of Fighter-Bomber Operations in Situations of Air Inferiority. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-183 Analysis of Specialized Anglo-American Techniques Used in the Allied Strategic Air War. By Generalleutnant Jos. Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-184 Effects of Allied Air Attacks on German Divisional and Army Organizations on Battle Fronts. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-185 Effects of Allied Air Attacks on German Air Force Bases and Installations. By Hauptmann Dr. Karl Gundelach (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-186 The German Air Force System of Target Analysis. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-187 The German Air Force System of Weapons Selection Appropriate to Targets for Attack. By Diplomingenieur Ernst A. Marquard. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> <p>AF-188 German Civil Air Defense. (Not yet assigned.)</p> <p>AF-189 Historical Turning Points of the German Air Force War Effort; Policy Decisions, Lessons of World War II. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation — 1954.)</p> |
|--|---|

CHAPTER 9

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PAMPHLET HISTORICAL STUDIES

Department of the Army Pamphlet Historical Studies listed in this catalog are based on manuscripts prepared by the Foreign Military Studies

Branch, Historical Division, USAREUR. They are published by The Adjutant General and may be requisitioned from AG publications depots.

DA Pam No.

- 20-201 **Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-21.
- 20-202 (Projected.) **See MS # P-040.**
- 20-230 **Russian Combat Methods.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; 1950. Supersedes MS # T-22.
- 20-231 **Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps.** By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS # P-052.
- 20-232 **Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal.** By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; 1951. Supersedes MS # P-051.
- 20-233 **German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-10.
- 20-234 **Operations of Encircled Forces.** By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; 1952. Supersedes MS # T-12.
- 20-236 **Night Combat.** By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-054a.
- 20-237 (Projected.) **See MS # P-129.**
- 20-240 **Rear Area Security in Russia.** By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-19.
- 20-242 **German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS # P-039.

DA Pam No.

- 20-243 (Projected.) **See MS # P-142.**
- 20-260 **The German Campaigns in the Balkans (Spring 1941).** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 161 pp, 7 maps, 41 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-030.
- 20-261 (Projected.) **See MSS # T-6 and T-9.**
- 20-262 (Projected.) **See MS # P-114a.**
- 20-263 (Projected.) **See MS # P-114b.**
- 20-264 (Projected.) **See MS # P-114c.**
- 20-265 (Projected.) **See MS # P-143a.**
- 20-266 (Projected.) **See MS # P-143b.**
- 20-267 (Projected.) **See MS # P-143c.**
- 20-268 (Projected.) **See MS P-143d.**
- 20-269 **Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand, Generalmaj. Hellmuth Reinhardt, and 18 others; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS # P-060.
- 20-270 (Projected.) **See MS # T-8.**
- 20-290 **Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign.** By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 illus; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-34.
- 20-291 **The Effects of Climate on Combat in European Russia.** By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS # T-36.
- 20-292 **Warfare in the Far North.** By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS # T-24.

Chart 1
SCOPE, STATUS AND SIZE OF THE VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT SERIES
Summer 1954

Series	Subject	When Written	Total Listed MSS	MSS not to be Transl.	MSS in Prep.	MSS in Transl. & Edit.	Total Pages on Hand
ETHINT	"European Theater Historical Interrogations" of senior personalities - immediate postwar period ¹	1945-46	80	none	none	none	1,200
A	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)	1945-46	145	none	none	none	2,800
B	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)	1946-48	850	2	none	3	16,700
C	Miscellaneous operation studies, European and Mediterranean Theaters ²	1948-51	139	49	9	none	10,000
D	a) Operation studies, Mediterranean Theater b) Operation studies, Russia c) Answers to D/A queries on German operations ³	1947 1948-51	383	164	none	none	4,300
P	Studies on various practical problems, requested by Federal agencies ⁴	1948-54	329	74	57	4	26,000
T	a) Studies of Russian Techniques b) Organizational studies of OKH, OKW c) Comprehensive narratives: France, Italy, N.Africa, Russia	1947-49	49	5	1	none	16,000
AF	a) Luftwaffe history, 1936-45 b) Luftwaffe technical achievements ⁴	1952-54	39	none	38	1	600

¹ Available in Washington only.

³ Over 300 of D-Series completed by July 1947. Rest in category c).

² No more C-Series studies will be translated.

⁴ These series in current use.

Chart 3

CROSS REFERENCE

Studies Published as DA Pamphlets

The following Foreign Military Studies have been published or will be published as Department of the Army Pamphlets. Year of publication is given for pamphlets already published. Studies are inventoried, described, and evaluated in the

Catalog portion of this volume under the manuscript number (MS #) indicated in the right hand column below. Many projected pamphlets are available on loan in manuscript form. **See also** Chapter 9 of this volume.

DA Pamphlet No.	Title	MS #	DA Pamphlet No.	Title	MS #
20-201	Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign (1951)	T-21	20-261	The Axis Campaign in Russia 1941-45; Strategic Survey (projected)	T-6 and T-9
20-202	Tank Repair Service in the German Army (projected)	P-040	20-262	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45 — Northern Area (projected)	P-114a
20-230	Russian Combat Methods (1950)	T-22	20-263	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45 — Central Area (projected)	P-114b
20-231	Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps (1951)	P-052	20-264	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 — Southern Area (projected)	P-114c
20-232	Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal (1951)	P-051	20-265	Selected German Army Operations in Russia 1941-45 (proj.)	P-143a
20-233	German Defense Tactics Against Russian Break-throughs (1951)	T-10,C-019	20-266	Selected German Corps Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143b
20-234	Operations of Encircled Forces (1952)	T-12	20-267	Selected German Division Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143c
20-236	Night Combat (1953)	P-054	20-268	Selected German Regimental Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)	P-143d
20-237	German Experiences in Desert Warfare (projected)	P-129	20-269	Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia (1953)	P-060
20-240	Rear Area Security in Russia (1951)	T-19	20-270	Logistical Support of the German Campaign in Russia (projected)	T-8
20-242	German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign (1952)	P-039	20-290	Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign (1951)	T-34
20-243	Partisan Warfare in the Balkans (projected)	P-142	20-291	Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia (1952)	T-36
20-255	The German Campaign in Poland, 1939 (projected, not yet assigned)		20-292	Warfare in the Far North (1951)	T-24
20-256	The German Campaign in France, 1940 (projected, not yet assigned)				
20-260	The German Campaigns in the Balkans, Spring 1941 (1953)	P-030			

Chart 2

DATE AND PHYSICAL LOCATION OF WRITING AND TRANSLATING ACTIVITY 1945—1954

Manuscript Series	Location of Writing Activity (German)	Dates	Location of Transl. and Edit. Activity (U.S.)	Dates	Authority and Administrative Activity (U. S.)
ETHINT	Bad Mondorf (Lux.)	Jul — Oct 45	St. Germain (Paris)	Jul 45 — Jan 46	Hist Sec TSFET ²
	St. Germain	Sep 45 — Jan 46	Hoechst	1946	Opnl Hist (Ger) Sec, USFET
	Various PW camp ¹	Aug 45 — Jan 46			
A	St. Germain	Sep 45 — Jan 46	Hoechst	Jan 46 — 1947	Opnl Hist (Ger) Sec, USFET
	Various PW camps ¹	Sep 45 — Jul 46			
	Oberursel	Jan — Jun 46			
B	Oberursel	Jan — Jun 46			
	Various PW camps ¹	Sep 45 — Jun 46	Hoechst	Jan 46 — Aug 47	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Allendorf	Jul 46 — Jun 47	Frankfurt	Aug 47 — Jul 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Neustadt	Jul 47 — Jun 48	Karlsruhe	Jul 49 — Feb 51	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Homeworkers ³	Aug 47 — Jun 48	Karlsruhe	Feb 51 — present	For Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
C	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Mar 51	Frankfurt	Jul 48 — Jul 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Homeworkers ³	May 48 — 1951	Karlsruhe	Jul 49 — 1951	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
D	Garmisch	Dec 46 — Jul 47	Garmisch ⁴	Dec 46 — Jul 47	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Homeworkers ³	Jan 48 — 1951	Washington D. C.	1948 — present	Foreign Studies Br, OCMH, SSUSA
P	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Jun 54	Frankfurt	Jul 48 — Jun 49	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Homeworkers ³	May 48 — present	Karlsruhe	Jul 49 — present	Foreign Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
T	Neustadt	Jul 47 — Jun 48	Frankfurt	Jul 47 — Jul 48	Opnl Hist (Ger) Br, EUCOM
	Homeworkers ³	Jan 48 — 1950	Washington D. C.	1948 — Jul 54	Foreign Studies Br, OCMH, SSUSA
	Koenigstein	Jul 48 — Jun 54	Karlsruhe	Jul 54 — present	For Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
AF	Homeworkers ³	Nov 52 — present	Karlsruhe	Nov 52 — present	Foreign Mil Studies Br, USAREUR
	Koenigstein	Nov 52 — Feb 53			
	Karlsruhe	Feb 53 — present			

¹ PW camps were located in France, UK, Belgium, Italy, Austria, Western Germany.

² Theater Service Forces, European Theater.

³ Homeworkers are scattered throughout Western Germany, and a few in Austria.

⁴ 7734th Hist Det.

Chart 4

CROSS REFERENCE

Historical Division USAREUR Manuscripts

Published in the EUCOM-USAREUR "Foreign Military Studies Series"

VOLUME I (1951)	FMS Br MS #	VOLUME II (1952-53)	FMS Br MS #
Vol. I No. 1 Catalog, German Studies 1945-51	(none)	Vol. II No. 1 Catalog, German Studies 1945-52	(none)
Vol. I No. 2 The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State	P-018e, Ann.1	Vol. II No. 2 Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training With Live Ammunition	C-054
Vol. I No. 3 Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet Russia	P-018e, Ann.6	Vol. II No. 3 A German Panzer Battalion in the East—1945	P-128
Vol. I No. 4 Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia	P-018e, Ann.7	Vol. II No. 4 Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part III, The Stalingrad Area	P-060g, Pt. III
Vol. I No. 5 Small Unit Tactics — Infantry - Third Series	P-060d, Pt. III	Vol. II No. 5 In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack under Sydlitz During Early Spring of 1942	C-034
Vol. I No. 6 Small Unit Tactics — Partisan Warfare	P-060e	Vol. II No. 6 Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces	P-077
Vol. I No. 7 Small Unit Tactics — Artillery	P-060h, Pt. I	Vol. II No. 7 Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941-43	P-138
Vol. I No. 8 Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part I	P-060g, Pt. I	Vol. II No. 8 The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier	D-036
Vol. I No. 9 Barriers to the East	P-110	Vol. II No. 9 Haunted Forests: Enemy Partisans Behind the Front	C-037
Vol. I No. 10 Combat in the East	B-266	Vol. II No. 10 Espionage Activities of the USSR	P-137
Vol. I No. 11 Small Unit Tactics — Engineers in Combat at River Sectors	P-060c	Vol. II No. 11 Small Unit Tactics — Tactics of Individual Arms, Part III, Small German Armored Units in Russia	P-060f, Pt. III
Vol. I No. 12 Small Unit Tactics — Infantry at River Crossings	P-060d, Pt. IV	Vol. II No. 12 Russian Airborne Operations	P-116
Vol. I No. 13 Small Unit Tactics — Unusual Situations, Part II	P-060g, Pt. II		
Vol. I No. 14 Small Unit Tactics — Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941-42	P-060j		
Vol. I No. 15 Propaganda	B-587		
Vol. I No. 16 The 7th Infantry Division on the Albert Canal 1940	(none)		
Vol. I No. 17 Night Combat	P-054a		

PART TWO
INDEX

CHAPTER 10

TOPIC INDEX

I. How To Use This Index

The scope of this index, and the heading under which the desired information is listed, may be determined by examining the "List of Headings in the Topic Index" (Section II, below). Note particularly that INDEX HEADINGS ARE ALWAYS IN SOLID CAPITALS, while other key-words are in lower case with a cross-reference to the actual index heading. Distinctly historical information can be located

under headings for military campaigns, theaters of war, the armed forces of various nations, and headings that contain the words "Operations" or "Activities."

All data in the topic index are references to manuscripts listed and described in the catalog. Some headings contain numerical as well as alphabetical entries; Roman and Arabic numerals follow the alphabet in that order.

II. List Of Headings In The Topic Index

ADMINISTRATION
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS
Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)
AIRBORNE FORCES
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER-
ATTACK AGAINST
AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE
AIR DEFENSE
AIR FORCE
AIRLIFT
AIR SUPERIORITY
AIR SUPPORT
Allies and Alliances (see COALITION)
AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF
AMMUNITION
AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS
ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY
ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY
ANTITANK DEFENSE
ARCTIC OPERATIONS
ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE
ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)
ARMORED OPERATIONS
ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION
ARMY GENERAL STAFF
Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)
ARTILLERY OPERATIONS
ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION
ART OF WAR
ASSAULT GUN
ASSAULT INFANTRY
ATROCITIES
ATTACK

BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE
"BARBAROSSA" (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)
Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE
1944 — WITHDRAWAL)
BLOCKING ACTIONS
BOUNDARIES
BREAK-THROUGHS

BRIDGEHEADS
BRIDGES
BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS

CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT
CARRIER PIGEONS
CASUALTIES
CAVALRY
CHEMICAL WARFARE
Civilian Control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CON-
SIDERATIONS)
CLIMATE
CLOTHING
COALITION (Allies)
COAST DEFENSE
"COBRA" OPERATION
COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS
COMBAT INTELLIGENCE
Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)
COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND
COMMAND POST
Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)
COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY
Communication (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATION)
COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNI-
CATION SECURITY
COMMUNICATIONS ZONE
COMMUNISM
COMPASS
Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)
Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT)
Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHRKREISE
in Unit Index)
COOPERATION OF ARMS
CORDUROY ROADS
COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS
OPERATIONS
COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)
Cross-Country Marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)
CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY

DECEPTION
DEFENSE
DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT
Deferment (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)
DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS
DELAYING ACTION
DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION
DESERT OPERATIONS
DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS
DOGS
Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)

EAST AND WEST — INTERDEPENDENCE OF
ECONOMIC WARFARE
ENEMY SUPERIORITY
ENGINEER OPERATIONS
ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION
Enlistment (see REPLACEMENT; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)
ENVELOPMENTS
ESPIONAGE
ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION
EUROPE
EVACUATION

"FELIX" PLAN
"FESTE PLAETZE"
FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS
FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER
FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF
Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, N. SECTOR)
FIRE FIGHTING — PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE
FLAMETHROWERS
FLANK ATTACK
Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH RANGING)
FLOODING
FOG
FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE
FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS
FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY
FORTIFICATIONS, METZ
FORTIFICATIONS, RUSSIA
FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS
FORTIFICATIONS, WEST WALL AND GERMANY
Forward Slope Position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)
FOXHOLES
FRANCE: GEOGRAPHY AND GOVERNMENT
FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION
FRANCE 1944 — GENERAL
FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND
FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY
FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE
FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL
FRENCH FORCES 1942 — 45
FRONTAGE AND DEPTH
FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

GASOLINE
GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT
GEOGRAPHY

GERMAN ARMY
GERMAN COMMAND AND TROOPS
GERMANY 1944 — 45, EASTERN FRONT
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —
CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —
CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —
GENERAL
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —
NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE
GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT —
SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY
GLIDE BOMBS
Greece (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)
Ground Support (see AIR SUPPORT)
Guerilla Warfare (see PARTISAN WARFARE)
Guided Missiles (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)

Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare
(see LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL)
Headquarters (see COMMAND POST)
HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES
HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION
History (see MILITARY HISTORY)
HITLER AS A COMMANDER
Holland (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)
HORSES
HOSTAGES

IMPROVISATIONS
INFANTRY
INFANTRY REGIMENT
INFILTRATION
INTELLIGENCE
Intercept Service (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE
AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)
ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES
Italy, German Operations in (see MEDITERRANEAN,
ITALY — OPERATIONS IN)

JAPAN
Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)

LABOR SERVICE
LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL
LEADERSHIP: LEADERS
LEAVE
LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS
Logistics (see STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)
Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME
COLD)
Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)
Luxembourg (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE,
FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)

MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT
MAINTENANCE
MANEUVERS AND EXERCISES
MANPOWER

MAPS

March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)
March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY POLICE; MOTOR MOVEMENTS)
March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY
MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN
MEETING ENGAGEMENT
Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)
MESSENGERS
MILITARY ATTACHÉS
MILITARY GOVERNMENT
MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE
MILITARY POLICE
Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)
MILITIA
MINES
MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)
MISSION
MOBILIZATION
MORALE
MORTARS
MOTOR MOVEMENT
MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS
MUD

NAVAL OPERATIONS

NAVY
Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)
NIGHT
NONCOMBATANTS
NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS
"NORDWIND" OPERATION (Diversionary attack on south wing of the Ardennes offensive in northern Alsace, Jan 1945)
Normandy (see FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY)
NORTH AFRICA, EAST
NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL
NORTH AFRICA, WEST
NORWAY

Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH) —
(see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)
Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL) —
(see AIR FORCE)
Oberkommando der Marine (OKM) —
(see NAVY)
Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) —
(see ARMED FORCES)
OBSERVATION ARTILLERY — RECONNAISSANCE
ARTILLERY
Obstacles (see BLOCKING ACTIONS)
OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY
OFFENSE
OFFICERS
OPERATION ORDERS
OPERATIONS, GENERAL
OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD
Orders (see OPERATION ORDERS)
ORDNANCE

ORGANIZATION

Orientation (see RECONNAISSANCE)
OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II
Overlays (see MAPS)
OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

PARACHUTE TROOPS
PARTISAN WARFARE
PATROLS
PENETRATION
PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS
PERSONNEL
PINCERS
Planning (see STRATEGY)
PLATOON, RIFLE PLATOON
POLAND
POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939
POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS
POLITICAL EDUCATION
PRISONERS OF WAR
PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY ARMIES
PROPAGANDA
PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE
PURSUIT

Quartermaster Corps (see SUPPLY)

RADAR

Radio (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)
RAILROADS
Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)
RECONNAISSANCE
Reconnaissance Artillery (see OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)
RECOVERY
RECRUITING SYSTEM
RELIEF AND REHABILITATION
REMAGEN BRIDGE
REPLACEMENTS
REPORTS
RESERVE OFFICERS
RESERVES
RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS
REVERSE (FORWARD) SLOPE POSITIONS
Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)
RIVER CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA
RIVERS
ROADS
ROCKET PROPULSION — ROCKET ARTILLERY
ROMMEL
Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION; FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF)
RUSSIAN AIR FORCE — LUFTWAFFE IN RUSSIA
RUSSIAN ARMY
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR
AND FINLAND
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — SOUTHERN SECTOR
Russian infantry (see RUSSIAN ARMY)

RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS
 AGAINST RUSSIA
 RUSSIAN POPULATION
 RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS —
 GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES
 RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE
 SANITATION
 SEARCHLIGHTS
 Secret Field Police (see MILITARY POLICE)
 SECURITY
 "SEELOEWE" PLAN
 Selective Service (see REPLACEMENTS)
 SHELTER
 SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS
 SIGNAL CORPS
 Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION IN-
 TELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)
 SIMPLICITY — SIMPLIFICATION
 Situation Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)
 SMALL UNIT TACTICS
 SMOKE
 SOUND AND FLASH RANGING
 Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN POPULATION)
 SPARE PARTS
 SPOILING ATTACK
 SQUAD, RIFLE SQUAD
 STAFFS
 STANDARDIZATION
 STATISTICS
 STEPPES
 STRATEGY
 SUPPLY
 Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)
 SURPRISE
 SURVEY
 SWAMPS
 Tables of Organization (see ORGANIZATION)

TACTICAL EXAMPLES
 TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES
 TANKS
 TECHNICS
 Tents (see SHELTER)
 THEATER OF OPERATIONS
 TOWNS, FIGHTING IN
 TRAFFIC CONTROL
 TRAINING
 TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM
 TROOP MOVEMENT
 Tunisia (see AFRICA, WEST)
 United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS
 AND EVALUATION OF)
 UNITY OF COMMAND
 Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)
 VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION
 VOLKSSTURM
 VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT
 V-weapons (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)
 WAR DIARY
 WAR ECONOMY
 WAR POTENTIAL
 WEAPONS
 Weather (see CLIMATE)
 Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES — WEHRMACHT)
 Western Campaign 1940 (see FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN
 AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)
 WINTER EQUIPMENT
 WINTER WARFARE
 WITHDRAWAL
 WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE
 WOODS
 Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)
 "ZITADELLE" OPERATION
 ZONE DEFENSE

III. Topic Index

ADMINISTRATION

Army Administrative Office (OKH) MS # P-041gg
 General Army Office (OKH) MS # P-041ee
 Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command
 MS # P-041aa
 Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II
 MS # P-091
 Personnel and administration project MSS # P-005;
 P-006; P-007; P-008; P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022;
 P-027
 Rear area security in White Russia, 1943
 MS # D-224 (Ger)
 Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and
 Commander of the MS # P-041dd
 Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
 Statistics systems, German MS # P-011
 Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939
 MS # P-144

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

Camouflage problems MS # P-130
 In desert warfare, examples MS # P-129, Vol. II
 In preparation for airborne operations DA Pam
 No. 20-232, p. 25
 In preparation for tank attacks MS # C-033, pp. 4, 5

Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)

AIRBORNE FORCES

Airborne armored forces, Organization of
 MS # B-628
 Airheads DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 22-24
 Air transported units; troop carrier units; training for
 airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 10-14,
 77-81
 Evaluation of German airborne operations
 MS # P-105
 General considerations; problems; future possibilities;
 advantages; limitations; time element DA Pam
 No. 20-232

AIRBORNE FORCES — Continued

Glider and parachute operations; tactical execution of air landings DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 15-18, 88-90
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Parachute troops: selection of personnel; special training, jumping altitude; dispersion in landing; night jumping DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 8-10, 68, 82-84
Principles of employment; surprise; deception; reconnaissance; methods of attacking an objective DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 18-35, 91-94
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Tactical use of airborne forces MS # A-872, par. 30
Supply DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 27, 28, 65; MS # P-051b (Ger) pp. 37, 38

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

Airborne operations, German appraisal MS # P-051
Air lift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)
Ardennes offensive, Task Force von der Heydte MS # B-823
Arnhem, comments by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.
Corinth, Isthmus of, 1941 MSS # B-638, B-524, p. 28
Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
Crete: 2d Bomber Wing, May 1941 MSS # B-639; B-640
Crete: XI Air Corps, 1941 MSS # B-646; B-641
Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
Fifth Panzer Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a (Ger) p. 140-1
Greece and Crete MS # C-100
Greiner diaries, 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
Holland, Sep — Oct 1944 (Arnhem, Nijmegen) MS # B-555 (Dutch)
Malta, preparations for the airborne invasion, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; D-094; P-108
Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-514 (Ger); B-516
Normandy: Kampfgruppe Keil and 1058th Inf Regt, 6 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844
Norway, Air Force in, 1940 MS # B-485
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123
Occupation of Greece, VIII Air Corps MS # B-642
Organization of 6th Para Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.
Organization of an airborne panzer corps MS # B-628
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of, 1944 MS # B-518
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
USSR, An assumed plan of attack by, on Western Europe, 1951 MS # P-104
Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasma, and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

See also: AIRBORNE CORPS; PARACHUTE CORPS;
AIRBORNE AND PARACHUTE DIVISIONS
(in Unit Index)

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER-ATTACK AGAINST

Airborne operations, a German appraisal DA Pam No. 20-232
Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
Arnhem, Hertogenbosch, 17 Sep 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 181; B-044
Arnhem, remarks by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.
Bielefeld: Kampfgruppe Becher, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-205
Counterattack, principles and examples DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 47-50, 52-56
Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps MS # B-156 (Ger) p. 13 ff.
Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps, 17 — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-343, pp. 26-30
Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
Netherlands: 6th Para Regt against US paratroops, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
Nineteenth Army, southern France MSS # B-514; B-515 (Ger); B-516
Normandy: 919th Gren Regt MS # C-018
Normandy: 1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844
Nijmegen: 406th Inf Div, defense against Allied air landing, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a
Preparations for defense in the Mulhouse area, 1944 MS # B-498
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Southern France, Aug 1944, combat command against paratroops MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.
Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193, pp. 15-17

AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE

Air Force communications, Greece and Crete MS # B-644
Development in Germany, 1932 — 45 MS # P-025, Appendix I, pp. 16-29
Italy: Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
Normandy: III Flak Corps MS # B-597
Passive air defense MS # P-025
Rhineland, experience gained in defense against air raids MS # P-009b
Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
Unified control by the Air Force High Command MS # P-013, pp. 21, 22
Value of air reconnaissance MS # P-009, pp. 19-20, 45-48

AIR DEFENSE

Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions during the Ardennes battle, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231
Air Fleet troops, Mission of a commander of MS # D-269
Air raids, Experience gained in defense against MS # P-009b
Denial of airfields by demolitions and other means MS # P-193
Diary of General Kreipe (Air Force C of S) MS # P-069
Fighting large fires resulting from air warfare MS # D-048
German passive air defense MS # P-025
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
Ground organization, Air Force, France, Jun—Jul 1944 MS # B-677
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun — 15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
Lybia and Cyrenaica, German Air Force in, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by FM Kesselring MS # C-014
Mediterranean, German Air Force, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
Messina, Straits of, Aug 1943 MS # C-077, p. 36 f.
Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941 MS # B-640
Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
Normandy: 5th Pursuit Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-013
North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941 — 43 (Kesselring) MS # C-075
Reich Labor Service as Air Force construction troops, Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266
Sardinia and Corsica, German Air Force in MS # D-038
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Sicily, Battle of, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1
Signal communications (Air Force) in Greece and Crete, 1941 — 42 MS # B-644
Signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
Signal troops (Air Force) with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
Training of Air Force general staff officers at the technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX

See also: DEFENSE

AIR FORCE

Air Fleet Troops, mission of commander MS # D-269
Air strategy as part of over-all strategy in the West MSS # B-308; T-121 (Ger); T-122 (Ger); T-123 (Ger)
Air war in the West prior to invasion MS # B-034, p. 20

Aptitude tests for fliers and pilot candidates MS # P-007, pp. 33-36
Bombing of Dresden, Feb 1945 MS # P-050
Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
Coordination with Army and Navy; unified control MSS # P-013c, d, i, m, n; T-113; C-026; C-027; C-046; C-047
Development of an air force general staff (German experience) MS # P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part I, pp. 50-79; Vol. XXVII App.
Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43
Encircled forces, part played by the Air Force in relief of, Eastern Front MS # T-12
France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
Greece, Air Force as an occupation force MS # B-645
Greece, Air Force signal communications MSS # B-643; B-644
Ground organization in France, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # B-677
Joint signal communications MS # T-41
Kreipe diary, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
Liaison, Army — Air Force, at Army High Command MS # P-041cc
Mass bombardment in Normandy, Effect of MS # A-902
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by FM Kesselring MS # C-014
Mediterranean, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
Normandy: 5th Pursuit Div, 1 Mar — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-013
Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MS # B-620 (Ger)
North African campaign MS # T-3
North Africa, Air Force in Lybia and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
Position of the Air Force within a future national defense organization MSS # P-013e, i, m; C-070; T-113
Quartermaster Service, Air Force, Africa and Italy MS # D-002
Reconnaissance, importance for flank security MS # T-11
Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
Russian Air Force MSS # T-22, pp. 95-102; D-395
Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1

AIR FORCE — Continued

Signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy,
Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East
MS # D-193 (Ger)
Southern France, strength and location of Air Force
units, 1944 MS # A-869
Technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a,
Vol. XXIX
Vienna, results of Allied air attacks MS # B-207 (Ger)
p. 13 ff.
Yugoslav campaign MS # B-525, p. 32 ff.
See also: AIR FLEET; AIR CORPS; AIR DIVISION;
AIR WING; LUFTGAU (in the **Unit Index**)

AIRLIFT

Ardennes, Task Force von der Heydte, Dec 1944
MS # B-823
Crete operation MSS # B-639; B-641
Demjansk, Airlift, 15 Feb — 19 May 1942 MS # D-262
Hermann Goering Div in Tunisia, activation and trans-
fer, Jan — May 1943 MS D-085
North Africa, Campaign in MS # T-3 (Ger)
Norway, 1944 MS # B-485
Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2 K 1 (Ger)
Stalingrad airlift, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)
Supply by airlift and aerial delivery containers DA
Pam No. 20-201, pp. 60-64
Tunis, supply by air of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 —
11 May 1943 MS # D-071
XXIII Corps, air supply, Oct 1941 — May 1942
MS # D-237
104th Inf Regt, movement by air MS # D-047

AIR SUPERIORITY

Airborne operations, basic prerequisites DA Pam
No. 20-232, pp. 19, 20, 25, 44, 45
American influence on German operations
MSS # B-751, p. 43; C-003, pp. 8, 52, 53; B-147,
par. 63, 64; B-155, Ch III; A-997, p. 23
Ardennes MSS # A-938 p. 4; B-023, p. 45; B-028, p. 25;
B-030, p. 7; B-038; B-039, p. 20
Basis of Allied strategy in the West (Kreipe)
MS # P-069
Crete MS # B-641
Crete, Naval air battle off, MS # B-640
France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
North African campaign, 1941 — 43 MS # T-3 (Ger)
Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
OB West, History of MSS # T-121, T-122, T-124 (Ger)
Pre-invasion air war in the West MS # B-034, p. 20
Seventh (US) Army, Comments on history of, 1944
MS # B-378 (Ger) p. 5
Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2, T-2 K 1 (Ger)

AIR SUPPORT

Ardennes: Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions
Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231
Armored forces, Support for MS # B-525, p. 34 ff.

Armored operations, need for air reconnaissance
MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 33, 34, 38
Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High
Command MS # P-041cc
Battle control team, questionnaire on air-ground sup-
port MS # D-167
Cooperation of air and ground forces MS # B-791
Cooperation of armored forces and combat aviation
MSS # D-248, pp. 23-25; C-048, pp. 26, 27
Cooperation (Army — Air Force) on the battlefield
MS # B-791
Crete, 1941 MS # B-646; B-641; C-100
Encircled forces, Air support for MS # T-12, App.
Flank security requirements MS # T-11
France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
Greece: VIII Corps during the occupation, 1941
MS # B-642
Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
Italy: Air force commander, Second Air Fleet, Oct —
Nov 1943 MS # D-060
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun —
15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan — 13
Jun 1944 MS # B-620
Norway: Luftwaffe, 1940 MS # B-485
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Organic air units (reconnaissance and close-support
aircraft) of the Army and Navy MS # P-013, pp.
10-13
Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army
Group Center 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942
MS # P-102
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22, pp. 95-102
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean,
Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Signal communications during the occupation of
Greece (VIII Air Corps), 1941 MS # B-643
Stormovik (IL2), close-support tactics MSS # C-021;
D-137
Tactical missions at night; raiding wooded areas,
towns, and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90-92
Tank attacks; liaison with supporting air units;
radio communication MS # C-033, pp. 5-6
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Winter operations, Russian MS # P-001, pp. 68-73
Woods and swamps, Cooperation with ground forces
in MSS # P-052, pp. 25, 26, 45, 47, 53, 62; App.,
pp. 19, 20, 22; T-34, pp. 70-72

Allies and Alliances (see **COALITION**)

AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF

Africa, operations against American troops
MS # D-385
American attack in German uniforms MS # B-034,
p. 207, 286
American radio intelligence and security
MS # P-038, p. 97-112, 188-190
American war potential and intentions (Keitel)
MS # A-912

AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF — Continued

Ardennes, American methods MSS # B-023, p. 41; B-024; B-030; B-32, p. 12; B-038; B-039; B-049

Ardennes, fighting opposite Fifth Panzer Army MS # B-151a (Ger)

Ardennes: XIII Corps, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494

Ardennes: LXVI Corps, 3 — 15 Jan 1945 MS # B-769

Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593, Annex

Artillery on the Italian Front, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378

Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf Div on 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637 (Ger)

Communications intelligence and communications security MSS # P-038, pp. 188-191; C-048, p. 36

Cotentin Peninsula: 253d Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # D-382

Critical estimate MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXIV, p. 29; Vol. XXX, p. 130; C-048, pp. 20-38; B-290, pp. 33, 34; B-100, Ch. III; B-270, Ch. IV; B-751, pp. 37-44; A-997

Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293

France and Belgium: 64th Inf Div, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # D-384

France, pursuit tactics MS # B-006, p. 17

Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939 MS # B-809

Impressions of the German military attaché, Washington D. C., 1933 — 41 MS # B-484

Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265

Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-379

Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078

Lorraine 1944, XIII SS Corps report MS # C-023

Lorraine: Nineteenth Army, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766

Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014

Metz, American methods around MS # B-034, p. 228

Nettuno, evaluation of American forces MS # B-281 (Ger)

Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-515; B-516; B-517

Normandy, enemy intelligence at Army Group B Hq, northern France and Belgium MSS # B-782; B-825

North African campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)

OB West, History of MS # T-121, T-122, T-123 (Ger)

OB West, a command study MS # B-308

Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), Normandy, 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840

Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258 (Ger)

Remagen bridgehead, American attack out of, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848

Seventh (US) Army in France MS # B-213

Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the history of MS # B-518

Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)

Tunisia, Recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Vosges: First Army in the winter battles MS # B-767

I SS Pz Corps in the West MS # C-048 p. 20, 29-38

XIII Corps, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052

LXXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549 (Ger), p. 20 ff.

LXXIV Corps MS # B-549, p. 20 ff.

LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944 MS # B-816, p. 32 f.

3d Pz Gren Div, Battle of Aachen MS # A-979 p. 9

19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527 p. 48 ff.

47th VG Div, Third Battle of Aachen MS # B-602 (Ger)

94th Inf Div, Italy, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380

94th and 44th Inf Divs, Italy, 1944 MS # D-381

275th Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-810

276th Inf Div, Normandy, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526 (Ger)

338th Inf Div, east of the Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817

340th VG Div, Ardennes MS # B-678 pp. 13 ff.

340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462

352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741

AMMUNITION

Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054

Consumption by Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Influence on combat of amount available MS # A-997, pp. 33, 34

Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015

Scarcity in 1945 MS # B-046

Supply during large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

Aegean Islands, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 19 ff.

Baltic Islands, capture by Army Group North, 1941 MS # T-17

Comments on Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-578

Defense against; strategic reserves; counterattack MS # C-017, pp. 34-40

Kerch Straits, 46th Inf Div attack across, Sep 1942 MS # D-101

Moon-Oesel, 61st Inf Div, 1941 MS # P-093 (Ger)

Normandy landings, reasons for success MS — B-353

OB West, History of MS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

OB West, a command study MS # B-308

SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # B-059

US Field Service Regulations, Analyses of MS # P-133

See also: COAST DEFENSE

ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY

AAA regiment of a modern division MS # A-872, par. 56
AAA against, high-flying formations, ZI air defense, 1944 — 45 MS # D-031
Against airborne troops DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 45-47
Antiaircraft division as improvised artillery DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 19-21
Automatic weapons MSS # D-302, pp. 10, 11; P-009, pp. 56, 57
Coast defense MS # D-179
Combined air defense, cooperation with fighter units MSS # D-302, pp. 15, 16; P-009, pp. 14-28, 40, 50-61, 114-132
Concentration of fire; barrage fire MS # P-009, pp. 107-110
Defense, Fourth Army, Russia, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
Employment of AAA in an army defense zone MS # D-050
Fire control MS # P-009, pp. 46 — 49
Future development and use MS # D-179, pp. 28, 29
German AAA ranges MS # P-101
German AAA MS # D-302
Ground targets; antitank defense MSS # C-072; D-302, pp. 12-14; P-009, pp. 31, 32, 61, 62, 104; D-253, p. 20; A-997, p. 33; C-050, p. 3; D-179
Italy, antiaircraft protection for German supply routes, 1944 — 45 MS # D-191
Messina Straits, AA defense in MS # C-077, pp. 36 f.
Normandy: II Flak Corps MS # B-597
Organization: Part of Army or of Air Force MSS # P-009, pp. 4, 5, 29-34, 62; P-013m, pp. 13, 14
Research and analysis MS # D-302, pp. 5-7
Searchlights MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12; P-009, p. 39; D-042
"Super Battery" in ZI air defense MSS # D-011; P-009, p. 36
Tactics MSS # D-302, pp. 7-16; P-009, pp. 110-113; D-111
Toulon, 1944 MS # B-556
Training of officers MS # D-302, pp. 2-5
Weapons MS # P-009, pp. 104-107, 116, 117
See also: FLAK CORPS (in Unit Index)

ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY

Antecedents of 20 Jul 1944 (von Sodenstern) MS # B-499
Falkenhausen, Personal memories of Gen von MS # B-289
Falkenhausen's comments on 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-400
Fromm: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army in the Army High Command MS # P-041dd, pp. 196-198
German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340
Geyr von Schweppenburg, anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-279
Goerdeler Movement, personal memories and diaries of Ludwig Kaiser MS # B-285

History of 20 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-272
History of 20 Jul 1944 (Gersdorff) MS # A-855
Kluge, Attitude of Field Marshal von MS # A-921, p. 40
Rommel: Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
Rommel: role prior to 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-721
Sources for the history of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-775
Three Field Marshals, their reaction to the 20 Jul plot (Blumentritt) MS # B-344

ANTITANK DEFENSE

Air Force in MS # D-253 p. 2
Ditches; "tank trap line" MS # D-018, pp. 36, 37
* Flak employed in an army defense zone MS # D-050, p. 12 ff.
German antitank weapons MS # D-253, pp. 2, 3, 16-22
German experience in Russia; Russian antitank defense MSS # D-253; P-060d, Part I, pp. 47-48; C-033, pp. 3, 4
German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
Germany, fighting in the Schwaebische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-065
Germany, Roer River MS # B-053
Mine laying MSS # P-060d, Part I, p. 47; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; A-987, pp. 31-32
North African campaign MS # T-003
Obstacles or mine fields MS # A-997, p. 31
Organization, Antitank Division West (experimental), 1945 MS # B-408
Russia, a German panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128
Russia: 97th Light Div, Magierov, 1941 MS # D-287
Russian warfare, peculiarities DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 59-62
Training, combat missions for panzer units MS # P-088
Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835
Well-armored tank is best antitank gun MS # C-034, p. 20

See also: ENGINEERS; MINES

ARCTIC OPERATIONS

Climate of European Russia MS # T-36
Finland, alliance with Germany MS # C-073
Finland, German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941 — 44 MS # P-041bb
Finland, 6th SS Mountain Div "Nord," combat in the Kiestinki area, 1941 — 42 MS # D-182 (Ger)
Norway importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
Organization Todt MS # P-037
Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
Supply and transportation problems in the arctic DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 8
Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060m
Technical training for arctic conditions DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12; No. 20-292, Ch. 1
Warfare in the arctic zones of Europe MS # P-106; T-24
See also: GEOGRAPHY; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND; WINTER WARFARE

ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE

- Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-231
- Ardennes campaign MS # D-386
- Army Group B, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925
- Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- Artillery MS # B-311
- Bastogne, Battle of, to 26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040
- Command decision, 16 Sep 1944 (Kreipe diary) MS P-069, p. 24
- Command organization MS # A-861
- Course of events, 16 Dec 1944 — 14 Jan 1945 (Schramm) MS # A-858
- Decision and preparations for MS # A-977*
- FM Keitel and Gen Jodl, Questionnaire to MS # A-928
- Fifth Pz Army MSS # A-961, B-235, P-109h (Ger)
- Fifth Pz Army artillery MS # B-393
- Fifth Pz Army, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 (Manteuffel) MSS # B-151, B-151a
- Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MS # B-592
- Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, Part II, from 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-838
- General MS # B-235, Ch.IV
- Initial preparations MS # P-032h*
- Kampfgruppe Peiper, 15 — 26 Dec 1944 MS # C-004
- Kampfgruppe von der Heydte, airborne operation MS # B-823
- OB West, History of MS # T-122 (Ger)
- OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801
- Operational and tactical study MS # B-740
- Panzer Lehr Div MSS # A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945
- Panzer Lehr Div, withdrawal, 12 — 20 Jan 1945 MS # B-049
- Preparations (Schramm) MSS # A-862, B-034, p. 254
- Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 45-47
- Reasons for failure MS # A-963
- Results MS # A-933
- Seventh Army MS # A-909
- Seventh Army (Brandenberger) MSS # A-876, A-934
- Seventh Army, evaluation of attached units MS # A-932
- Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944 MS # B-447
- Seventh Army artillery, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-594
- Seventh Army artillery, 18 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-783
- Seventh Army artillery MS # B-467
- Sixth Pz Army MSS # A-924, B-676
- Sixth Pz Army artillery MSS # B-347, B-759
- Skorzeny operation MS # B-034 p. 286
- Surprise; secrecy; camouflage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. I, pp. 18-20, 34-36; A-862, pp. 223-230
- I SS Pz Corps MSS # A-877, A-926
- I SS Pz Corps 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-779
- I SS Pz Corps, preparation and assembly, Oct — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577
- XIII Corps, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
- XIII Corps (Korpsgruppe Felber), 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-039
- XLVII Pz Corps MSS # A-939, A-940
- XLVII Pz Corps, questionnaire to Gen von Luetwitz MS # A-938
- LIII Corps, Dec 1944 — 6 Mar 1945 MS # B-029
- LIII Corps, Bastogne MS # B-032
- LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955
- LVIII Pz Corps artillery MS # B-506
- LVIII Pz Corps, 16 Dec 1944 — 2 Feb 1945 MSS # B-321, B-332
- LXVI Corps, 23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945 MS # B-477
- LXVI Corps, 3 Jan — 15 Jun 1945 MS # B-769
- LXVI Corps, 16 — 29 Jan 1945 MS # B-778
- LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333
- LXVII Corps on the right wing MS # A-937
- LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320
- LXXXV Corps MSS # B-030, P-109g (Ger)
- 2d Pz Div MSS # B-456, P-109c, e (Ger)
- 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-068
- 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-465
- 3d Pz Gren Div MSS # A-978, C-002
- 3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-376
- 3d SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109a
- 4th SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109b
- 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023
- 9th VG Div MS # B-521
- 10th SS Pz Div MS # P-109f
- 12th SS Pz Div Hitlerjugend MS # B-522
- 12th VG Div MS # B-027
- 12th VG Div, 3 — 29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733
- 15th Werfer Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286
- 18th Div MS # A-929
- 18th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-734
- 62d VG Div MS # B-028
- 116th Pz Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945 MSS # A-873, A-874, B-038
- 167th VG Div MS # B-041
- 212th VG Div MSS # A-930, A-931, B-073
- 277th VG Div MS # B-273
- 326th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-092, B-031
- 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678
- 352d VG Div MS # B-067
- 560th VG Div MSS # B-024, B-027
- 989th Gren Regt MS # B-025

ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)

Air reconnaissance units, Joint control and allocation of MS # P-013m
Armed forces home command MSS # C-026, pp. 87, 88; T-113, par. 43
Armed Forces Operations Staff MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 81-96; Vol. VI, pp. 32-33
Collaboration between military and civilian authorities; mobilization of science and technical industry; unified control MSS # P-013c, f, i, n
Commander in chief, Armed Forces, and his staff MSS # P-013k, pp. 12-16; P-013i, pp. 16-25, Diagram 2
General Staff of the Armed Forces MSS # P-013m, pp. 27, 28; P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 58, 59; C-026, pp. 33-44; C-070, pp. 42-49; T-113, par. 47
High Command in Future (series title) MSS # P-013a-o
Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
Joint armaments office MSS # T-113, par. 48; C-070
Joint signal communications in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)
Officer procurement in the Army and Waffen-SS MSS # D-110; D-178
Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
Relations between political and military leadership MSS # P-013h, i, j, m, n; T-113; T-113K-1 (Ger)
Supreme command: Centralized vs. decentralized control of the armed services MSS # C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070, pp. 30-41; T-113; T-101; T-101 K-1
Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744
Training of general staff officers at an Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-013m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41
Types of armed forces (professional, mercenary, militia, etc.) MS # C-007
Unification of functions: coordination under the Armed Forces High Command; communications, transportation, medical services, intelligence, welfare, munitions, supply, etc. MSS # P-013h, pp. 17-19, 21; P-013i, pp. 17-23; T-113; C-070; T-101K1
Unified control over Army, Navy, and Air Force; special roles and missions; eliminating duplication of effort MSS # P-013c, pp. 19-23; P-013d, pp. 13-16; P-013i, pp. 19-23; P-013m, pp. 8-31; P-013n, pp. 6-8; C-026; C-046; T-101; T-101K1; C-028; C-047; T-113, par. 29-35, 50

See also: HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION

ARMORED OPERATIONS

American troops, 21st Pz Div against MS # A-871
Ardennes, armored attack MSS # B-127a, p. 115, 138; B-321
Ardennes: Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-592; B-838
Ardennes offensive, 116th Pz Div MSS # A-873; B-038
Ardennes: I SS Pz Corps MS # B-779

Ardennes: 3d Pz Gren Div MS B-465

Cooperation with tactical air force MS # B-525, p. 34 ff.
France, History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

France: LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548

France: Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757

Greece, 1941 MS # B-524

Greece, 1941 MS # C-100

Italy, panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204

Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, May — Jun 1944 MS # C-087b

Italy: 26th Pz Div, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312

Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078

Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army) 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840

Normandy: LVIII Pz Corps, 1944 MS # B-486

Normandy: 2d Pz Div MS # A-904

Normandy: 21st Pz Div, 1944 MS # B-441

North African, campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)

North Africa: German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129

North Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941 — 42 MS # D-024

North Africa: reinforced tank platoon in the assault on Tobruk, 20 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307 (Ger)

North Africa: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)

Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258; B-466

Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079

Rhineland: 11th Pz Div, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417

Russia, Second Pz Army, flank defense, 1941 MS # T-011

Russia: German armored traffic control DA Pam No. 20-242

Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258

Russia: XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun — 25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)

Russia: 6th Pz Div, road to Stalingrad, Dec 1943 MS # P-060g, Part III

Russia: 11th Pz Div, capture of Dneper bridge at Goronstapol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279

Russia: 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292

Russia: 17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247

Russia: 71st Pz Gren Regt, capture of Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187

Tunisia: Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173

Tunisia: 10th Pz Div Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)

Yugoslavia, 1941 MS # B-525

ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

Airborne panzer corps, organization MS # B-628
Combat experience, Russia MS # B-266
Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-088
Command decision, France, 1940 MSS # B-306; P-151
Command decision (Rommel), France, 1944 MS # B-259
Command decision, Russia, 1941 MSS # T-34; T-36
Commitment of German armor 1943 — 45 MS # C-033
Future of armor MS # T-113, par. 23
German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Organization of German armored forces
MSS # A-872; B-036
Representation of armored interests at Army High Command MS # P-041p
Russian armored forces MSS # P-077; C-082
Russian command, possible developments since World War II MS # P-129
Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
Russian warfare, Peculiarities of MS # T-022
SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138
Tactics of small armored units (examples) MS # P-060f, Parts I — III
Tank maintenance and repair, organization and methods MS # B-040
Wartime training of armored forces MSS # P-078; C-082

ARMY GENERAL STAFF

Army High Command, German MSS # P-041a-LL; T-111
Assignments between general staff and troop duty
MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, p. 40; Vol. XVIII, pp. 6-8; Vol. XIX, pp. 23, 24
Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
Casualties, general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 27, 28
Chief of General Staff and top-level Army agencies MS # P-041d
Comparison of German with other general staffs
MSS # P-031b, Vol. XXI, pp. 109-126; P-031a, Vol. XXII, pp. 31-35; Vol. XXIV, pp. 26-29; Vol. XXVIII, pp. 38-45
Division chief of staff MS # P-031b, Vol. XVII, pp. 46-49
Employment of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 5, 6, 10-13
Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
Historical evaluation: the test of World War II
MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 44-49, Vol. IV, pp. 53-102, Vol. VI, pp. 10-12, 24-28, 49, 50
History, general development, 1939 — 45
MSS # P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 4-12, 19-42, Vol. VIII, pp. 77, 78; P-041a, pp. 31-42
History, lessons learned since 1919 MSS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 84-86, Vol. XXI, pp. 97-102; P-031a, Vol. XXII, pp. 23-29, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 96-102, Vol.

XXVIII, pp. 29-30
History, origins, basic problems, foundations, military doctrine MS # P-031b, Vols. I, V, Vol. VII, pp. 3-8, Vol. VIII, pp. 60-84, Vol. XIV
Hitler's influence on the general staff MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 48-52, 60-63, 72, 75, 76, 81, 83-85, 88-92, 95, Vol. VI, pp. 28-33, Vol. VII, pp. 7, 8, Vol. XII, pp. 35-39, Vol. XIV, pp. 52-54
Instruction methods and topics MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 28-43, Vol. VIII, pp. 32-49, Vol. IX, pp. 15-23
Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # P-041i
General staff channel; influence on operations; general staff officer's responsibility to his commander
MSS # P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 12-19, 45-47, Vol. VIII, pp. 78-81, Vol. XI, pp. 12, 13, Vol. XII, pp. 24-26, 29-31, 47, 48, Vol. XIV, pp. 44-48, Vol. XVII, pp. 49-52, Vol. XVIII, pp. 13-14, Vol. XXI, pp. 66, 67, 82-87
German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
Life of the general staff officer MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 26, 27, Vol. XXI, pp. 78-81
Map maneuvers, war games, and tactical discussions
MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 3; P-094
Military history in the German Army, Study and writing of MSS # P-153, B-686
Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
Morale, performance of duty MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 41-44
Principles of war; German emphasis on uniformity of concept MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 49-52
Promotion of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 14-15, Vol. XII, pp. 17-19
Reserve of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 44, 45
Selection of candidates, general MSS # P-021, pp. 57-59; P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 20, 21, 32, Vol. IV, pp. 8-10, 35-39, Vol. VIII, pp. 13-18, 24, 52-55, Vol. IX, pp. 10-12, 24, 25, Vol. X, pp. 1-4, Vol. XIV, pp. 41, 42, Vol. XIX, pp. 5, 6, 9, 37, 38, Vol. XX, pp. 8, 14-16, 39-41; P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 84-92
Selection of candidates in wartime MSS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 7-12, Vol. XIV, pp. 48, 49
Training: courses, lectures, examinations MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 16-43, Vol. IV, pp. 7-42, Vol. VII, pp. 9-19, Vol. XIV, pp. 15-52, Vol. XV, Vol. XIX, pp. 6-42
Training, development of character MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, p. 16, Vol. XIV, p. 41, Vol. XIX, pp. 38-40
Training during the war MS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 49-51, Vol. IX, pp. 29-31, Vol. XII, pp. 6, 9-16, Vol. XVII, pp. 38-45, Vol. XIX, pp. 24-27, App. 2
Training experience, proposals for the future
MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 50-63, Vol. XII, pp. 46-50, Vol. XVII, pp. 62-73, Vol. XX, pp. 45-46
Training, selection of instructors MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, pp. 13-16, 17, Vol. VIII, pp. 18-22, Vol. IX, pp. 12-14, Vol. XIX, pp. 12-14
Training, service with other branches of the Armed Forces MSS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 26-28, Vol. XX, pp. 38, 39; P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 81-83

ARMY GENERAL STAFF — Continued

Training, specialization MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 41, 42, Vol. XII, pp. 14-15, Vol. XIX, pp. 16, 17-22, Vol. XX, pp. 49, 50
Training in subjects bearing on strategic and tactical decisions: politics, economics, finance, propaganda MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 46-48, Vol. IV, pp. 26, 27, 30, 31, 39-41, Vol. IX, pp. 21, 22, Vol. XI, pp. 8-10
Training, surveying and mapping MSS # P-023, pp. 170-172; P-031b, Vol. XVIII, pp. 9, 10
Training, technical problems and developments MSS # P-031b, Vol. XI, pp. 2, 5, 6, Vol. XII, pp. 41, 42; P-031a, Vol. XXIX, pp. 2-10
Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112K1; T-111; T-113; T-114; C-070
War Academy (*Kriegsakademie*) of the German Army MS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 9-23, Vol. X, p. 2, Vol. XIII, pp. 7-20, 25, Vol. XVII, pp. 12-36, Vol. XIX, pp. 27-42, Vol. XX, pp. 17-44
War games MS # P-094

Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS

Anzio-Nettuno MS # D-158
Army Group B, Ardennes MS # B-311
Army Group B, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574
Atlantic coast MS # B-663
Coast artillery in Italy, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
Cotentin Peninsula MS # B-260
Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001, p. 9
France, naval coast artillery MS # B-169
French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44 MSS # B-556 (Ger); B-575 (Ger)
Germany: 3d Pz Gren Div, Aachen MS # A-979, p. 10
Italian Front artillery, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378
Italy, artillery in the battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265, pp. 71 ff.
North Africa, siege of Tobruk MSS # D-045; D-213
Russia, an artillery regiment on the road to Moscow MS # D-221
Tobruk, artillery during the siege MS # D-045

ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

Antitank defense, use of field gun with pivot mount MS # D-253, pp. 20, 21
Camouflage MS # P-130
Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
Coast defense, organizational and tactical problems MS # B-384
Combined-arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994
Defense against Russian mass assaults MS # P-054b, pp. 54-58, 107
Delaying action MS # D-022

Division artillery, cooperation with the tactical air force MS # A-872, par. 14-18, 43, 48, 55
Fire direction; massing fire of many batteries; flexibility; fire control battery MSS # B-290, p. 28; P-023, pp. 120-124; P-057, p. 7; P-065b, p. 13; P-060h; P-023 Suppl.
Fire director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
German tactics at Anzio MS # D-158
Ground combat by AAA MS # C-072
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Intelligence, artillery techniques MS # P-023
Observation in mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 7
Observation; reconnaissance MS # P-023, pp. 6-38
Organic antiaircraft regiment of a division (proposed) MS # A-872, par. 56
Prearranged fire on Russian rocket launchers MS # P-060, Part II, pp. 12, 13
Preparation for attack MS # B-659
Representation of artillery interests at Army High Command MS # P-041n
Russian artillery tactics, examples MS # P-060h
Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
Russian tactics and techniques MSS # P-060h, Parts I, II; D-395; C-030; D-022; T-22, p. 19-21
Russian tactics at Modlin; German countermeasures MSS # D-228; C-030
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 19-21
Small unit tactics, artillery MS # P-060h, Part I, II
Small units, manual for command and combat employment MS # P-060b
Strength and composition of German artillery MS # P-057
Surveying missions MS # P-023, pp. 73-119
Tactics of Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes MS # B-393
Woods and swamps, Tactics in MSS # P-052, pp. 21, 22, 45, 46, 52; Appendix pp. 17, 20, 21, 31, 32, 34; D-185 T-34, pp. 68-75

ART OF WAR

Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
Basic principles MSS # P-100; P-061, pp. 1, 2
Combat formations, types and their future MS # B-698
Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
Culminating point in war MS # B-708
Deception in war MS # B-712
Decisive operations and the control of wide spaces MS # P-098
Defense MS # B-229
Examples of strategy and tactics from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
French campaign, 1940, operational basis for the first phase (Halder) MS # P-151
Future wars, Military character of MS # B-681
German General Staff, History of MS # P-135
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
History, experience, tradition MS # B-692

ART OF WAR — Continued

"Inhuman" warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-662
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Main line of resistance MS # B-690
Manuel for command combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
Mountain warfare MS # P-034
Non-military factors in operations MS # B-707
Organization, reflections on MS # B-292
Quotations from famous men MS # C-006
Reconnaissance and the fog of war MS # B-658
Rommel's success in Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons for MS # D-024
Russian warfare MS # T-22
Situation: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
Tactics on operations MS # C-009
Technique of command MS # B-303
Theory and practice in war leadership MS # B-335
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War Games MS # P-094
See also: SIMPLICITY, SIMPLIFICATION; STRATEGY;
MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT

ASSAULT GUN

Highly mobile infantry weapon MS # A-872, par. 48-53
Infantry cannon company MS # P-085
Infantry support from assault guns MS # B-290, p. 27

ASSAULT INFANTRY

Comparison, German infantry battalion and assault battalion developed by Waffen SS MS # D-155
Development, armament, tactics of special units MS # D-155
Engineers, attack methods MS # P-060i
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Organization and equipment of infantry units for duty in the East MS # P-085
Russia, infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
Russia, Infantry tactics in MS # P-060a
Training, SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, pp. 44-47

ATROCITIES

Katyn MS # A-917
Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MSS # D-036, pp. 13-14; P-020b, p. 90
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, p. 103 ff.

ATTACK

Ardennes, critique MS # B-740
Ardennes, questionnaire to FM Keitel and Gen Jodl MS # A-928
Army — Air force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-791
Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-017 (Ger)

Army Group South, advance on Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-016 (Ger)
Artillery preparation for attack MS # B-659
Artillery preparation, value MS # B-804
Assembly for Ardennes offensive, 1944 MS # B-577
Attack methods of engineers MS # P-060i
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center in Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-020 (Ger)
Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes offensive MS # B-151
First Army in Operation NORDWIND, 20. Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-767
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
Infantry regiment, attack and break-through, Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028 (Ger)
Normandy, reasons for the success of the invasion MS # B-353
Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
Russia 1942, strategy of the offensive MS # T-014 (Ger)
Russia, combat experience MS # B-266
Russia, attack in snow and mud, spring 1942 MS # C-034
Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
Supply in advance and attack in Russia, 1941 MS # T-008, Vols. 6-13
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)
I SS Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-779
XLII Corps in the relief of Kovel MS # D-188
LVIII Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-321
LXVII Corps in the Ardennes MS # A-936
3d Pz Gren Div in Battle of Aachen MS # A-979
36th VG Div in Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
45th Inf Div, attack on Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
116th Pz Div in Ardennes MS # A-873
183d Inf Div at Yelnya, Oct 1941 MS # D-223
187th Inf Regt, Russian frontier MS # D-074
227th Inf Div in the Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
256th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
257th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
361st VG Div in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428
560th VG Div in the Ardennes MS # B-027

BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE

Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105
Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103

BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE — Continued

Collaboration between Germany and her allies
MS # P-108

Corinthian Isthmus: 2d Special Transport Wing, 26 Apr 1941 MS # B-638

Crete, Airborne operation against MSS # P-051a, b
Crete, 1941 MS # B-646

Crete: XI Air Corps, May 1941 MS # B-641

Crete: 1st Stuka Wing, May 1941 MS # D-064

Crete: 2nd Bomber Wing, parachute operation of
20 May 1941 MS # B-639

Croatia: XXXXVI Pz Corps, Zagreb, Sarajevo
MS # B-334

Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126

German campaign in the Balkans, 1941 MS # P-030

Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941
MS # C-100

Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524

Greece, VIII Air Corps during the occupation
MS # B-642

Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions
in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065e, f, g, i, j, k, l

Guderian, Gen, Comments by MS # B-271

Military government in Greece MS # P-003

Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941
MS # B-640

OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093

Organization Todt MS # P-037

Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943 — 44
MS # P-055a

Partisans, Operations against, in the Balkans
MS # P-142

Russia, relationship between the Balkan campaign and
the invasion of MS # C-101

Signal communications in the East, Finland and the
Balkans MS # P-132 and supplement

Signal communications, Air Force, in Greece and
Crete, 1941 — 42 MS # B-644

Signal communications, VIII Air Corps, during the oc-
cupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-643

Supply of troops in Greece MS # B-645

Warlimont, Gen, Comments by MS # B-250

Yugoslavia: 7th SS Mountain Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun
1944 MS # B-168

Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

"BARBAROSSA" (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)

Camouflage of buildup for MS # P-130

Deception and cover plans MS # P-044a, Ch. 2, 3

Preparation for MS # D-247

SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059

Strategic interrelationship: BARBAROSSA and the
Balkan campaign MS # C-101

Strategy and planning MS # C-065i

See also: RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL;
STRATEGY

Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)

BLOCKING ACTIONS

Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 35-36
Allied forces in southeastern France, 1944

MSS # B-514 B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 20 f.

Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-10

Demolitions and mining MS # P-074

Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain
(Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)

France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122;
T-123 (Ger)

Missions of blocking forces DA Pam No. 20-233,
Ch. 9

Normandy: Seventh Army rear area after break-
through at Avranches MS # B-822, p. 14

Ruhr pocket: Blocking Force Wirtz, 1 — 12 Apr 1945
MS # B-714

Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835

BOUNDARIES

Break-through on a boundary line, 559th VG Div,
21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595, p. 5

Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and
North, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241

Coordination of plans for Operation ZITADELLE by
Army Groups Center and South MS # T-26

Russian main effort usually against boundaries
between units; countermeasures MS # D-285, p. 32

Unity of command essential for encircled forces;
boundaries should be ignored or changed

MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5

BREAK-THROUGHS

American break-through towards Avranches,
25 — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-723

Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs
DA Pam No. 20-233

France, History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122;
T-123 (Ger)

France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308

Normandy: II Parachute Corps, Falaise, 18 — 24 Aug
1944 MS # A-923, p. 35

Russia, second encirclement of Brody, Jul 1944
MS # D-300

Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod,
Jul 1943 MS # D-258

Russia: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of
Wilno, 13 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079

Russia: 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Parpach, May 1942
M # D-264

BREAK-THROUGHS — Continued

Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35
See also: PENETRATION; COUNTERATTACK
AGAINST A PENETRATION

BRIDGEHEADS

Belgorod: III Pz Corps, break-through, Jul 1943
MS # D-258
Dubrovka bridgehead: Russian command, 24 — 28 Apr
1942 MS # D-267
Flank attacks to eliminate bridgeheads DA Pam
No. 20-233, pp. 9, 10
Germersheim bridgehead, Feb — Mar 1945
MS # B-127
Inden, 3d Pz Div, Nov 1944 MS # A-976
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mountain
Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep — Oct 1943
MSS # P-074; D-234
Kuban bridgehead: I Air Corps MSS # D-234; P-074
Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Neuss, 2 — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531
Nikopol: 3d Mtn Div, 1943 — 1944 MS # D-243
Remagen MSS # A-897; A-970; B-101; C-052
Remagen bridgehead, Fifteenth Army MSS # B-828;
B-829
Russian — German tactics to eliminate bridgeheads
MS # P-020b, pp. 50-51, 77-79, 130-134
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 25, 51
Supply of Seventeenth Army in the Crimean Peninsula
up to the evacuation, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944
MS # T-008, Vol. 19, Encl. D
Supply of Seventeenth Army, Kuban bridgehead, eva-
cuation, Jan — Oct 1943 MSS # T-008; Vol. 19, Encl.
B; P-074
Supply of Sixteenth Army, Kurland bridgehead, Oct—
Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 16
Tunis, supply by air, Dec 1942 — May 1943
MS # D-071
Voronezh bridgehead: 593d Inf Regt MS # D-235
Wesel: II Parachute Corps, 1945 MS # B-093

BRIDGES

Bug River: 45th Inf attack on Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27
Jun 1941 MS # D-239
Danube in Romania, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Dnepr bridges at Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941
MS # D-279
Engineer activities in mountains and difficult terrain,
Sicily, Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)
Engineer activity during the advance in the Baltic
States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)

Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges
MS # P-195
Ice bridges over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Organization Todt MS # P-037
Remagen bridge MS # B-828, p. 32 ff.
Remagen crossing, shooting of Major Kraft, Mar 1945
MS # B-777
Remagen, Fighting west of MS # B-785
Rhine at Strasbourg, 1944 MS # B-545 (Ger)
Rhine at Wesel, 1945 MS # B-601 (Ger) p. 39, ff.
Rhine: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh Army
on both banks of Rhine, Jan — May 1945
MS # D-377
Rhine bridges, Destruction of, 1944 MS # B-518 (Ger)
p. 12, 15
Rhine bridges, Importance of, for Nineteenth Army
MS # B-515 (Ger)
Russian emergency, underwater, ice bridges
MSS # P-020a, pp. 10-15, 20; D-018, pp. 22-23
Russian raft bridges MS # T-22, p. 83
Russian underwater bridge (Voronezh 1942)
MS # D-234, p. 9 ff.
Submerged tanks as bridge supports, Use of, by
Russians MS # P-060g, Part II, pp. 33, 34
Underwater bridges MS # P-056

BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS

Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941 — 1942
MS # B-768, p. 13
Channels Islands MS # B-833
Crete, Conquest of MS # B-646
Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941
MS # C-100
Holland: LXXXVIII Corps, 22 Mar — 10 May 1945
MS # B-762
Holland: LXXXVIII Corps, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-774
Italy, Apennine Mountains, winter 1944 — 45
MS # B-267
Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Italy, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers
and in the Gothic line, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944
MS # B-268
Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945
MS # C-084
Maas: LXXXVI Corps on the Lower Maas, Oct 1944
MS # B-634
Normandy: artillery with II Pz Corps, 29 Jun — 24 Jul
1944 MS # B-666
Normandy, northern France: enemy intelligence at
Army Group B Hq MSS # B-782; B-825
Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), 3 Jul
— 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
Normandy: Seventh Army, 7 Jun — 29 Jul 1944
MS # B-763
Normandy: 716th Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # B-621
Northern France, Belgium and Holland: 85th Inf Div,
1944 MS # B-846

BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS —

Continued

Reichswald-Wesel: XXXXVII Pz Corps, Feb 1945
MS # B-601, p. 42 ff.
Reichswald to Wesel, 84th Inf Div, 1 Feb — 25 Mar
1945 MS # B-843
Rhine to Holstein, II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar —
10 May 1945 MS # B-674
Rhine: Pz Lehr Div (130th) on left bank MS # B-768,
p. 13
Roer and Rhine, Fifteenth Army defensive battles,
22 Nov 1944 — 9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-811, B-812
Schelde and Maas, LXVII Corps between, 15 Sep —
25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798
SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
Seine and Somme, Seventh Army, 22 — 31 Aug 1944
MS # B-841
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
Tunisian campaign, questionnaire MS # C-094

CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT

Air defense MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 105-110
Camouflage, a general study MS # P-130
Command posts MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23
Concealment for Operation BARBAROSSA
MS # C-065i
Industrial installations MS # P-009, pp. 11-34
Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 8
Night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 2, 30, 88, 89
Passive air defense MS # P-025
Preparations for the Ardenne offensive MSS # A-862,
pp. 223-230; A-876, Vol. I, pp. 18-20; B-151a, p. 34
Russian camouflage for advance of tanks
MSS # P-060d, Part III, p. 6; P-060f, Parts I, II
Russian talent for camouflage and concealment, ruses
and tricks MSS # D-154, pp. 3, 4; T-22, par. 295-299;
P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 28, 29, 62-64, 69, 70
Wire communications MS # P-112 (Ger)

CARRIER PIGEONS

Airborne operations MS # P-051, p. 76
Partisan warfare; transmission of messages
MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 24

CASUALTIES

Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group
Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Defensive positions; comparative evaluation through
casualty statistics MS # D-133, p. 3
German Armed Forces MS # B-716

German General Staff MS # B-513
German passive air defense MS # P-025
German system of reporting casualties MS # P-011,
pp. 46-62
Infantry division on the Normandy front, 6 Jun 1944
MS # B-621, p. 44
Normandy, German and Allied casualties
MS # B-034, p. 67
Replacement procurement in the German Army
MS # P-005

CAVALRY

Cherkassy, attack of Russian cavalry corps, Aug 1941
MS # D-255
Cossack Corps (German) MS # P-064
German use of cavalry on the Eastern Front
MS # P-090
Improvised German cavalry brigade: organization,
training and commitment DA Pam No. 20-201,
pp. 11-16
Kozelsk: Russian 13th Cavalry Div, 9-11 Oct 1941
MS # D-053, p. 8 ff.
Poland: FM von Rundstedt's comments on 1939
campaign MS # B-847
Russia: Special Cavalry Bridge Model, near Rzhev,
spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132
Use of cavalry with armor; offensive action in mud
MS # D-130, pp. 12, 13, 14
Value of cavalry in the East MSS # P-052, p. 20;
T-22, p. 22-24; P-090

CHEMICAL WARFARE

Chemical warfare MS # P-004
Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
Decontamination MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 60ff.
Mortars, use in Russia MS # D-073

Civilian control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS)

CLIMATE

Caucasus and Kuban region MS # D-265
Desert warfare MS # P-129
Mountain warfare MS # P-034
Russia, effect of climate on operations MSS # D-033;
P-071; T-22, pp. 84-86; T-36
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Woods and swamps, Effect of weather on fighting in
MS # P-052

See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

CLOTHING

- Climate of European Russia MS # T-36, Ch. 2
- Frostbite problems in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- Waterproof canvas or woolen uniforms MS # P-054b, p. 60
- Winter clothing in Russia MSS # D-019, pp. 5, 6; D-277, pp. 6-7

COALITION (Allies)

- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- Combined logistical and economic planning, OKW transportation system (Italian section) MS # D-126
- Combined planning and operations, Difficulties of MSS # B-654, pp. 6, 15 P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013i, pp. 15, 16, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13
- German-Italian relations, 1942-43 (Warlimont) MS # C-090
- Italy as a military ally MSS # C-015; C-032; P-108
- Liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army MS # C-095
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- OKW activities, 3 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- Radio security, Advance preparation of MS # P-038, pp. 33, 65, 66, 80
- Radio techniques, Coordination of MS # P-038, pp. 93-97, 190-196
- Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
- Wartime alliances MS # B-661

COAST DEFENSE

- Air defense MS # D-179
- Anzio, counterattack by 29th Pz Gren Div, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- Anzio-Nettuno, artillery MS # D-158
- Army Group B, evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, 1944 MS # B-675
- Artillery and fortifications, Experience with MS # B-384
- Atlantic Coast, artillery MS # B-663
- Atlantic Wall, Normandy MSS # B-668; B-669
- Brest and western Brittany before and during the invasion MS # B-427
- Channel Coast: 191st Res Div MS # B-505
- Channel Coast: 331st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-496
- Cotentin Peninsula, Fighting on MS # B-260
- Dieppe — Le Havre: 17th Lw Field Div MS # B-014
- Fifteenth Army, questionnaire MS # B-746

- Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- French Mediterranean coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # B-575
- Holland: 681st Gren Regt MS # B-016a
- Italy, operations, 1943 — 45 MSS # T-1a; T-1b
- Italy, coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # D-208
- Joint Army — Navy operations; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 15-17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16-17
- Ligurian coast: LXXV Corps artillery, Apr — Jul 1944 MS # D-026
- Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944 — 45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- Loire, south of, LXXX Corps, 1944 MS # B-738
- Marine mines MSS # A-982, pp. 19-33; C-068, pp. 2-5
- Naval Commander French Riviera, Toulon, 1944 MS # B-556
- Naval Commander Languedoc MS # B-483
- Naval Commander Loire, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005
- Naval Group West, defense against invasion MSS # B-169; B-624
- Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
- Normandy: 352d Inf Div MS # B-432
- Normandy: 716th Inf Div, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OB West: a command study MS # B-308
- OKW activities in the West, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944, comments of Gen Warlimont MS # C-099a
- OKW, Comments on the Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # B-672
- Pas de Calais: Fifteenth Army MS # B-001
- Principles MS # C-014, pp. 32, 33
- Reggio sector, Allied landing, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
- Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
- Seine estuary: LXXXI Corps MS # B-758
- Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-518
- Somme estuary: LXVII Corps, 1944 MS # B-596
- Southern France, prior to invasion MS # B-276
- Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440
- Southern France: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- Southern France: 198th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-557
- Southern France: 281st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-570
- Success of the Normandy invasion, Reasons for MS # B-333
- Tiber: 362d Inf Div, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-108 (Ger)
- Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274

"COBRA" OPERATION (US breakout attack near Mortain, Normandy)

Operations MSS # A-894; A-910

COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS

Alert units, Formation of MS # D-298, p. 12
Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Italy MS # D-016
Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Russia MS # D-370
Increasing the number of combatants MS # B-292, p. 5
Transfer of service troops to combat arms
MS # B-068, par. 2

COMBAT INTELLIGENCE

Deceptive techniques MS # B-712
Evaluation of enemy information MS # B-660
Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 5, 6
Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5-12
Prisoners of War, Soviet procedure for interrogation
of MS # D-390
Reconnaissance MS # B-658
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of
MS # P-133

Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)

COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND

Airborne operations MS # P-051b, pp. 8-12
Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics
MS # P-060i
Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
Commander's decision MS # D-080a
Field Marshal Model MS # A-925, p. 34
German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-kk; T-111
German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
High Command in future (Halder and others)
MSS # P-013a-o
Highest command echelons (Blumentritt)
MS # B-657
Italy, rear area MS # B-269
Manual for command and combat employment of
smaller units MS # P-060b
Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655
OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander
Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
OB West, a command study MS # B-308
OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44
MSS # B-258; B-466
Rommel's success in Africa, Reasons for, 1941 — 42
MSS # D-024; D-084
Russian command; possible developments since World
War II MS # P-079
Russian warfare MS # T-22, p. 4 ff.
Special command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp.
82-86; MSS # C-080; A-895
Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher
staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
Supreme command organization in Germany
MS # B-744

Theater of operations MSS # C-014, pp. 3-11; C-070,
pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32-53

Tunisia, first phase, basic information and considera-
tions MS # D-086

Uniformity of concept regarding command, German
General Staff's doctrine MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV,
pp. 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 49, 50, 52

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Wartime alliances MS # B-661, p. 19 ff.

COMMAND POST

Antiaircraft artillery in coast defense MS # D-179,
p. 14
Camouflage MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23; D-395,
p. 36; P-060h, p. 94
CP locations in civil air defense MS # P-009b
Forward location of tactical units MS # C-048, pp.
21-23
Location of command posts MSS # D-268, p. 3; B-303,
pp. 4-7; C-024, p. 43

Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)

COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY

Influence; duties MSS # D-036, pp. 15, 16; P-001,
pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 91, 92; T-22, pp. 13-16

Communications (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)

COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY

Against air landings MS # P-051, p. 43
Amateur radio operations MS P-038, pp. 173-175, 237
Ballistic director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
Basic rules of radio security MS # P-038, pp. 51, 52
Enemy intentions, Russian concentration against Army
Group Center MS # T-31
Enemy intentions, Russian concentration for Stalingrad
offensive MS # P-096
Equipment, German, intercept receivers; antenna
amplifiers; wave indicators; direction finders
MS # P-038, App. 2
Evaluation of American, British, Soviet and German
intercept services MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196; C-048,
p. 36
Long- and short-range communication intelligence
MS # P-038, pp. 130, 145, 224-232, 266-275
Organization of German agencies, 1918 — 45; tech-
nical developments; procedures; combat intelligence
MS # P-038, App. 1
Principles and experiences, general MS # P-038
Radio-controlled fuzes (Russian); interception of re-
mote controlled detonation waves MSS # P-038,
pp. 11, 122, 123; P-086
Radio counterintelligence; intercept operations against
partisans, agents, etc. MS # P-038, pp. 162-175,
304-318
Reliability of radio intelligence MS # P-038, p. 273
Russian radio direction-finding equipment; techniques
MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36

COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY — Continued

Surprise through radio discipline and radio silence
MSS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 88, 99, 107, 108, 181, 182,
186, 187, 219; D-303
Wire interception MS # P-038, pp. 231-233
Wire interception, Mediterranean, 1941 — 42
MS # B-644

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE

Army Group rear area: definition, organization, function MS # T-19, pp. 4-13
Eighth Army, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-167
First Army, 15 Aug — 9 Sep 1944 MS # A-901;
1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-091;
22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-142
Fourth Army, Sep 1941 MS # D-056
North Africa Army, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943
MSS # D-070; D-072
Second Panzer Army, Feldkommandantur 197,
22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143
Seventh Army, 7 — 15 Aug 1944 MSS # A-900; A-901
Communications zone commander MSS # P-003,
pp. 69-102; P-033
See also: OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

COMMUNISM

Defeat of communism, Prerequisites for MS # P-018e,
pp. 110-120
Doctrine and the Russian soldier MS # P-020b,
pp. 89-91
Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
People and governmental institutions under German
occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
See also: POLITICAL EDUCATION; RUSSIAN
POPULATION

COMPASS

Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and
summer 1942 MS # D-132
Magnetic declination, Determination of; magnetic
survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 15, 108-117
Orientation by night MS # P-054b, p. 49
Use of the compass MS # B-544

Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)

Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT)

Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHR-
KREISE in Unit Index)

COOPERATION OF ARMS

Ardennes: LIII Corps MS # B-032, p. 9
Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield
MS # B-791
Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High
Command MS # P-041cc
Close support: II Air Corps in Normandy, Jan —
19 Jun 1944 MS # B-620
Combat experience in Russia MS # B-266

Combined arms training with live ammunition
MS # C-054

Defensive fighting MS # B-789

Engineers, attack methods, small unit tactics
MS # P-060i

General, commander's control over extent of coopera-
tion MS # D-268, pp. 3, 4

Mediterranean: Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov
1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)

Mediterranean Theater: Designation of OB Sued as
Supreme Commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008

Mountain operations, Cooperation in MS # D-107,
pp. 6, 7

Russia, An infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul
1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)

Signal communications, Armed Forces, wartime and
peacetime MS # D-270 (Ger)

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of
MS # P-133

Wartime alliances MS # B-661

CORDUROY ROADS

Russian swamps DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

Anzio: 29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio-
Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141

Anzio: 145th Inf Regt., 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)

Armored Forces, Normandy MS # B-814

General considerations, defense against the Nor-
mandy invasion MS # B-122

Normandy, examples MSS # A-895; A-913; A-915

Normandy, Rommel's ideas MSS # C-017; A-982;
B-259; B-352

Normandy: 21st Pz Div MS # B-441

Normandy: 352d Inf Div, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439

OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

OB West, a command study MS # B-308

Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44
MS # B-258

Sicily, The Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)

Sicily: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 10 — 14 Jul 1943
MSS # C-087c, d

Sicily: 15th Pz Gren Div, May — Aug 1943
MS # C-077

Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440

Southern France: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514;
B-515; B-516

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION

Cleve: XXXVII Pz Corps, 11 Feb 1945 MS # B-601,
p. 11 ff.

Defensive pincers, most effective countermeasure
DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 4

Defensive tactics against penetration in the East
MS # C-019

Flank attack DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 9-14

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION —

Continued

France: Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
France: Seventh Army at Avranches, 29 Jul — 14 Aug 1944 MSS # A-921; B-034
Frontal counterattack, Russia DA Pam. No. 20-233, pp. 3-8
Germany: LXII Corps, west of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # A-901
Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
Huertgen Forest MS # C-089
Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 26 May — 5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
Italy, winter line MS # C-095b; Ch. 2
Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 5
Normandy: Avranches, 1 — 11 Aug 1944 MS # B-725
Russia, examples of operations MSS # D-133, pp. 11-18; P-054b, pp. 54, 55
Russia, German infantry in, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15 (Ger)
Russia: 293d Inf Div, Battle of Orel, 11 Jul — 18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)
Russia: 488th Inf Regt on the Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
Russian warfare MS # T-22
Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 10-14
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
West Wall, Orscholz switch position, Nov 1944 MS # B-573, p. 23 ff.

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

Army intelligence division, OKH: organization and procedures MS # P-041i
Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
Intelligence on foreign armies MS # P-041h
Prisoners of war, Russian procedures for interrogating MS # D-390
Radio counterintelligence MS # P-038, pp. 304-318
Russia: German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122
Russia: underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138
Safeguarding classified material, German methods MS # P-140
Security of large rail movements MSS # P-041s, pp. 17-18, 25, 26; P-041r, pp. 30, 31
Situation maps, Protection of MS # C-048, p. 25
Soviet counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

See also: DECEPTION OF THE ENEMY

Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)

Cross-Country marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY

Cooperation between the Wehrmacht and the Foreign Office MS # P-038, pp. 198-201
German experience in Russia MS # P-038, pp. 113-161, 251-265
German methods; organization MS # P-041k, pp. 33-38
Requirements for the regular cryptographic service MS # P-038, p. 260
Safeguarding classified material, German methods MS # P-140

DECEPTION

Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 18-35
Ardennes offensive 1944, Deception prior to MS # B-577, p. 6
BARBAROSSA, 1941, Deceptive measures prior to MS # C-065i
Basic rules MS # P-044a, pp. 80-82
Catchwords, use for deception MS # P-044a, pp. 51-53, 56-59
Collaboration of various agencies MS # P-044a, pp. 64, 65
Deception techniques MS # B-712
Foreign policy, Deception in MS # P-044a, pp. 54-65
General: deception and cover plans in World War II MSS # P-044a-c
German experience, large-scale deception operations MSS # P-044a, pp. 21-45; P-044b
German organization; methods; time requirements MS # P-044a, pp. 5-18
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Operation against Germany MS # P-044a, pp. 75-79
Radio deception MSS # P-038, p. 74; P-044a, pp. 17, 20, 21, 25-36, 36-40; P-044b, p. 11
Russian deception techniques MS # T-022, pp. 87, 88
Russian soldiers wearing German uniforms MSS # P-060d, Part II, App. 3; P-060f, Part II, App. 1; T-22, pp. 88-89; P-060g, Part II, pp. 18-20
Strategic deception, German MS # P-044a-c
Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 4-16
Technology, organization, and war economy; deception MS # P-044a, pp. 66-74
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010
See also: CAMOUFLAGE

DEFENSE

Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
Airborne operations, Defense against DA Pam No. 20-250, pp. 47-56
Air defense and air attack interdependent MS # P-009, pp. 125, 126
Air defense, industrial buildings MSS # P-009, pp. 11, 34; P-025, App. 1, pp. 65-71
Air defense, principles and suggestions MSS # P-009, pp. 87-132; D-179
Air defense of ZI and COMZ, organization MSS # P-009, pp. 36, 41-46, 124-132; T-19, par. 27, 28, 31, 34, 43, 45, 136-144
Alsace, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-799

DEFENSE — Continued

Amphibious attack, Defense against MSS # B-169; B-283; B-284; B-341; B-353; C-017
 Antitank defense MS # B-156, p. 31 ff.
 Ardennes offensive, evaluation MS # B-235, Ch. IV, 3
 Ardennes: 9th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521
 Ardennes 340th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-678
 Ardennes: 560th VG Div MS # B-024
 Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593, Annex
 Artillery in defense MS # C-030
 Artillery, preparation and conduct of defense MSS # D-022; P-054b, pp. 54-58
 Basic combat tactics in defensive action (Russia) MS # C-058, par. 61
 Basic principles; experience of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 1-19
 Berlin, German defense of MS # P-136
 Coast defense, unity of command requested by FM Rommel MS # C-017, pp. 26-29
 Combat outposts MS # B-705
 Combination of defense tactics to fit a changing situation DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 1, 71-77
 Defense, a general essay (Erfurth) MS # P-199
 Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 34
 Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs MS # T-10
 Delaying action differs from defense MS # A-965, pp. 57-58
 Delaying resistance MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, IV, 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Chapters 9, 10
 Doctrine, the defensive battle MS # B-789
 Evaluation, permanent and field fortifications MSS # A-997, pp. 11, 31, 32; D-018, pp. 33-38; B-652; B-653
 Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11 (Ger)
 Fortified towns and cities MS # B-751, App. pp. n, o
 France, defense of Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
 France: Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jul — 18 Aug 1944 MS # B-726
 France: 18th VG Div, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
 German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
 Germany: Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine MSS # B-811; B-812
 Germany: LXIV Corps in the upper Rhine bridgehead, 28. Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430
 Germany: LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen MS # B-816
 Germany: 12th Inf Div, Aachen, 16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944 MS # B-764
 Germany: 84th Inf Div, west of the lower Rhine, 1 Feb — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843
 Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493
 Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462

Graphic charts showing strength of troops, casualties, and patrol activities for evaluation of defense tactics MS # D-133, pp. 2-4
 Improvised defense measures DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 22-39
 Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
 Isthmus defense, water as flank protection DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 8
 Italy, Appenines, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267
 Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
 Italy, operations, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
 Italy: Gothic line, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-268
 Italy: XIV Pz Corps War Diary, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
 Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084
 Italy: 577th Gren Regt on the upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)
 Joint coast defense by Army and Navy; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16, 17
 Main line of resistance MS # B-690
 Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
 Modern war in the 20th century MS # B-302
 Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 3-9
 Normandy MSS # A-903, p. 10; A-894; A-895
 Normandy: 3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
 Normandy: 6th Parachute Regt. 1944 MS # B-839
 Normandy: 9th SS Pz Div MS # B-470
 Normandy: 276th Inf Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526
 Normandy: 277th Inf Div MS # B-009
 Normandy: 352d Inf Div MSS # B-432; B-439; B-490
 OB West, a command study MS # B-308
 Readjustments of defensive positions; defense in depth MSS # A-999, pp. 16, 122; D-303, pp. 14, 15; DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 29, 30
 Reverse and forward slope positions MSS # D-018, pp. 33-34; D-133, pp. 5-6; D-154, pp. 11-12
 Rigid or mobile defense: Hitler's doctrine MSS # B-238; B-290, pp. 30, 31
 River line defense against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-060c; P-060g, Part II; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
 Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
 Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259
 Russia: collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
 Russia: Fourth Army at Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 27-33
 Russia: Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
 Russia: retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
 Russia reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15 (Ger)
 Russia: 183d Inf Div, Yelnya MS # D-223

DEFENSE — Continued

Russia: 227th Inf Div near Leningrad, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
Russia: 293d Inf. Div, Battle of Orel, 11 Jul — 18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)
Russia: 593d Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235
Russian defense: examples from World War II DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 58-74
Russian defense tactics, examples MSS # C-083; B-266
Russian infantry tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d, Part I; P-077; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 58-74
Russian soldier; rapid construction of fortifications MSS # D-154, pp. 1-6; D-036, pp. 13-15; P-060d, Part I; P-077, pp. 9-11
Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
Sicily, specialized defensive tactics, 1943 MS # D-004
Sodenstern's views on defense MS # B-276, p. 32 ff.
Strategic defense based on mobility MS # B-299
Successful countermeasures against Russian attacks MS # P-054b, pp. 53-58, 92-96
Supply for defense in the East MS # T-008, Vols. 14-23
Surprise thrust into enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3
Systems of defense MS # B-655, p. 3 ff.
Tank maintenance in defense MS # P-040, pp. 107-111
Terrain obstacles east of the Rhine MS # P-110
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Western Europe, Attack routes into MS # P-001, pp. 74-84
Western Europe, defense against Soviet invasion; situation in 1948 MS # C-040
West Wall, pillboxes at Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573, p. 25 ff.
Winter warfare: defensive operations MSS # P-089, pp. 10-12; D-285
Wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI
Woods and swamps MSS # B-264, pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7-8; P-052, pp. 49-56
Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 7; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35

DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT

Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-440
Belgium: 861st Gren Regt, 1944 MS # B-016b
Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MSS # B-735; B-752
Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194
Normandy: Seventh Army, 6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Russia, collapse of Army Group Center MS # T-31
Russia: Fourth Army, Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010, pp. 27-32
Russia, German retreat in 1944 DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27

Tunisia, battles of Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Deferment (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)

DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS

Classification of units (combat-readiness); of supplies (priority); of rations (purpose); of ammunition (units of reserve) MS # B-776
Definition of "SS-Fuerst" MS # P-015a
German military terms used by higher staffs MSS # P-028; C-044
Strategy; operations (strategic; operational) MS # P-013n, pp. 3-6
Tactics; operations; strategy MSS # P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-013c, pp. 14, 15; P-013k, pp. 6-10; C-044; P-133, Ch. 3
Technical clarifications for translators MS # P-015

DELAYING ACTION

Armored Div against envelopment MS # B-058
Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022
Delay on successive positions DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 10
Delaying resistance strongest form of defense MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, Ch. IV, p. 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10
Doctrine: defensive battle MS # B-789
Doctrine: delaying action MS # B-704
France: Nineteenth Army in Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
France: Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781
France: LVIII Pz Corps, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548
France: LXIV Corps, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482
France: LXIV Corps, Vosges, 1944 MS # B-468, p. 13
France: XC Corps at Bitche, 1944 — 45 MS # B-071
France: 21st Pz Div in Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383
France: 47th Inf Div in northern France, 1944 MS # B-546, p. 9 ff.
Germany: Fifth Pz Army after the Ardennes offensive, 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788, p. 10
Germany, fighting in the Schwaebische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-565
Germany: 11th Pz Div east of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # B-590
Italy MSS # B-265; B-267; B-268
Italy, Campaign in, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084
Principles of defense and delaying actions, distinction between MS # A-965, pp. 57, 58
Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266
Russia, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15 (Ger)

DELAYING ACTION — Continued

Sicily, Defense tactics in, 1943 MS # D-004
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine MS # B-711

DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION

Airfields, Denial of, by demolitions and other means MS # P-193
Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060i
Combat engineers against pillboxes, Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete MS # T-43 (Ger)
Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)
Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges. MS # P-195
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
Radio activated fuzes; long-range detonation MS # P-086
Railroads and highways; destruction and reconstruction; German and Russian methods MS # P-198
Retrograde movements (Russia) MS # D-018, pp. 33, 34
Russian scorched earth policy; effect on operations MSS # P-001, pp. 48-60; D-130, p. 9; T-22, p. 75
Tunnels in Greece, Demolition of MS # P-126

DESERT OPERATIONS

Characteristics MSS # C-014, pp. 27, 28; P-129; P-129 Suppl.
Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
Logistics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by Kesselring MS # C-014, p. 27
North African campaign MS # T-3
Radio deception in desert warfare MS # P-044a, p. 44-45
Rommel's defense system in North Africa MS # D-082
Rommel's success in Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
Tactics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
Transportation MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
Tunisia, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MSS # D-024; D-084
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS

Airborne warfare MS # P-051
Anti-partisan warfare MS # P-142
Artillery preparation for the attack MS # B-659
Defensive operations MS # B-789
Delaying actions MS # B-704
Desert warfare MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
Forests and swamps, Combat in MSS # P-052; P-060n

Fortifications, strategic and tactical significance MSS # B-652; B-653
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
German strategy in Russia, critique (Rendulic) MS # P-098
Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148
Operational and tactical "systems" (Blumentritt) MS # C-009
Polar warfare MS # T-24
Position warfare and retrograde movements MS # D-133
Reconnaissance MS # B-658
Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230
Small unit tactics: manual for command and combat employment of small units MS # P-060b
Systems of command and organization MS # B-655
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
See also: ART OF WAR

DOGS

Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 76
Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 49
Mine-carrying dogs employed by Russians against tanks MS # D-248, pp. 21, 22; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61
Russian reconnaissance patrols, Employment of dogs against DA Pam No. 20-230, p. 37

Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)

EAST AND WEST — INTERDEPENDENCE OF

Drawing together of the fronts (Rendulic) MS # B-190
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Guderian) MS # T-42 (Ger)
Jodl, Questionnaire to Gen MS # A-915, p. 2
Kreipe diaries (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020
Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-122
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
Situation in Jun 1944 MS # B-672, p. 43 ff.
Twelfth Army in the heart of Germany, 13 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-606
Twelfth Army on both banks of the Elbe, spring 1945 MS # B-394
Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
Wehrkreis IV (Dresden) in last months of the war MS # B-551

ECONOMIC WARFARE

Aggressive aspects MS # P-013i, pp. 4-6
Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108

ECONOMIC WARFARE — Continued

Economic planning for defense MS # P-013b
German materiel losses MS # B-716, p. 33
High Command in future MSS # P-012a-o
International Law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015
Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
Italy: German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029
Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150
Military operations, dependence on political and economic factors MS # B-654
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020
Science and the technical industries, Top-level military organization for the mobilization of MS # P-013c
Strikes, Security measures against MS # D-109
Supply problems during large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
World strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-582; B-635

ENEMY SUPERIORITY

Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023
Ardennes: 12th VG Div MS # B-027
Concentration against one part of the enemy;
Superior leadership MSS # P-100, pp. 12, 17-22; B-708
Delaying resistance strongest form of defense
MSS # A-999, pp. 122-123; B-235, Part IV, p. 3;
DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10
Germany: Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MS # B-735
Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle MS # B-493
Normandy: 3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020a-d
Russia, Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
ZITADELLE Operation: 255th Inf Div, Withdrawal after MS # D-336 (Ger)

ENGINEER OPERATIONS

Africa: Engineer Commander, Panzer Army of Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
Alpine redoubt MSS # B-187; B-188; B-159; B-132; B-136; B-140
Ardennes: Seventh Army MS # B-172
Army Group B, east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # B-105
Balkans, engineer operations in mountains MS # D-113
Corps Command Eifel, Oct 1944 MS # B-065
Crimea, Siege of Sevastopol MS # T-020

Danube bridges, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.
Engineer Staff, 13th Administrative Division, 13 Apr — 1 May 1945 MS # B-355
Ferry operations at Terneuzen, 17th Lw Field Div, 30 Aug — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174
Flooding in the West, Preparations for, spring 1944 MS # B-034, p. 17
Fortification, Lower Rhine, 1943 — 44 MS # B-834
Fortifications, Upper Rhine, 1944 — 45 MS # B-835
Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291
France: Engineer Staff 113, 1944 MS # B-055
Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944 MS # A-995
Germany: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh Army, Jan — May 1945 MS # D-377
Greece, Demolition of Tunnels in MS # P-126
Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
Italy, Field fortifications in MSS # C-061; C-071; D-013
Mediterranean coast, Fortress engineers on MS # B-449
Polish campaign, Reich Labor Service as Part of German Third Army, 1939 MS # D-252
Remagen bridge, Loss of 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-828, p. 31 ff.
Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MS # B-072
Rhine defense, Wehrkreis XII MS # B-060
Rhineland: Army Group B, engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243
River craft, German plans for preventing Allied use of MS # P-014
River lines, Attack and defense of, Russia, 1942 — 44 MS # P-020b
Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
Russia, combat engineers in Dnepr and Dvina River sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c
Russia, corps engineers during the advance into the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
Russia: Engineer Commander Eleventh Army, Leningrad front, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
Russia, ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Russia, reinforcing Kremenchug bridge, Dnepr, 10 Sep 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 43
Russia: Second Army Engineer MS # D-018
Russia: 59th Pz Engineers Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
Russian railways, Reconstruction of, by 1941 — 42 MS # P-041t
Russian underwater bridge, Belgorod Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 34
Sicily, engineer operations in mountains MS # D-113
Small unit tactics, attack methods MS # P-060i
Southern France, field fortifications, 1944 MS # B-570
Vosges line, Reconnaissance and construction of, 8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
Vosges and upper Rhine, rearward positions MSS # B-504; B-519
Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274

ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION

Air reconnaissance in cooperation with unit engineers
MS # D-018, p. 17

Antitank defense; mine laying MSS # D-018,
pp. 11-14, 36; A-997, p. 31, 32

Army group engineer staffs, problems; functions;
lessons MS # P-197

Assault platoon; organization and equipment
MS # P-060i

Combat to achieve a technical mission
MS # D-018, p. 11

Combat employment as infantry MSS # D-018, pp. 9,
10; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 48, 49; A-997, p. 32

Combat patrols MS # D-018, pp. 10, 11

Defense, field fortifications MSS # D-018, pp. 33-38;
A-997, pp. 31, 32

Defense of river-lines MS # P-020b

Demolitions and mining MS # P-074

Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126

Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; determination
of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)

Engineer reconnaissance; establishment of signal com-
munications MS # D-018, pp. 5, 6

Fixed fortifications, Engineer attacks on
MS # P-060o

Flooding of the Roer MS # A-995

Fortifications, Methods of attack on MS # P-060i

Ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152

Labor Service in German Third Army during Polish
campaign, 1939 MS # D-252

Large-scale Russian river crossings; German counter-
measures MS # P-196

Mine clearing operations MS # C-033, pp. 6-8;
DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61

Mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans),
Engineer activity in MS # D-113 (Ger)

Organization and equipment, German MS # P-047

Representation of engineer interests at Army High
Command MS # P-041o

Radio-controlled demolitions; long-range detonation
MS # P-086

Retrograde movements MS # D-018, pp. 31-33

River-crossing operations in Russia MSS # D-018,
pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27

River sectors, Combat in MS # P-060c

Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266

Russian engineer equipment; organization; tactics
MSS # P-020a; P-020b

Russia, importance of technical specialists
MS # D-018, pp. 39, 40

Russia, important role of engineers MSS # C-050
pp. 3, 4, 14; D-018

Russia, road improvement and maintenance; new con-
structions MS # D-018, pp. 25-32

Supply during an advance MS # D-018, pp. 6-7, 7-24

Todt Organization MS # P-037

Underwater bridges MS # P-056

Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, p. 23;
App. p. 24

Enlistment (see REPLACEMENTS; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)

ENVELOPMENTS

Airborne operations (third dimension envelopment)
DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 61-64

Alsace: 256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537

Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX,
pp. 120-127

Falaise, Aug 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 87; B-727

Flank defense in far-reaching operations
MS # T-11

France, Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514;
B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.

Germany: LVIII Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 1945
MS # B-523

Pincers attack MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518

Principles and lessons, Experience in Russia, 1941
MS # B-304, pp. 9-26

Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230,
pp. 49-57

Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at
Avranches MS # B-822

Tunisia: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943
MS # D-310 (Ger)

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of
MS # P-133

Vyazma, Bryansk, 1941 MS # T-028

ESPIONAGE

Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137

German counterintelligence in occupied Russia,
1941 — 45 MS # P-122

German methods of safeguarding classified material
MS # P-140

Russian espionage and agents MS # D-395, pp. 47-49

Underground activity in Kharkow, 1941 — 43
MS # P-138

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION

Army Group B, 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-675

Army Group B, 6 — 24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782

Army Group B, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825

Basic principles MS # D-080a, pp. 1-4

Changes in situation estimates MSS # D-268, p. 13;
P-013m, pp. 15-16

Combat intelligence: Is the enemy defeated? Can the
situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660

Fifteenth Army before and during Normandy invasion,
1944 MS # B-806

Lorraine: Army Group G, 3 Dec 1944 MS # A-999

Mediterranean situation estimate by German High
Command, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)

Mediterranean situation (Kesselring's estimate), Nov
1941, Nov 1942, May 1943 MS # T-3 P1

Operational basis for the first phase of the French
campaign, 1940 (Halder) MS # P-151

Organization and methods of the Army Intelligence
Division MS # P-041i

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION — Continued

Russia: Army Group North, Situation of, Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # T-17
Russia, beginning of Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-26
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
US preparedness, German estimate of MS # B-809
US preparedness, German M/A Washington estimate of MS # B-484
War games MS # P-094

EUROPE

Anglo-Saxon world power, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-386
Attack by the USSR on Western Europe (1951), Assumed plan of MS # P-104
Barriers to the East MS # P-110
Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
Defense against Russia MSS # C-040; P-110
Influence of historic traffic routes on strategy MS # P-001, pp. 74-84
Philosophical review of the history of World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-387
Pol. and capacity of railways and paved roads for east-west traffic MS # P-048
Reflections on the present situation, 1947 (Sodenstern) MS # B-454
Strategic counteroffensive against the USSR MS # C-040a

EVACUATION

Chain of medical command; procedures, Russia MS # B-266, Ch. 5
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
Evacuation in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28
Ferry operations (Mediterranean) MS # D-159
Passive air defense by Germany MS # P-025
Refugee control MS # P-099
SS division, medical service MS # D-186
Surgeon, Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes MS # B-048

"FELIX" PLAN

Operation "FELIX" (plan for capture of Gibraltar) MS # C-056h

"FESTE PLAETZE" (Localities to be defended to the last by German troops)

France: First Army, 1954 MS # B-751, App., pp. n, o
French coast, encircled fortresses, 1945 MS # B-511
Russia: Army Group Center MS # T-31
Russia MS # T-10, p. 11 ff.
Russia, second encirclement of Brody MS # D-300
XLII Corps, relief of Kovel MS # D-188

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS

Effect of new wars on old regulations MS # D-080A, pp. 6-8
Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
Regulations to cover all situations MS # P-060g, Preface
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Unusual situations, small unit tactics MS # P-060g, Parts I — IV
Writing and issuing of regulations MS # P-041g

FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, May 1944 MS # C-061
Atlantic Wall, Loire to Pyrenees MS # C-022
Atlantic Wall in Normandy MS # B-668
Defense, field fortifications MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018; pp. 33-38
Germany, fortifications "Lower Rhine," 1943 — 44 MS # B-834
Germany, fortifications "Upper Rhine," 1944 — 45 MS # B-835
Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944, Part I MS # D-013
Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
Italy, mission, trace, and organization of switch position "Senger Riegel," Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-170
Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MS # D-082
Russia, fighting in forests and swamps MS # P-060n
Russia, ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)
Snow and extreme cold; construction of shelters MS # D-298, pp. 7, 8; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 23-25
Southern France: 271st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-570
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF

Leave MS # P-005, pp. 64-67, 102-107
Periodic relief of units MS # P-005, pp. 57-60
Rehabilitation of worn-out units MS # B-068, par. 2
Rotation of personnel between combat and service assignments MS # P-005, pp. 61-63

Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR)

FIRE FIGHTING — PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE

Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
German passive air defense MS # P-025
Fighting large fires caused by air attack MS # D-048

FLAMETHROWERS

Engineers, Use of flamethrowers by MS # P-060i
Germany: II Parachute Corps, Wesel, 1945 MS # B-093, p. 17
Holland, Battle at Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 214

FLAMETHROWERS — Continued

Ideal organization and equipment of infantry
MS # P-085
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul
1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
Tanks armed with flamethrowers MSS # B-084,
par. 37; B-343, par. 73

FLANK ATTACK

Attack against penetrations DA Pam No. 20-233,
Ch. 2
Attack methods of engineers MS # P-060i
Flank defense in far-reaching operations
MS # T-11 (Ger)
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Russia, small unit tactics, infantry MS # P-060a
Russian cavalry corps advance into rear of III Panzer
Corps, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH)

FLOODING

France, preparations for flooding, spring 1944
MS # B-034, p. 17
Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944
MS # A-995
Holland, defense of Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274
Holland: LXXXVIII Inf Corps, 1944 — 45 MSS # B-774;
B-762

FOG

Artificial fog, importance MS # A-872, par. 26
Climate of European Russia; flying conditions
MS # T-36
Dispositions in reduced visibility MS # P-060f, Part I,
pp. 33, 34
See also: SMOKE

FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE

Atlantic Wall, Loire — Pyrenees MS # C-022
Atlantic Wall construction, up to Jan 1944
MS # B-668
Atlantic Wall construction, effect of bombs and heavy
naval guns MS # B-669
Biscay islands MS # C-012
Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943 — 44 MS # A-887
Boulogne, Fortress of, 1944 MS # A-957
Brest and Western Brittany, May — 18 Sep 1944
MS # B-427
Brittany, background and development of the Atlantic
Wall, summer 1942 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731
Channel Coast: 191st Reserve Div MS # B-505
Channel Islands MS # B-833
Coast defense, 17th Lw Field Division MS # B-014
Cherbourg, Fight for, 709th Inf Div, Jun 1944
MS # B-845
Cherbourg: 919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul
1944 MS # C-018

Encircled fortresses on the French coast, 1945
MS # B-511
Experience with fortifications and artillery in the West
MS # B-384
Flak in coastal and air defense MS # D-179
French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-808
Gironde, 708th Static Div, 1941 — 44 MS # C-011
Harbours on the Atlantic coast, 1944 MS # B-034,
pp. 143, 296
Hitler's influence on the Atlantic Wall MS # A-913, p. 1
Liege, Commandant of, 1944 MS # A-966
Lorient, Fortress of, 1944 — 45 MS # B-619
Magenot Line MSS # C-023, p. 28; B-222
Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MSS # B-518; B-556
Marseille, Fortification of MS # B-420, p. 2 f.
Normandy, Battle of, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017,
pp. 20-25
Normandy, reasons for success MS # B-353
OB West, command study MS # B-308
OB West, History of MS # T-121
OKW evaluation of Atlantic Wall, spring 1944
MS # B-034
Paris, Defense of MS # B-015
Preparations for Normandy invasion; defense doctrines
MS # B-234
Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
Rommel's views on defense, 1944 MS # B-259
Rundstedt's comments on Normandy defense
MS # B-633, p. 2
St. Nazaire, Fortress of, 3 Aug — 10 Aug 1944
MS # A-980
St. Nazaire, Fortress of, southern part, 1944 — 45
MS # A-981
St. Nazaire Fortress, Supply of, 20 Aug 1944 — 10 May
1945 MS # B-613
Seventh Army in Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
State of construction, Jun 1944 MS # B-021, pp. 3, 4
Southern France, 1944 MSS # B-557; B-570
Strassburg, 405th Inf Div Report MS # C-027, p. 20 ff.
Tad organization in France and Germany MSS # B-670;
B-671
Toulon, Fighting around, Aug 1944 MS # C-086

FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS

Metaxas Line, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 13

FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY

Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, field fortifications
MS # C-061
Bernard Line, Italy, 1943 MS # C-095b, Ch. 2
C-Position, Italy, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
French Mediterranean coast: 148th Inf Div, May — Sep
1944 MS # B-203
Gibraltar, Operation FELIX (Greiner diaries)
MS # C-065h
Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications,
Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013, Part I

FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — Continued

Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
Italy, fortifications found after Italy's surrender
MS # C-031
Italy, Gothic Line, 1944 MS # B-268
Italy, tactical purpose, trace, and organization of the
Senger Riegel Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # B-212
Ligurian coast defense (Genoa), 1944 — 45 MS # D-150
(Ger)
Malta, Importance of MS # D-160 (Ger)
Marseille and Toulon: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514;
B-515; B-516; B-518; B-556; C-086
Mediterranean Coast, fortress engineers MS # B-449
North Africa: Mareth Position; reconnaissance, survey
and construction MSS # D-012; D-046
North Africa, Rommel's fortifications MS # D-082

FORTIFICATIONS, METZ

Army Group G, Sep — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000;
B-078
Defense of Metz, 1944 MSS # B-079; B-142; B-222
First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
First Army, 1 — 12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492

FORTIFICATIONS, RUSSIA

Brest-Litovsk: 45th Inf Div, 22 — 27 Jun 1941
MS # D-239
Construction of a strategic defense line in the East, Jan
1942 MS # D-156
Krasnogvardeysk, Leningrad area MS # T-22, pp. 62-67
Russian fortifications on the Dniester, Attack on, 17 Jul
1941 MS # P-060i
Sevastopol, Siege of MS # T-020

FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS

Camouflage, general MS # P-130
Effects of bombs against reinforced concrete; de-
termination of resistance specifications MS # T-043
Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MSS # P-060i;
P-060o
Evaluation of fortifications and artillery in the West
MS # B-384
Joint high command system for different kinds of
fortifications and defense installations MS # T-113,
par. 40
OB West, operations from preparations against in-
vasion to retreat to West Wall MS # B-308
Permanent fortifications and free operations
MSS # B-652; A-997, pp. 11-32; D-018, pp. 33-38
Strategic weakness of fortified "lines" MS # B-653
Strong points and improvised fortresses DA Pam No.
20-233, Ch. 6; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 36-38
Todt Organization MS # P-002

FORTIFICATIONS, WEST WALL AND GERMANY

Aachen: loss of the West Wall MS # A-997
Aachen: 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984 to A-987
(Incl.)

Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-159; B-181; B-211;
B-225; B-458; B-325; B-187; B-188; B-140; B-136;
B-457; B-459; B-460; B-461

Alsace: LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace and the West
Wall MS # C-003

Barriers to the East MS # P-110

Communications network, West Wall MS # P-111

Construction of defense positions, Loerrach to Lake
Constance MS # B-102

Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MS # B-055

First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214

First Army, situation, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222

Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 —
15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291

Huertgen Forest, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # A-891;
A-892

Innsbruck command, spring 1945 MS # B-158

Lorraine and Rhineland: XIII SS Corps MS # C-023

Lorraine: 347th Inf Div report MS # C-010, p. 18

Lower Rhine, commander of fortifications, Sep 1943
— Oct 1944 MS # B-834

Monschau: 89th Inf Div, West Wall, Sep 1944
MS # B-793

Nuremberg, preparations for the defense, 12 — 16 Apr
1945 MS # B-145

OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

OB West and the West Wall MS # B-308, Vol. I, par.
236-259

Rearward positions, Vosges and upper Rhine:
LXIV Corps MSS # B-504; B-519

Rundstedt, FM von, comments MS # B-633, p. 7

Seventh Army between West Wall and Rhine
MS # B-123, pp. 5-7

Staff "General von Claer," 27 Nov 1944 — 23 Mar
1945 MS # B-201

Strasbourg, Capture of, 23 — 25 Nov 1944
MS # B-545

Todt Organisation, France and Germany
MSS # B-670; B-671

Upper Rhine, commander of fortifications, Oct 1944 —
Apr 1945 MS # B-835

Vosges Line, reconnaissance and construction, 8 Aug
— 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043

Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193,
pp. 19-30

West Wall, fall 1944 MS # B-034, p. 155

West Wall, importance MS # B-101, p. 21

West Wall: I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048

West Wall: 79th VG Div, Feb 1945 MS # B-097

West Wall: 277th VG Div MS # B-273

Forward slope position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)

FOXHOLES

Camouflage MS # P-130

Construction and use MSS # A-997, p. 31; C-055,
pp. 10-11

France: 191st Reserve Div on the Channel Coast
MS # B-505

Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071

Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n

FRANCE: GEOGRAPHY AND GOVERNMENT

- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- Military Commander France, Aug 1940 — Mar 1942 MS # B-815
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OKW Diary, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
- Organization and training of the French general staff MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 127-129
- Resistance movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
- Security and leadership, French concept of MS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 2
- Signal communications in France, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664
- Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)

FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION

- Airborne operations, German evaluation of MS # P-105
- Airborne operations West, 1940 MSS # P-051a, b
- Antiaircraft: I Flak Corps, Western campaign, 1940 MS # D-111
- Armored units, meeting engagements MS # B-306, pp. 2, 3
- Atlantic Wall, Background and development of, in Brittany, summer 1942 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731
- Atlantic Wall, Loire — Pyrenees MS # C-022
- Biscay inlands MS # C-012
- Campaign in the West, remarks by FM von Leeb MS # B-803
- Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
- Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 12 and App. J-W
- Dunkirk, Hitler's first mistake, 1940 MS # C-053, p. 3
- Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- German armor, Vulnerability of, French campaign; expected French reaction MS # B-306
- German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- Gironde: 708th Static Div, 1941 — 44 MS # C-011
- Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-d, h, i-m
- Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MS # B-422
- Military Commander France, Aug 1940 — Mar 1942 MS # B-815
- OB West, command study MS # B-308
- OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- Operational basis of the French campaign, first phase (Halder) MS # P-151
- Propaganda before and during the Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-045, p. 27-44
- Radio deception by Germany, Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-044a, p. 21-37
- Radio interception, Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-038, p. 33-52
- Rundstedt, remarks on the Western campaign MS # C-053
- SEELOEWE Operation MSS # C-059a, C-065L
- Signal communications, France, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664

- Strategic situation and decision, 1940 MS # B-306, pp. 2-5, 13-18
- Todt Organization MS # P-037
- Utilization of captured material by Germany MS # P-103
- Vichy, German liaison after the American landing MS # A-952
- Wire communications of OKW, Western campaign, 1940 MS # C-062

FRANCE 1944 — GENERAL

- Air support, II Air Force Corps during the invasion MSS # B-509; B-620
- Defense against the Allied invasion, 1944, a critique MS # A-895
- Evaluation of German command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- Military Commander, Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
- OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- OB West, operations from preparations for invasion to retreat to the West Wall MS # B-308
- OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 MS # B-801
- OKW activities, comments and supplementary information, Oct — Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)
- Preparations against the Allied invasion, a critique MS # B-122
- Resistance movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
- Strategy in the West, Remarks on (Schramm-Warlimont) MS # B-034a
- Vichy after the American landings. MS # A-952

FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND

- Airborne operations, Holland (Dutch report) MS # B-555
- Allied airborne landings, German evaluation DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 34-35
- Anti-airborne operations, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
- Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-147
- Fifteenth Army, southern Holland, 15 Sep — 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-475
- Nijmegen: 406th Inf Div, anti-airborne operations, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a
- Possibility of enemy invasion in the low countries MS # B-011
- Terneuzen; 17th Lw Field Div, ferrying operations, Sep 1944 MS # B-174
- Walcheren: 70th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-274
- LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 6 Jun — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-343
- LXXXIX Corps, Holland, 21 Sep — 13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790
- 16th Lw Field Div, Holland, 1 Nov 1943 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-381
- 59th Inf Div, Holland, 18 Sep — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-149
- 85th Inf Div, France, Belgium, Holland, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-846
- 681st Gren Regt, Holland MS # B-016a

FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY

Airborne operations, Normandy MSS # P-051a, b
 American break-through towards Avranches, 25 — 31 Jul 1944 MS # 723
 Armored forces, commitment against Normandy landing MS # B-814
 Army Group B engineers MS # B-055
 Artillery and fortifications in the West, Experience with MS # B-384
 Atlantic Wall in Brittany, Jun 1944 MS # B-731
 Battle for Brittany, 25 Jul 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-724
 Brest and western Brittany before and during invasion to 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
 Caumont, Breach at MS # B-204
 Channel Islands MS # B-833
 Cotentin Peninsula, Fighting on MS # B-260
 Defensive battle of Fifth Panzer Army, 25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944 MS # B-726
 Dhm, Special missions of Gen MS # B-352
 Encirclement at Falaise — Argentan, 12 Aug — 22 Aug 1944 MS # B-727
 Enemy intelligence at Army Group B during Normandy fighting MS # B-782
 Enemy intentions, Army Group B evaluation of, prior to invasion, 1944 MS # B-675
 Engineer Staff 113 MS # B-055
 Fifth Pz Army (Panzergruppe West), Jul — Aug 1944 MSS # B-726; B-840
 Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais, 1944 MS # B-001
 Fifteenth Army, questionnaire on coast defense and later operations MS # B-746
 Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
 Fighting in the West, 1944, questionnaire to General Jodl MSS # A-913; A-915
 Fortress Lorient, 1944 — 45, special questions MSS # B-471; B-619
 German counteroffensive against Avranches, 1 — 11 Aug 1944 MS # 725
 German troop movements, 6 Jun — 30 Aug 1944 MS # A-865
 Luftwaffe ground organization, France, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # B-677
 Mass bombardment, effect of (Beyerlein), 15 — 25 Jul 1944 MSS # A-902; A-903
 Naval Commander Loire, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005
 Naval Commander Loire, questionnaire on invasion MS # B-480
 Naval dockyard, St. Nazaire MS # B-479
 Naval Group West, defense against the invasion MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
 Normandy, Report on (Blumentritt), 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-284
 OB West, activities of Chief of Supply and Administration during preparation and defense against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827
 OB West, command study (Zimmermann) MS # B-308

OKW activities in the West, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a
 OKW, Comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West Command Relationships) MS # B-672
 OKW war diary, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
 Operation COBRA, 24 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # A-910
 Panzer Group West, mid-1943 — 5 Jul 1944 MS # B-465
 Panzer Kampfgruppe Eberbach, Normandy, 9 — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922
 Panzergruppe West (Fifth Panzer Army), Normandy 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
 Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
 Paratroops, questionnaire to Gen Meindl MS # A-969
 Pas de Calais, naval coast defense MS # B-864
 Reasons for success of the Invasion MS # B-353
 Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
 Rommel, role in preparations for independent termination of war in the West prior to 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-721
 Rommel, views on defense MS # B-259
 Rommel, views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
 Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West command relationships) MS # B-633
 Seventh Army, 6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
 Seventh Army, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-974
 Seventh Army, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-179
 Seventh Army, from 29 Jul 1944 MSS # A-894; A-918
 Seventh Army, Avranches, counterattack to the Falaise pocket, 12 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # A-920
 Seventh Army, Battle of Falaise, 7 — 30 Aug 1944 MS # A-919
 Seventh Army, counterattack, Avranches, 29 Jul — 14 Aug 1944 MS # A-921
 Seventh Army, measures in the rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
 Seventh Army, questionnaire to Gen Hauser MS # A-907
 Situation in the St. Lo area, 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-722
 Speidel's comments on OB West command relationships (Zimmermann) MS # B-718
 Supply of St. Nazaire, 20 Aug — 10 May 1945 MS # B-613
 V-Weapons MS # B-689
 I SS Pz Corps, 1944 MS # C-024
 I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155
 I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623
 I SS Pz Corps artillery, Jun — Aug 1944 MS # B-832
 II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MSS # B-509; B-620
 II Parachute Corps, May — 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-240
 II Parachute Corps, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-261
 II Parachute Corps, 25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944 MS # B-346
 II Parachute Corps, northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923

FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY — Continued

II Parachute Corps, questionnaire to Gen Meindl
MS # A-859
II Parachute Corps, winter 1943 — 24 Jul 1944
MS # B-401
II SS Pz Corps, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-666;
B-747
II SS Pz Corps, 24 Jul — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-748
I SS Pz Corps artillery, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944
MS # B-666
III Flak Corps MS # B-597
V US Corps operations plan, capture on 7 Jun 1944
MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
XLVII Pz Corps, 11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673
LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955
LVIII Pz Corps, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-445
LVIII Pz Corps artillery commander, Normandy, 1 Aug
— 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426
LXVII Corps, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236
LXXIV Corps, Brittany and northern France, May —
Sep 1944 MS # B-824
LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, Jun — 10 Aug 1944
MS # B-738
LXXXI Corps, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807
LXXXIV Corps, 6 — 7 Jun and 30 Jun — 20 Aug 1944
MS # B-784
LXXXIV Corps, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
LXXXIV Corps, from 18 Jun 1944 MS # B-418
LXXXIV Corps, 28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-968
LXXXIV Corps report, Comments on MSS # C-056; C-057
2d Pz Div MSS # A-856; B-257
2d Pz Div (Gen von Luettwitz) MS # A-904
3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020a d
3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
3d Parachute Div, withdrawal MS # A-906
5th Parachute Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820
5th Pursuit Div (Luftwaffe), 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944
MS # B-013
6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839
9th Pz Div, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
9th SS Pz Div, 3 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470
16th Lw Field Div MS # A-959
17th Lw Field Div, coast defense MS # B-014
18th Lw Field Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419
21st Pz Div MS # A-871
21st Pz Div, to 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441
85th Inf Div, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-244
85th Inf Div, march to Normandy, 31 Jul — 8 Aug
1944 MS # B-424
89th Inf Div, 8 — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425
91st Airborne Div, 19 Jun — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-010
91st Airborne Div, Comments on Normandy report of
MS # B-339
91st Inf Div artillery MS # B-469
116th Pz Div, 11 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # B-162
191st Reserve Div, Channel Coast MS # B-505
253d Inf Div, Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
271st Inf Div MS # B-528
271st Inf Div, Jun — Aug 1944 MS # B-256
271st Inf Div, from 12 Aug 1944 MS # B-529

272d Inf Div, 5 — 26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540
272d Inf Div, 28 Jul — 28 Aug 1944 MS # B-702
275th Inf Div, 31 Jul — 8 Aug 1944 MS # B-370
276th Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-007
276th Inf Div, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526
277th Div, Jul 1944 MS # B-009
277th Inf Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-630
277th Inf Div, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-679
277th Inf Div, 25 Jul — 10 Aug 1944 MS B-056
277th Inf Div, 13 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-610
331st Inf Div, Channel Coast, 1944 MS # B-496
346th Inf Div, Feb — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008
346th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul —
15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
352d Inf Div, 6 Jun — 10 Jul 1944 MSS # B-432 —
B-439 (incl.)
352d Inf Div, 18 — 22 Jun 1944 MS # B-241
352d Inf Div, 11 — 18 Jul 1944 MS # B-455
352d Inf Div, 25 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-489
352d Inf Div, extracts from G-3 telephone log, 6 Jun
1944 MS # B-388
352d Inf Div, questionnaire on the invasion
MS # B-021
352d Inf Div, south of St. Lo, 19 — 24 Jul 1944
MS # B-464
353d Inf Div, Nov 1943 — 14 Sep 1944
MSS # A-983 to A-987
363d Inf Div, 3 — 21 Aug 1944 MS # B-163
708th Inf Div, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230
709th Inf Div, Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
711th Inf Div, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-403
711th Inf Div, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796
716th Inf Div, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul 1944
MS # C-018
1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5 — 20 Jun
1944 MS # B-844

FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE

Air Force, strength and location MS # A-869
Antecedents of Invasion MS # B-276
Army Group G, 10 May — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-440
Army Group G, 15 — 26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949
Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944 (Gen Blaskowitz
MS # B-800
Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882; A-883
Army Group G, Dijon to Besançon, 26 Aug — 8 Sep
1944 MS # B-552
Army Group G, withdrawal MS # B-488
Army Group G, withdrawal to Moselle and ensuing
fighting, Sep 1944 MSS # B-588; B-589
Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945
MS # B-148
Blaskowitz: comments on Allied landing in southern
France MS # B-421
Blaskowitz: comments on defense of Southern France
and subsequent withdrawal MS # A-868
Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943 — 44 MS # A-887
Coast artillery, 1943 — 44 MS # B-575
First Army, 20 Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911
First Army sector, FFI operations MS # B-448

FRANCE 1944 — SOUTHERN FRANCE — Continued

Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast
MS # B-449
French resistance movement, First Army sector
MS # B-448
Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 7 — 11 Sep 1944
MSS # A-879; B-248
Kampfgruppe Taeglichsbeck, retreat from southwestern France, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886
Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947
Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 .
MSS # B-422; B-534
Liaison Staff 732, Pau, withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MSS # A-951; B-446
Marseille, French-American views on the fight for, Aug 1944 MS # B-420
Mil Admin Hq Besancon, 3 — 5 Sep 1944
MS # B-054
Mil Admin Hq Perpignan; March Group Degener
MS # B-558
Mil Admin Hq 800, 15 — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-402
Naval Commander French Riviera (Toulon), 1944
MS # B-556
Naval Commander Langueroc MS # B-483
Nineteenth Army, battles, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944
MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-556
Nineteenth Army supply MSS # A-950; B-229
Nineteenth Army, withdrawal, 1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944
MSS # B-696; B-787
Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213
Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of
MSS # B-376; B-518
Signal communications, Army Group G MS # A-954
Toulon, August 1944, Fighting near MS # C-086
IV Lw Field Corps MS # B-622
IV Lw Field Corps, 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # A-890
LVIII Pz Corps prior to invasion MS # B-486
LXIV Corps, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # A-885
LXXXV Corps MS # A-888
LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944
MS # B-571
11th Pz Div MS # B-805
11th Pz Div, southeast France MSS # A-880; A-881
157th Reserve Div, 15 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # A-946
157th Reserve Div, from 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-237
159th Inf Div, Belfort Gap, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944
MS # B-591
159th Reserve Div, Besancon to Villersexel, 5 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517
159th Reserve Div, withdrawal from Bordeaux
MS # A-960
189th Reserve Div MS # A-878
189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14 — 19 Nov 1944
MS # B-369
198th Inf Div, 25 Jun — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-557
244th Inf Div, Marseille, 19—28 Aug 1944 MS # A-884
271st Inf Div MS # B-570
533d VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379
708th Static Div, Gironde MS # C-011
716th Div, withdrawal MS # A-875

933d Inf Regt (244th Inf Div), southwest France
MS # A-923

FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL

Airborne landings, preparations for defense against Mulhouse area MS # B-498
Antwerp, Defense of, Jun — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170
Army Group B engineers MS # B-055
Army Group G, Dijon to Besancon, 26 Aug — 8 Sep 1944 MS # B-552
Army Group G, Lorraine, Sep — Dec 1944
MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-018; B-078
Blaskowitz, questionnaire to Gen MS # A-916
Boulogne, questionnaire to Gen Heim MS A-957
Enemy intelligence at Army Group B Hq, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944
MS # B-825
Engineer Staff 113 MS # B-055
Fifteenth Army, northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug — Oct 1944 MS # B-249
Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive (Manteuffel)
MS # B-151, pp. 11-17
Fifth Pz Army, operations, 24 Aug — 5 Sep 1944
MS # B-729
Fifth Pz Army, rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944
MS # A-899
Fifth Pz Army, Vosges (Manteuffel) MS # B-037
Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MSS # B-472; B-757
First Army, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
First Army, 8 Nov — 4 Dez 1944 MS # B-751
First Army, Lorraine, 1 — 15 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492
First Army, Lorraine, 8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944
MS # B-443
First Army, order of battle, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944
MS # A-908
First Army, order of battle, 11 Aug — 15 Sep 1944
MS # B-732
First Army, Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-728
First Army, Paris to Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944
MS # B-728
First Army, rear area, Aug — Sep 1944
MSS # A-900; B-003
First Army rear area, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-091
First Army, situations estimate, 10 Sep 1944
MS # B-222
French Forces of the Interior before and after D-Day
MS # B-035
Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 12 — 14 Sep 1944
MS # B-248
Kampfgruppe Ottenbacher, Epinal area, 15 — 22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539
Kampfgruppe Ottenbacher, Langres to the Moselle, 4 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538
Kampfgruppe Schmidt, Burgundy, 7 — 15 Sep 1944
MS # B-543

FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL — Continued

Kampfgruppe Tresckow, Break-through of, 2 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
 Korpsgruppe Felber, 9 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-096
 Liege, Commandant of MS # A-966
 Metz, Defense of MS # B-079
 Metz, Defense of, 1 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-042
 Mil Admin Hq 563, Montpellier MS # B-378
 Military Governor France, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-612
 Mulhouse, Defense of, Nov 1944 MS # B-497
 Nineteenth Army, Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
 Nineteenth Army, retreat to Besancon, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-552
 OKW activities in the West; comments by Gen Warlimont, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099a
 OKW diary (Schramm), 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034
 Paris, Defense of, summer 1944 MS # B-611
 Paris, Importance of MS # B-034, p. 119
 Paris, organization for defense MS B-015
 Seventh Army MS # B-447
 Seventh Army, Belgium and retreat to West Wall, 2 — 14 Sep 1944 MS B-730
 Seventh Army rear area, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # A-900; B-003
 Seventh Army, Seine and Somme, 22 — 31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841
 Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213
 Signal communications, Army Group G, southern France and Alsace MS # A-954
 Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep — 12 Oct 1944 MS # B-088
 Vosges defense, Fifth Pz Army (Manteuffel, Blumentritt) MS # B-037
 Vosges positions, questionnaire, Sep 1944 MS # B-519
 I SS Pz Corps MS # C-024
 I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155
 I SS Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623
 II Parachute Corps, northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923
 II SS Pz Corps, 28 Aug — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-749
 XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 1 Sep — 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-142
 XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944 — 12 Jan 1945 MS # B-780
 XVII SS Corps, Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # B-487
 LVIII Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France MS # A-955
 LVIII Pz Corps, northern France, 22 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-157
 LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548
 LVIII Pz Corps artillery, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-473
 LXIV Corps, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482
 LXIV Corps rear positions, Vosges and upper Rhine,

Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-504
 LXVII Corps, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236
 LXVII Corps, northern France and Belgium, spring — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-596
 LXVII Corps, Schelde to the Maas, 15 Sep — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798
 LXXIV Corps, Brittany and northern France, May — Sep 1944 MS # B-824
 LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube, Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320
 LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # B-006; B-006a
 LXXXI Corps, Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807
 LXXXII Corps, 30 Aug — 7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002
 LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-571
 LXXXVIII Corps, Albert Canal to lower Meuse, 5 Sep — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156
 LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 6 Jun — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-343
 LXXXIX Corps, Holland, 21 Sep — 13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790
 LXXXIX Corps, Lorraine, 17 Oct — 23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760
 2d Pz Div, Normandy and Belgium 1944 MS # A-856
 3d Parachute Div, Normandy MS # A-906
 6th Parachute Div, northern France, 25 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # A-898
 9th Pz Div, Normandy and northern France, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 20 Sep — 28 Oct 1944 MS # B-364
 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416
 16th Inf Div, France, to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245
 16th Inf Div, Lorraine, 15 Sep — Dec 1944 MS # B-452
 17th Lw Field Div staff, ferrying at Terneuzen, 30 Aug — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174
 18th Lw Field Div, 13 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
 18th Lw Field Div, northern France, 18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # B-618
 21st Pz Div, Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383
 21st Pz Div, Normandy, 26 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631
 21st Pz Div, Normandy, Lorraine and Alsace MS # A-871
 36th VG Div, Lorraine, 12 Nov — 27 Dec 1944 MS # B-223
 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-176
 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-546
 49th Inf Div, Meuse to the West Wall, 2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792
 49th Inf Div, northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-085
 49th Inf Div, northern France, 12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743

FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL — Continued

59th Inf Div, Belgium, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944
MS # B-057
59th Inf Div, Belgium, original orders dated 4, 5,
24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510
64th Inf Div, northern France and Belgium
MS # D-384
70th Inf Div, northern France, Belgium, Holland
(Walcheren) MSS # B-274; B-542
85th Inf Div, activation and operations, northern
France, Belgium, Holland, Feb — Nov 1944
MS # B-846
89th Inf Div, Seine to the West Wall, 17 Aug —
17 Sep 1944 MS # B-536
116th Pz Div, Falaise to Aachen, 21 Aug — 19 Sep 1944
MS # B-058
159th Reserve Div, Besançon MS # B-530
159th Reserve Div, comments on withdrawal from
Bordeaux MS # B-423
165th Reserve Div, Belgium and Holland, Feb — Jul
1944 MS # B-274
189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493
189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 15 Sep — 19 Nov 1944
MS # B-253
275th Inf Div, Belgium, 5 — 13 Sep 1944 MS # B-372
275th Inf Div, northern France MS # A-973
275th Inf Div, Peronne and St. Quentin, 20 Aug —
4 Sep 1944 MS # B-371
325th Security Div, Paris and Alsace MS # A-967
331st Inf Div, northern France and Belgium, 15 Jul —
5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542
346th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul —
15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
347th Inf Div, 1 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164
352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944
MS # B-741
353d Inf Div, Nov 1943 — 14 Sep 1944
MSS # A-983 — A-987
361st VG Div, Lorraine and northern Vosges,
25 Oct — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-626
416th Inf Div, Saar to the Main MS # B-090
711th Inf Div, Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul —
15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796
719th Inf Div, Antwerp-Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004
406th Inf Div, Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085;
C-085a
416th Inf Div, Moselle — Saar area, 5 Oct 1944 —
17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573
559th VG Div, Lorraine MS # A-972
861st Gren Regt, Belgium MSS # B-061a, b

FRENCH FORCES 1942 — 45

Belfort: 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14 — 19 Nov
1944 MS # B-369
Belfort Gap: 159th Inf Div, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944
MS # B-591
Colmar: LXIV Corps, Jan 1945 MS # B-550
Comments on Seventh US Army, 1944 MS # B-518,
p. 11, 32 ff.

East of the Rhine: LXIV Corps, 21 Mar — 4 Apr 1945
MS # B-564
East of the Rhine: LXIV Corps, 4 — 22 Apr 1945
MS # B-598
Evaluation of French Maquis (Gen Jodl) MS # A-915
p. 3
FFI before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035
FFI in the West MS # B-034, p. 29
FFI operations, southern France and Lorraine
MS # B-018
France: 16th Inf Div report, Jun — Sep 1944
MS # B-245
French Alps, 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944
MS # B-331
French reports on fighting for Marseille, Aug 1944,
Comments on MS # B-420
French Resistance movement, First Army sector, 1944
MS # B-448
Italy: 71st Inf Div report, May 1945 MSS # C-025;
C-025a
Lorient, Fortress of, 1944 — 45 MS # B-619
Lorraine and Alsace: Nineteenth Army, fall 1944
MSS # B-766; B-781
Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France
MS # B-229
Normandy: Seventh Army report MS # A-974
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Perpignan: March Group Degener, Aug 1944
MS # B-558
Resistance Movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
South of the Loire: LXXX Corps Jun — 10 Aug 1944
MS # B-738
Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug — 15 Sep
1944 MSS # B-514, p. 26 ff.; B-515; B-516
Tarbes: Liaison Staff 659, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944
MS # B-534
Toulon: Naval Commander French Riviera, 1944
MS # B-556
Toulon area, Aug 1944 MS # C-086
Tunisia (von Arnim) MS # C-096
Upper Rhine: LXIV Corps bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb
1944 MS # B-430
Upper Rhine: Nineteenth Army, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-463
Vichy after the American landings MS # A-952

FRONTAGE AND DEPTH

Defense in mountain operations DA Pam No. 20-290,
pp. 45-54; MS # D-107, pp. 4, 5, 7, 8
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of
MS # P-133

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

Advance detachments and combat outposts
MS # B-705
Advanced covering forces MS # B-706

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS — Continued

- Airborne operation, Kampfgruppe von der Heydte, Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # B-823
- Airborne operations: possible future role MSS # P-051a, p. 49; P-051b, p. 35
- Armed forces command and army command (Zeitler) MS # C-026
- Armor, commitment in 1943 — 45, German ideas MS # C-033
- Armor, German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- Armored forces, Necessity for MS # B-036
- Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246
- Art of war: a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100
- Artillery intelligence MS # P-023
- Artillery, preparation for attack MS # B-659
- Assumed plan of attack by the USSR on Western Europe MS # P-104
- Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- Camouflage MS # P-130
- Character of the soldier in war MS # B-685
- Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
- Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
- Combat orders MS # B-303
- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Critique of Gen Guderian's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-047
- Critique of Gen Zeitler's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-046
- Dangers of operational and tactical "systems" MS # C-009
- Defense possibilities of the Rhine zone and territory east of the Rhine MSS # C-040; P-110
- Defense of Western Europe MS # C-091
- Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MS # B-710
- Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
- Efficiency report system, German MS # P-134
- Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- Evaluating military experience (Rendulic) MS # P-118
- Evaluating new weapons and tactics MS # C-008
- Far north, Warfare in MS # T-24
- Field expedients MS # D-020
- Flak against high-flying formations, 1944 — 45 MS # D-031
- Flak and guided missiles: German principles on use and control MS # P-009
- Flak, use in an army defense zone MS # D-050
- Foreign military experience, application of MS # B-389
- Forests and swamps, Combat in MS # P-020a
- Fortified lines, Strategic weakness of MS # B-653
- Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- German airborne operations, evaluation MS # P-105
- German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029
- German General Staff MS # P-135
- German General Staff (Kesselring) MS # P-031a, Vol. XXVII (Ger)
- German heavy armor MS # D-226
- High Command in future: A series of studies by Gen Halder and others on national defense organization MSS # P-031a-o
- High Command organization, comments (Warlimont) MS # C-070
- Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- Incendiary air raids; fire fighting techniques MS # D-048
- Infantry development from war experience (German) MS # C-055
- Infantry, organization and equipment of units for service in Russia MS # P-085
- Influence of terrain and weather on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; T-36
- Intelligence estimate: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? MS # B-660
- Main line of resistance MS # B-688
- Maps and area studies of Russia for flying personnel MS # D-059
- Military character of a future war MS # B-681
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692
- Military history (Blumentritt) MS C-006
- Military history and the training of troops MS # B-337
- Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150
- Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655
- Modern war MS # B-302
- Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148
- National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
- Norway, importance of the Narvik region for naval operations MS # P-127
- Offensive tactics (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- Officer corps and politics MS # B-307
- Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110
- Organization, airborne pz corps MS # B-628
- Organization, Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- Organization, comparison between infantry battalion and SS assault battalion in defense MS # D-155
- Organization, integrated armored army MS # P-053

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS — Continued

Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian)
MS # C-028

Organization, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139

Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d Division by German officers, 1944 MS # D-032 (Ger)

Overall world strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt)
MSS # B-582; B-635

Partisan warfare MS # C-037

Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032

Passive air defense, German MS # P-025

Poland, rail and road net MS # T-007

Politics and economy, military operations depend on MS # B-654

Present situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MS # B-454

Radio activated fuzes; Long range detonation MS # P-086

Reconnaissance artillery, German doctrine MS # P-023, pp. 125 ff.

Reconnaissance, experience in MS # B-658

Refugee control MS # P-099

Russian armored command MS # C-082

Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395

Russian command, Possible developments in, since World War II MS # P-079

Russian plan of attack on Western Europe (1951 estimate) MS # P-104

Russian tank forces MS # P-146a, b

SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138

Searchlights, Use of MS # D-042

Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649

Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650

Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385

Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.

Signal communications in the East MS # P-132

Soviet State, Power of MS # P-018e

Tactics, manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b

Teaching at military schools MS # B-322

Terrain factors in the Russian campaign MS # T-34

Top-level governmental and military control MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n

Training of armored forces in wartime MS # P-078

Training, experience with Russian methods MS # D-154

Training of professional officers MS # B-651

Underwater bridges MS # P-056

Unification or coordination of Armed Forces (Guderian) MS # T-113

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of (1953) MS # P-133

V-Weapons MS # B-689

Various types of armed forces MS # C-007

War games MS # P-094

War games and map problems (Speidel)
MS # B-031a, Vol. XXV, p. 55 (Ger)

Wartime alliances MS # B-661

Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697

GASOLINE

Conservation measures DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 58

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Tactical importance of gasoline supply MS # A-872, par. 29

GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

Armed forces high command, Thoughts on MS # B-657

Art of war: a military testament (Boetticher)
MS # P-100

Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History (O. Qu. V) MS # P-041d

Attaché system, German MS # P-097a

Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063

Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819

Command of the German General Staff (Halder)
MS # P-031b, Vol. X

German Army High Command, synopsis of MSS # P-041 (36 Vols.); T-111

German General Staff, History of MS # P-135, Part I

High command in the future (Gen Halder and others)
MSS # P-013 a-o

Historical Section, German General Staff, activities MS # B-560

Intelligence Division, German Army, organization and working methods MS # P-041i

Military history, Methods of teaching MS # B-686

Military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150

OB West, command study MS # B-308

OKH: The German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-e, g-i, q, w, x, dd, kk

Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian)
MS # C-028

Reflections on the German General Staff MSS # P-031a, Vols. XXVI Part I, XXVII; P-031b, Vols. I, V (Ger)

Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385 (Ger)

GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT — Continued

Staffs: size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139

Technical Academy for Aeronautics: training of German general staff officers MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX

Top-level agencies of the Army General Staff MS # P-041d

Training and Development of German general staff officers MSS # P-031a, Vols. XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI Part II, XXVIII, XXX; P-031b, Vols. II III IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX

Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitzler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Halder) C-046; C-047

War games MS # P-094

See also: ARMY GENERAL STAFF; AIR FORCE; ARMED FORCES

GEOGRAPHY

Brest Litovsk — Gomel, rail line; terrain features MS # D-257, pp. 4, 5

Cartographic Section, Army High Command MS # P-041w

Caucasus and the Kuban valley, climatic conditions MS # D-265 (Ger)

Defense of the Rhine MS # P-040a

Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129

European Russia a natural fortress MS # T-34, Ch. II

European Russia, woods and swamps MS # T-34, pp. 50-56

Finnish Karelian region; Murmansk railroads MS # T-24

Geopolitical aspects in the evaluation of the Russian soldier MS # D-395, par. 1

Germany, military topography, western half MS # P-110

Mediterranean area, effect of geography on operations MS # C-014, pp. 26-33

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)

Military geography MS # B-336

Moscow, Importance of MS # C-067a, p. 3

Narvik region, Russian drive to the Norwegian coast; roads through Finland and Sweden; Swedish neutrality MS # P-127

Poland, rail and paved highway facilities for through traffic MS # P-048

Region, climate, population: influence on warfare in Russia MS # P-071

Romania, military topography of eastern Carpathians MS # T-34, pp. 79-82

Russia, central and northern, forests MSS # B-264; D-033; P-052; T-22

Russia, influence of terrain and weather on operations MS # D-033

Russia, terrain and roads east of Rylsk — Orei MS # D-130, pp. 2-5

Russia, western Ukraine; southern Russia MSS # D-103, pp. 1-6; D-140, pp. 25-32; P-020b, pp. 5-13

Russian maps not reliable MSS # B-336; D-080A

Russian rivers, peculiarities MSS # P-020A; T-34

World strategy, Reflections on MS # B-582

See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE; FORTIFICATIONS

GERMAN ARMY

Allendorf, The historical program at MS # C-042

Anti-Nazi military activity (Geyr von Schweppenburg) MS # B-279

Armored forces, German MS # B-036

Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246

Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593

Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh

Art of war: A military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100

Artillery, strength and composition of German artillery MS # P-057

Attaché system, German MS # P-097a

Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819

Beck, Gen Ludwig, Statement by Gen Speidel on the attitude of MS # A-870

Camouflage MS # P-130

Casualties in the Wehrmacht MS # B-716 (Ger)

Causes of German defeat MS # D-077

Chemical warfare MS # P-004

Classification terms used in the Wehrmacht MS # B-776

Combat in the Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254

Combat orders, preparation MS # B-303

Comparison of Germany Army of 1914 and 1939 MS # B-296

Cooperation of imprisoned German officers with the US Historical Division MS # C-088

Division slice MS # P-072

GERMAN ARMY — Continued

- Education of officers MS # P-083
- Engineer forces and engineer equipment MS # P-047
- Flak artillery, organization, development MS # D-302
- Fritsch, Gen von, Personality of MS # A-870
- Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- German Army, Evaluation of (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- German Army High Command, a synopsis of MSS # P-041 (36 Vols.); T-111
- German General Staff MS # P-135
- German heavy armor MS # D-226
- German officer, personality MSS # C-018, pp. 36-39, 71, 109; B-234, par. 30; C-034, p. 27; C-057, p. 11; A-870; B-513
- German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
- German soldier, Rommel as example of MSS # C-017, pp. 140,143; C-050, pp. 18, 19; A-874, p. 4-6
- Greiner diaries, 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
- High Command of the German Army (36 Vols.) MSS # P-041a to P-041 kk
- Hitler, antecedents of the 20 July 1944 plot MSS # B-499; A-855
- Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- Infantry, traditions, attitudes MS # C-018, p. 119
- Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # C-041i
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Luftwaffe tactical support of the Army MS # B-791
- Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- Medical comments on stomach units MS # B-275
- Military career of Gen Blumentritt MS # B-254
- Military revolution MS # B-691
- Model, FM Walter, Personality of MSS # A-925, p. 34; B-701, pp. 50 ff.
- Morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
- Mountain warfare MS # P-034
- Nomenclatures, Clarification of certain German military MS # P-028
- Numerical designations of German divisions MS # B-632
- OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- Officer corps prior to and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
- Officer procurement MS # D-110
- Organization of OKW MS # B-744
- Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
- Pay, German Army, up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
- PW's, German methods of interrogation MS # P-018a
- Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers of the German Army MS # P-073
- Propaganda MSS # B-587; P-045
- Psychology, application in the German Wehrmacht, 1927 — 42 MSS # P-007; P-022
- Reconnaissance artillery, German MS # P-023
- Recruiting, German system of, in peace and war MSS # P-006; P-022
- Replacement; relief; rotation; leave MSS # P-005; P-022
- Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of, in OKH MS # P-041dd
- Reproduction equipment MS # C-076
- Safeguarding classified material, German methods for MS # P-140
- Secret Field Police MS # C-029
- Selection and training of German officers for military attaché duty MS # P-097
- Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- Situation estimate, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
- Sociological survey of the officer corps MS # B-351
- Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
- SS versus Wehrmacht, 1933 — 45 MS # B-397
- SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- Statistics systems, German statistics on World War II MS # P-011
- Statistical data on manpower in German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- Strategy, operations, tactics: definitions MS # C-044
- Supply troops MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- Tactics and operations (Blumentritt) MS # C-009
- Tactics, past and present (Blumentritt) MS # C-008
- Tank losses, German MS # P-059
- Three field marshals, their reaction to the 20 July plot MS # B-344
- Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144
- Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army MS # P-012

GERMAN ARMY — Continued

Training professional officers MS # B-651
Training senior officers MS # P-080
Troop movements, standing operating procedures for MS # P-061
Types of armed forces (Blumentritt) MS # C-007
Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Halder) C-046; C-047
Volksgrenadier divisions and the Volkssturm MSS # P-065a, b
Volkssturm, organization; history, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-063
War diaries in the German Armed Forces MS # A-860
War games MS # P-094
Wartime training of armored forces MS # P-078
Washington, impressions of German Military Attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697
Women in war service MS # P-027
Writing the history of World War II (Hesse) MS # B-277

See also: ARMED FORCES; ARMY GENERAL STAFF; HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; ORGANIZATION; STRATEGY

GERMAN COMMAND AND TROOPS

Armed forces high command, thoughts on MS # B-657
Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593
Army High Command (OKH), Synopsis MS # T-111
Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
Command of armed forces MS # B-655, p. 1 f.
Command and combat employment of smaller units, manual for MS # P-060b
Command system in the German Army MS # B-516, p. 13
Comparison of German Army, 1914 and 1939 MSS # B-293; B-296
Critical estimate MSS # A-997; B-751, pp. 37-44
Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-047
Critique of Gen Zeitler's essay on army command and armed forces command (Halder) MS # C-046

Critique of organization in World War II; independence of the Air Force; confusion of responsibilities MSS # P-013, pp. 9-12, 15-26; B-744
Engineer forces and equipment MS # P-047
Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
German Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a — P-041LL (36 Vols.)
German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
Morale and fighting power, December 1944 MS # B-151, III, 3c
Morale and fighting power, spring 1945 MS # B-413
Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
Nineteenth Army, 1944 MS # B-516, p. 13
Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632
OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Officer Corps, a sociological study MS # B-351
Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110
OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
Rommel's success in North Africa, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Supply troops during the war MS # T-008, Vol. 24
Thoughts of a German general MS # D-250 (Ger)
Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112 K1; T-113; T-113 K1; T-114
Volkssturm organization; purpose, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
War games MS # P-094
Warlimont series, comments on OKW activities MSS # C-099a-o

GERMANY 1944 — 45, EASTERN FRONT

Armeeabteilung Narva, Feb 1944 MS # D-151
Army Group Center, Collapse of, 1944 MS # T-31
Army Group South, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic)
MS # B-328
Army Group Vistula, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # D-189
Campaign in Pomerania, 1945 MS # D-189
East Prussia: 15th SS Gren Div, Netze River, Jan 1945
MS # D-230
Eighth Army rear area, Austria, 1943 — 45 MS # B-167
Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), Feb — Apr 1945 MS # B-551
XXVII Corps, retreat to the Vistula, Danzig, 1944 — 45
MS # D-281
XLII Corps, Vistula to the Oder, Jan 1945 MS # D-368
LVI Pz Corps, upper Silesia, Feb — Mar 1945
MS # D-222

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE

Armored Training Force Thuringen, upper Hesse,
27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360
Army Group B artillery, from 22 Mar 1945
MS # B-574
Army Group B engineers, east of the Rhine, Mar —
Apr 1945 MS # B-105
Army Group B, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 22 Mar — 17
Apr 1945 MS # B-593
Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 —
Apr 1945 MS # B-701
Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's history
of OB West, MS # C-036
Army Group H, comments on FM Kesselring's history
of OB West MS # C-041
Divisionsgruppe Benicke, 15 Apr — 7 May 1945
MS # B-165
Eleventh Army, central Germany, Apr 1945
MS # B-581
Fifth Pz Army artillery, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945; Fifteenth
Army, 9 — 15 Apr 1945, east of the Rhine
MS # B-842
Fifteenth Army, large-scale US attack out of the Rema-
gen bridgehead, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848
Fifteenth Army, Remagen bridgehead, 9 — 22 Mar 1945
MS # B-829
Fifteenth Army, Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945
MS # B-849
First Parachute Army, east of the Rhine, 28 Mar — 9
Apr 1945 MS # B-354
Hamburg military police, 1945 MS # B-137
Harz Mountains combat sector, 12 — 23 Apr 1945
MS # B-318
Kampfgruppe Goerbig, Teutoburg — Harz Mountains
1 — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-312
Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 21 — 25 Mar 1945
MS # B-406
Kampfgruppe von Berg, central Germany, 22 Mar —
11 May 1945 MS # B-125
Labor Service, Gau XXXIV, fall 1944 — 20 Apr 1945
MS # B-132

Last engagements of Army Blumentritt, 10 Apr — 5
May 1945 MS # B-361
Model, Photograph of FM, taken on 20 Mar 1945
MS # B-395
OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's history
of OB West MS # C-041
Panzer Div Clausewitz, 11 — 21 Apr 1945 MS # B-350
Panzer Lehr Div, east of Remagen MS # A-970
Panzer Lehr Div, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 15 Apr
1945 MS # B-850
Seventh Army, final phase MS # A-893
Seventh Army, West Wall — Main, 20 Feb — 26 Mar
1945 MS # B-831
Straggler collecting staff MS # B-144
Twelfth Army, both banks of the Elbe, 11 Apr —
May 1945 MS # B-394
Twelfth Army, capitulation, Stendal, 4 May 1945
MS # B-220
Twelfth Army, central Germany, 13 Apr — 7 May 1945
MS # B-606
Wehrkreis cooperation with fighting forces, Sep 1944 —
Mar 1945 MS # B-665
Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), last months of the war
MS # B-551
Wehrkreis VI, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-217
Wehrkreis IX, Kassel, 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-568
Wehrkreis IX, Kassel to the Harz Mountains,
2 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-569
Wehrkreis XI, police, 19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945
MS # B-128
Wehrkreis XII, central Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945
MSS # B-404; B-405; B-665
Wehrkreis XII Hqs, Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar —
11 May 1945 MS # B-554
II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar — 10 May 1945
MS # B-327
II Parachute Corps, Rhine to Holstein, 10 Mar —
10 May 1945 MS # B-674
III Flak Corps, Ruhr pocket, 25 Mar — 17 Apr 1945
MS # B-313
XII SS Corps, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar —
16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-709; B-735
XXXIX Pz Corps, Altmark and the Elbe, 22 Apr —
7 May 1945 MS # B-221
XXXXVIII Pz Corps, Saale and Elbe, 11 Apr — 3 May
1945 MS # B-219
LIII Corps, east of Remagen, 23 — 29 Mar 1945
MS # B-409
LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket MS # B-396
LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket, 8 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836
LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland and east of the Rhine
MS # A-955
LVIII Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945
MS # B-523
LXVI Corps, central Germany, Mar — Apr 1945
MS # B-607
LXVI Corps, Hesse, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-383
LXVI Corps, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-329; B-382

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL
AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

LXXII Corps, 22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-309
LXXIV Corps, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549
LXXXI Corps, 22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-614
LXXXV Corps, central and southern Germany, 1 Apr —
7 May 1945 MS # B-617
LXXXV Corps, Rhine — Main, 23 — 28 Mar 1945
MS # B-324
LXXXIX Corps, on the Rhine, 18 — 28 Mar 1945
MS # B-584
XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar —
6 May 1945 MS # B-507
2d Parachute Div, east of the Rhine, Ruhr pocket,
8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-538
3d Parachute Div, Ruhr pocket, 9 — 16 Apr 1945
MS # B-108
6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944 — 10 May
1945 MS # B-368
6th SS Mountain Div Nord, 19 Mar — 3 Apr 1945
MS # B-715
11th Pz Div, Rhine to the Czech border, 21 Mar —
15 Apr 1945 and 16 Apr — 4 May 1945
MSS # B-755; B-756
12th VG Div, 20 Mar — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736
15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 Mar —
19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288
47th VG Div, last battle, 29 Apr — 2 May 1945
MS # B-315
59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker on and east
of the Rhine, 19 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041
59th Inf Div, on and east of the Rhine MS # B-175
79th VG Div, 364th Inf Div, 3 Parachute Div, west and
east of the Rhine MS # B-045
116th Pz Div, Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar — 16 Apr 1945
MS # B-713
159th Inf Div, central Germany, 22 Mar — 4 Apr 1945
MS # B-356
172d Div, Taunus, 25 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407
172d Div, Vogelsberg, 28 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615
256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089
276th VG Div, 17 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # B-124
309th Inf Div, Havel — Elbe, 27 Apr — 7 May 1945
MS # B-316
323d Inf Div, Rhine, 2 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098
326th VG Div, 14 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562
338th Inf Div, lower Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945
MS # B-817
347th Inf Div, Thuringia, 4 — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-111
353d Inf Div, Sieg River, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945
MS # B-109
404th Replacement Div, Saxony, 23 Mar — 7 May 1945
MS # B-794
405th Training Div, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-110
413th Div, Thuringia, 4 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-114
464th Replacement Div, on the Elbe, 22 Mar — 8 May
1945 MS # B-153
466th Inf Div, Wesel and Teutoburger Forest, 22 Mar —
11 May 1945 MS # B-319

471st Div, lower Saxony, 25 Mar — 5 May 1945
MS # B-579
526th and 476th Replacement Divs, 3 Dec 1944 —
29 Mar 1945 MS # B-210
559th VG Div, Rhineland and central Germany
MS # A-972
616th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr
1945 MS # B-196

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL
SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE**

Army Group B, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945
MSS # A-964; A-965
Army Group B engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945
MS # B-243
Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945
MS # A-925
Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 —
Apr 1945 MS # B-701
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's History
of OB West MS # C-036
Army Group G, supply, 26 Oct 1944 — 6 May 1945
MS # B-366
Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MS # B-065
Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jan — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788
Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944 — Feb 1945; 5th Pz
Army, 1 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
Fifteenth Army, southern wing of Army Group B
(Remagen bridge), 1 — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-828
First Army, 10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238
First Army, Lorraine and northern Alsace, 15 Sep —
7 Nov 1944 MS # B-363
Huertgen Forest, 3 — 6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)
Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1944
MSS # A-891; A-892
Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 7 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-063
Manteuffel, Gen Hasso von, operations, Nov 1944
MS # A-857
Remagen; fighting west of Bonn, 28 Feb — 10 Mar 1945
MS # B-785
Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring
MS # A-897
Remagen incidents, shooting of Major Krafft, Mar 1945
MS # B-777
Remagen trials MS # B-398
Seventh Army, final phase MS # A-893
Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944
MS # B-447
Seventh Army, West Wall and the Main, 20 Feb —
26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831
Seventh Army, West Wall and the Rhine, 1 Feb —
21 Mar 1945 MS # B-123
Seventh Army engineers, Ardennes, 1 — 25 Jan 1945
MS # B-172
Staff von Claer, 27 Nov 1944 — 23 Mar 1945
MS # B-201

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued

Wehrkreis cooperation with the fighting forces, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-655
 Wehrkreis XII, Rhine MS # B-060
 Wehrkreis XII, on the Rhine, 1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119
 I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048
 XIII Corps, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087
 XIII Corps, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052
 XIII SS Corps (Saar to Gernersheim) 13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711
 LIII Corps, Eifel, 27 Feb 1945 MS # B-501
 LIII Corps, 25 Feb — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797
 LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland MS # A-955
 LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333
 LXVII Corps, Remagen bridge, Jan 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101
 LXXX Corps, last battle, 19 Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-081
 LXXIV Corps, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # C-016
 LXXIV Corps, 2 — 27 Oct 1944 and 16 Dec 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-118
 LXXIV Corps, Ardennes offensive MS # B-033
 LXXX Corps, Marine to the Danube, Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320
 LXXXII Corps, Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # B-066
 LXXXV Corps, Saar, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-442
 LXXXV Corps, Saar and Rhine, 21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-121
 LXXXIX Corps, 10 — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377
 XC Corps, Zweibruecken — Bitche, 6 Dec 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-071
 2d Mountain Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-062
 6th SS Mountain Div, Moselle, 1 — 18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693
 11th Pz Div, Orscholz switch position, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
 18th VG Div, Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
 19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527
 59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker, on and east of the Rhine, 19 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041
 79th VG Div, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # B-097
 89th Inf Div, Monschau, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
 91st Airborne Div, West Wall; 12th and 272d VG Div Rhineland MS # B-171
 106th Pz Brigade MS # B-261
 159th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-150
 111th, 112th, 113th Pz Brigades MS # B-261
 167th VG Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-041
 275th Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, 3 — 16 Oct and 16 — 21 Nov 1944 MSS # B-810; B-373
 276th VG Div, Moselle and Rhine, 21 Jan — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-444

277th VG Div, 26 Jan — 9 Mar 1944 MS # B-754
 277th VG Div, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-273
 323d Inf Div, on the Rhine, 2 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098
 326th VG Div, Eifel, 26 Jan — 14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561
 352d VG Div, Eifel, 19 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-603
 353d Inf Div, 14 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-232
 353d Inf Div, West Wall, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-502
 416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 May 1945 MS # B-357
 416th Inf Div, Moselle-Saar, 5 Oct 1944 — 17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573
 559th VG Div, Rhineland MS # A-972
 559th VG Div, Saar — Palatinate, 20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-535
 560th VS Div, Trier area, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-609
 560th VG Div, Trier area, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-750
 616th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — GENERAL

Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
 Fighting on the Western Front, questionnaire MS # A-896
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # B-020
 OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
 OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801
 OKW diary, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034, p. 167
 River craft, German plan for preventing Allied use of MS # P-014

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE

Aachen: Fighting around MSS # A-990; A-993; A-989; A-998
 Aachen: Why was it defended to the last? MS # A-991
 Airborne operations, Arnheim, Sep 1944; Wesel, Mar 1945 MSS # P-051a, b
 Albert Canal; Arnheim; formation of Army Group H (Gen Student) MS # B-717
 Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925
 Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-147
 Army Group H, comments on Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041
 Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994
 Engineer Command 113, Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MS # B-072
 Fifth Pz Army, 1 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MSS # B-202; B-317; B-761

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN
SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued**

Fifth Pz Army surgeon, 1944 — 45 MS # B-048
Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944 — Feb 1945; Fifth
Pz Army artillery, 1 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
Fifteenth Army, northern sector of Army Group B, 23—
28 Feb 1945 MS # B-812
Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944 — 9 Mar
1945 MS # B-811
First Parachute Army, 20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-084
Fortifications lower Rhine, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944
MS # B-834
Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr
1945 MSS # B-064; B-291
Hamburg Inf Div, Lower Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945
MS # B-314
Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1944
MSS # A-891; A-892
Huertgen Forest, German artillery opposite Eschweiler
sector MS # A-992
Huertgen Forest, German units, 3 — 6 Nov 1944
MS # C-089 (Ger)
Kampfgruppe Becher, Bielefeld, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945
MS # B-205
Korpsgruppe Bayerlein, 11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945
MS # B-053
OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's report
MS # C-041
Panzer Lehr Div, left bank of the Rhine, 15 Feb — 7
Mar 1945 MSS # B-768; B-830
Roer, Battle on the, 16 Nov — 16 Dec 1944
MS # A-996
Roer, questionnaire on the battle, Nov 1944
MS # A-995
Twenty-fifth Army, Holland, 3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945
MS # B-365
Wehrkreis VI, Sep 1944 MS # B-044
Wehrkreis VI, command and staff reorganization
MSS # B-218; B-665
Wehrkreis XII, cooperation with the fighting forces,
Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
Wehrmacht Headquarters Düsseldorf, 1 Mar — 15 Apr
1945 MS # B-112
I SS Pz Corps, West Wall and Aachen, Sep — Oct
1944 MS # B-623
II Parachute Corps, Maas — Rhine, 19 Sep 1944 —
10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262
II Parachute Corps, Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar
1945 MS # B-051
XII SS Corps, defense on the Roer, Feb 1945
MS # B-752
XII SS Corps, Roer, 20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945
MS # B-290
XII SS Corps, Roer — Rhine MS # B-739
XII SS Corps, Roer — Rhine, 23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945
MS # B-410
XIII Corps artillery, 15 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945
MS # B-046

XXXXVII Pz Corps, lower Rhine, 11 Feb — 7 Mar 1945
MS # B-601
XLVII Pz Corps, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197;
B-198; B-199; B-200
XLVII Pz Corps, Rhineland, 23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944
MS # B-367
LVIII Pz Corps artillery, 7 Feb — 5 Mar 1945
MS # B-605
LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988
LXXXI Corps, Cologne, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-576
LXXXI Corps, first battle for Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944
MS # B-816
LXXXVI Corps, lower Maas, 3 — 20 Oct 1944
MS # B-634
LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-774; 22 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-762
2d Parachute Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-189
2d Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar
1945 MS # B-572
3d Pz Div, Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MS # A-976
3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-376
3d Pz Gren Div, battle for Aachen, Oct 1944
MS # A-979
3d Parachute Div MS # B-045
6th Parachute Div, Holland, 1 Apr — 10 May 1945
MS # B-580
6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944 — 10 May
1945 MS # B-368
6th Parachute Div, Rhine, 11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945
MS # B-453
9th Pz Div, 11 — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-345
11th Pz Div, Roer — Rhine, 5 Feb — 5 Mar 1945
MS # B-742
12th Inf Div, battle for Aachen, 22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944
MS # B-415
12th VG Div, Roer — Rhine, 23 Feb — 27 Mar 1945
MS # B-080
15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945
MS # B-287
47th VG Div, third battle for Aachen, 16 Nov 1944 —
4 Jan 1945 MS # B-602
49th Inf Div, Aachen, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-086
49th Inf Div, Meuse to the West Wall (north of Aachen),
2 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792
59th Inf Div, Rhineland, 3 Dec 1944 — 28 Feb 1945
MS # B-152
79th VG Div MS # B-045
84th Inf Div, Reichswald to Wesel, 1 Feb — 25 Mar
1945 MS # B-843
106th Pz Brigade MS # B-261
111th Pz Brigade MS # B-261
116th Pz Div, 1 — 9 Nov 1944 MS # A-905
116th Pz Div, 16 Jan — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-215
116th Pz Div, Wesel bridgehead, 10 Mar 1945
MS # B-224
176th Inf Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-362
176th Inf Div, Roer, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # B-533

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE — Continued

183d VG Div, Gelsenkirchen, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945
MS # B-753
190th Inf Div, 20 Sep 1944 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-195
338th Inf Div, 25 Feb — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531
340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944
MS # B-462
347th Inf Div, south of Aachen, 15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944
MS # B-563
353d Inf Div, southwest of Dueren, 26 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-503
353d Inf Div, west of Huertgen, 19 — 30 Sep 1944
MS # B-411
363d VG Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945
MS # B-069
364th Inf Div MS # B-045
476th and 526th Replacement Div, 3 Dec 1944 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-210
616th Div Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944 — 28 Apr 1945
MS # B-196

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY

Alb and upper Danube, 12 Apr — 23 Apr 1945
MS # B-194
Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-140; B-159; B-181; B-211; B-225
Army Group G, 20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450
Army Group G, April 1945 MS # B-583
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 (Hausser)
MS # B-026
Army Group G, final battles, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945
MS # B-703
Army Group South, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic)
MS # B-328
Corps von Buenen, west of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161
Eighth Army rear area, Austria, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945
MS # B-167
Feldjaegerkommando III, spring 1945 MS # C-049
Feldkommandantur 755, First Army rear area, 22 Mar — 2 May 1945 MS # B-323
Feldkommandantur 987 (First Army), southern Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-182
Feldkommandantur 987, Rhine, 19 Oct — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-059
First Army, 23 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-348
First Army, 26 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-694
First Army artillery, southern Germany, 23 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-481
First Army, comments on First Army reports
MSS # B-238; B-348; B-349
First Army, organization, 15 Sep 1944 — 14 Feb 1945
MS # B-821
First Army rear area, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945
MS # B-142

German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945
MS # B-413
Germersheim bridgehead, 18 Feb — 25 Mar 1945
MS # B-127
Innsbruck command, spring 1945 MS # B-158
Kampfgruppe Alberti, southern Germany, 22 Mar — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-585
Kampfgruppe Buddenbrock, Mar — May 1945
MS # B-391
Kampfgruppe Franz (256th VG Div), Main to the Fraenkische Saale, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945
MS # B-625
Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Administrative Hq, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-566
Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Commander, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-567
Korpsgruppe von Hengl, northern Alps, 20 Apr — 6 May 1945 MS # B-326
Linz, Defense of, 28 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-106
Linz, operations, May 1945 MS # B-107
Luftwaffe liaison officer to Wehrkreis XVIII; Alpine redoubt MS # B-133
Muehlhausen combat command, Alsace, Jul 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-083
Munich, preparations for defense, Oct 1944 — 29 Apr 1945 MSS # B-180; B-154
Nineteenth Army, final battels, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945
MS # B-745
Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945
MS # B-463
Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945
MS # B-500
Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781
Nuremberg, preparations for defense, 12 — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-145
Operation NORDWIND, First Army, Vosges, 20 Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-767
Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII, Bavaria, 6 Apr — 5 May 1945
MS # B-772
Pilsen, capture by US 16th Armored Div MS # B-431
Schwaebische Alb, engagements, 12 — 23 Apr 1945
MS # B-565
Strasbourg, Capture of, 23 — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-545
Twenty-fourth Army, Allgau and Vorarlberg, from 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-103
Twenty-fourth Army, construction of defensive positions, Loerrach to Lake Constance, up to Apr 1945
MSS # B-102; B-103
Upper Rhine, fortifications, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945
MS # B-835
Villingen, Battle for, 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-667 (Ger)
Volkssturm, 1944 — 45; commitment MS # B-627, p. 23
Vosges line, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # B-043
Wehrkreis Prague, Apr 1945 MS # B-135
Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193
Wehrkreis V, military police, 13 Apr — 5 May 1945
MS # B-141
Wehrkreis VII, from 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-375

**GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN
SECTOR AND S. GERMANY — Continued**

- Wehrkreis VII, police MS # B-130
Wehrkreis XIII, commitment against US forces, Mar — May 1945 MSS # B-228a, b, c
Wehrkreis XIII, last months MS # B-818
Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
Wehrkreis XVII, upper Austria, 27 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-207
Wuerttemberg, engagements, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-194a
IV Luftwaffe Field Corps, Lorraine and Alsace, 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117
IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (XC Corps), 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-117; B-071
IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166
XIII Corps, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087
XIII Corps, east of the Rhine, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-392
XIII Corps, Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-173
XIII SS Corps, Rhine to the Alps, 26 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-737
XIV SS Corps, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-252
LXIII Corps, Burgundy gate, 10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-773
LXIII Corps artillery, upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945 MS # B-047
LXIV Corps, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-191
LXIV Corps, Alsace, 28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050
LXIV Corps, Alsace bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-099
LXIV Corps, Alsace bridgehead, operation SOLSTICE, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-559
LXIV Corps, central Vosges, 16 Nov — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468
LXIV Corps, Colmar, Jan 1945 MS # B-550
LXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 21 Mar — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564; 4 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598 (Ger)
LXIV Corps, upper Rhine bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430
LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube MS # B-082
LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-320
LXXXII Corps, 27 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-183
LXXXII Corps, questionnaire MS # B-184
LXXXV Corps, central and southern Germany, 1 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-617
LXXXIX Corps, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247
LXXXIX Corps, attack in the Vosges, 1 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077
LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace, 24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799
LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace — West Wall, 6 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003
LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765
LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 14 — 23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826
LXXXIX Corps, Weissenburg area, 14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-120
XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-507
2d Mountain Div, 23 Mar — 6 May 1945 MSS # B-062; B-104
6th SS Mountain Div, northern Alsace, 26 Jan — 1 Mar 1945 MS # B-586
6th SS Mountain Div, Operation NORDWIND, 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-476
7th Werfer Brigade, Lech, Apr 1945 MS # B-137
19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944 — 27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527
36th VG Div, Bavaria, 28 Mar — 3 May 1945 MS # B-616
36th VG Div, lower Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
36th VG Div, Rhine, 18 — 26 Mar 1945 MS # B-361
47th VG Div, Palatinate, 6 Jan — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700
79th VG Div, Palatinate, 20 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770
79th VG Div, Sauer — West Wall, 30 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945 MS # B-070
151st Replacement Div, southern Bavaria, Apr — May 1945 MS # B-129
159th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-150
172d Replacement Div, Bavaria, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-126
212th VG Div, Bavaria, 18 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-185
212th Division, Tauber, 3 Mar — 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-771
212th Inf Div, Bavaria, 1 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795
245th Inf Div, Weissenburg area, 27 Dec 1944 — 15 Jan 1945 MS # B-695
256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089
256th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
257th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
338th Inf Div, Alsace bridgehead MS # B-074
352d VG Div, east of the Rhine, 24 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-604 (Ger)
361st VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428
405th Inf Div, summer 1944 — spring 1945 MS # C-007
407th Replacement Div, organization of the Donau-Ilker defenses MS # B-186
413th Div, Franconia, 4 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-114
413th Div, northern Bavaria MS # B-113
416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 May 1945 MS # B-357
417th Div for special missions, Vienna, 1939 — 1945 MS # B-208

GERMANY 1944 — 45, WESTERN FRONT — SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY — Continued

465th Training Div, Wuerttemberg, spring 1945
MS # B-599
467th Inf Div, Danube, 27 Apr 1945 — 1 May 1945
MS # B-310
485th Artillery command, Strasbourg — Lingoltzheim,
8 Sep to 23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474
487th Training Div, Danube, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945
MS # B-216
553d VG Div, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-177
559th VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945
MS # B-429
559th VG Div, southern Germany, 21 Mar — 21 Apr
1945 MS # B-595
708th VG Div, Alsace, 20 Nov 1944 — 15 Feb 1945
MS # B-100
708th VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451
710th Inf Div, upper Austria, 23 Apr — 8 May 1945
MS # B-134

GLIDE BOMBS

Glide Bombs, experiences with; measures against
MS # D-302, p. 1

Greece (see **BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE**)

Ground Support (see **AIR SUPPORT**)

Guerilla Warfare (see **PARTISAN WARFARE**)

Guided missiles (see **MISSILES, LONG RANGE**)

Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare (see **LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL**)

Headquarters (see **COMMAND POST**)

HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES

Air Force signal communications within the frame of
joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
Art of war, a military testament (Boetticher)
MS # P-100
Clarification of certain German military nomenclature
MS # P-028
Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, c, d
Combat orders (Rendulic) MS # D-268
Command decision (Rendulic) MS # D-080A
Deception by higher command levels MSS # P-044a, b
Defense of VII Corps area, Bavaria MS # B-154
Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive
MS # B-151a, p. 135 ff.
German Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45
MS # P-044hh
German and Russian military leadership in World
War II MS # P-145
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions
in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a - m (especially
MS # C-065b)
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Gen Gu-
derian) MS # T-042 (Ger)

Italy, comments on engagements, (Gen Warlimont),
Jan — Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)
Italy's defection; fighting around Rome
MSS # D-301; D-313
Kreipe (OKL) diary, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Liaison with Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943
MS # C-095
Logistical Group Center MS # T-008, Vol. 5
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
Mediterranean, general situation estimate up to land-
ings on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on
(Kesselring) MS # C-014
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS C-096 (Ger)
Military Governor France; Army Group G
MS # A-948
Model, FM Walter, personal qualities
MS # A-925, p. 34
Naval Group West, defense against invasion
MS # B-169
Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
North Africa, Graziani's operations before arrival of
German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216
North African campaign MS # T-003
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
OB West, questionnaire on operations,
Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
OKW activities, comments (Gen Warlimont),
1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099d (Ger)
OKW activities in the West, comments (Gen Warli-
mont), 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # C-099a
OKW decisions on Africa after the Allied landing,
Nov 1942 MS # D-145
OKW, situation before, during, and after Allied land-
ing in North Africa MS # D-066
OKW war diary (Schramm), Western Front,
1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034
Operational and tactical systems MS # C-009
Panzergruppe West, History of MS # B-258 (Ger)
MS # B-466
Pomerania and the command in the East (Hitler,
Himmler) 13 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # D-189
Propaganda in occupied territories, questionnaire
MS # P-113 (Ger)
Rail transport to Army Groups MS # T-008, Vol. 26
Refugee control MS # P-099
Reichsfuehrer SS, upper Rhine, 26 Nov 1944
MS # B-030, p. 233
Rommel's success in North Africa, 1941 — 42, Reasons
for MSS # D-024; D-084
Rundstedt, FM von, comments on Gen Zimmermann's
report MS # B-633
Signal communications, Balkans and Finland
MS # P-132 Suppl.

HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES — Continued

Signal communications, civilian liaison, 15 Feb — 3 May 1945 MS # B-146
Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-132
Signal communications in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
Supply District Dnepr, establishment, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 4
Supply, field agencies of the OKH Chief of Supply and Administration in the East, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 2
Supply problems of Army Group A, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 19
Supply service during the advance into Russia MS # T-008, Vol. 6
Supply, structure of the Army supply system for the campaign in the East MS # T-008, Vol. 1
Top-level government and military control MSS # P-013c — f, h — k, m, n
Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
Tunisian campaign: questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitzler, Guderian, Halder) MSS # T-112; T-112 K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114
Unification problem, comments (Gen Warlimont) MS # D-391
War games MS # P-094

HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION

Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
Ardennes offensive, command organization MS # A-861
Armed forces, organization, training, command, inspection MS # B-036
Army Group commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074
Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, d, e, f; C-092a — c; C-094
Commander in chief, armed forces, and the armed forces general staff MSS # P-03li, k
Future organization, based on German experience MSS # C-070; P-013d; P-013i, pp. 13-25; P-013k, pp. 11-17; P-031 b, Vol. IV, pp. 97-102; T-113, Ch. 3
German Army High Command MSS # P-041; P-041a-II (36 Vols.); T-111; T-112; P-135
German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o; T-114
High Command system before and after the invasion, defects, 1944 MS # A-895

Highest echelons of Armed Forces, Thoughts on MS # B-657
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-042 (Ger)
Italy, comments on engagements, Jan — Mar 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
Joint signal communication facilities and activities MS # B-146
Lessons of World War II (Warlimont) MS # C-070
Logistical problems of the Russian campaign; solution at OKW-OKH level MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
Military and economic affairs, Relations between MSS # P-013c, f, i, n
Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010
Miscellaneous military problems (Blumentritt) MS # B-655
OB Sued, designation as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
OB West, command study MS # B-308
OB West, history MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
OKW activities, 1943 — 44, comments by Gen Warlimont MSS # C-099 a-o
OKW activities, comments by Gen Warlimonts on 1943 — 44 MSS # C-099 a-o (incl.)
OKW, critique of organization MS # T-101
OKW Operations Staff (WFSt), organization, functions MSS # B-034; C-020; C-099 a-o
OKW organization (Warlimont) MS # T-101 K 1
OKW situation conferences, liaison MSS # C-065a-m
OKW-OKH relationships, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
Organization, German experience MSS # C-070; T-113
Peacetime and wartime organization MSS # P-013n pp. 15-17; P-013 h, pp. 8-11; P-013m, p. 29 App. 1, 2
Political and military authority MSS # P-013h; P-013i, pp. 2-17; P-013n, pp. 1-6; P-013m, pp. 1-8; T-113 pp. 22, 23; P-013j, pp. 1-14
Refugee control, organization, responsibility MS # P-099
Replacement Army: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
Russian Command, Possible developments in, since World War II MS # P-079
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 supplement
Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
Signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
Staff organizations of SS and Police (Himmler) MSS # B-629; C-020

HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION — Continued

Supreme command organization in Germany
MS # B-744 (Ger)

Top-level military organization, relation to civil authority MSS # P-013a; P-013n, pp. 13-15; P-013i, pp. 13-16

Unification or coordination of armed forces (Guderian)
MSS # T-113; C-028; C-047

Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler, Guderian, Halder, Warlimont) MSS # T-112; T-113 K1; T-113; T-113 K1; T-114; C-070

Unification problem, comments by Gen Warlimont
MS # D-391

Unified command, views of Zeitler, Halder, Warlimont, Guderian MSS # C-026; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-113

Unified control of armed forces MSS # P-013c, d, i, m, n; C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-101; T-113

War council, composition, decisions MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 98, 99

War games MS # P-094

History (see MILITARY HISTORY)

HITLER AS COMMANDER

Army General Staff, Hitler's influence on MS # P-013b
Vol. IV, pp. 48-95, Vol. VI, pp. 28-33, Vol. XII, pp. 35-39

Army Group Commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074

Atlantic Wall, Hitler's personal influence MS # A-913

Combat estimate of Soviet Russia by Hitler DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 8-15

Critique of Ardennes operation, situation conference, 28 Dec 1944 MS # B-252

Direction of operations in Pomerania, Feb 1945
MS # D-189

Doctrine of rigid defense, Hitler's MSS # B-238, Part II; B-290, pp. 30-31; B-511; C-019, p. 11 ff; D-188; D-300; T-31

Dunkirk, Hitler's first great mistake MS # C-053, p. 3

France, authorization to construct rear defense line
MS # B-034a

Interest in details MS # ETHINT-4

Interest in military history MS # ETHINT-9

NORDWIND Operation (Army Group H), personal direction MS # B-094

Normandy strategy, von Geyr recommends basic changes to Hitler MS # B-019

Personal conduct of war MS # ETHINT-20

Personal staff, working methods, personality (Greiner)
MS # C-065b

Russia, Strategy in, special report submitted to Hitler in Apr 1944 MS # P-082

SEELOEWE plan never had real support from Hitler
MS # C-059a

Strategy, 1944, control over theater commanders (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)

See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY

Holland (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)

HORSES

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Diseases of horses, experience in Russia MSS # D-034; D-098; D-278; P-090

German use of horses on the Eastern Front MS # P-090

Panye column MS # P-090; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 51-53

Russian Campaign, Horses in MS # D-097; D-099; P-090

Veterinary service after World War I; Italy, 1945
MS # D-115 (Ger)

Veterinary service, German Army in Russia
MSS # D-096, P-090

HOSTAGES

Defence against partisan activities MS # C-037, p. 23

IMPROVISATIONS

Armored training force Thuringen, 27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945
MS # B-360 (Ger)

Camouflage MS # P-130

Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103

Combat Command Bruendel against paratroopers, southern France, Aug 1944 MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.

Combat Group Degener, Villersexel, 7 — 11 Sep 1944
MSS # A-879; B-248

Defence of Metz, 1 — 20 Sep 1944 MSS # B-042; B-079

Defensive combat, XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine
MS # B-711

Defensive tactics against break-throughs in the East
MS # T-10

Encircled forces, Operations of MS # T-12

Encircled forces, relief by 6th Pz Div west of Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079

Feldkommandantur 987, Alsace, 1944 MS # B-059 (Ger)

Field expedients MS # D-020

Fifth Pz Army rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944
MS # A-899

First Army, organization and battle order, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 1945 MSS # B-732; B-821

Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MS # P-090

Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152

Improvised combat group, use as security detachment and for defensive missions, Don-Donetz, winter 1942 — 43 MS # D-282

Improvised zone defense, Third Pz Army, East Prussia
Jan — Feb 1945 DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36

Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003

Logistical Control Group Center MS # T-008, Vol. 5

March Group Degener, southern France, 1944
MS # B-558

Military government by combat troops, Russia
MS # T-19

Military improvisations during the Russian campaign
DA Pam No. 20-201

Movement of replacements by Post Office busses to the Eastern Front, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-119

Nineteenth Army, final battles, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945
MS # B-745

IMPROVISATIONS — Continued

OR West, history MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Occupation of the Aegean Islands, 1941
MS # B-524, p. 19 ff.
Organization of 21st Pz Div MS # B-441 (Ger)
Organization of 157th Mountain Div in the French Alps,
Sep 1944 MS # B-331
Paratroops, Security measures against
MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.
Rail transportation to Army Groups, direction by OKH
MS # T-008, Vol. 26
Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224
(Ger)
Reorganization of Wehrkreis XIII into an operational
command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
Reorganization of Wehrkreis VI command and staff
MS # B-218
Retreat of LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944
MSS # B-006; B-006a
Russian combat methods MS # T-022
Schwaebische Alb, engagements, Apr 1945 MS # B-565
Signal communications, Balkans and Finland
MS # P-132 Suppl.
Signal communications in the East (Russia)
MS # P-132
Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
Special Cavalry Brigade Model, Rzhev sector, spring
and summer 1942 MS # D-132
Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep —
12 Oct 1944 MS # B-088
Supply District Dnepr, Army Group Center, 1941
MS # T-008, Vol. 4
Volkssturm organization, 1944—45. MSS # B-627; B-665
Wehrkreise VI and XII, cooperation with fighting for-
ces, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MSS # B-525; P-030
XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine, 13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945
MS # B-711
47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944
MS # B-176

INFANTRY

Army High Command, Representation of Infantry
interests at MS # P-041
Combat experience indicates need for simplicity in
weapons, tactics, and training MS # C-055
Combat experience, need for support of assault guns
or tanks MS # B-290, p. 27
Combined arms training with live ammunition
MS # C-054
Examples of Russian infantry tactics
MS # P-060d, I — IV
German tradition, „the modest infantry“
MS # C-018, p. 119
German use of horses on the Eastern Front
MS # P-090
Ideal organization and equipment of infantry
MS # P-085
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a

Integrated armored army MS # P-353
Night attacks, Defense against Russian
MS # P-054b, pp. 54, 55, 92 — 96
Night combat, individual training of recruits
MS # P-054b, pp. 63-67
Night combat, training messengers MS # P-054b, p. 71
Night combat, training on squad and platoon level
MS # P-054b, pp. 67-73
Night combat, use of searchlights MS # P-054b, p. 104
Organization, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 21-24
Russian combat methods MS # T-022
Russian infantry, Experience in combat against
MS # C-058
SS assault battalion compared to Army infantry
battalion MS # D-155
SS Pz Gren School, course based on Eastern experience
MS # D-138
Tactics, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 25, 26
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
18th VG Div, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
277th Inf Div, Normandy MSS # B-009, p. 7; B-630
362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement
MS # D-169
416th Inf Div, Moselle and Saar, Oct 1944 — Feb 1945
MS # B-573

INFANTRY REGIMENT

Attack and break-through of an infantry regiment,
Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
Command and combat employment of smaller units,
Manual for MS # P-060b
Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units
MS # P-085
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
Infantry regt crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941
MS # D-152 (Ger)
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
Organization MS # C-055, pp. 26-30
Position and defensive engagements of a motorized
infantry regt, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-107 (Ger)
Selected combat operations on the Eastern Front
MS # P-143d
Tactics MS # C-055, p. 30; plates 25, 26
6th Parachute Regt, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-839
100th Mountain Inf, Cassino area, 22 Dec 1943 —
9 Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)
100th Mountain Inf Regt, Volhov River battle, Mar —
May 1942 MS # D-291
123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Parpach, May 1942
MS # D-264
145th Gren Regt, Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div) in attack, 23 Jan 1941
MS # D-074
488th Inf Regt, Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
547th Inf Regt, operations, winter 1942 MS # D-289

INFILTRATION

Artillery action against infiltration MS # D-185,
pp. 6, 10

INFILTRATION — Continued

Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
Kampfgruppe Tresckow, 3—18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 11
Russian infiltration tactics at river crossings
MS # P-020a, pp. 17-23
Russian offensive tactics; Russian superiority in reconnaissance and orientation by night MSS # D-154,
p. 13; P-054b, pp. 78-81; P-060d, Part I, pp. 14, 15,
Part III; T-22, par. 97; P-060d
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
257th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-520

INTELLIGENCE

Air Force signal communications in Greece and Crete
1941—42 MS # B-644
Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods
MS # P-041i
Artillery intelligence MS # P-023
Capture of US V Corps opns plan by 352d Inf Div,
7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
Combat intelligence MSS # B-658; B-660; B-712
Communication intelligence MS # P-038
Concentration of Russian troops for Stalingrad offensive
MS # P-096
Deception MS # B-712
Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137
Espionage and agents, Russian MSS # D-395; P-131;
P-138
Estimate of the enemy by Army Group B, northern
France and Belgium, 16 Sep 1944 MSS # B-782; B-825
Foreign armies and the foreign intelligence service,
1938—45 MS # P-041h
German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45
MS # P-122
High command intelligence service MSS # P-013e,
p. 8; T-113, par. 38
Intelligence activities of Nineteenth Army, 1944
MS # B-516
Intelligence estimates: Is the enemy defeated? Can the
situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners
MS # D-390
Secret field police (counterintelligence service)
MS # C-029
Wartime alliances MS # B-661

Intercept Service (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)

ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES

Activation and training of Italian Littorio Div by German officers; first commitment, 1944 MS # D-032
(Ger)
Air attacks on the Verona area and the Brenner Pass,
Effects of, Apr 1944—Apr 1945 MS # D-044
Apennines, winter 1944—45 MS # B-267
Balbo, Marshal, Visit with MS # D-217

Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Drive on Rome, comments by German commanders
MSS # C-097a-c
Estimate of Italian forces MS # B-276, pp. 27-28
Evaluation of Italian command and troops, spring 1943
MS # T-1a, Ch. 2
Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
Fortifications built by Germans in Italy MS # C-031
German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, activities,
1941—45 MS # D-029 (Ger)
German-Italian cooperation to Dec 1940 (Rintelen)
MS # B-495
German Mediterranean strategy, 1942—43, comments
by Gen Warlimont MS # C-090
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug—Sep 1940 MS # D-216
Italian forces in Russia MS # T-015, App. 6 (Ger)
Italian intentions after Badoglio's coup d'etat
MS # C-093a
Italian munitions industry, German use of
MS # D-015
Italian section of OKW Motor Transportation System,
activities MS # C-126
Italian Sixth Army in Sicily MS # C-095
Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
Italy, Campaign in, Apr 1943—May 1944
MSS # T-1a; May 1944—May 1945 T-1b
Italy, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) on engagements, Jan—Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)
Italy, General von Unruh's impressions, Feb 1944
MS # D-016 (Ger)
Italy as military ally MSS # A-914; B-270; C-015;
C-032; C-095; D-032; P-108
North Africa, bases and targets for German operations
MS # C-095
Political events in Italy, 1 Feb—8 Sep 1943
MS # P-058 (Italian)
Rail transport problems in Italy MS # D-010
Retreat to the Arno, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095c (Ger)
Sardinia and Corsica, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095a
(Ger)
Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
Sicily, specialized defensive tactics MS # D-004
Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied
landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
Strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943—Oct 1944
MS # D-013
Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944;
subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
Surrender in Florence, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095f (Ger)
Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions
MSS # C-092a-c; C-094

See also: MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY - OPERATIONS IN;
FORTIFICATIONS - MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY

**Italy, German operations in (see MEDITERRANEAN,
ITALY — OPERATIONS IN)**

JAPAN

German-Japanese collaboration MS # ETHINT-4
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108

Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)

LABOR SERVICE

Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037
Engineers during the advance in the Baltic States, 1941
MS # D-242 (Ger)
Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe construction troops,
Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266
Reich Labor Service with Third Army, Polish campaign,
1939 MS # D-252

LAW — MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL

Illegal warfare MS # B-297
International Law and Germany's economic war at sea
MS # D-177
German Air Defense Law of 1935 and subsequent
ordinances MS # P-025 App. 1, pp. 10 ff.
Guerilla warfare, legal aspects MS # C-032
Judge Advocate General's office, organization and
functions MS P-041ee, Ch. II, Sec. 2.
OB West, History of (CA/MG affairs) MSS # T-121;
T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Private property rights, effect of maneuvers
MS # P-073
Remagen trials MS # B-398
Why is war inhumane? (Blumentritt) MS # B-652

LEADERSHIP: LEADERS

Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics
MS # P-060i
Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037
Experiences and lessons of the Ardennes winter offensive MS # B-235
Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a (Ger)
pp. 135 ff.
German efficiency report system MS P-134
German and Russian military leadership in World
War II MS # P-145
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
High Command in future MSS # P-013a-o
Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060c
Leadership of armored forces MS # B-036 (Ger)
Model, FM Walter, personal qualities
MS # B-701, p. 50 ff.
Personal qualities, initiative, will power MS # D-080a
Pessimism, effect on leadership MS # C-075, pp. 6, 7
Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 2, 9

Reasons for Rommel's success in Africa

MSS # D-024; D-084

Russian command in World War II; possible recent
developments MS # P-079

Russian tactics and command, defense and offense
MS # D-154

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War games MS # P-094

See also: COMMAND, EXERCISE OF

LEAVE

Furlough battalions, movement, emergency commitment, Russia MS # T-21, pp. 40-42
Leave policy MS # P-005, Part II
Transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. 2, pp. 30-32

LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS

Army — Air Force cooperation on the battlefield
MS # B-791
Army — Air Force liaison in the Army High Command
MS # P-041cc
Army-Navy-Air Force situation conferences at OKW
MS # C-065
Battle control team (air — ground liaison)
MS # D-167
Communication between corps and divisions
MS # D-080A, pp. 2-3
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander
Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
Diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces
1941 — 44 MS # P-041bb
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
Mountain operations, liaison and cooperation
MS # D-107, pp. 6, 7
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean,
Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Wehrkreis VIII MS # B-133
See also: AIR SUPPORT; COOPERATION OF ARMS

Logistics (see STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)

Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD)

Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)

Luxemburg (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL)

MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT

Command decisions; concentration at the decisive point; weakening of other fronts (Rendulic)
MSS # D-080A, pp. 10, 11; P-100, pp. 10-13, 19, 22
Concentration of air forces MS # B-791, pp. 5-7, 15
Creation of artillery main efforts, Russian artillery corps MS # D-395

MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT — Continued

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

MAINTENANCE

Armored division maintenance service
MS # P-040, App. 16
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia, Aug 1943
MS # D-091
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mountain Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
Production and supply of spare parts MS # P-040, pp. 3-11, 16-41, 50-66, 134-149, 156-161, App. 16, pp. 12-14
Railroad transportation, Operation ZIDADELLE, 1943
MS # D-369
Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040, pp. 73-75, 78, 79, 95, 96, 109, 110, 164-170
Salvage of captured material MS # P-103
Small arms, use of Russian sunflower oil in winter
MS # T-21, p. 69
Tank maintenance plants in German occupied territories, Establishment of MS # P-040, pp. 42-49, 53
Tank maintenance services of a panzer regiment
MS # P-040, pp. 92-174
Tank maintenance and repair, procedures, experiences
MS # P-059, pp. 17-24
Tank repair services; centralized or decentralized organization; spare parts supply
MSS # P-040; C-048, p. 17
Training and employment of motor vehicle maintenance personnel MS # P-012, pp. 95-101
Training of tank maintenance personnel; technical manuals MS # P-040, pp. 81-84, 163, 164; App. 17

MANEUVERS AND EXERCISES

Combined arms training with live ammunition
MS # C-054
German Army training methods and maneuvers
MS # P-200
Map maneuvers, war games, tactical discussions
MS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 3
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Use of private property by the German Army in peacetime maneuvers MS # P-073
War games MS # P-094

MANPOWER

Allocation of manpower to armed forces, industry, agriculture MSS # P-013, pp. 3, 16; P-013k, pp. 4, 5; P-008
Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593
Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
Concept and formation of Reich Labor Services (Hierl)
MS # D-037

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia MS # P-190
German Army Personnel Office MS # P-041 hh
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Officer procurement in the German Army during World War II MSS # D-110; D-178
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
Personnel administration, German Armed Forces
MSS # P-005; P-006, P-008; P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027
Reflections on strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt)
MS # B-582 (Ger)
Statistical data on German manpower MS # P-117

MAPS

Army map service MS # P-023, pp. 33, 82, 83
Declination, magnetic and constant MS # P-023, pp. 14, 15
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129
German maps of Russia unreliable MSS # D-080A, pp. 4, 11; B-336
German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
Maps and area studies, Russia, for Air Force
MS # D-058
Mechanical fire director, artillery map data
MS # P-023 Suppl.
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Printing MS # P-023, pp. 88, 89
Railways maps MS # P-041t, p. 35
Reproduction of overlays, printing and photostating
MS # C-076
Safeguarding maps from the enemy MS # C-048, p. 25
Supplementing maps with aerial photographs; distribution MS # P-054b, pp. 6, 7
Survey and mapping battalion; map compilation; reproduction; correction; production of new maps; reproduction of captured maps MS # P-023, pp. 82, 83
Systematic map production through aerial photography
MS # P-023, pp. 15, 16, 86, 154-156
Terrain knowledge more important than maps in night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5, 6
Topographical Service, Army High Command
MS # P-041w

March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY POLICE; MOTOR MOVEMENT)

March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY

Air defense, medical service in Germany MS # P-025
App. 1, p. 51
Air raids, Rhine-Westphalia, experience gained
MS # P-009b
Casualty statistics, German Armed Forces
MS # B-716 (Ger)
Climate of European Russia MS # T-36

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY — Continued

Combat in the East, medical units MS # B-266, Ch. 5
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center,
Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Ferry operations MS # D-159
Fifth Pz Army surgeon 1944 — 45 MS # B-048
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129
Diseases of men and horses in Russia MSS # D-034;
P-090
Logistical problems, Russian campaign, evacuation
MS # T-008, Vols. 14—23, 28
Medical project MS # P-019
Motorized SS Div, medical units, Demjansk pocket
(Russia), winter 1941 MS # D-186
Mountain operations, medical services MS # D-107, p.7
Night fighter pilots MS # D-162
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Personnel replacement system, physical examinations,
classification MS # P-006
Refugee control MS # P-099
Statistical data, general MS # P-117
Statistical system, German (medical statistical report)
MSS # P-011; P-006, App. 2, pp. 24—28, Suppl. VII
Stomach division, operations, 1944 MS # B-274
Stomach units, medical commentary MS # B-275
Veterinary Service, German Army MSS # D-100;
P-090
Veterinary Service in the East MSS # D-096; P-090
Veterinary Service after World War I; application in
Italy, 1945 MS # D-115 (Ger)
See also: EVACUATION; CASUALTIES

MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN

Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b
Air force in southern France, 1944, strength and
location MS # A-869
Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun —
Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
Allied landing in North Africa; Tunisian campaign
(Warlimont) MS # C-090
Allied landing in the Reggio sector, 3 Sep 1943
MS # D-021 (Ger)
Allied landing in southern France MS # B-034, p. 101
Alpine redoubt, 1945 (Gauleiter Hofer) MS # B-458
Antiaircraft protection of German supply routes in
Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-191
Anzio, German defenses, Feb 1944 MS # B-281
Apennine Mountains, fighting in the Bologna-Adriatic
coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267
Army Tyrol, 1944 — 45 MS # B-212
Artillery at Anzio — Nettuno MS # D-158
Artillery, French Mediterranean coast, 1943 — 44
MS # B-575
Artillery on the Italian front, 1944 — 45 MS # D-378
Artillery, LXXV Corps, Ligurian coast, Apr — Jul 1944
MS # D-026
Basis and targets for the German operations in North
Africa (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q (Ger)

Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Campaign in Italy, Apr 1943 — May 1944 MS # T-1a
(Ger)
Campaign in Italy, May 1944 to surrender MS # T-1b
(Ger)
Coast artillery in Italy 1943 — 44 MSS # D-208; T-1a,
Ch. 10
Coast defense, Naval Commander Langeudoc
MS # B-483
Coast defense in southern France (Gen Blaskowitz)
MS # A-868
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander
Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1943 MS # D-008
Drive on Rome, comments of German commanders on
US operations MSS # C-097a-e
Events in Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943 (Kesselring)
MS # C-013
Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943, questionnaire to FM
Kesselring MS # C-066
Field fortifications at Anzio — Nettuno MS # C-061
Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943 to the surrender
MS # D-001
Fighting in Italy, May 1944 — Apr 1945 (Kesselring)
MS # C-064b
Fortifications in Italy after surrender MS # C-031
Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast
MS # B-449
French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-808
French Riviera, 148th Inf Div, May — Sep 1944
MS # B-203
German Air Force, Mediterranean, Dec 1942
MS # D-017
German Air Force, Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
German fortifications in Italy MS # C-031
German surrender in Italy, role of Gen Schulz
MS # B-813
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Gothic position, fighting between the Metauro and
Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
Greece, Military Governor in, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in
OKW) MSS # C-095a, e — g, j — m
Guerilla warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-023
High-level decisions, Tunisian campaign
MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
Interaction of operations and propaganda (Kesselring)
MS # B-280
Invasion of southern France, 15 — 16 Aug 1944, as seen
by Feldkommandantur 800 MS # B-402
Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944, comments by
Gen Warlimont on the activities of OKW and OB
Sued MS # C-099b (Ger)
Italy, 1944 — 45, Engagements in MS # D-379
Italy's defection and the fighting around Rome
MSS # D-301; D-313
Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944 — 45 MS # D-150
(Ger)

MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY — OPERATIONS IN —

Continued

Malta, preparations for airborne invasion, Jun 1942
MSS # D-065; D-094

Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014

Mediterranean situation estimate by German High Command, Aug 1943; commitment of Tenth Army MS # D-117 (Ger)

Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162

North Africa, concluding remarks (Kesselring)
MSS # C-075; C-075a; C-075b

North African campaign, 1941 — 43 MS # T-3

OB Sued, African campaign advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)

OB Suedwest, considerations and plans, concerning an Allied landing in southern France, 1944 MS # B-330

OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-123 (Ger)

OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093

OKW activities, further comments and information, Oct — Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)

OKW: Comments by Gen Warlimont on the fighting in Italy, Jan — Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)

OKW, response to the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066

OKW signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)

Organization Todt MS # P-037

Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204

Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, battle for Rome, 26 May — 5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b

Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, Sicily, 10 — 14 Jul 1943 MS # C-087a, c, d

Po River crossings, organization, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207

Rear area command, Italy MS # B-269

Recollections of Tunisia (Gen von Arnim) MS # C-098

Reconnaissance in the fighting for Sicily MS # D-089

Relationship between operations and supply in Africa MS # D-125

Rome, protection during the fighting at Anzio — Nettuno; evacuation on 4 Jun 1944 MS # D-314

Second Air Fleet, Nov 1941 — Nov 1943 MS # D-160 (Ger)

Second Air Fleet commander, Italy, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-060

Sicily, Battle for MS T-2 (Ger)

Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K-1 (Ger)

Sicily, Marches of motorized units in MS # D-063

Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091

Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116

Specialized defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004

Strategic field fortifications in Italy, construction, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013

Strategy in the Italian campaign (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270

Supply of Africa through Italy, transport situation, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093

Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944, and subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128

Supply of Sardinia and Sicily, May — Jun 1943 MS # D-090

Tactical mission, trace and organization of Senger switch position, Italy Nov 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-170

Tunis bridgehead, supply by air, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071

Tunis, negotiations of Gen Loerzer MS # D-040

Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067

War diary of the Italian campaign (XIV Panzer Corps) MSS # C-095a-g

1st Stuka Wing, Mediterranean (Malta), Feb — May 1941 MS # D-064

15th Pz Gren Div, Sicily, May — Aug 1943 MS # C-077

26th Pz Div, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312

26th Pz Div, southern Italy, 7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316

29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio — Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141

29th Pz Gren Div, southern Italy and Sicily, Jun — Jul 1943 MS # D-041 (Ger)

44th and 94th Inf Divs, 1944 MS # D-381

94th Inf Div, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380

232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)

278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084

362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May — 10 Jun 1944 MS # D-169

362d Inf Div around Rimini, Sep 1943 — Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)

See also: FORTIFICATIONS — MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY; ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES

MEETING ENGAGEMENT

Armored units in France, 1940 MS # B-306, pp. 2, 3

Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096

Plavskoye, Nov 1941 MS # T-022, p. 77

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)

MESSENGERS

Training for night operations MS # P-054b, p. 71

MILITARY ATTACHÉS

Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods MSS # P-041h, i

Attaché Branch, Army General Staff MS # P-041j

German Attaché system MS # P-099

German — Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495

German Military Attaché, Washington D. C., 1933 — 41 MS # B-484

Selection and training MS # P-097

Wartime alliances MSS # B-661; P-108

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

- Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- German military government, methods and organization MS # P-033 (2 Vols.)
- Italy, command in rear area MS # B-269
- Italy, protection of Rome, 1944 MS # D-314
- Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MS # B-422
- Military Governor Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
- Military Governor France and Army Group G MS # A-948
- Military Governor France, functions MSS # B-815; B-094
- Military Governor Greece, 1942—44 MS # P-003
- National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
- OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- Personnel and administration MS # P-010
- Population, control of, in the zone of operations, Eastern Front MS # D-057
- Russia, German experience MS # T-19, pp. 4—12
- Zuyev's Republic (Russia) MS # P-124
- See also:** OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY; KOMMANDANTUREN (Unit Index)

MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE

- Application of foreign military experience MS # B-389
- Assistant chief of staff for military history MSS # P-041d; B-560
- Documents as source material MS # C-005
- Documents for writing military history MS # A-867
- Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MS # B-710
- Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Evaluating war experience MS # P-118
- German General Staff MS # P-135
- German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- Historical presentation of World War II, written in 1942 (Dr. Kurt Hesse) MS # B-277
- History of the Koenigstein phase of the German historical project (Control Group periodic reports) MSS # P-029a-q
- History of World War II, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-387
- „Ideas" in the history of war, an essay (Blumentritt) MS # B-699
- Military history and training of troops MS # B-337
- Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692
- Notes on execution of war diaries in German Armed Forces (Schramm) MS # A-860
- Politics and the soldier (Blumentritt) MS # B-307
- Prewar military literature MS # B-298
- Quotations in military history (Blumentritt) MS # C-036
- Russian interest in war history; German war prisoners write for Russians MS # P-018e, pp. 187—190
- Teaching military history MSS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 33—35; Vol. IV, p. 29; Vol. IX, pp. 17, 18; Vol. XVIII, p. 11; Vol. XIX, pp. 30, 31; Vol. XX, pp. 27—28, 30—33;

P-100, pp. 9, 11, 20, 21

- Theory and practice in the art of war (Blumentritt) MS # B-385
- Value of military history MS # B-686
- Writing military history MS # B-295
- Writing military history for Historical Division, European Command, Allendorf and Neustadt MSS # C-042; C-088
- Writing and study of military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

MILITARY POLICE

- Feldjaegerkommando II, Western Front, spring 1945 MS # C-049
- Refugee control MS # P-099
- Secret field police (German counterintelligence service with troops) MS # C-029
- Straggler control staff, Apr 1945 MS # B-144

Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)

MILITIA

- Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
- No place for militia in modern warfare MS # A-965, pp. 56, 57
- Role of a militia in national defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-655
- Volkssturm DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 93-96
- Volkssturm, organization MS # B-627

MINES

- Against an advancing enemy MS # C-048, pp. 32-33
- Against armor MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; P-060d, Part I, p. 47
- Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 34 ff.
- Against tanks, Russian use of MSS # D-018, p. 14; C-033, pp. 3, 4
- Clearing lanes for tanks through mine fields, engineer methods MS # C-033, pp. 6, 8, App. pp. 3, 4
- Crossing Russian mine fields DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 17-19
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain, Sicily and Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)
- Floating mines, use in rivers against floating bridges MS # P-195
- Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- Marine minefields, coast defense MSS # C-068, pp. 2-5; A-982, pp. 19-21, 33
- Mines used by Russian partisans for rail demolition MS # T-19 par. 120-126
- North African campaign MS # T-003 (Ger)
- Principal weapon of partisans MSS # C-037, pp. 9-12; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 24-26 and Map. 2; D-075, pp. 6-8; P-060e, pp. 1-VI
- Russian delayed-action bombs MS # T-22, par. 257
- Russian mine laying methods, remarkable speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3, 4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203—210

MINES — Continued

Russian remote controlled mines MSS # P-086; T-22, par. 208; P-038, pp. 122—123
Russian use of mines; removal; Russian deception MSS # D-154, pp. 2, 3; P-060d, Part I, p. 47; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203—210
Woods and swamps, Mines in MS # P-052, pp. 51, 62, 64; App. pp. 14, 27, 35
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010 (Ger).
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)

MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)

Antiaircraft artillery, commitment and control, German principles MS # P-009
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Organization and commitment of units handling long range missiles MS # P-009, pp. 59, 69—79, 81—83, 84, 85, 132
Radio guided missiles MS # P-038, p. 228
V-Weapons MS # B-689

See also: **ROCKET PROPULSION, ROCKET ARTILLERY**

MISSION

Assignment of "impossible missions"
MS # D-268, pp. 4—7
Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-088
Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

See also: **OPERATION ORDERS**

MOBILIZATION

Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
Economic mobilization MS # P-013k, pp. 3, 4
European mobilization, 1948 MS # C-040a
Manpower, statistical data, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
Personnel mobilization, German system MS # P-012, pp. 49—67
Science and technical industry, Top-level military organization for mobilization of MS # P-013c

MORALE

Advanced shelters or armored posts, Men in MS # C-024, pp. 25, 26
Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023
Armored support, effect on infantry morale MS # C-002, p. 8
Conservation of fighting power through rotation, leave MS # P-005
Education in political democracy, an essay MS # P-013g (Ger)
Feldjaegerkommando III, spring 1945 MS # C-049
French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331

German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945

MS # B-413

Information, effect on morale MS # C-024, pp. 43, 87

Leadership, effect on morale MSS # A-922, pp. 21, 22; A-933, p. 4

OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096

Natural forces and inadequate supply, effect on German morale in Russia MS # D-130, pp. 9—11, 15, 16—18

Nineteenth Army, Upper Alsace, Nov 1944

MS # B-034, p. 242

Normandy, estimate of morale, Jun 1944 (Gen von Choltitz) MS # B-255

Reducing effect of surprise by the enemy

MS # D-303, pp. 13—16

Russian warfare MS # T-022

Static defense, maintaining morale by patrol action

MSS # D-298, p. 5; D-133, pp. 9—11

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627

Why the German soldier fought to the end

MS # B-338

MORTARS

Eastern Front MS # D-073

Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a

Rifle company, mortar section, training; night combat; tactics MSS # P-054b, pp. 71—73; C-055, pp. 16—18, 22, 23

Russian massed employment of mortars in defense

MS # P-060d, Part I, pp. 85, 86, 93

Seventh Army artillery, Ardennes MS # B-594

15th Werfer Brigade, Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286 (Ger)

15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 May — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288 (Ger)

15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287 (Ger)

MOTOR MOVEMENT

Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133

Armored traffic control in Russia MS # P-039

Enemy air superiority, effect on motor movement

MS # B-424 (Ger)

March of an armored division, Italy MS # C-087b

Motor marches in Sicily MS # D-063

Motorized maneuvers and exercises

MS # P-094, pp. 105 ff.

Northern Russia, advance of a motorized SS division to Lake Ilmen MS # D-225

Russia, experience with wheeled and tracked vehicles MS # B-304, pp. 16, 17

Russian topography and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033

Southern Russia: 5th SS Pz Gren Div summer 1942

MS # D-248

Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941 — 45

MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS

Carpathians, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-034 Ann. (Ger)
Caucasus, climate MS # D-265 (Ger)
Caucasus, engagements MS # P-148
Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254
Crete, Conquest of MS # B-646
Defensive operations MS # D-107, pp. 3—9;
DA Pam No. 20—290, pp. 45—54
Defense and withdrawal in heavily wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI
Eastern campaign, survey of strategy, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6 (Ger)
Engineers in mountains and difficult terrain, Balkans and Sicily MS # D-113 (Ger)
Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
Marches, rate; security; special measures MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3
Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Mountain operations MS # P-034
Partisan warfare in the Balkans 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a
Russia, 1942 offensive, survey of strategy MS # T-014 (Ger)
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-015 (Ger)
Tactical principles MS # D-107
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War diary of the Italian campaign, Cassino MS # C-095b
100th Mountain Inf Regt (5th Mountain Div), Cassino sector, 22 Dec 1943 — 9 Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)
157th Mountain Div, French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331
232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
577th Gren Regt, upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)

See also: MOUNTAIN CORPS;
MOUNTAIN DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

MUD

Effect of mud on military operations MSS # P-060n; P-087; DA Pam No. 20—231; No. 20—290
Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
Russian climate MS # T-036
Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
Second Army gets out of the mud, Kiev, 1941 MS # D-130
Snow and mud, Thirty days of attack in, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-044 (Ger)
Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
See also: SWAMPS

NAVAL OPERATIONS

Baltic, retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
Channel Islands MS # B-833
Finland 1941 — 44 MS # C-073
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
Mines in the English Channel MS # C-068
Naval Group West, defense against the Invasion MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
Normandy, Navy's view on defense against invasion, 1944, MS # B-282
North Africa, final commentary (Kesselring) MS # C-075
Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
Role of the Navy in the West, a critique MSS # B-341; B-342
St. Nazaire, dockyards MSS # B-479; B-553
Sardinia and Corsica, evacuation, 1943 MS # C-095a
Seekommandant Loire, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005
Tirpitz, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939 MS # P-017

See also: NAVAL HEADQUARTERS (Unit Index);
RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS
AGAINST RUSSIA

NAVY

Admiral Krancke's report; comments MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
Barges and river craft on the Rhine MS # P-014
Channel Islands before and during invasion MS # B-833
Defense against invasion, Navy's view MS # B-282
German Air Force in Lybia and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
Norway, importance of Narvik MS # P-127
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
Russian naval power in World War II MS # P-016
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
SEELOEWE plan MSS # C-059; C-059a; C-065j; C-065L
Shipyards of East Germany, potential capacity MS # P-016a

NAVY — Continued

Unified joint command, role of Navy MSS # T-113; par. 29—35, 51; C-070; T-101 (Ger)

Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944 — HOLLAND)

NIGHT

Air warfare, importance during the night hours; raiding wooded areas, towns and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90—92

Air warfare, night fighters against enemy aircraft MS # P-009, pp. 95—102

Airborne operations at night MS # B-823

Airborne operations, night jumping MS # P-051, pp. 86—88, 93

American night attack MS # B-769

Desert warfare MS # P-129

German night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162

Limited objectives essential in night raids MS # P-054b, pp. 20, 21, 24, 25

Night attack followed by immediate daylight exploitation MS # P-054b, pp. 21—23

Night attacks against Russians, lessons MSS # P-054b, pp. 51—58, 108—111; D-140, pp. 34, 35

Night attacks, requirements MSS # A-997, pp. 19—21; D-069; P-054, pp. 89—92

Night march of an armored division, enemy air superiority MS # B-017

Night operations; general DA Pam No. 20—236

Night operations; night combat; night training; night fighting in Russia DA Pam No. 20—236

Normandy, 41 Parachute Corps, Falaise, 18 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # A-923, p. 35

Operations in smoke and darkness MS # B-683

Partisan movements, attacks and mine laying at night MS # C-037, pp. 1—8, 10, 11

Russia, capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187

Russian night attacks MSS # P-054b, p. 51; C-050, p. 12; D-140, p. 3; D-154, p. 11; T-22, par. 99, 281—292

Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022

Searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 61, 104

Tanks, use in night operations MS # C-033, pp. 6—8

Training for night operations and night combat; tactical training at night and during bad weather DA Pam No. 20—236

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 63, 64

NONCOMBATANTS

German passive air defense MS # P-025

Refugee control MS # P-099

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

Selection and training of regular NCO's (German Army in peacetime) MSS # B-649; P-012 pp. 70—90

Training and assignment of NCO's MS # P-008

Training NCO replacements MS # P-005, pp. 77, 78

"NORDWIND" OPERATION (Diversionsary attack in northern Alsace on south wing of the Ardennes offensive, Jan 1945)

Army Group H MS # B-095

First Army MSS # B-767; B-786

XIII SS Corps MS # C-039

LXXXIX Corps MSS # B-077; B-765; B-826

XC Corps MSS # B-071; B-117

6th SS Mountain Div MSS # B-586; B-746

256th VG Div MS # 537

257th VG Div MS # B-520

Normandy (see FRANCE 1944 — NORMANDY)

NORTH AFRICA, EAST

Air Force in Lybia and Cyrenaica, Oct — Nov 1942 MS # D-123

Air Transport of 104th Pz Gren Regt from Italy to Africa MS # D-047

Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk MS # D-045

Basis and objectives of the German operations in Italian North Africa MS # C-099p

Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Commander of the, Nov 1942 MS # D-070

El Alamein crisis; aftereffects in OKW, 23 Oct — 4 Nov 1943 MS # D-172

Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009

Gazala, Battle of, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-129, pp. 236—287

Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216

Marmarica, Battle in the, winter 1941 — 42

MS # P-129, pp. 201—235

North African, campaign MS # T-3, Vols. 1, 2, 4

Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MSS # D-082; D-024

Tank platoon, reinforced, in assault on Tobruk, 20 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307

Tobruk, Siege of MS # D-213

NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL

Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3 (Ger)

Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108

Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129

Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a, b, e, f, g, k, l

Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on MS # C-014

Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162

North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941 — 43 (Kesselring) MSS # C-075; C-075a, b

OB Sued, designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008

OB Sued, direction of the African campaign after the Allied landing, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)

OKW considerations on overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942

MS # D-145

NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL — Continued

- Quartermaster service for the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 44—45
- Rommel's success, Reasons for, 1941 — 42 MSS # D-024; D-084
- Second Air Fleet, (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — 42 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- Signal communications (Joint) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068
- Supreme Wehrmacht Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066
- Transport situation for the supply of Africa through Italy, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093
- Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
- Visit with Marshall Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217

NORTH AFRICA, WEST

- Air supply of the Tunis bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- Allied landing in North Africa and the Tunisian campaign, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) MS # C-090
- American troops in Africa, Military operations against MS # D-385
- Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Nov 1942 — Apr 1943 MS # D-072
- Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943 MS # C-066
- German-Italian campaign in Tunisia, basis and objectives MS # C-099a
- Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and transfer, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-085
- High level decisions, Questionnaire on Tunisian campaign (Kesseling, Warlimont) MSS # C-092a, b, c
- Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Tunisia, Dec 1942 — 1 Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- Kasserine Pass, Drive via Gafsa against MS # D-124
- Mareth position, survey and construction MS # D-046
- Negotiations of General Loerzer in Tunis MS # D-040
- North African, campaign MS # T-3, Vols. 3, 3a, 4
- North Africa, development of the situation, 1 Jan — 28 Feb 1943 MS # D-120
- Operations and supply in Africa, Relationship between Jan 1943 MS # D-125
- Operations of Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943 — May 1945 MS # D-001
- Reconnaissance of Mareth Line, Order for, Jan 1943 MS # D-012
- Tank battle of Sidi Bou Zid, Tunisia, 10 — 17 Feb 1943 MS # P-129, pp. 288—305
- Tebessa, Advance on, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- Tunisia, Battle in, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, first phase MSS # D-086; D-147
- Tunisia, recollections of Gen von Arnim MS # C-098

- Tunisian campaign, Questionnaire to Gen von Arnim MS # C-094
- 10th Pz Div, transfer from France to Tunisia MS # D-174
- 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 10th Pz Div, defensive action at Mezzouna Maknessy, Mar — Apr 1943 MS # D-166
- 164th Light Africa Div, Schott position to the surrender of Tunisia, 29 Mar — 13 May 1943 MS # D-315
- 334th Inf Div, transfer and fighting in Tunisia, Dec 1942 — 30 Jan 1943 MS # D-215

NORWAY

- Allied invasion, Possibilities for, 1945 MS # B-233
- Arctic regions of Europe, Warfare in the MS # B-106
- Far north, Warfare in the MS # T-24
- Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- Finnish war, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073
- German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941 — 42 MS # P-041bb
- Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- Narvik, importance to naval operations MS # P-127
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Signal communications in the East, Norway and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.

Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH) — (see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)

Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL) — (see AIR FORCE)

Oberkommando der Marine (OKM) — (see NAVY)

Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW) — (see ARMED FORCES)

OBSERVATION ARTILLERY — RECONNAISSANCE ARTILLERY

- Cooperation with other arms MS # P-023, pp. 153-161
- Experiences, possible development MS # P-023, pp. 125-152
- German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.
- Mission MSS # P-023, pp. 6, 7; P-057, pp. 7, 17
- Normandy: II SS Pz Corps artillery MS # B-666
- Observation battalion, mission, operations MS # P-023, pp. 37-54
- Organization MSS # P-023, pp. 17-38; P-057, App. 3, p. 9
- Personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
- Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
- Woods and swamps, use in MS # P-052, App., pp. 20, 21

Obstacles (see BLOCKING ACTIONS)

OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

- Belgium, recollections of Gen von Falkenhausen MS # B-289
- Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043

OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY — Continued

Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122 (Ger)
German counterintelligence in occupied Russia,
1941 — 45 MS # P-122
German experience, 1939 — 45 MSS # P-031, Vol. VI,
pp. 35-40; Vol. XII, pp. 33, 34; P-033, Vol. I; Vol. II;
T-19
Greece, military governor, 1942 — 44, MS # P-003
Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MSS # B-422; B-534
Liaison Staff 732 MSS # A-951; B-644
Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947
Military Commander, extent of authority MS # T-113,
par. 54
Military Government, general MSS # P-033, P-003,
pp. 69-102
Military Government organization and operation in
occupied territories MSS # P-010; P-033
Military Governor Belgium and northern France
MS # A-958
Military Governor France, responsibilities, Aug 1940 —
Mar 1942 MS # B-815
Military Governor France and Army Group G
MS # A-948
National character and governmental institutions
under German occupation, western Russia
MS # P-123
Rear area security SS and police MS # B-629
Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224
(Ger)
Russia, critique of German occupation measures
MSS # C-035, pp. 15-20, 44-45; T-19
Russia, experiences of Gen von Unruh, 1941
MS # D-056
Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
Russia, rear area security, organization MS # D-056,
pp. 19, 20, 37, 38
Russia, rear area security, propaganda MS # T-19,
par. 178-195
Russia, Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124
Russo-German relations in the zone of operations
MS # D-057
Signal communications in France, 1940 — 44
MS # B-664 (Ger)
Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at
Avranches MS # B-822
Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45
MS # T-038 (28 Vols.)
Underground activity, Kharkov, 1941 — 43 MS # P-138
**See also: FELDKOMMANDANTUREN AND LIAISON
STAFFS (Unit Index)**

OFFENSE

Ardennes offensive, experiences MSS # A-862; A-876;
B-235
Armor, Future of MS # T-113
Critical point (culmination) in offensive action
MSS # A-963, p. 1; B-235

Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX,
pp. 120-127
Envelopments MS # B-034
Improvised attack methods, „snail offensive“, „scorpion
offensive“ DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 7-11
Night attacks DA Pam No. 20-236
Offensive tactics of German tank units MSS # C-033,
pp. 4-6, 8, 9; P-060f, Part II, p. 31, App. 1
Operations at river lines, Russian principles and tactics
MSS # P-020a, b
Rules of offensive tactics MS # C-058, par. 61
Russia, infantry support of an armored offensive, Ger-
man experience, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)
Russian attacks, examples from World War II
DA Pam No. 20-230
Russian infantry MSS # C-058, par. 38-54; P-060d, Part II
Russian night attacks MSS # C-050; D-140; D-154;
P-054b; T-22
Russian offensive tactics MSS # D-154, pp. 8-11, 13;
P-077, pp. 709; T-22, par. 130-194
Spoiling attack DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3
Tank maintenance service in attack MS # P-040,
pp. 103-107
Winter warfare, offensive operations MSS # P-089,
pp. 8-10; P-060d, Part II
Woods and swamps, Attacks in MS # P-052, pp. 42-48;
App. pp. 31, 32

OFFICERS

Central Branch, Army General Staff MS # P-041x
Education of officers MS # P-083
Efficiency, deterioration in a long war MSS # P-005,
pp. 53-54; P-021, pp. 148-179
Efficiency report system, German Army MS # P-134
Filling officer positions in wartime MS # P-021, pp.
99-122
General staff candidates, selection MSS # P-031a;
P-031b
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Personnel files, evaluation, appraisals, promotion lists
MS # P-021, pp. 80-88, 91, 109-118
Personnel Office, Army High Command, 1939 — 45
MS # P-041hh
Procurement of officers MS # D-110
Procurement of officers in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
Professional and ethical standards MS # P-021, pp. 6-9,
26, 31, 32, 125, 126, 201, 214
Psychological tests, screening officer candidates
MS # P-007
Rapid organization of an officer corps, special pro-
blems MS # P-021, pp. 71-75
Replacement and training of officers in the German
Army (Army Personnel Office) MS # P-041a, pp. 28-30
Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime
MS # B-650 (Ger)
Sociological survey of the German Officer Corps
MS # B-351 (Ger)
Training of officers, current theories MSS # B-300,
B-651

OFFICERS — Continued

Training of officer replacements MSS # P-005, p. 78; P-021, pp. 195, 252; P-041dd, pp. 81-95
Training of reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 229-252
Training senior officers during the war MS # P-080
Transportation specialists, Procurement of MS # P-041r
War games MS # P-094

OPERATION ORDERS

Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 252d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637
Command technique, development, 1914 — 45, practical examples and experiences MS # B-303
Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
Examples of combat orders, 59th Inf Div, Belgium, Sep 1944 MS # B-510
French and German systems, detailed or general (mission-type) orders MS # C-048, pp. 20, 21
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 63
Oral orders MSS # D-268, pp. 10, 11; B-303, pp. 4-7
Principles, psychological aspects MSS # D-268; P-013m, pp. 15, 16
Technique of issuing orders, practical examples at the division level MS # C-079
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War games MS # P-094
Written orders MSS # D-268, pp. 11-15; B-303, pp. 7-13

OPERATIONS, GENERAL

Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b
Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276 (Ger)
Ardennes offensive MS # B-740
Camouflage MS # P-130
Chief of Operations, Army High Command MS # P-041d
Climatic conditions in European Russia; influence on operations and supply MS # T-36
Coast defense, Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001 (Ger)
Deception MS # P-044a
Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
Defense against amphibious operations MS # C-017, pp. 34-40
Defensive battle MS # B-789
Eastern campaign, survey of strategy 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Envelopments MS # B-304, pp. 9-26
Flank attacks, flank security, examples from 1914, 1939, 1941 MS # B-304, pp. 4-9
Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011
Future trends, speed; mobility; leadership MS # A-872
German experiences in desert warfare MS # P-129, Vol. 1, pp. 6-20, 27-92
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145

Greiner diaries (OKW) 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a-m
Hitler's first great mistake: Dunkirk, 1940 MS # C-053, p. 3
Improvisation, the Balkan campaign, 1941 MS # P-030
Operations Branch, Army High Command MS # P-041e
Organization; strength; armament; equipment MS # A-872
Rail and road net, importance for operations in the East MS # T-7
Relationship of strategy to operations; definition MS # P-013m, pp. 4-8
Russia, engagements of a division, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
Russia, operations, 1941 — 43 MS # C-050
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Russian terrain, seasons, and weather, effect on operations MS # D-033
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
Selected operations on the Eastern Front MSS # P-143a-d
Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940 — 42 MS # B-306
Strategic withdrawals examples from both world wars MS # B-335
Strategy and tactics from both world wars, examples (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
Supply, effect on operations in Africa, Jan 1943 MS # D-125
Supply in far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8, Vols. 1-24

Tactics and operations MS # C-009
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War games MS # P-094

See also: STRATEGY; OFFENSE; DEFENSE; TROOP MOVEMENTS; ROADS; GEOGRAPHY; MAIN ATTACK; RIVERS; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II; DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION; AIRBORNE OPERATIONS; DESERT OPERATIONS; ARCTIC OPERATIONS

OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD

Clothing and equipment MSS # D-277, pp. 6, 7; D-019; P-060d, Part II, App. 1; D-231, pp. 5, 6, 8
Cold weather lubrication and maintenance; air- or water-cooled motors; wheeled or tracked vehicles MSS # D-035; P-060d, Part II, App. 6, p. 15; P-089, pp. 17-24
Defensive improvisation in extreme cold DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 23-26
Experiences of German artillery MS # D-185, pp. 7-10
Field works and shelters MSS # D-277, pp. 8, 12, 14; D-106, p. 9; D-285, p. 22
Finnish diet, food issued to German troops in Finland MS # T-24
Food, sugar and alcohol used by the Russians to counteract cold MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 1, p. 5
Oversnow movement of troops, experience and training MSS # D-277, pp. 4-17; D-106, pp. 1-4

OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD — Continued

Rail operations, precautions MS # P-041t, pp. 26, 27
Russia, large-scale air and ground offensive operations
in winter DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 39-40; MS # P-001,
pp. 68-73
Russian climate and terrain, effect on operations
MSS # D-033; T-36
Russian superiority in snow and extreme cold
MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 5, pp. 7-10
Snowshoes, skis, sleds, runners MS # D-019, pp. 6, 7
Tactics and technical devices for winter warfare
MS # P-089
Woods and swamps, Operations in MS # P-052, pp. 64,
65; App., pp. 9-13, 35
See also: WINTER WARFARE; ARCTIC OPERA-
TIONS; WINTER EQUIPMENT

Orders (see OPERATION ORDERS)

ORDNANCE

Army Ordnance Office, OKH, organization and func-
tions MS # P-041ff.
Captured materiel, use by Germany MS # P-103
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Cen-
ter, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Coordination of joint procurement for the armed for-
ces; OKW Armaments Office MSS # C-026, pp.
45-53; T-113, par. 43, 48
Russian armor MS # D-396 (Ger)
Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45
MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
Technical training of ordnance personnel
MSS # D-175; P-012, pp. 31, 32

ORGANIZATION

Air Force, mission of a commander of air fleet troops
MS # D-269
Air Force signal communications within the frame of
joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105
Airborne panzer corps MS # B-628
Aircraft Warning Service, development, 1932 — 45
MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 16-29
Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
Armed Forces organization critique MS # B-255
Armored units, organization MS # B-036
Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a-LL
(36 Vols.)
Army High Command, organizational problems,
1938 — 45 MS # P-041f
Army High Command (a synopsis of MS # P-041 — 36
Vols.) MS # T-111
Artillery, organization problems MS # B-384
Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring — summer
1942 MS # D-132
Combat-readiness, Categories of MS # P-028

Command, top-level military organization

MSS # P-013a, b

Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064

Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of com-
mand MS # C-028 (Halder); MS # C-047

Critique of Gen Zeitzler's essay on Army command
and Armed Forces command (Halder) MS # C-046
Defense of Western Europe, EDC organization, 1950
MS # C-091

Desert warfare, German experiences in MS # P-129

Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Medi-
terranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008

Division slice (German) MS # P-072

Engineer forces and equipment (German) MS # P-047

First Army organization, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 45

MSS # B-732; B-821

Flak artillery, German MS # D-302

Four-unit principle up to regimental level MS # A-872,
par. 40

Future trends in organization, strength, armament and
equipment of troops MS # A-872

General Staff, 1918 — 45 MS # P-135, Part II

German passive air defense MS # P-025

Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and assign-
ment, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-085

High Command, future organization

MSS # P-013a — o (15 Vols.)

High Command organization in Germany MS # B-744

Horses, German employment of, Eastern Front

MS # P-090

Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units
MS # P-085

Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021

Infantry development from war experience

MS # C-055

Infantry regiment in attack, Russia 1941, critique of or-
ganization MS # D-074

Integrated armored army MS # P-053

Italy, chain of command, rear area MS # B-269

Labor Service, concept and formation MS # D-037

Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)

MS # C-020

Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008

Mass armies versus quality armies MS # C-007

Mechanical fire director, operating units

MS # P-023. Suppl.

Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)

Modern armed forces, organization (Guderian)

MS # C-028

Modern armored forces, thoughts on organization
(Manteuffel) MS # A-872

Mountain troops, 157th Mountain Div, French Alps,
Sep 1944 MS # B-331 (Ger)

Numerical designation of German divisions

MSS # B-632; P-011, pp. 24-25

OB West, command study MS # B-308

OB West, History of, 1941 — 45 MSS # T-121; T-122;
T-123 (Ger)

ORGANIZATION — Continued

- Officer Corps before and during World War II
MSS # P-021; P-022
- Officer procurement MS # D-110
- Officer procurement in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
- Organization of an army from the last reserves
MS # B-606
- Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d
Div Littorio, 1944 by German Officers MS # D-032
(Ger)
- Organization Todt MS # P-037
- Panzer Corps Hermann Goering, organization
MS # B-628
- Panzer organization, 1940 (Guderian) MS # B-246
- Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh
- Proposed organization of armed forces
MSS # T-113, par. 47-52; C-070
- Rapid organization of an officer corps
MS # P-021, pp. 71, 72
- Recruiting system, German Army, peacetime and war-
time MSS # P-006; P-022
- Reflections on organization (Blumentritt) MS # B-292
- Refugee control, organization MS # P-099
- Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and
Commander of, organization MS # P-041dd
- Reorganization of the 257th VG Div, Oct — Nov 1944
MS # B-520
- Reorganization of the 353d Inf Div, Oct — Nov 1944
MS # B-502
- Replacements, relief, rotation, leave
MSS # P-005; P-022
- Rifle Company, 3 or 4 platoons? Lessons of Russian
campaign MSS # B-292, pp. 7, 8; C-058, par. 60;
C-055, pp. 14-19
- Rifle platoon MS # C-055, pp. 13, 14
- Rifle squad MS # C-055, pp. 11, 12
- Rundstedt, FM von, comments on the Polish campaign
MS # B-847
- Russian armored command MS # C-082
- Russian Army, organization MS # D-304
- Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395
- Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
- Second Army engineers, Russia MS # D-018
- Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- Signal communications, German Armed Forces,
in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)
- Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher
staffs MS # P-139
- Stomach units, evaluation MS # B-275
- Straggler collecting unit, organization MS # B-144
- Supply troops in World War II (Ger)
MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- Tables of organization, examples; use in statistical
reporting MS # P-011, pp. 9-11, 23-39
- Technical Emergency Service (Technische Nothilfe)
MS # D-109
- Three-unit principle for battalion, regiment, division,
corps, field army, group of armies
MS # B-292, pp. 8, 9
- Training of armies in peacetime MS # B-655
- Training and employment of NCO's and privates in
the German Army MS # P-012
- Training of professional officers MS # B-651
- Training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650
- Unification or coordination of armed forces
MSS # T-112; T-112 K I; T-113; T-113 K I; T-114
- Veterans, organization and activity of German
Reichskriegerbund MS # D-176 (Ger)
- Volksgrenadier divisions and Volkssturm MSS # P-065a;
P-065b; B-147, par. 58; P-008, p. 22
- Volkssturm 1944 — 45; organization, evaluation
MSS # B-627; T-21, pp. 93 — 97
- Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies
MS # P-063
- Waffen SS assault battalion, comparison with Army
infantry battalion MS # D-155
- Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational
command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna) MS # B-206

See also: **HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION**

Orientation (see RECONNAISSANCE)

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II

- Africa, effect of supply on operations MS # D-125
- Air Force, turning points in the air war; policy
decisions; lessons MS # AF-189
- Ardennes offensive, critique MS # B-740
- Ardennes offensive, planning and preparations
MS # A-977
- Ardennes offensive, preparations, Sep — 16 Dec 1944
(Schramm) MS # A-862
- Ardennes offensive, questionnaires to FM Keitel and
Gen Jodl MS # A-928
- Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945
MS # B-593
- Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
- Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583
- Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's report
on OB West MS # C-036
- Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944
(Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- Army Group H and OB Northwest, comments on FM
Kesselring's report MS # C-041
- Atlantic Wall, influence of Rommel MS # A-982
- Balkans campaign, relationship to invasion of Russia
MS # C-101
- BARBAROSSA operation MS # C-065i
- Deception and cover plans MSS # P-044 a — c
- Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- Delaying action battle MS # B-704
- Eastern Front, barriers to the East MS # P-110
- Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during
the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II. — Continued

- Fifth Panzer Army west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- Finland, 1941 — 44 (Erfurth) MS # C-073
- Fixed defense lines, weakness MS # B-653
- First Army, comments on MSS # B-238 and B-348, First Army Reports MS # B-349
- First Army, situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- Forests and swamps MS # P-052, p. 1 — 4
- German — Italian cooperation, Dec 1940 MS # B-495
- German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100
- Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
- Greiner diaries (notes on situation conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939 — 43 MSS # C-065a — m
- Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts MSS # T-42; B-190
- Italian campaign, broad strategy (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270
- Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943 MS # C-013
- Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- Italy, campaign in (Kesselring) MSS # C-064; C-064a; C-064b
- Italy, comments by German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097a — c
- Kriepe diary (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- Low Countries, possibility of enemy invasion MS # B-011
- Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- Mediterranean campaign, final comments (Kesselring) MS # C-014
- Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- Military character of a future war MS # B-681
- Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- Modern warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- Navy, role in defense of the West MS # B-342
- Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-284
- Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- Normandy, breach at Caumont MS # B-204
- Normandy defenses MS # B-122
- Normandy defenses, naval MS # B-169
- Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # A-895
- Normandy, preparations against invasion; fighting in the West up to 16 Dec 1944 (notes from OKW war diary) MS # B-034
- Normandy, Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259
- North Africa, final comments (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- Norway, possibility of Allied invasion, 1945 MS # B-233
- OB West, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945, questionnaire to Gen Zimmermann MS # B-801
- OB West (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- OB West, FM von Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633
- Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- OKW activities, 1943 — 44 (Warlimont series) MS # C-099 (15 Vols.)
- OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-672
- OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
- OKW, overall conduct of war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
- OKW, reaction to Allied landing in North Africa MS # D-066
- Panzergruppe West, history, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
- Polish campaign, 1939, comments by von Rundstedt MS # B-847
- Political and economic factors MS # B-654
- Psychological warfare, effect on operations MSS # B-278; B-280
- Radio interception MS # P-038
- Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West 1944 MS # B-720
- Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- Russian command in World War II MS # P-379
- Russian terrain and climate MS # D-033
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- SEELOEWE, operation MSS # C-059; C-059a
- Sicily, liaison with Italian Sixth Army, 1943 (von Senger) MS # C-095
- Southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
- Southern France, antecedents of invasion MS # B-276
- Southern France, comments on the Allied landing MS # B-421
- Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940 — 42 MS # B-306
- Strategic planning, 1938 — 44 MS # B-654
- Strategic planning, effect of permanent fortifications MS # B-652
- Strategic and tactical examples from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
- Strategy, the critical point (Blumentritt) MS # B-708
- Strategy, operations, tactics; definitions MS # C-044
- Strategy, politics, and psychology in World War II MS # B-647
- Strategy, World War II, questionnaire to Gen Halder MS # P-001
- Tunisia, 16 Nov — 10 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
- Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, questionnaire to Gen Warlimont MSS # C-092a—c; C-094
- Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- US intervention, questionnaire to FM Keitel MS # A-912
- Warlimont, comments on Allied landing in North Africa and Tunisian campaign MS # C-090
- Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
- Western Front, 1944 (Schramm-Warlimont) MS # B-034a

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II — Continued

Western Front, 1944 — 45, questionnaire to Gen. Westphal MS # A-896

Western Front, Army Group A (Rundstedt) MS # C-053

Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl MSS # A-913; A-914; A-915; A-927

Yugoslavia, an improvised operation MS # P-030

Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

See also: STRATEGY

Overlays (see MAPS)

OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

Climate of European Russia MS # T-36

Combat in deep snow MS # D-106

Equipment MS # D-019

Russia, Infantry in MS # P-060a

Russian infantry, superiority in oversnow movement MS # P-052; App. p. 35

Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033

Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022

Training, procedures MSS # D-106; D-277

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

See also: OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; WINTER WARFARE; WINTER EQUIPMENT

PARACHUTE TROOPS

Corinth isthmus, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 28

Crete, Conquest of, 1941 MSS # B-646; P-051a, b

Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105

Holland, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-555 (Dutch)

Integrated armored army MS # P-053

Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-621

Organization of 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.

Personnel selection; jump training

DA Pam No. 20—232, pp. 12—15

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

See also: PARACHUTE CORPS; PARACHUTE DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

PARTISAN WARFARE

Balkans MSS # P-055a; P-142

Baltic area, retrograde defensive of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

Belgian partisans MS # C-024, pp. 90, 91

Communications, protection against partisans

MSS # D-157, pp. 6—8; D-102, pp. 3—7; D-257 pp. 7—11; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 12—14; T-22, pp. 105—108; T-19, pp. 24—30

Conduct of partisan warfare, prerequisites

MSS # C-037, pp. 9—16; C-032, pp. 13—42

Cossack Corps (German) in Yugoslavia MS # P-064

Croatia MS # P-055b

France, 1944 MS # B-034, p. 29

France: Feldkommandantur 563, Montpellier MS # B-378

France: Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534

France: March Group Degener, Aug 1944 MS # B-558

France, partisan organization MSS # C-037, pp. 29, 30; A-868, p. 3; B-035

France: Seventh Army rear area, after Avranches, 1944 MS # B-822, p. 15

France, significance of the Maquis, 1944

MS # A-915, p. 3

France: 16th Inf Div, up to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245

Fortifications; railroad stations as strong points; protection of bridges MS # D-257, pp. 7—9

FFI, before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035

FFI, southern France and Lorraine MS # B-018

French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944

MS # B-331 (Ger)

French Resistance Movement, First Army sector, 1944 MS # B-448

Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108

Indigenous elements, enlistment against partisans

MSS # D-257, p. 7; C-037, pp. 23—28; C-043; D-057; D-061

Italy, partisan warfare MSS # C-032; C-095d

Italy, partisan warfare around Bologna MS # C-095d

Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944

MS # C-095c, pp. 24—25, 33—35

Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)

Legal aspects MSS # C-037, pp. 34, 35; C-032, pp. 13, 27—37

Ligurian coast defense (Genoa) 1944 — 45

MS # D-150 (Ger)

Military Governor Greece, 1942 — 44

MS # P-003, pp. 63—67

Occupied territory, organization MSS # P-003; P-010; P-033; P-123; A-948; A-958; T-19, pp. 4—12

Partisan activity, examples MSS # T-22, pp. 103—114; B-684; C-037

Partisan warfare, defense against MSS # C-037, pp. 22—28; T-22, pp. 107—110; D-075; P-060f, Part I, p. 30

Protective measures during night marches, retrograde movements MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 35

Radio communications; Radio counterintelligence and intercept operations against partisans MS # P-038, pp. 162—175, 304—318

Resistance movement in the West MS # B-022

Russia, evaluation of partisan warfare MS # P-055c

Russia, examples of partisan warfare MS # P-060e

Russia, German use of horses in MS # P-090

Russia, measures against partisan organization

MSS # C-037, pp. 25—28; B-629

Russia, organization of partisan groups

MSS # C-037, pp. 17—21, 30—33; T-22, pp. 103—106; D-395, pp. 45—47; P-060e, pp. I—VI

Russia, peacetime preparations for partisan warfare MS # D-395, pp. 46, 47

Russia, rear area security MS # T-19

PARTISAN WARFARE — Continued

Russia, rear area security in White Russia, 1943
MS # D-224 (Ger)
Russia, underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43
MS # P-138
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Russian partisan directive of 1933; partisan war games
MS # T-19, p. 11 ff.
Russian partisan warfare, tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5, 6; C-037, pp. 9—13; P-060e, Sec I-VI; D-075, pp. 6—8; T-19
Russian partisans wearing German uniforms
MS # T-022, pp. 88—89
Russian warfare, peculiarities
MS # T-022, pp. 103—114
Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 1944
MSS # B-516, p. 14; B-518
Stalin's order of 3 Jul 1941 MS # P-038, p. 164
Steppes (southern Ukraine), Operations in
MS # D-157, pp. 5, 6
Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941 — 45
MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Supply of partisan units MS # P-125
Supply of Russian partisans by air drops; organization of partisans by parachute troops MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11, 12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21—22
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
White Ruthenia, operations MS # D-102, pp. 5—7
Why did partisans never exist in Germany?
MS # C-037, pp. 33, 34
Woods and swamps, Operations in MSS # P-052, pp. 66—70; T-34, pp. 75—78
LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, 1944 MS # B-738

PATROLS

Combat patrols, preparation and planning
MS # D-069
Night operations, preparation and execution
MS # P-054b, pp. 5—12
Officer reconnaissance patrols MS # D-080A, p. 4

PENETRATION

Artillery concentration for penetration MS # B-594
Defensive tactics against penetration (Russia)
MSS # C-019; T-10
Dummy positions as traps against penetration
MS # D-018, p. 34
Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120—127
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Mobile advance detachments MS # B-524, p. 15
Russia: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
Russia: 123d Inf Regt, Parpach, May 1942 MS # D-264
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS

Anti-Nazi activity, 1937 — 45 (Graf Strachwitz)
MS # B-340

Arnim: recollections of Tunisia MS # C-098
Balbo, Marshal, visited in N. Africa, May 1940
MS # D-217
Beck against Hitler (H. Speidel) MS # A-870
Beck: visit to Paris, 1937 MS # B-819
Blumentritt: collected military essays
MS # C-096 (Ger)
Blumentritt: military career MS # B-254
Boetticher: military attaché in Washington
MS # B-484
Bosse: German Cossack Corps MS # P-064
Erfurth: Garmisch historical project, 1947 MS # C-026
Falkenhausen: personal memoirs MS # B-289
Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
Goering's visit to Italy, Jan 1943 (Loerzer) MS # D-340
Greiner: diaries MSS # C-065a — m
Groppe: experiences of an old soldier, 1933 — 45
MS # B-397
Hicrl: Reich Labor Service MS # D-037
Infante and Abrosio (Generals): events in Italy, 1943
MS # P-058 (Ital)
Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig: personal memoirs MS # B-285
Kesselring: Italy as a military ally MS # C-015
Kreipe: personal diary MS # P-069
Loerzer: negotiations with Gen. Barre and Adm. Esteva (Tunis) MS # D-040
Mannerheim, personality, leadership (Erfurth)
MSS # T-24; C-073
Model, personality MSS # B-701, pp. 50 ff; A-925 p. 34
Rendulic's service in the East MS # B-390
Rintelen: military attaché in Rome, 1939 — 40
MS # B-945
Rommel, his generalship, ideas, and end (H. Speidel)
MS # C-017
Schramm: last days of the Wehrmacht (diaries)
MS # C-020
Senger und Etterlin: liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
Speidel, W.: beginnings of the Luftwaffe
MS # P-043a (Ger)
Speidel, W.: report on Greece, 1942 — 44 MS # P-003
Toppe: Allendorf and Neustadt historical activity
MS # C-042
Unruh: impressions of Italy, Feb 1944 MS # D-016
Windisch: personal diary of G-4, Ninth Army, 1941 — 42
MS # P-201
See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY; HITLER AS A COMMANDER; POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS; ROMMEL

PERSONNEL

Allocation, transfer of service troops to infantry
MSS # B-068; D-016; D-370
Army Personnel Office (OKH) MS # P-041hh
Civil affairs and military government personnel
MS # P-010
Efficiency report system MS # P-134

PERSONNEL — Continued

General Staff Corps, assignment MS # P-031b, Vol. X; promotion, Vols. X, XII; reserves, replacement, Vol. XII; selection, Vols. III, IV, VIII, IX, X, XIV, XIX
Manpower control in wartime MS # P-012
Officer procurement in wartime MSS # D-110; D-178
Personnel and administration, comprehensive survey (8 Vols.) MSS # P-005 — P-008; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027
Personnel and administration, General survey MS # P-022
Recruitment system, peacetime and wartime MS # P-006
Relief, rotation, leave MS # P-005, Part II
Replacement of casualties MS # P-005, Part I
Replacement training MS # P-005, Part III
Replacement Training Army, organization and functions MS # P-041dd
Training and assignment of enlisted men MS # P-008
Training and assignment of officers MS # P-021
War games, selection of officers MS # P-094, Ch. 2
Women in the armed forces MS # P-027
See also: MANPOWER; REPLACEMENTS; STATISTICS

PINCERS

Defensive pincers, pincers attack
DA Pam No. 20—233, Ch. 4
France, Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514
B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.

Planning (see STRATEGY)

PLATOON, RIFLE PLATOON

Engineer assault platoon MS # P-060i
Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
Organization, tactics: rifle platoon, weapons platoon MSS # C-055, pp. 13, 14; P-085
Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 69—71

POLAND

Brest-Litovsk, forced crossing of the Bug River MS # D-239
Climate MS # T-36
East-west railroads and highways, capacity MS # P-048
Katyn, report on atrocity MS # A-917
Warsaw area, German buildup for attack on Russia, 1941 MS # D-247

POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939

Greiner diaries MS # C-065c
Reich Labor Service as part of German Third Army MS # D-252
Rundstedt: comments on the Polish campaign MS # B-847

POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Anglo-Saxon world power (Blumentritt) MS # B-386
Anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-279

Beck, Gen Ludwig, visit to Paris, 16 — 20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819
Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
Estonian contingents in the German Army 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
Falkenhausen, Gen von: personal memoirs (China, Belgium) MS # B-289
Finland's alliance with Germany, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073
France, FM von Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West) MS # B-633
France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340
German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug — Sep 1940 MS # D-216
High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a — o
Himmler's field staff MS # B-629
Hitler's evaluation of American war potential, 1939 MS # B-809
International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
Italy, Events in, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058 (Ital)
Italy's break with Germany, 8 Sep 1943 MSS # D-301; D-313
Italian intentions after Badoglio's coup d'etat MS # C-093a
Italian North Africa, visit to Marshal Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217
Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig, personal memoirs and diaries concerning Dr. Goerdeler and the plot of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-285
Kreipe diary (OKL), 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010
Military operations, relation to politics and economy MS # B-654
Military revolutions (Blumentritt) MS # B-691
Non-military factors, effect on operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-707
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
OKW considerations on conduct of the African campaign after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
Peoples of the Soviet Union MS # C-035
Political control of the state and armed forces MSS # P-013c—f, h—k, m, n
Politics, history, and public opinion MS # B-374

POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS — Continued

Rome, problem of an open city, 1944 MS # D-314
Rommel and the battle for Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
Rommel, role in attempt to end the war in the West MS # B-721
Russia, national character and governmental institutions under German occupation MS # P-123
Russia, power of the Soviet state MS # P-018e, Annex I
SEELOEWE operation, questionnaires MSS # C-059; C-059a
Speidel, Hans: Statement on the attitude of General Beck (Chief of General Staff) MS # A-870
Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
SS versus the Wehrmacht, 1933 — 45 MS # B-397
Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a—c
Vichy, German liaison after the Allied invasion MS # A-952
Volkssturm, organization and activity, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
Wartime alliances MSS # B-661; P-108
Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military and air attaché, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
Why Germany was defeated in two world wars (Blumentritt) MS # B-697
World situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-454; B-582; B-635

POLITICAL EDUCATION

Education, role in developing political democracy MS # P-013g (Ger)
Russia, communist indoctrination of Russian people MSS # C-035; C-037, pp. 31—33; D-036, pp. 1—6; P-018e, pp. 256—261; P-123
Russian people, character and institutions MS # P-123
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
War prisoners, education by Russians MS # P-018c, pp. 26—127

PRISONERS OF WAR

Disabilities of German prisoners returned from Russia; causes and treatment MS # P-018e, pp. 304—327
Evacuation; treatment MS # D-056, pp. 39, 40
German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046
Importance of bringing in prisoners MS # P-054b, pp. 9, 10
Interrogation system, German MSS # P-031b, Vol. XIII, pp. 41, 42; P-018a
Military Area XIII, handling of war prisoners, Feb — 1 May 1945 MS # B-223
"National Committee for Free Germany" (German prisoners in Russia) MS # P-018e, pp. 216—219
Physical and mental condition of German war prisoners in Russia MSS # P-018c, pp. 8—11; D-387
Poland, facts about Katyn MS # A-917

Russia, sources of Soviet power MS # P-018c — Annex I
Russian indoctrination of war prisoners through propaganda and political education MSS # P-018c, e, f
Russian interrogation concerning military history and technical matters MS # P-018e, pp. 189—192
Russian interrogation methods; confession of alleged crimes; trials MS # P-018e, pp. 163—215, 264—302
Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390

PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY ARMIES

Defense of Western Europe (Schmalz) MS # C-091
Historical background, value MS # C-007

PROPAGANDA

Aims of propaganda; simplicity MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22, 23, 41—44
Ideological warfare MS # P-013i, pp. 9—13
General: efficacy of propaganda in war, examples MS # P-045
Occupied territory, Propaganda in MS # P-113 (Ger)
OKW Press Office MS # T-113, par. 41
Propaganda company (German Army) MSS # P-031b, pp. 40, 41; P-045, pp. 90—96
Propaganda preparations for war MS # P-013k, pp. 5, 6
Propaganda, value and methods (Blumentritt) MS # B-587
Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018c
Russian propaganda against the United States MS # P-018c, pp. 52, 55, 71—74, 104, 123
Russian regard for propaganda MS # P-018c, pp. 9, 10
Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MSS # D-036, pp. 13, 14; P-020b, p. 90; T-22, p. 90
Russian wartime propaganda MSS # D-154, p. 6; T-22, pp. 89—93
Wehrmacht Propaganda Office; mission, organization MS # T-101, Ann. 23

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING

Negative attitude toward psychological and psycho-technical testing MS # P-007, pp. 5, 6, 11, 12, 24, 39, 48, 49
Officer candidates, Testing of MSS # P-021, pp. 47, 152-155; P-006, App. 2, p. 20; P-007, pp. 13-25; 40-44
Psychological tests in the Wehrmacht MS # P-007
Selection of specialists; aptitude tests for fliers MS # P-007, pp. 25—37, 44, 45

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023, pp. 3, 46 (Ger)
Character of the soldier in war (Blumentritt) MS # B-685
German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE — Continued

German propaganda, methods and purpose
MS # P-045
Interrelation of strategy and propaganda (Kesselring)
MS # B-280
Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
Mutual relationship between operational and psychological warfare MS # B-278
Psychological problems in war (Blumentritt)
MS # B-294
Psychological warfare in Italy MS # B-399
Reflections on world strategy, 1947, (Blumentritt)
MS # B-582 (Ger)
Russia, power of the Soviet state
MS # P-018e, Ann. I
Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018c
Russian people, national character and institutions
MSS # P-123; P-071
Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036
Strategy, politics and psychology of World War II
(Blumentritt) MS # B-647
Wartime alliances MS # B-661

PURSUIT

Crete, 1941 MS # B-646
Critique of Allied pursuit, Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MS # B-515 (Ger), p. 59 ff.
Estimating the situation (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
Normandy, German withdrawal MS # B-631, p. 27
Transition from successful daylight fighting to night pursuit MS # P-054b, pp. 25—27
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Winter warfare MS # P-089, pp. 12—14

Quartermaster Corps (see **SUPPLY**)

RADAR

Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21—22
Detection of approaching airborne forces
MSS # P-051, p. 41; D-179, pp. 9, 10, 27
German equipment, experience MS # D-302
Radio intelligence MS # P-038, pp. 197, 198, 228, 306
Use of radar direction finders by reconnaissance artillery MS # P-057, p. 7

Radio (see **SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS**)

RAILROADS

Air attacks on Verona area and the Brenner Pass, Apr 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-044
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Denial of rail facilities; means of restoration: German and Russian methods MS # P-198
Equipment of railroad engineer troops
MS # P-041t, pp. 15, 16, 32
Field railroads MS # P-041t, pp. 33, 34
German transportation system in World War II
MS # P-041s

Greece, demolition of tunnels MS # P-126
Italy, rail situation, Jan — May 1944 MS # D-049
Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122, T-123 (Ger)
OKH, Chief of Transportation MSS # P-041r — u
OKH, direction of rail transportation to Army Groups
MS # T-008, Vol. 26
OKH, Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation; planning and reconstruction of Russian railroads
MS # P-041t
Poland, capacity of east-west railways and paved roads MS # P-048
Protection against partisan raids MSS # D-157, pp. 5—9; T-19, pp. 24—30; D-102, pp. 4, 6; D-257; T-22, pp. 105—106
Railroad engineer troops MSS # D-377; D-018, pp. 38, 39; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 2, 28, 29, 38; Ch. II, p. 2
Russia, ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Russia, rail and road net, importance to operations
MS # T-007
Russia, supply by rail, summer — fall 1941
MS # T-008, Vol. 6
Southern Russia, German military transportation system, 24 Nov 1942 — 30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
Ukraine, use of railroads to carry supplies during extended operations, Seventeenth Army, 1941
MS # T-008, Vol. 27
ZITADELLE operation, rail transportation, 1943
MS # D-369

Rear Area (see **COMMUNICATIONS ZONE**)

RECONNAISSANCE

Air defense, Reconnaissance for MS # P-009, pp. 118—123, 126, 196
Air reconnaissance MSS # A-997, p. 24; D-018, p. 17; T-11; D-080A, pp. 4—11; C-033, pp. 4—5
Air reconnaissance, France, 1944 MS # B-509; B-516
Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 20, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21, 22
Artillery ground reconnaissance, flash ranging battery
MS # P-023, p. 55
France, Vosges line, 8 Aug — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
Ground reconnaissance in defense MSS # D-133, pp. 8—11; B-264, pp. 52, 54, 55
Ground reconnaissance neglected by American troops
MSS # A-997, pp. 15, 16, 26; A-999, pp. 123, 124; C-003, p. 50
Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
Mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 6
Night operations, Training in ground reconnaissance for MS # P-054b, pp. 5—13, 47—50, 65
Reconnaissance (Blumentritt) MS # B-658
Reconnaissance in force MSS # D-069; P-054b, pp. 8—12
Russia, diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942
MS # P-102 (Ger)
Russia, difficulties of ground and air reconnaissance
MS # B-304, pp. 1—4, 8

RECONNAISSANCE — Continued

- Russian reconnaissance and raids during fog and blizzards MS # T-22, pp. 84—86
- Russian reconnaissance and security MSS # T-22, pp. 35—38; P-060d, Part III
- Sicily, Reconnaissance in the battle for MS # D-089
- Soviet procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 28—31; App., pp. 19—31

Reconnaissance Artillery (see OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)

RECOVERY

- Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040
- Utilization of captured materiel by Germany MS # P-103

RECRUITING SYSTEM

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
 - Personnel and administration project MSS # P-006, P-022
 - Personnel replacement system MSS # P-008; P-012
 - Replacement training, 465th Training Div, spring 1945 MS # B-599
 - Training in the German Army in peace and war; selection of specialists; classification; appraisals; training records MS # P-012, pp. 11—43
 - Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- See also: REPLACEMENTS; TRAINING

RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

- Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
 - Fourth Army, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
 - Periodic relief of units; principles MS # B-068, par. 2
 - Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 13 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
 - Relief in defense MS # P-054b, p. 32
 - Rotation MS # P-005, Part II
- See also: FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF

REMAGEN BRIDGE

- Army Group B, critique of MS # T-123 (Wagener) MS # C-052
- Army Group B engineers, Jan — Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- Fifteenth Army, 1 — 9 Mar 1945 (von Zangen) MSS # B-828; B-829
- Ludendorff bridge (Kesselring) MS # A-897
- Remagen — Bonn Staff, 1 — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-785
- Remagen trials MSS # B-398; B-777
- US attack out of Remagen bridgehead (von Zangen) MS # B-848
- LIII Corps bridgehead operations (Bayerlein) MS # A-970
- LXVII Corps (Hitzfeld) MS # B-101

REPLACEMENTS

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
 - Classification and allocation MSS # P-005, pp. 28—31; P-006, pp. 27—35, 55—60; App. 1, pp. 16—20; App. 2, p. 33—42; P-012, pp. 43—48, 67—69
 - Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
 - Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
 - Deferment MSS # P-006, App. 1, pp. 13—15; App. 2, pp. 13—16; P-008, pp. 23—41
 - Deterioration of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 52, 53
 - Eastern volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
 - Estonian contingents MS # D-061
 - Field forces, requirements MSS # P-005, pp. 23—27; P-011, pp. 39—44
 - Improvisations as expedients of military leadership MS # T-021
 - Incorporation of replacements within units MS # P-005, pp. 32—42, 54—56
 - Italy, manpower (von Unruh) MS # D-016 (Ger)
 - Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
 - Medical examination and classification MS # P-006, pp. 20—26, 59, 60; App. 1, pp. 6—20, 24; App. 2
 - Officer Corps, before and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
 - Officer procurement MS # D-110
 - Officer replacements, deterioration of standards in a long war MSS # P-005, pp. 53, 54; P-021, pp. 148, 149, 179
 - OKW, coordination of personnel matters MSS # C-026, pp. 54 — 59; T-113, par. 43
 - Rehabilitation and reorganization of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 39—42, 86
 - Replacement division in combat MS # B-044
 - Replacement system, critique MS # B-255
 - Replacement system, general MSS # P-005; P-022
 - Replacement training divisions MSS # B-209; B-380; B-599
 - Statistical data, manpower, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
 - Stomach units MS # B-275
 - Training in the Replacement Army MSS # P-005, pp. 68 — 81; B-216, Ann.; P-041dd, pp. 96—106
 - Training of replacements in the field forces MS # P-005, pp. 82—88
 - Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627
 - Voluntary enlistment MS # P-006, pp. 12—20, 35—53; App. 2, pp. 28, 29
 - Voluntary enlistment, German army; armies of Bulgaria, Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
 - Wehrkreis XII, final months MS # B-818
 - Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna), organization MS # B-206
 - Wehrkreis VI and XII, Sep 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- See also: PERSONNEL; RECRUITING SYSTEM

REPORTS

- Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- Deception and errors in war MS # B-712
- Mountain operations, importance of reports MS # D-107, p. 5
- Situation reports; value of reports from subordinate units; periodic reports; officer patrols; liaison officers MS # D-080A, pp. 2—5
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

RESERVE OFFICERS

- Officer procurement in World War II MS # D-110
- OKH Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh
- SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- Selection; registration; training; assignment MS # P-021, pp. 92—96, 137—146, 229—252
- Selection and training in peacetime MS # B-650

RESERVES

- Commitment in mountain warfare MS # D-107, pp. 5—7
- Division reserves in Normandy MS # B-541, p. 18 ff.
- General principles, commitment MS # D-080A, pp. 9, 10
- OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- Reserves in defense, protection against surprise MSS # D-303, pp. 9—11; P-054b, p. 31
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS

- Army Group G, southern France MS # B-588
- Army Group G, southern France, to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- Blocking actions DA Pam No. 20—233, Ch. 9
- Delaying actions, basic principles MS # A-965, pp. 57-58
- Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- Duties of engineers MS # D-018, pp. 31-33
- Fifth Pz Army, northern France, 24 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-729
- First Army, retreat to Lorraine, 10 Aug — 14 Sept 1944 MS # B-728
- France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- France: 89th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-536
- France: 159th Reserve Div, Besancon to Villersexel, 5 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517
- Italy. Campaign in, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-001b (Ger)
- Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 96-99
- Nineteenth Army, southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518; B-696
- Nineteenth Army, southern France, Jul — Sep 1944 MS # B-787
- Principles; experiences of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 20-39

- Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- Russia, breakout of encircled forces MS # T-012
- Russia, German armored traffic control DA Pam No. 20-242
- Russia, Operation BUFFALO, March 1943 MS # P-074
- Seventh Army, Belgium, 2 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-730
- Sicily, Battle for MS # T-002 (Ger)
- Sicily and Sardinia, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 M # D-091
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Withdrawal through France, 159th Res Div MS # B-530
- Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 57-62

REVERSE (FORWARD) SLOPE POSITIONS

- Italy: C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- Mountain operations MSS # D-107, pp. 4-8; C-095b, Ch. 1
- Russia, German experience MSS # D-133, pp. 5, 6; D-154, pp. 11, 12; D-018, pp. 33, 34
- Russia: Second Army engineers MS # D-018, p. 33

Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)

RIVER CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA

- Baltic area, corps engineers, summer — Fall 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- Bug: 17th Pz Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- Bug: 45th Inf Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- Defense of a river line MS # P-060c; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- Dnestr, An infantry regiment crosses the, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- Dnestr: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- Engineers in combat at river sectors MS # P-060c
- German experience; principles MSS # D-018, pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27
- Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- River crossings in the Russian campaign MS # T-034, Annex (Ger)
- Russian engineers, organization and equipment MS # P-020a, pp. 7-16
- Russian large-scale methods; German countermeasures MS # P-196
- Russian tactics; disregard for time and casualties; infiltration MSS # P-020a, pp. 5-10, 16-30; P-020b, pp. 60-66
- Traffic control MS # B-018, p. 15; DA Pam No. 20-242
- Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- Volga: 253d Inf Div, Nov 1941 MS # D-078

RIVERS

- Barges and river craft, denial to advancing enemy MS # P-014
- Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- Danube, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6
- Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279

RIVERS — Continued

Engineers, combat in river sectors MS # P-060c
Floating mines, use against floating bridges
MS # P-196
Po, river crossings, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
Remagen bridge MS # A-897
Rhine defense, Coblenz to Wiesbaden, Mar 1945
MS # B-584
Rhine, defense of Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # B-576
(Ger), p. 53 ff.
Rhine, 338th Inf Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-817
Rhine, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
Russia, military significance of rivers and bridges
MSS # P-020a, b; P-060c; P-060d, Part IV
Russia, nature of Russian rivers MSS # P-001, p. 55;
D-033; T-34, Ch. IV; D-018, pp. 19-21; P-020b, pp. 7,
8, 10-13
Russia, operations at river lines MS # T-34, Ch. IV
Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations
MS # D-033
Transportation over frozen waterways DA Pam No.
20-201, pp. 57, 58
Underwater bridges MS # P-056
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Upper Rhine defense, 1945 MS # B-564

ROADS

Attacks in deep snow follow roads MS # D-106, p. 2
Baltic States, engineers, summer — fall 1941
MS # D-242 (Ger)
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Denial of roads; means of restoration: German and
Russian methods MS # P-198
Effect on tactics and operations MSS # B-292, pp. 3, 4;
D-133, pp. 25-31; P-052, App., pp. 5, 24-30; P-001,
pp. 74-84
Field expedients MS # D-020
Frozen rivers, use as roads in Russia MS # C-034, p. 5
Historic roads in Western Europe, influence on strategy
MSS # P-001, pp. 74-84; P-110
Operations by night; road reconnaissance; marking of
roads MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 15, 48, 88
Organization Todt MS # P-037
Russia, armored traffic control MS # P-039
Russia, corduroy roads DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55
Russia, road net MS # T-007
Russia, winter roads MSS # C-034, pp. 9, 10; D-140,
pp. 30, 31
Russian climate, effect on operations MS # T-036
Russian roads, Effect of weather on MSS # D-033;
D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 28-31; P-020b, pp. 10-13;
P-087, pp. 1-4
Russian roads and trails MSS # B-264, pp. 6, 7; P-052,
pp. 8, 9, 32; App., pp. 4-9, 26-30; D-185, pp. 3-6
Traffic control in mountainous country MS # B-524, p. 12
Russian terrain, and climate MS # D-033
Western Ukraine, roads in the open plains
MSS # D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 27-31

ROCKET PROPULSION — ROCKET ARTILLERY

Rocket projectors in Russia MS # D-073
V-weapons, future importance MS # T-113, par. 23
See also: MISSILES, LONG RANGE

ROMMEL

Atlantic Wall, Rommel's views on MS # A-982
Normandy MS # B-352
Normandy, ideas on defense MS # B-259
Normandy: Rommel's ideas; Rommel's death
MS # C-017
North Africa, ideas on fortifications MSS # D-082;
D-084
North Africa, reasons for success MS # D-024
Views of military situation in 1944 MS # B-720
Views on 20 July 1944 MS # B-721

Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION: FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF)

RUSSIAN AIR FORCE — LUFTWAFFE IN RUSSIA

Air support of encircled forces MS # T-12, App.
Climate; flying conditions in Russia MS # T-36
Diary of air force commander with Army Group Cen-
ter, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
Large-scale air and ground operations, winter preferred
MS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, pp. 39-40
Luftwaffe signal communications in the East
MS # D-193
Partisans, communications and supply by air
MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19,
pp. 21-22
Russian Air Force in World War II DA Pam No. 20-230,
pp. 95-102; MS # D-395, pp. 40-45
Tactical air force, close support tactics MSS # C-021;
D-137, p. 6, 11

RUSSIAN ARMY

Antitank tactics MSS # C-033; D-253
Armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396 (Ger)
Armored forces MSS # C-033; C-034, p. 20; C-082;
D-130, pp. 13-14; D-253; D-396; P-060f, Parts I, II;
P-077, pp. 11-14; P-146a, b; T-22, pp. 21-22, 49-57, 62, 78
Arms and equipment MSS # D-395, pp. 28-34
Artillery in attack MSS # P-060h; pp. 80-82; T-22,
pp. 45-48
Artillery corps, concentration MS # D-395, pp. 35-37
Artillery in defense MS # P-060h, pp. 64-68
Artillery, progressive development MS # P-060h
Artillery, German countermeasures MS # D-228
Artillery organization, tactics MSS # P-057, pp. 18, 19;
D-395, pp. 34-37; T-22, pp. 45-48
Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
Cavalry MSS # D-255; T-22, pp. 22-24
Characteristics of the Russian soldier MSS # C-035;
C-037; D-036, pp. 6-17; D-154, pp. 1-13; D-233; D-395,
pp. 3-11; P-060d, Part III; T-22, Ch. 1, 3; T-34
Combat experience MS # B-266
Concealment and surprise MSS # D-154; P-060f, Part II
DA Pam No. 20-230, Ch. 5

RUSSIAN ARMY — Continued

Dubrovka bridgehead, 24 — 28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267
Engineers, principles of river crossing MSS # P-020b, pp. 60-66; P-060d, Part IV
Field expedients MS # D-020
Forests and swamps MS # P-060n
Future of Russian Army, possible developments in command, shortcomings (Rendulic) MS # P-079
German Army Intelligence Service MS # P-041
German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122
German Operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45, selected examples MSS # P-114a-c
German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145
Infantry MS # P-077
Infantry, strength, tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d; P-077; T-22
Infantry tactics, countermeasures MS # D-140, pp. 32-35
Infantry tactics, general MS # P-060d, I-IV
Infantry tactics, offense in snow and extreme cold MS # P-060d, Part II
Infantry tactics- small units MSS # P-060a, d
Interception of Russian radio communication, experience MSS # P-038, pp. 113-161, 262-265; T-31
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943, MS # D-364
Maps 1:50,000, use by Russian artillery MS # P-060h, pp. 20, 21, 58, 80
Minelaying at great speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3-4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, pp. 60-61
Mobility, rapid movement over snow MSS # P-052, App., p. 35; D-106; D-277
Mortar and artillery units, Cooperation of MS # P-060h, pp. 56-58, 64, 65
Night reconnaissance and orientation, Superiority over German MS # P-054b, pp. 78-81
Radio-controlled bombs MSS # P-038, pp. 122-123; P-086
Radio direction-finding equipment; rapid adjustment of artillery fire MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36
Reconnaissance MS # P-060d, Part III
Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
Reconnaissance, Superiority over German MSS # P-060d, Part III; T-22, pp. 35-38
Russian command echelons; commanders MSS # T-22, Ch. 2; D-395, pp. 11-22
Training of commanders and troops, 1941 — 45 MS # D-395, pp. 20-28
Training and development MSS # D-304; D-154, pp. 8-13; P-077, pp. 7-9

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR

Advance on Moscow, an artillery regt, 22 Jun — Dec 1941 MS # D-221
Air force commander with Army Group Center, personal diary, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
Brest Litovsk, commandant MS # D-056
Cavalry, Special Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132

Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and North, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241
Closing the gap between Demidov and Velikiye Luki, 1942 MS # D-231
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031
Combat in Russia, examples, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-010
Encircled forces, breakout, Bobruisk sector MS # T-012
Encirclement and defeat of Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6 — 7 Aug 1941 MS D-075
Engineers, combat in Dnepr and Dvina sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c
Flank security in far-reaching operations, Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)
Fourth Army, Kaluga and the 80 km gap MS # D-055
Fourth Army rear area, commander MS # D-056
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Kirov and the 40 km gap MS # D-054
Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28 (Ger)
Moving replacements to the Eastern Front by postal bus, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-119
Ninth Army, personal diary of G-4, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942 MS # P-201
Ninth Army, withdrawal to Buffalo position, minefields MS # P-074
Panzer Lehr Brigade, 1941 MS # D-294
Position warfare and withdrawal, examples MS # D-133
Pripet Marshes, engagements, 1944 MS # D-297
Rail lines, security, Brest-Litovsk — Gomel and Brest-Litovsk — Kowel, 1943 MS # D-257
Rail and road net MS # T-7
Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
River crossings MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
Second Army engineers MS # D-018
Second Army, movement in mud, fall 1941 MS # D-130
Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
Small unit tactics, attack in winter, Jan 1942 MS # D-277
Static defense, a motorized infantry regt in winter, 1941 — 42 MS # P-107 (Ger)
Supply line security MS # D-102
Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasma and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)
Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124
XX Corps, withdrawal across the Desna and Dniepr, summer 1943 MS # D-153
XXIII Corps, winter battles, 1941 — 42 MS # D-237
XXVII Corps, last Russian offensive (Narew-Graudenz-Danzig) 28 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # D-281
LVI Pz Corps, Silesia, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222
4th Pz Div, Oct 1941 MS # D-233

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — CENTRAL SECTOR —

Continued

17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941
— Apr 1942 MS # D-285
45th Div, battle for Brest Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941
MS # D-239
52d Inf Div, combat in deep snow (Rendulic)
MS # D-106
52d Inf Div, Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052
52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A
71st Mtz Inf Regt captures Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187
110th Inf Div, advance, 1941 MS # D-240
183d Inf Div, Yelnya, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-223
187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), attack, 23 Jun 1941
MS # D-074
253d Inf Div, winter fighting near Rzhev, 1941 — 42
MS # D-078
255th Inf Div, east and south of Temkino, Dec 1941 —
Apr 1942 MS # D-184
439th Inf Regt (134th Inf Div), attack, Jan 1942
MS # D-277
488th Inf Regt, Stryanitsa and Desna Rivers, 6 — 29
Sep 1941 MS # D-134
547th Inf Regt, operations in winter, 1 Jan — 18 Mar
1942 MS # D-289

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL

Air Force, Russian MSS # T-22, pp. 95—102; D-395,
pp. 40—45
Antitank defense MSS # D-253; C-033, p. 3—4;
P-060d, Part I, pp. 47, 48
Armor, Russian organization of MSS # P-146a, b
Armor tactics, Russian MSS # P-060f, Parts I—III;
T-22, pp. 21, 22, 49—57; P-077; D-226
Armor traffic control, German MS # P-039
Armor, the T-34 tank MS # D-396
Artillery, examples of Russian tactics MSS # P-060h,
D-228
Artillery, German counter-tactics MSS # B-030; B-228
Atrocities, Russian MS # T-22, pp. 105, 113
BARBAROSSA Operation (Greiner) MS # C-065i
Captured materiel, utilization by Germany
MS # P-103
Combat experience, German MS # B-266
Conduct of operations, 1941 — 43 MSS # C-050;
P-143a — d
Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942
MS # D-156
Cossack Corps (German Army) MSS # P-064; C-011,
p. 7; C-035, p. 12
Counterintelligence, German, in occupied Russia,
1941 — 1945 MS # P-122
Counterintelligence, Russian MS # P-131 (Ger)
Defensive tactics, German MS # T-10
Diseases contracted by troops in Russia MS # D-034
Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army
MS # C-043
Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-12

Equipment, Russian MS # T-6a (Ger)
Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137
Field expedients MSS # D-020; T-21
Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011
Forests and swamps MSS # B-264; P-052; P-060n
Frostbite among German troops MS # P-062 (Ger)
Geography, influence on operations MSS # D-033;
P-071; P-087; T-34; T-36
Georgian Battalion MS # C-018, pp. 32, 33
Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in
OKW), 1939 — 43 MS # C-065
Horse diseases in the Russian campaign MSS # D-034;
D-098
Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; D-099;
P-090
Infantry and armor, Russian MS # P-077
Infantry tactics and combat methods, Russian
· MSS # P-060d, Parts I—III; C-058; D-154; B-266
Infantry tactics, Russian MS # P-060d, I—IV
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Leadership, German and Russian MSS # P-079; P-145
Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes, Russian
methods MS # P-086
National character and governmental institutions in
occupied Russia MS # P-123
National Committee for Free Germany MS # P-018e,
pp. 216—219
Night combat, Russian and German methods
MSS # P-054a, b, pp. 38, 39, 51—58, 108—112
Observation artillery, Russian MS # P-023, p. 173
Offensive tactics, Russian, examples MS # T-22, pp
39—57, 79, 83—86
Political indoctrination of war prisoners
MSS # P-018c, e, f
· Rail transport, direction MS # T-8, Vol. 27
Rail transport, role in supply MS # T-8, Vol. 26
Railroads, planning and reconstruction MS # P-041t
Rear area security MSS # T-19, T-22
Rear area security; Himmler's field staff MS # B-629
Relationship between the Balkan campaign and the
invasion of Russia MS # C-101
Retrograde movements in fair weather MS # D-133,
pp. 20—39
River crossings by Russian troops MSS # P-020a;
T-22, p. 82
River lines, Operations on MS # T-34, Ch. IV
Rocket projectors MS # D-073
Russian Army, general MSS # D-304; D-395
Russian command, possible developments since World
War II MS # P-079
Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
Russo-German relations in the zone of operations
MS # D-057
Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Bal-
kans MS # P-132 and Suppl.
Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20—269
Small unit tactics MSS # C-079; P-060a

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — GENERAL — Continued

Strategic decisions, 1941 — 42 MSS # B-306, pp. 6-13; C-067a, b
Strategic decisions, Aug 1942 MS # B-305
Strategic decisions after fall of Smolensk, 1941 MS # B-304
Strategic withdrawals, examples MS # B-335
Strategy, 1941 — 42 MSS # B-802; T-6 (Ger)
Supply of large-scale operations, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Supply of partisans MS # P-125
Supply service field training center, Otwock, 1943 — 44 MS # T-8, Vol. 25
Timing of attack, relation of Greece and Crete operations (Warlimont) MS # B-250
Todt Organization MS # P-037
Underwater bridges MS # P-056
Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090
Winter equipment, inadequacy of German, 1941 MS # C-050, pp. 5, 6

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND

Arctic regions, operations and tactics MSS # P-106; T-24
Army Groups Center and North, Closing the gap between, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241
Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17 (Ger)
Army Group North, retrograde actions, 1944 MS # P-035
Artillery, in swamps and ice MS # D-185
Defense against break-throughs MS # T-10
Demjansk, airlift during the encirclement, 15 Feb — 19 May 1942 MS # D-262
Demjansk, fighting in mud and snow, 1942 MS # C-034
Dubrovka bridgehead, Russian command, 24 — 28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267
East Prussia: 15th SS Inf Div (Latvian), battle for the Netze River, Nakel, Jan 1945 MS # D-230
Encircled forces, Breakout of, Memel — Klin — Velikje Luki MS # T-12
Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060a
Engineer commander, Eleventh Army, Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
Engineers, 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, Feb — May 1942 MS # P-115
Estonia, combat experiences, 1944 MSS # D-131; D-233
Estonian contingents, 1944 — 45 MS # D-061
Finland, 1941 — 44 MSS # C-073; T-24
Lithuania, fighting at Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part II
Medical Service of a motorized division, winter 1941 MS # D-186
Motorized movement MS # D-225
Narva front, evacuation of Estonia and withdrawal to the Dvina, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151

Operations, northern area, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a
Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, winter engagements, 1941 MS # P-192 (Ger)
Pomerania, 13 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MS # D-189
Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7
Rail lines in the Baltic States during advance of Eighteenth Army on Leningrad, 1941 MS # D-232
Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
Volkov and Pskov: 21st Inf Div, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-192
Volkhov River: 100th Mtn Inf Regt, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291
War diaries, 161st Reconnaissance Bn (61st Inf Div), 132d Bicycle Bn MS # P-093 (Ger)

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN — SOUTHERN SECTOR

Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116
Airlift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7
Armor, fighting around Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, Part I
Armor, SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945 MS # B-168
Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
Austria, battle in and around Vienna, 29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160
Austria: Corps von Buena, fighting west of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161
Austria, operations in and around Linz, May 1945 MS # B-107
Brody, second encirclement, Jul 1944 MS # D-300
Carpathians, defensive operations, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-34, Ch. VI
Caucasus, combat experience MS # P-148
Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254
Caucasus, mountain warfare MS # P-034
Crimea, 1942 MS # T-14
Crimea, battle for Sevastopol MS # T-20
Defense against break-throughs MS # T-10
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Encircled forces, Breakout of, Cherkassy MS # T-12
Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
Engineers, attacking and defending river lines, 1942 — 1944 MS # P-020b
Engineers in combat, Dnepr and Dvina river sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c
Engineers, small unit offensive tactics, Dniester, 17 Jul 1941; Balta, 3 Aug 1941 MS # P-060i
Feldkommandantur 198, western Hungary and Styria, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-138
Feldkommandantur 197, western Hungary, Styria, Carinthia, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143
First Pz Army in the "wandering pocket" MS # T-12
German operations 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Isjum-Kupjansk, Battle of, June 1942 MS # T-14

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN - SOUTHERN SECTOR - Continued

Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6
Kharkov, Battle of, May 1942 MS # T-14
Labor Service troops (RAD), Ukraine and the Crimea
MSS # D-256; D-266
Nikopol bridgehead: 3d Mtn Div, Oct 1943 — Feb 1944
MS # D-243
Position warfare, winter 1941 — 42 MS # D-298
Radio deception, German MS # P-044a, p. 37-42
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Sixth Army, defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943
MS # C-078
Sixth Army, western Hungary and eastern Styria,
25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139
Small German units MS # P-060j
Stalingrad, concentration of Russian forces for the
offensive MS # P-096
Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271
Strategy, 1942 offensive MS # T-014
Supply lines, protection, southern Ukraine MS # D-157
Supply, military transport system, 24 Nov 1942 —
30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
Supply, role of railroads; direction of rail transport by
OKH MS # T-8, Vols. 26, 27
Ukraine: 528th Inf Regt, 22 Jun 1941 — Jan 1942
MS # D-140
Underground activity in Kharkov, 1941 — 43
MS # P-138
Volchansk, Battle of, Jun 1942 MS # T-14
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26
I Air Corps, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 24 Jun —
15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
III Pz Corps, break-through at Kharkov, 1943
MS # D-258
III Pz Corps, defense against a cavalry attack, 1941
MS # D-255
IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Styria, May 1945
MS # B-166
XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun —
25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)
XLII Corps, relief of Kovel, 19 Mar — 5 Apr 1944
MS # D-188
1st SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945
MS # B-168
5th SS Pz Gren Div, Rostov and Maikop 1942
MS # D-248
6th Pz Div, en route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942
MS # P-060g
7th SS Mtn Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun 1944 — 2 Feb 1945
MS # B-168
11th Pz Div, capture of Dnepr bridge at Gornostaypol,
23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
13th Cavalry Div (Russian), Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941
MSS # D-053; D-052
16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
81st Arty Regt (97th Light Div), eastern Galicia,
22 Jun — 10 Jul 1941 MS # D-287
112th Mtn Arty Regt (3d Mtn Div), Nikopol bridgehead,
29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944 MS # D-243

123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), penetration of Parpach
position, 8 — 11 May 1942 MS # D-264
132d Inf Div western Ukraine MS # D-103
147th Reserve Div, winter offensive, Volhynia, 1943 — 44
MS # D-276
229th Jaeger Rgt, attack and break-through at Sla-
vyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
403d Security Div, Donez, Jan 1943 MS # D-282
417th Special Missions Division, Vienna, 1939 — 45
MS # B-208
593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

Russian infantry (see RUSSIAN ARMY)

RUSSIAN NAVY — GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA

Baltic, withdrawal of Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035
Finno-German alliance, 1941 — 44 MS # C-073
Narvik, importance to naval operations MS # P-127
Shipyards in East Germany, potential MS # P-016a
Soviet naval power MS # P-016

RUSSIAN POPULATION

Characteristics of the people, impressions of German
observers MSS # D-036, pp. 1-6; C-035; C-037, pp.
31-33
Commissars in the Russian Army MSS # D-036, pp.
15-16; P-001, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 58, 59, 91, 92;
T-22, Ch. 3
Cossack Corps in the German Army MS # P-064
Eastern nationals as volunteers and auxiliaries in the
German Army MS # C-043
Estonian contingents in the German Army MS # D-061
Georgian Battalion in the German Army MS # C-018,
pp. 32, 33
Russian counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
Russian — German relations in occupied territory
MSS # P-123; D-107
White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224
(Ger)
Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124

RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS — GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES

Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941
MS # T-17
Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941
MS # T-16
Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942
MS # T-44
Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan — Feb 1942
MS # D-156
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center,
1941 MS # P-190
Darkness and low visibility MS # T-22, pp. 84-86

RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS — GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES — Continued

Defense MS # T-22, pp. 58-74
 Defense of a river line against Russian troops
 DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
 Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs
 MS # T-10
 Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-12
 Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
 Espionage and agents (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 52-55
 Forests, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 78-81
 Geography, effect on operations MSS # P-071; T-36
 German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122
 German armor traffic control MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242
 German army group operations, 1941 — 45
 MSS # P-114a-c
 German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802
 Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6 (Ger)
 Large-scale air and ground offensive operations in winter MSS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, p. 39
 Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MSS # P-034; P-148
 Offense MS # T-22, pp. 39-57
 Operations, selected examples MSS # P-143a-d
 Partisan warfare (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 49-52
 Partisan warfare, principles and tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5-6; C-037, pp. 9-13; P-060e, Sec. I-IV; D-075, pp. 6-8; T-19, pp. 11 ff.
 Peculiarities of Russian warfare MS # T-22
 Propaganda at the front (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 55-56
 Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7
 Railroads, tactical use of MS # T-22, p. 28
 Reconnaissance and security MS # T-22, pp. 35-38
 Retrograde movements and delaying actions
 MS # T-22, p. 75
 Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
 Rivers, swamps, and lakes MS # T-22, pp. 82-83
 Russian artillery; German countermeasures
 MS # D-228
 Russian mentality, effect on tactics and strategy
 MSS # D-018, pp. 8, 9; D-395; T-22, pp. 3-7
 Russian methods; experience; training for combat against Russian troops MS # D-154
 Russian partisans in German uniforms MS # T-22, pp. 88-89
 Scorched earth policy MS # P-001, pp. 48-60; D-130, p. 9; D-018, pp. 33-34
 Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Balkans
 MS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.
 Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20-269
 Small unit tactics and combat methods, Russian
 MS # P-060d
 Soviet counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
 Strategy, 1941 — 42 MSS # T-6; T-14
 Supply of large-scale operations, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

Supply of partisans by air MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22
 Towns and villages, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 76-77
 ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Caucasus and Kuban Valley MS # D-265 (Ger)
 Diseases contracted by men and horses in Russia
 MS # D-034
 Forests in central and northern Russia; combat in forests and swamps MSS # B-264; P-052, pp. 8-13; App., pp. 2-36; D-033; T-22, pp. 30-32, 78-84; T-34, pp. 28-53; P-060
 Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
 Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090
 Influence of local conditions on operations
 MSS # D-033; T-34; T-36; D-130; D-140, III, 2
 Requirements of the Russian theaters of operations
 MSS # P-020b, pp. 84-87; T-22, Ch. 6
 Rivers, characteristics, estimate of tactical value by Russian command MSS # P-020a, pp. 4-7; P-060c; P-060d, Part IV; T-34, pp. 16-27
 Russian bridges MSS # P-020a, pp. 10-20; D-018, pp. 22-23; P-060g, Part II, pp. 33-34
 Terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # P-071
 Terrain considerations require freedom of initiative for local commanders MS # D-018, pp. 7, 8
 Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090

SANITATION

Delousing and bathing facilities in defense
 MS # D-298, p. 11
 Desert warfare MS # P-129
 Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
 Refugee control MS # P-099
 Woods and swamps MS # P-052, p. 56

SEARCHLIGHTS

Antiaircraft artillery MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12; P-009, p. 39
 German equipment and experience MS # D-302
 Searchlights in World War II MS # D-042
 Use of searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 60, 61, 92, 104, 109

Secret Field Police (see MILITARY POLICE)

SECURITY

Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
 Capture of US V Corps operation plan by 352 d Div, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
 Classified material, German methods for safeguarding
 MS # P-140
 Combat outposts MS # B-705
 Long range detonation, radio-activated fuzes
 MS # P-086
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
 Rear area security; active and passive measures; rear area communications (11 examples) MS # T-19

SECURITY — Continued

- Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- Security measures against strikes MS # D-109
- Small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- Supply line security; partisan raids MS # T-22, pp. 107-110
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

"SEELOEWE" PLAN

- Invasion of Britain, Plans for MSS # C-059; C-059a; C-065L

Selective Service (see REPLACEMENTS)

SHELTER

- Air raids, experience gained during raids in the Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
 - Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)
 - Extreme cold, Defensive operations in MSS # D-106, p. 9; D-285, p. 22; D-107, p. 8
 - Extreme cold, influence upon pace of attack MSS # D-277, pp. 12, 14; T-21, p. 23; T-22, pp. 77-78
 - Fighting in Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
 - Light prefabricated troop shelters MSS # P-066; T-36
 - Passive air defense, German MS # P-025
 - Winter shelter, heatable tents MSS # D-019, p. 7; C-034; pp. 11, 12
- See also: FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41 (Ger)
- Air-ground communications, II Air (Close Support) Corps in Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620
- Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- Armed Forces signal communications system MS # D-270
- Army Group G, signal communications, southern France and Alsace, 1944 MS # A-954
- Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- Chief of Army Signal Communications; Chief of Armed Forces Signal Communications MS # P-041k, pp. 7-15
- Cooperation of Army, Navy, Air Force, Need for MSS # P-038, pp. 195, 196; P-041L, pp. 11, 12
- Cryptanalysis; cryptography; cryptosecurity MS # P-041k, pp. 36-38
- Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- France, signal communications, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664
- French coast, communications to encircled fortresses, 1945 MS # B-511
- General assigned to the Chief of Wehrmacht Communications, 15 Feb — 3 May 1945 MS # B-146
- German communication intelligence MS # P-041k, pp. 13, 33-36
- German experience with communications in various theaters MS # P-041k, pp. 41-47
- German passive air defense MS # P-025, App. 1

German signal communications, peacetime and wartime MS # D-270 (Ger)

German signal communications system MS # P-041k, pp. 16-24

Greece and Crete, Air Force signal communications, 1941 — 42 MS # B-644

Greece, VIII Air Corps, signal communications in 1941 MS # B-643

Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086

Means of signal communication; technical improvement MS # P-041k, pp. 25-40

Mediterranean, signal communications, Nov 1942 — Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)

OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k

Planning of operations, communications requirements MS # P-041k, pp. 8-10

Radio deception MS # P-044a

Radio equipment, commanders forward of the command post; commanders in motorized units MS # C-048, pp. 22-23

Radio interception MS # P-038

Radio services of US, British, German and Russian Armies MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196, App. 1, 2; C-098, p. 36

Russia, signal communications MS # P-132

Second Air Fleet, Air Signal Troops, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b

Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)

Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271

West Wall communications MS # P-111 (Ger)

Western Front, signal communications MS # P-112 (Ger)

Wire communications of the German High Command, Western Campaign, 1940 MS # C-062

Wire communications, long distance telephone and teletype connections MS # C-062, pp. 20-22

Woods and swamps, Communications in MS # P-052, pp. 24, 25, 30, 34; App., p. 16

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SIGNAL CORPS

- Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41
- Air Force signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- Chief of OKW Signal Communications MS # P-041k, pp. 7-15
- Control of the signal communication system by OKW MS # P-013m, pp. 20-22
- Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k
- Russia, signal communications MS # P-132
- Signal communications, peacetime and wartime MS # D-270 (Ger)

SIGNAL CORPS — Continued

Training of signal personnel MSS # P-041k, pp. 23, 24; P-038, pp. 213-215

Unification of Army, Navy, Air Force signal communications under the Army High Command

MSS # P-013h, pp. 17-21; P-013i, pp. 17-23; T-113; C-070

Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)

SIMPLICITY — SIMPLIFICATION

Armament, equipment, clothing: design for mass production MSS # P-013c, pp. 28, 29; P-013n, pp. 7, 8

Propaganda, German techniques MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22-23, 41-44

Simple tactics, weapons, and training methods MS # C-055

Situation Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)

SMALL UNIT TACTICS

Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705

Advanced covering forces MS # B-706

Artillery MS # P-060h

Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-44

Defense tactics against penetrations, Russia MS # C-019

Engineer assault units MS # P-041i, pp. 2-20

Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i

Individual arms MS # P-060f

Infantry development resulting from combat experience MS # C-055

Infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)

Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a

Organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085

Panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128

Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204

Partisan warfare MSS # C-037; P-060e

Partisan warfare, protecting supply lines against partisans MS # T-22, pp. 103-114

Regiment in position warfare, winter 1941-42 MS # D-298

Reinforced tank platoon, assault on Tobruk, 20-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-207 (Ger)

Russian armored forces MS # P-060f

Russian infantry MSS # C-058; P-060d

Russian warfare, characteristics MS # T-22

Small unit actions in Russia DA Pam No. 20-269 (a consolidation of MS # P-060 series, 22 Vols.)

Soviet artillery, examples of commitment in Russia MS # P-060h

Unusual and critical situations during defense of a river line against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-060c; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27

Unusual situations MS # P-060g

Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry battalion MS # D-155

War diaries from the Russian campaign reconnaissance battalions MS # P-093 (Ger)

13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozel'sk, Oct 1941 MSS # D-052; D-053

145th Gren Regt, Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)

187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), in attack, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074

227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)

488th Inf Regt, Sep 1941 MS # D-134

577th Gren Regt, Upper Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)

593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

SMOKE

Artillery, smoke shells MS # B-215, p. 15

Attack against permanent fortifications, Orscholz position MS # B-573, p. 25

Chemical warfare MS # P-004

Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147

Operations in darkness and smoke MS # B-683

Preliminary to attack MS # A-872, par. 26, 28, 30

Rocket projectors on the Eastern Front

MS # D-073, p. 7

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

See also: FOG

SOUND AND FLASH RANGING

Flash camouflage MS # P-130

Flash ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 55-57

Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023

Sound ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 58-72

Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN POPULATION)

SPARE PARTS

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

Tank maintenance MS # P-040, pp. 3-40, 50-66, 134-161

SPOILING ATTACK

Surprise thrust against enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3

SQUAD, RIFLE SQUAD

Organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085

Organization, tactics MS # C-055, pp. 11-13

Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 67-71

STAFFS

Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063
Casualties, German General Staff MS # B-513
Command staffs; German concept favors a reserve of command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86
German Army High Command (OKH) (36 Vols.) MS # P-041
German General Staff MS # P-135
German General Staff project (30 Vols.) MSS # P-031a, b
High Command in the future (Halder) MS # P-013a-o
Himmler's field staff MS # B-629
Liaison staffs (cooperation with Vichy government) MSS # A-951; B-433; B-446; B-534
Mediterranean, designation of OB Sued as theater commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
OKH, organization and methods of the Army Intelligence Division MS # P-041i
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
Staff Libya, Jul — Aug 1941 MS # D-051
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War games MS # P-094

STANDARDIZATION

Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Standard supply and signal units for army and air force, standard food, equipment, clothing, weapons, spare parts MS # P-013n, pp. 7, 8
Weapons MS # B-655, p. 38 ff.

STATISTICS

Army Intelligence Division organization and methods MS # P-041i
Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-044hh
Artillery, strength and composition MS # P-057
Battle order, LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988
Casualties MS # 716
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Division slice MS # P-072
German and Allied casualties in Normandy MS # B-034, p. 67
German Armed Forces, 1939 — 45, statistics on actual strengths; casualties; sick records; civilian losses; expenditures MS # P-011, pp. 73-191
German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046
German troops in the battles of Aachen, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # A-998
German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24
Manpower statistics, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
Materiel production, materiel losses, Germany (Schramm) MS # B-716
Miscellaneous statistical data, German war effort MS # C-065L

Numbering system, German divisions MS # B-632
Officer Corps before and during World War II MS # P-021
Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
Replacement of casualties, German Army MS # P-005
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Statistical reports, German method of preparing MSS # P-011, pp. 4-65; P-006, App. 2
Strength of Armed Forces in 1941 MS # C-065i
Tank losses MS # P-059
Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144
Volksgrenadier divisions and the Volkssturm MSS # P-065a, b

STEPPES

Combat in the steppes MS # T-34, Ch. VII
Region, climate, population: effect on warfare MS # P-071

STRATEGY

Africa, relationship between operations and supply MS # D-125
Ardenne offensive, a critique MS # B-740
Army Group G, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583
Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17
Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
Balkan campaign, 1941, example of crisis planning MS # P-030
Balkan campaign, relation to invasion of Russia MS # C-101
Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Battle for Sicily, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 KI (Ger)
Coalition warfare, Problems of MSS # B-654, pp. 6, 15; P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013i, pp. 15, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13; C-090; C-092; C-093; P-108
Deception by Germany MSS # P-044a, b, c
Defensive warfare (Erfurth) MS # P-199
Delaying action MS # B-704
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129
Eastern Front, German army groups, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114a—c
Eastern Front, strategy, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

STRATEGY — Continued

- Effects of outside influence on strategy MS # B-707
Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
Function of strategy; definition MSS # P-013n, pp. 3—6; C-044
Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
French campaign, operational basis for the first phase, 1940 (Halder) MS # P-151
German defense against invasion MSS # A-895; B-122
German-Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495
German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145
German strategy, 1940 — 42 (Halder) MS # B-802
Germany and her allies, coordination of military effort MS # P-108
Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100
Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194
Historic traffic routes in Western Europe MSS # P-001, pp. 74—84; P-110
Impressions of the German Military Attaché, Washington, 1933 — 41 MS # B-484
Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
Interrelation of strategy and propaganda MS # B-280
Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)
Italy, 1 Feb — 8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058
Italy, Apr 1943 — May 1944 MS # T-1a
Italy, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Kesselring's history of OB West, Comments on MSS # C-036; C-041
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
Mediterranean, overall situation estimate up to the Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
Mediterranean, Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150
Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
North African, campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)
North Africa, plans for German operations (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q
Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
Norway, possibilities of Allied invasion, 1945 MS # B-233
OB Sued commands the African campaign, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
OB West, a command study MS # B-308
OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801
Offensive strategy (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
OKW, comments on activities, 1 Oct 1943 — Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
OKW, comments and supplementary information on activities, Oct — Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)
OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report, France, 1944 MS # B-672
OKW, overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing MS # D-145
OKW reaction to Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066
OKW — OKH relations, 1940 — 45 MS # B-512
Polish campaign, Rundstedt's comments MS # B-847
Political and economic factors in military planning MS # B-654
Rail and road net as a means of operations in Russia MS # T-7
Rome, Allied drive on, comments by German commanders MSS # C-097a—c
Rundstedt's comments on MS # B-308 (General Zimmermann's report) MS # B-633
Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
Russian, development of the strategic situation on the southern flank, summer 1943 — spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. A
Russia, large-scale winter air and ground offensive operations MSS # P-001, pp. 68—73; T-22, p. 39
Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)
Southern France, comments on the landing MS # B-421
Space factor in strategy MS # P-098
Strategic defense based on mobility MSS # B-299; B-238, Ch. II; B-290, pp. 30—31
Strategic untenability of fixed fortified lines MS # B-653
Strategy, critical point concept MS # B-708
Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
Supply of far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MS # D-033
Tunis, comments on engagements (Warlimont) MS # C-090

STRATEGY — Continued

Tunisia, Battle of, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
Tunisia, the first phase, 16 Nov — 10 Dec 1942
MS # D-147
Tunisia (von Arnim) MS # C-098
Tunisian campaign, high level decisions
MSS # C-092a—c; C-094
Western Front, comments on OKW activities, 1 Oct
1943 — Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl, 1944
MSS # A-913; A-915
Western Front, Rommel's views on the operations, 1944
MS # B-720
Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26
See also: OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II

SUPPLY

Africa, relationship between operations and supply
MS # D-125
Africa, supply through Italy, Jan — May 1943
MS # D-093
Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20—232, pp. 27—28,
65
Airlift; aerial delivery containers DA Pam No.
20—201, pp. 60—62, 64
Ardennes offensive, inadequate supply
MS # B-032, p. 10 (Ger)
Armed Forces, joint supply organization to save waste
and duplication of effort MS # P-013m, pp. 22, 23
Army Group B, final battles, 1945 MS # B-593, Annex
Army Group G, duties of an administrative official,
from Oct 1944 MS # B-366
Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Cen-
ter, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Crete: XI Air Corps supply, 1941 MS # B-641
Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129, Vol.
I, pp. 21—26
Field training school for supply troops MS # D-284
Forests and swamps, Supply of forces in MS # P-052,
pp. 26, 34, 55, 56; App., p. 25
France, Air Force ground organization, Jun — Jul 1944
MS # B-677
France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122;
T-123 (Ger)
France, supply of St. Nazaire fortress, 20 Aug 1944 —
10 May 1945 MS # B-613
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
Gasoline for armored units MS # A-872, par. 29
German army group operations on the Eastern Front,
1941 — 45 MS # P-114a—c
German oil, nickel, rubber supplies, 1944 MS # C-065i
German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24
Germany and her Allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Greece MSS # B-645; D-163
Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
Improvisation MS # T-21, pp. 51—64

Integrated armored army, supply MS # P-053
Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy
in Italy, 1941 — 45 MS # D-029
Italy, supply during Allied offensive, May 1944, and
subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
Italy, supply under air attack MS # D-196
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Liaison between Second Air Fleet and Army Group
South MS # D-039
Logistical Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 5
Logistics during the advance into Russia, 1941
MS # T-8, Vol. 6
Logistics problems of Army Group A during its defen-
sive withdrawal, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944
MS # T-8, Vol. 19
Luftwaffe in Norway, 1945 MS # B-485
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Modern infantry, Supply for MS # P-085
Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France, 15 Jan —
15 Sep 1944 MS # B-227
North Africa MS # T-003
OB Sued commands the African campaign, Jan — Feb
1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)
OB West, preparations against invasion, 1944
MS # B-827
Partisans, Supply of, 1941 — 45 MS # P-125
Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers
MS # P-073
Protection of supply lines for Army Group Center,
1941 — 43 MS # D-102
Protection of supply lines in the southern Ukraine
MS # D-157
Protection of supply routes against air attack, Italy,
1944 — 45 MS # D-191
Quartermaster service for German air forces in Africa
and Italy MS # D-002
Rail and road net, importance to operations in Russia
MS # T-7
Rail transportation, direction to army groups by OKH
MS # T-8, Vol. 26
Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
Rear area security in White Russia, 1943
MS # D-224 (Ger)
Relationship of political and economic factors to mili-
tary operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-654
Russia, airlift to Demjansk, 15 Feb to 19 May 1942
MS # D-262
Russia, duties of an army level G-4, 1941 MS # P-201
Russia, functions of the field agencies of OKH Chief
of Supply and Administration, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 2
Russia, German supply system in, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 1
Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14 (Ger)
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
Sardinia and Sicily, stockpiling supplies, May — Jun
1943 MS # D-090
Stalingrad airlift, Nov 1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15,
App. 7
Strategy in the East, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

SUPPLY — Continued

- Supply district Dnepr, establishment in 1941
MS # T-8, Vol. 4
- Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45
MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- Supply routes, rating and vulnerability MS # C-064,
App. 5
- Supply of XXIII Corps, winter 1941 MS # D-237
- Tanks, spare parts MS # P-040
- Tanks, supply on the battlefield MS # C-033, p. 6;
App., pp. 2, 3
- Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia
MS # D-033
- Tunis, air supply of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11
May 1943 MS # D-071
- Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Water supply, well drilling, Italian North Africa
MS # P-129 Suppl.
- Winter warfare in Russia MS # P-089, pp. 14—17

Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)

SURPRISE

- Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20—232, pp. 3—4
- Ardennes offensive, Fifth Pz Army MS # B-151a (Ger)
pp. 137, 138
- Ardennes offensive, maintenance of secrecy; camou-
flage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. 1, pp. 18—20,
34—36; A-862, pp. 223—230; B-235, Ch. IV, 2
- Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
- Radio discipline, radio silence MS # P-038, pp. 69, 79,
99—108, 181—187
- River-crossing operations MS # D-018, pp. 15—16
- Russia, advance of a Russian cavalry corps into III Pz
Corps rear, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p.
120 f. (Ger)
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- Surprise, a general essay: psychological and material
effects; role in training; feints; attack; defense;
counterattack; artillery preparation; preparation of
troops against surprise MS # D-303
- Techniques to achieve surprise MS # A-872, par. 27
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SURVEY

- Artillery in delaying action, employment and tactics
MS # D-022
- Artillery survey section MS # P-023, pp. 94—102
- Astronomical survey section MS # P-023, pp. 118, 119
- German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- Magnetic survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 108—117
- Mechanical fire director, German development and
use MS # P-023 Suppl.
- Organization of surveying MS # P-023, pp. 27—38
- Survey battery of the observation battalion
MS # P-023, pp. 73—81

- Survey and mapping battalion MS # P-023, pp. 82—94
- Survey and ranging platoon MS # P-023, pp. 103—105
- Surveying missions of the artillery MS # P-023, pp.
8—16
- Topographical Service, OKH MS # P-041w

SWAMPS

- Corduroy roads MS # T-21, pp. 53—55
- Corps engineers, advance in the Baltic States, 1941
MS # D-242 (Ger)
- Countermeasures MS # D-018, pp. 26—28
- Evaluation; no protection against surprise
MS # D-133, pp. 1, 2, 36—39
- Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, arctic operations, 1941
— 44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
- Muddy seasons, Operations in MS # P-087, pp. 5—10
- Russia, fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- Russia: Special Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev,
spring — summer 1942 MS # D-132
- Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, battle for Cholm, 20 Feb — 1
May 1942 MS # P-115
- Russia: 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct
1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- Russian swamps, Tactics in MSS # D-018, pp. 26—28;
D-130, pp. 17, 18; D-137, p. 3; P-052; P-060n; T-34,
Ch. 5
- Russian swamps, terrain description MS # T-34, pp.
8—15, 28—43
- Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations
MS # D-033
- Swamps and lakes no real obstacles to the Russians
MS # T-22, pp. 82—84
- Utilization by Russians MSS # D-137, p. 3; D-130, pp.
17, 18

Tables of organization (see ORGANIZATION)

TACTICAL EXAMPLES

- Aachen MS # A-997
- Amphibious operations, Defense against, 716th Inf Div
in Normandy, Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- Antiaircraft artillery MS # D-302
- Antiaircraft artillery in ground combat MSS # C-072;
D-302
- Antitank defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-053
- Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- Armor, commitment, 1943 — 45 MS # C-033
- Armor (heavy), German and Russian MS # D-226
- Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- Army operations, Russia MS # P-143a
- Artillery MS # P-060h
- Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022
- Coast defense, landing operations in the Mediterra-
nean campaign MS # C-014
- Close Support Air Corps, Normandy, 1944
MS # B-620
- Conduct of operations in the East, 1941 — 43
MS # C-050
- Corps operations, Russia MS # P-143b

SUPPLY — Continued

- Supply district Dnepr, establishment in 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 4
- Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- Supply routes, rating and vulnerability MS # C-064, App. 5
- Supply of XXIII Corps, winter 1941 MS # D-237
- Tanks, spare parts MS # P-040
- Tanks, supply on the battlefield MS # C-033, p. 6; App., pp. 2, 3
- Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MS # D-033
- Tunis, air supply of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942 — 11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- Tunisia, engagements, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Water supply, well drilling, Italian North Africa MS # P-129 Suppl.
- Winter warfare in Russia MS # P-089, pp. 14—17

Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)

SURPRISE

- Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20—232, pp. 3—4
- Ardennes offensive, Fifth Pz Army MS # B-151a (Ger) pp. 137, 138
- Ardennes offensive, maintenance of secrecy; camouflage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. 1, pp. 18—20, 34—36; A-862, pp. 223—230; B-235, Ch. IV, 2
- Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
- Radio discipline, radio silence MS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 99—108, 181—187
- River-crossing operations MS # D-018, pp. 15—16
- Russia, advance of a Russian cavalry corps into III Pz Corps rear, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 120 f. (Ger)
- Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- Surprise, a general essay: psychological and material effects; role in training; feints; attack; defense; counterattack; artillery preparation; preparation of troops against surprise MS # D-303
- Techniques to achieve surprise MS # A-872, par. 27
- US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SURVEY

- Artillery in delaying action, employment and tactics MS # D-022
- Artillery survey section MS # P-023, pp. 94—102
- Astronomical survey section MS # P-023, pp. 118, 119
- German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- Magnetic survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 108—117
- Mechanical fire director, German development and use MS # P-023 Suppl.
- Organization of surveying MS # P-023, pp. 27—38
- Survey battery of the observation battalion MS # P-023, pp. 73—81

- Survey and mapping battalion MS # P-023, pp. 82—94
- Survey and ranging platoon MS # P-023, pp. 103—105
- Surveying missions of the artillery MS # P-023, pp. 8—16
- Topographical Service, OKH MS # P-041w

SWAMPS

- Corduroy roads MS # T-21, pp. 53—55
- Corps engineers, advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- Countermeasures MS # D-018, pp. 26—28
- Evaluation; no protection against surprise MS # D-133, pp. 1, 2, 36—39
- Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, arctic operations, 1941 — 44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
- Muddy seasons, Operations in MS # P-087, pp. 5—10
- Russia, fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- Russia: Special Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring — summer 1942 MS # D-132
- Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, battle for Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- Russia: 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- Russian swamps, Tactics in MSS # D-018, pp. 26—28; D-130, pp. 17, 18; D-137, p. 3; P-052; P-060n; T-34, Ch. 5
- Russian swamps, terrain description MS # T-34, pp. 8—15, 28—43
- Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- Swamps and lakes no real obstacles to the Russians MS # T-22, pp. 82—84
- Utilization by Russians MSS # D-137, p. 3; D-130, pp. 17, 18

Tables of organization (see ORGANIZATION)

TACTICAL EXAMPLES

- Aachen MS # A-997
- Amphibious operations, Defense against, 716th Inf Div in Normandy, Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- Antiaircraft artillery MS # D-302
- Antiaircraft artillery in ground combat MSS # C-072; D-302
- Antitank defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-053
- Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- Armor, commitment, 1943 — 45 MS # C-033
- Armor (heavy), German and Russian MS # D-226
- Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- Army operations, Russia MS # P-143a
- Artillery MS # P-060h
- Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022
- Coast defense, landing operations in the Mediterranean campaign MS # C-014
- Close Support Air Corps, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620
- Conduct of operations in the East, 1941 — 43 MS # C-050
- Corps operations, Russia MS # P-143b

TACTICAL EXAMPLES — Continued

Counterattack from withdrawal, LXVII Corps on the Ahr, west of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # B-101
 Darkness and smoke MS # B-683
 Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
 Defense tactics MSS # B-789; C-030; T-10
 Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 40
 Defense tactics, Russian MS # T-22, pp. 58—75
 Division operations, Russia MS # P-143c
 Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
 Engineer company, attack on a small town MS # P-060i, pp. 1—32, App. 2
 Forests and swamps MS P-052
 Individual arms MS # P-060f, Parts I, II
 Infantry MSS # P-060d, Parts III, IV; D-133
 Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
 Kampfgruppe operations, Russia MS # P-143d
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
 Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-518
 Moscow, Battle of, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
 Motorized units in Sicily, motor marches MSS # D-063; D-089
 Night combat MSS # P-054a, b; DA Pam No. 20-236
 Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
 Partisan warfare, 1941 — 43 MSS # C-037; P-060e
 Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032
 Partisan warfare, protection of supply lines MS # T-22, p. 107
 Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
 Reconnaissance, war diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093
 Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # A-897
 River crossings MS # D-152 (Ger)
 River crossings by Russian troops MS # P-020a
 Russia, annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6 — 7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075
 Russia collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
 Russia, a division in position warfare and withdrawal MS # D-133
 Russia, a regiment in position warfare, winter 1941 — 42 MS # D-298
 Russia, river lines, 1942 — 44 MS # P-020b
 Russia, small unit tactics (a synopsis of MSS # P-060a-o) DA Pam No. 20-269
 Russian armored forces MSS # P-060f, Part, I, II; P-077; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57
 Russian artillery MS # P-060h
 Russian forests, Fighting in MS # B-264
 Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer assault detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)
 Russian infantry, tactics and combat methods MSS # C-058; P-060d, Parts I, II, III; P-077
 Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
 Tactical examples from both world wars MS # B-305
 Terrain obstacles, fighting in snow and mud, 1942 MSS # C-034; P-087

Unusual situations MSS # B-682; P-060g
 4th Pz Div, Orel — Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253
 5th SS Pz Gren Div Viking, summer 1942 MS # D-248
 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, northern Finland, 1941 — 44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
 9th Volks Gren Div, Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521
 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, defence of Mezzauna — Maknessy, Mar — Apr 1943 MS # D-166
 11th Pz Div captures the Dnepr bridgehead, Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
 13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-053
 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
 35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942 MS # D-285
 52d Inf Div, Kozel'sk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052
 52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A
 78th Inf Div, Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
 147th Res Div, Volhynia, Russian winter offensive, 1943 — 44 MS # D-276
 187th Inf Regt, attack in Russia, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941 — Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
 257th Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
 269th Inf Div, winter fighting at Pogostje, 1941 — 42 MS # P-192
 352d Inf Div, coast defense, Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439
 488th Inf Regt, engagements on the Stryamtsa and Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
 593d Inf Reg, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES

Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
 Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
 Air force and armor, future role (Guderian) MS # T-113, par. 19-23
 Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116
 Ardennes critique, 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678
 Armor and antitank tactics, German and Russian, 1945 MS # P-128
 Armor, incorrect use, 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
 Armor, Russian MS # P-077
 Armor, Russian, examples of tactical employment MS # P-060f, Parts I, II
 Armor, small units MS # P-060f, Parts I-III
 Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield, close support MS # B-791

TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES — Continued

Artillery preparation for attack MS # B-659
Artillery, Russian; German countermeasures MS # D-228
Artillery tactics in defense MS # C-030
Artillery, tactics in delaying action MS # D-022
Attack, (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
Caucasus MS # P-148
Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
Defense, a general treatise (Erfurth) MS # P-199
Defense and mobility; Hitler's doctrine of rigid defense MSS # B-238, II; B-290, pp. 30-31
Defensive tactics against break-throughs, Eastern Front MSS # C-019; T-10
Defensive tactics, critique of Nineteenth Army MS # B-789
Defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004
Definition of tactics MSS # P-013c, pp. 14-15; P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-013L, pp. 6-10; C-044
Delaying action MS # B-704
Desert warfare MS # P-129
Division operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143c
Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
Engineer company, attack on a small town; tactical development MS # P-060i, pp. 1-31, App. 2
Evaluating combat experience (Rendulic) MS # P-118
German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
Heavy armor, German MS # D-226
Improvisations in Russia MS # T-21, p. 3-49
Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a
Infantry, Russian MSS # P-007; P-060d, I-V
Infantry, Russian, examples of infantry tactics MS # P-060d, Parts I, II, III
Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173
Kampfgruppen operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143d
Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Mountain warfare MSS # D-107; P-034; P-148
Night operations; smoke MS # B-683
Offensive tactics, Russian, Fourth Army, winter 1943 — 44 MSS # T-10 (Ger); C-019
Panzer training MS # P-088
Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943 — 44 MSS # P-055a; P-142
Retrograde movements; delaying actions MSS # D-133, pp. 20-39; P-052, pp. 57-62; A-965, pp. 57-58; P-074
River crossings in Russia MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
River line defence against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; T-34, pp. 25-27

Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer assault detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)
Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
Small German units in Russia MS # P-060j
Surprise MS # D-303
Tactical movements MSS # B-292, pp. 3-5; P-052, pp. 32-38; D-185; P-054, pp. 13-20; P-061; P-060b
Tactics (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306; C-008; C-009
Tactics, creative role of the supreme commander MS # C-009
Tactics and leadership; trends in organization, strength, armament, equipment of troops (Manteuffel) MS # A-872
Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060m
Terrain obstacles, mud and snow MS # T-44
Time and space estimates in Russia MSS # D-018; D-033; D-140; P-020b; T-22; T-34; T-36
Unexpected and unusual situations MSS # P-060g, Parts I-III; P-060L
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry MS # D-155
War games MS # P-094
Wedge formation in attack and defense, from rifle squad to infantry division MS # C-055, pp. 6-30

TANKS

Flamethrower tanks MSS # B-084, par. 37; B-343, par. 73
Losses of tanks, types, statistics MS # P-059
Maintenance and repair service MSS # P-040; P-059, pp. 17-24; C-048, p. 17
Mountainous terrain, Tanks in MS # B-524, p. 32 f.
Production and loss statistics, German Army (Schramm) MS # B-716 (Ger)
Recovery of tanks MS # P-040
Russia, role of T-34 tank MS # C-034, p. 20
Russian heavy armor, comparison with German MS # D-226
Russian tanks; armored forces MSS # D-253; D-396; P-077, pp. 11-14; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57
Russian tanks, comparison with German, 1941 (Halder) MS # T-6a (Ger)
Russian tanks, surprise appearance of improved type (T-34); effect upon development of new weapons MS # D-253, pp. 4-22
Russian tanks, technical features (T-34) MSS # D-253, pp. 18-22; D-130, pp. 13, 14
Russian tanks (T-34), cross country mobility, use of wide tracks MSS # D-253, p. 18; P-060f, Part II, p. 62 App.
Types of tanks MS # A-872, par. 57
Ventilation of tanks, protection against toxic agents MS # P-002
Woods and swamps, Armored operations in MS # P-052, pp. 23, 24 App., pp. 16-18, 31, 32
See also: ARMORED OPERATIONS; ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

TECHNICS

Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun — Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
Antitank defense, 1941 MS # D-253
Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
Danube bridges, Romania, spring 1941
MS # B-524, p. 7
Demolition of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43
German tank losses MS # P-059
Field expedients MS # D-020
Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.
Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175
Organization Todt, France and Germany
MSS # B-670; B-671
Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-066
Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
Russian armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396
Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
Signal communications in the East MSS P-132; P-132 Suppl.
Tank repair service MS # P-040
Tirpitz, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939
MS # P-017
Top-level military organization for mobilization of science and the technical industries MS # P-013c
Utilization of captured materiel MS # P-103
Winter warfare, technical devices for MS # P-089

Tents (see **SHELTER**)

THEATER OF OPERATIONS

Collaboration between Germany and her allies in theaters of operations MS # P-108
Command organization, scope of command
MSS # C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32, 33, 34, 53
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts
MS # T-42
Theater commander; organization of theater operations staff MS # C-014, pp. 3-11

TOWNS, FIGHTING IN

Aachen: LXXXI Corps, 4 — 20 Sep 1944 MS # B-816
Berlin, German defense plan for MS # P-136
Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # B-576 (Ger), p. 53 ff.
Ligurian Coast defense (Genoa) 1944 — 45
MS # D-150 (Ger)
Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes
MS # P-086
Organization for defense of Paris MS # B-015
Smolensk, Jul 1941 MS # D-187

US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Vienna, 29 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
Assembly in the Eifel, Ardennes offensive, Dec 1944
MS # B-151a, p. 2 ff.
Balkan Mountains MS # B-524, p. 12, 13
German armored traffic control, Russian campaign
MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242
Italy, organization of Po River crossings, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
Marches at night or in poor visibility MS # P-054b, pp. 14-20, 86
North Africa, experience with traffic control, Nov 1942
MS # D-070
Panzergruppe West, 1943 — 44 MS # B-258
Refugee control MS # P-099
River crossings MS # B-018, p. 15
River crossings, improvised traffic-regulation staffs
MS # T-21, pp. 82-86
Russia, traffic problems on the central front, Oct 1941
MS # D-056, pp. 24-27
System of control points, North Africa, 1942
MS # D-070
Woods and swamps, Motor columns in MS # P-052, pp. 34, 36

TRAINING

Airborne operations MS # P-051, pp. 77-81
Airborne troops, officer training MS # A-872, par. 31, 32
Arctic operations, technical training for DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12
Antiaircraft artillery ranges MS # P-101
Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-031m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41
Armored forces, Wartime training of
MSS # P-078; P-088
Army Personnel Office, 1939 — 45 MS # P-041hh
Army Training Branch, duties MS # P-041g
Combined arms training with live ammunition
MS # C-054
Command training based on situations and decisions from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306
Critique of tactical and strategic decisions MS # P-100, pp. 10, 11, 19-21
Defensive battle MS # B-789
Entrenchment, Importance of training in MSS # B-151, III; C-055, pp. 8-11
General Staff MS # P-135
General Staff officers MSS # P-031a, P-031b (30 Vols.)
German attaché system MS # P-096
German training methods, Basic principles of
MS # P-012, pp. 11-15
Horses, riders, drivers, and handlers, Training of
MS # P-090

TRAINING — Continued

Impossible situations (Blumentritt) MS # B-682
 Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-21
 Inf Div training behind the front MS # C-084, p. 4 ff.
 Map exercises; map maneuvers; war games; tactical rides; field and command post exercises
 MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXV; P-094, P-200
 Map and field exercises based on actual combat situations (division level) MS # C-079
 Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
 Military history and troop training (Blumentritt) MS # B-337
 Military history, Value of (Blumentritt) MS # B-686
 Military schools (Blumentritt) MS # B-322
 Night operations; tactical training at night and in poor visibility DA Pam No. 20-236
 Non-commissioned officer replacements
 MSS # P-005, pp. 77-78; P-008; B-649
 Observation artillery personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
 Officer replacements MSS # P-021, pp. 195-252; P-041dd, pp. 81-95
 Officer training and education MS # P-083
 Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175
 Oversnow movement; winter warfare MSS # D-106, pp. 1-4; D-277, pp. 4-17, P-089, pp. 5-7; B-266
 Preliminary training of youth MS # B-648
 Recruit training cycles (peacetime) MS # P-012, pp. 12, 13, 18
 Refugee control MS # P-099
 Replacement training MSS # B-209; P-005, pp. 68-88; P-041d, pp. 96-106; B-216, Annex
 Replacement Training Army, Commander of the, OKH MS # P-041dd
 Reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 99-122
 Reserve officer training in peacetime MS # B-650
 Russian combat methods, Training for defense against MSS # C-58; D-138; D-154
 Russian volunteers and auxiliaries in the German Army MSS # C-043, pp. 16-42, 44-84, 88-91; P-063; P-064
 Searchlights MSS # P-054a, b
 Senior officers MS # P-080
 Signal communication personnel MSS # P-038, pp. 213-215; P-041k, pp. 23, 24; D-270
 Supply troops, Field training center for, Otwock, Apr 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 25
 SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
 Tank maintenance personnel MS # P-040, pp. 81-84; App. 17
 Technique of operation orders MSS # B-303; C-079; D-268
 Time needed to train a division MS # P-065b, p. 10
 Training an army (Blumentritt) MS # B-655, p. 21 ff.
 Training of Italian 2d Div Littoria by German officers MS # D-032 (Ger)
 Training methods and maneuvers, German Army MS # P-200
 Training of professional soldiers in civilian trades MS # P-006, pp. 49-51

Volkssturm, 1944 — 45 MS # B-627

War games MS # P-094

Woods and swamps, Fighting in MSS # P-052, pp. 71-76; T-34, p. 50; A-997, p. 18

Writing and study of military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

Africa, supply through Italy, Jan — May 1943 MS # D-093
 Africa, Transportation in MS # P-129
 Air attacks, effect on transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 24-27
 Air attacks in the Verona area and Brenner Pass, Effects of, Apr 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # D-044
 Army Transportation System, cooperation with civilian agencies (Ministry of Transportation)
 MSS # P-041s, pp. 3-9; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 12-15
 Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939 — 45
 MSS # P-041r, s, t, u
 Chief of Transportation, OKH; operations staff; cooperation with field and supply agencies, Air Force, and Navy MSS # P-041s, pp. 7-17, 43; P-041u
 Denial of rail and highway facilities; means of restoration, German and Russians methods MS # P-198
 Field Transportation Branch, OKH MS # P-041s
 German rail system MSS # P-041r, s, u
 Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090
 Hungary, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-260
 Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
 Italian section of armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
 Italy, rail situation, Jan — May 1944 MS # D-049
 Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
 Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
 Motor transport, roads and highways MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45-47
 Planning Branch, OKH Chief of Transportation, mission, use of Russian railways, 1941-42 MS # P-041t
 Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west through traffic MS # P-048
 Postal busses, use to move replacements to the Eastern Front, winter 1941 MS # P-119
 Rail system, Baltic States and Leningrad area MS # D-232
 Rail transport, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
 Rail transport, primary military carrier MS # P-041s, pp. 12-28
 Rail transport, supply movement MSS # P-041s, pp. 40-45; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 32, 33
 Rail transport, troop movement, security MSS # P-041s, pp. 28-40; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 21-49; Ch. II, pp. 28-30
 Railroads in the Baltic States during the advance on Leningrad, 1941 MS # D-232
 Romania, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-259

TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM — Continued

Russia, German Military Transportation System, southern front, 24 Nov 1942 — 30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
Russia, protection of rail lines MS # D-257
Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
Russian rail system, planning and reconstruction MSS # P-041r, t
Stockpiling supplies for Sardinia and Sicily, May — Jun 1943 MS # D-090
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941—45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Supply lines in central Russia, Protection of MS # D-102
Supply lines in the Ukraine, Protection of MS # D-157
Transportation system, organization and personnel MSS # P-041s, pp. 2—6, 26, 27; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 4—9, Ch. II, pp. 1—7
Unification of rail, motor, and air transport in a single agency under OKW MSS # P-013m, pp. 23, 24; T-113, par. 39
Waterways MSS # P-041s, pp. 10, 34, 35, 42, 43, 47; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 3, 39, 40
Western Front, 1944 MS # B-034
White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)

TROOP MOVEMENT

Armored traffic control, Eastern Front MS # P-039
Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939 — 45 MSS # P-041r, s, t, u
Command and combat employment of smaller units, Manual for MS # P-060b
Cross-country mobility (Manteuffel) MS # A-872
German troop movements, 6 Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-865
Horses, employment on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno MS # C-095c
Marches in mountains MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3
Motor transport MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45—47
Night marches, movement in low visibility MS # P-054, pp. 13—20
Rail transport MSS # P-041r, Ch. I, II; P-041s, pp. 28—40
Rail transport in Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
Refugee control MS # P-099
Regulations for troop movements MS # P-061
Russia and eastern Europe, climatic and topographic conditions for movement MS # D-033
Russian roads effected by weather MSS # T-34, pp. 9—15; D-103, pp. 2—4; D-140, pp. 28—31
Security MSS # P-060f, Part I, p. 30; B-706
Tactical improvisations, furlough battalions as combat units MS # T-21, pp. 40—42
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Weight of German equipment, effect on tactical mobility MSS # B-292; T-21, pp. 51-53; T-34, p. 15
Woods and swamps, infantry and artillery movements in

MSS # P-052, pp. 32-38; App., pp. 22-30; T-22, pp. 30-32; D-185

Tunisia (see NORTH AFRICA, WEST)

United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATION AND EVALUATION OF)

UNITY OF COMMAND

Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41
Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-1
Army command and Armed Forces command (Zeitler) MS # C-026
Chain of command in the West, 1943—44 MSS # C-069a, b, c, d, e, f
Defense of Paris MS # B-015, p. 7
Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-026, G
Zeitler's essay on Army command and Armed Forces command MS # C-046
Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-028, G
Guderian's essay on unity of command MS # C-0
High Command in the future (Halder) MSS # P-013a
High Command organization MSS # P-013i; P-013k; C-070; T-113
Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
Joint coast defense MSS # C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-0 pp. 15—20; C-017, pp. 15, 26—29; C-018, pp. 16, 17
OB West, a command study MS # B-308
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (G
OB Sued, Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
OKW — OKH relations, 1940—45 MS # B-512
Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
Panzergruppe West, History of MSS # B-258; B-464
Principles MS # P-013d; pp. 12—25
Rommel proposes joint coast defense headquarters MS # C-017, pp. 26—29
Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
Theater of operations; theater commander MSS # C-014, pp. 3—11; C-070, pp. 36—41; T-113, par. 32, 34, 53
Top-level command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-4
Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a—c
Unification problem MS # D-391

Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)

VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION

History of OB West MS # T-123
Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632 (Ger)
Organization MSS # P-065a, b; B-147, par. 58

VOLKSTURM

Creation of the Volksturm, sign of imminent collapse
MS # P-008, p. 22
History of OB West MSS # T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Organization MSS # P-065a, b
Organizational improvisations DAPamNo 20-201, Ch.16
Volksturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
See also: MILITIA

VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT

Cossack Corps MS # P-064
Eastern volunteers MS # C-043
Estonian contingents MS # D-061
Germany MSS # P-006; D-178
Professional and mercenary armies MSS # C-007;
C-091
Regulations for voluntary service in Germany, Bulgaria,
Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies
MS # P-063

V-weapons (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)

WAR DIARY

Comments on OKW diaries (Warlimont
MSS # C-099a-f
War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093
(Ger)
War diary — Italian campaign MSS # C-095a-g
War diary — OKW (Greiner) MSS # C-065a-m
War diary — OKW (Schramm) MSS # B-034; C-020
Preparation of war diaries in the German Armed Forces
MS # A-860

WAR ECONOMY

Captured materiel, utilization by Germany
MS # P-103
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Greiner diaries, 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m (13 Vols.)
Italian industry in the service of German munitions
production MS # D-015
Italian section, German Armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
Kreipe diaries, 22 Jul — 2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries)
MS # C-020
Mobilization of science and the technical industries,
Top-level military organization for MS # P-013c
OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
Security measures against strikes MS # D-109
State economic planning for defense MS # P-013b

WAR POTENTIAL

Army Intelligence Service, organization and methods
MS # P-041i
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group
Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

Control and exploitation MSS # P-013c, pp. 17, 18;
P-013n, pp. 3, 4, 15
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939
MS # B-809
Italian industry in the service of Germany MS # D-015
Italian section, Armed Forces Motor Transportation
System MS # D-126
Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy
in, 1941-45 MS # D-029 (Ger)
Italy as military ally (Kesselring) MS # C-015
Manpower statistics for German Armed Forces
MS # P-117
Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west
traffic MS # P-048
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45
MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
Volksturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627

WEAPONS

Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group
Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Germany and her allies, coordination of effort
MS # P-108
Infantry organization and equipment MS # P-085
Integrated armored army MS # P-053
New type weapons, evaluation MS # C-008
Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45
MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
V-weapons MS # B-689

Weather (see CLIMATE)

Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES — WEHRMACHT)

Western Campaign (see FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)

WINTER EQUIPMENT

Clothing and personal equipment MSS # D-019;
D-277, pp. 6-7; P-060d, Part II, App. 1
Effect of extreme cold on weapons and vehicles
MS # D-035
Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, extreme northern front,
1941-44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
German experience MSS # D-018; T-24; T-36
Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-066
Russia, inadequate German equipment, winter 1941
MSS # C-050, pp. 5, 6; D-231, pp. 5-8
Russian equipment, comparison with German
MS # T-6a (Ger)
Small arms lubrication in winter MS # T-21, p. 69

WINTER WARFARE

Arctic warfare MSS # D-182 (Ger); P-106; T-24
Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28 (Ger)

WINTER WARFARE — Continued

Climate, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; P-071; T-36
Combat methods, Russian MS # T-22
Eifel Mountains, 1944—45 MS # B-547 (Ger), p. 8 ff.
Engineers, Second Army, Russia MS # D-018
Field expedients MS # D-020
Finnish training school for German officers and NCO's MS # T-24, pp. 3—4
Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
Horses, German employment MS # P-090
Ice railroad bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
Medical Service of a motorized div, Demjansk pocket, 1941—42 MS # D-186
Mountain infantry regiment, battle on the Volkhov River, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291
Organizational requirements MS # C-050
Panzer engineer battalion, fight for Cholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, 1941—42 MS # P-192
Russia, combat experience in winter MSS # B-266; B-289; C-034; D-054, D-055, D-078, D-106, D-130, D-277, D-298; P-107 (Ger); P-060f, n; T-44
Signal communications in the East MSS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.
Stalingrad pocket, a battalion in combat MS # C-081
Strategy in winter MS # P-001, pp. 68—73
Supply in Russia, 1941—42 MSS # D-237; T-8, Vols. 17, 18
Tactics, Russian MS # P-060d, Part II
Tactics of winter warfare MSS # P-089, pp. 8-17; D-285, pp. 22, 23
Technical requirements MS # P-089, pp. 17-24
Topography, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; P-071
Training, special missions of commanders and medical personnel MS # P-089, pp. 5-7
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093 (Ger)
Winter season preferred by Russians for operations MSS # P-020b, p. 65; T-22, Ch. 2

WITHDRAWAL

Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-488
Artillery in Italy, 1944—45 MS # D-378
Battle of Moscow, 1941—42 MS # T-28
Belgium: 59th Inf Div, 4 — 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Corsica, Evacuation of MS # C-095a
Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
Elbe, crossing by XXXIX Pz Corps, May 1945 MS # B-221
Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
France: LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-006
France: 16th Inf Div, under difficult conditions, 1944 MS # B-245
Italy, operations, May 1944 — May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)

Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084
Kuban bridgehead and the Crimea, evacuation of I Air Corps MS # D-234
Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mtn Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
North Africa, Commander Rear Area, Nov 1942 MS # D-070
Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15—16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
Principles of withdrawal, regaining freedom of action MS # P-100, pp. 16, 17
Rail transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
Rome, Battle for; subsequent retirement of 362d Inf Div MS # D-169
Russia, examples MS # B-266
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942—43 MS # T-15
Russia: 255th Inf Div, after Operation ZITADELLE, Aug 1943 MS # D-336 (Ger)
Sardinia, Evacuation of MSS # C-095a; D-091
Seventh Army, Belgium to the West Wall MS # B-730
Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
Sicily: 29th Pz Gren Div, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)
Sicily, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
Silesia: LVI Pz Corps, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222
Southern France, withdrawal of Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
Strategic withdrawals, examples from both world wars MS # B-335
Supply during withdrawal in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28
Tank maintenance service in withdrawal MS # P-040, pp. 111-112
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Winter warfare, withdrawals MSS # P-089, pp. 12-14; D-285, pp. 22, 23
Withdrawal in thickly wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, pp. 51-53
See also: FRANCE 1944 — WITHDRAWAL

WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE

German Army Women's Signal Auxiliary Corps (Nachrichtenhelferinnen) MS # P-041k, pp. 22-24
German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941 — 45 MS # P-122, p. 128 ff.
German women in the Armed Forces MS # P-027
Passive air defense MS # P-025
Russian Air Force MS # T-22, p. 96
Russian Army MSS # T-21, pp. 80-81; T-22, p. 16
Signal communications in France, 1940 — 44 MS # B-664

WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE — Continued

Signal communications, peacetime and wartime systems
MS # D-270 (Ger)
Women auxiliaries in southern France MS # B-229
(Ger), p. 49 ff.

WOODS

Alsace: 256th VG Div, Oct 1944 MS # B-537
Attack in woods, 257th VG Div, Oct 1944 MS # B-520
Combat in Russian forests and swamps, examples
MS # P-060n
Combat in Russian forests and swamps, principles,
training, suggestions MS # P-052
Combat in woods, requirements MSS # A-997, p. 18;
T-34, pp. 28-44
Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254
Defense in woods and swamps MSS # B-264,
pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7, 8; P-052, pp. 49-56;
App., pp. 33-36
Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
Huertgen Forest: 275th Inf. Div, Oct — Nov 1944
MSS # B-373; B-810

Russian combat methods, forest fighting MS # T-22,
pp. 78-81
Russian tactics in wooded terrain MSS # B-264; D-033
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)

"ZITADELLE" OPERATION

Kursk: 255th Inf Div MS # D-336
Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26
Rail transportation in Operation ZITADELLE
MS # D-369
Tactical improvisations in Operation ZITADELLE
MS # T-21, pp. 17-21

ZONE DEFENSE

Tactics and improvisations DA Pam No. 20-201,
pp. 27-35
Third Pz Army, East Prussia, Jan — Feb 1945
DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36
US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

CHAPTER 11

UNIT INDEX

I. Introduction

This index is divided into five separate lists, for units of the German Army, Waffen-SS, Luftwaffe, Navy, and non-German units respectively. Each list is arranged in categories of descending size, from theater headquarters to

battalions. Named units are listed alphabetically after numbered units in the same category. German unit designations for which there are no exact U. S. equivalents are explained in the Glossary.

II. Categories listed in the Unit Index

	Page		Page
1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY.	211	2. UNITS OF THE WAFFEN-SS	238
OB's (Theater Headquarters)	211	SS Armies	238
Army Groups	212	SS Corps	238
Armies	214	SS Divisions	238
Armeeabteilungen	218	SS Brigades	239
Armeegruppen	218	SS Regiments	239
Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps	219		
Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps	219	3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE	239
Korpsgruppen and Named Corps	224	Air Fleets	239
Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions	224	Air Corps	240
Panzer Divisions	231	Flak Corps	240
Panzer Grenadier Divisions	232	Air Divisions	240
Jaeger Divisions	233	Air Wings	240
Luftwaffe Field Divisions	233	Luftgaue	240
Mountain Divisions	233		
Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen	234	4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY	241
Parachute and Airborne Divisions	234	Naval Headquarters and Commands	241
Security Divisions	234		
Kampfgruppen	235	5. NON-GERMAN UNITS	241
Brigades	235	Armies	241
Regiments	236	Corps	241
Battalions	236	Divisions	241
Wehrkreise	237		
Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs	237		

III. Unit Index

1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY

OB's (Theater Headquarters)

OB Northwest (see ARMY GROUP H)

OB SUEB

African campaign, advance on Tebessa, Jan — Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)

Apennines fighting, Bologna — Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267

Army Group C, Destruction of, 1945 MS # C-095e

Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265

Comments of senior German officers on Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097 a-c

Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008

Florence, Surrender of, May 1945 MS # C-095 f

Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a,b

Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095

Italian theater, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)

Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Aug 1943 (Kesselring) MS # C-013

Italy, German campaign in, Apr 1943 — May 1944

MS # T-1a

Italy, German campaign in, May 1944 — May 1945

MS # T-1b

Italy's defection; fighting around Rome MSS # D-301; D-313

Landing in southern France, effect on Italy MS # B-330

Luftwaffe liaison officer, Sep 1943 — Mar 1944 MS # D-039

Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014

North Africa, chain of command, Sep 1942 MS # D-008

North Africa, strategy, Nov — Dec 1942 MS # D-067

North African campaign MS # T-3

North African landings; Tunisian campaign (Warlimont)

MS # C-090

OB SUEB—Continued

OKW activities, 1 Jul — 30 Sep 1943 MSS # C-093; C-093a
Operations, 17 Nov 1944 — 3 Dec 1944 MS # B-078
Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2
Sicily, Battle for, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 KI (Ger)
Southern France, preparations against Allied landing, 1944 MS # B-330
Special studies, records of German headquarters MS # P-024
Supply, 1944 MS # D-128
Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c

OB Suedwest (see OB SUEB)

OB WEST

Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-47
Ardennes planning (von Rundstedt) MS # D-386
Atlantic Wall, preparations against Allied landing; operations up to withdrawal to the West Wall (Zimmermann) MS # B-308
Capture of V US Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069 a-f
Chief of supply and administration, activities during preparation and defense against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827

Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Geyer) MS # C-041 (Ger)
Commentary on MS # T-123 (Gen Wagner) MS # C-052 (Ger)
Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Wilutzky) MS # C-036 (Ger)
Critique of defense against invasion 1944 MS # A-895
Evaluation of German troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
History of OB West MSS # C-038; T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Normandy, 6 Jun—24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-284
Normandy, 1944; Rommel's defense plans (Speidel) MS # C-017
Normandy campaign, Jun — Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-73
OB West, A Study in Command MS # B-308
OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
OKW comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-672
OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
Operations, Sep 1944 (questionnaire) MS # D-327 (Ger)
Questionnaire to Gen Zimmermann on operations of OB West, Jun 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-801
Reaction to assassination plot of 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-272
Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633
Speidel, Gen. Hans, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-718

Army Groups

ARMY GROUP A (also ARMY GROUP SOUTHERN

UKRAINE)

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Defensive battles in Romania and Hungary, Aug — Nov 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. E
Development of strategic situation, southern flank of Eastern Front, summer 1943 — spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. A
Evacuation of Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Order of battle, 1942, MS # P-034, App. A
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Supply during defensive withdrawal, Kuban bridgehead to Hungary, Jan 1943 — Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19
Supply of Romanian front, Mar — Aug 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. F
ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

ARMY GROUP AFRICA

German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129, p. 87
Operations, 8 Nov 1942 — 13 May 1943 MS # D-385
Operations against American forces MS # D-385

ARMY GROUP B*

Army Group engineers, 2 — 25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-172a,b
Artillery, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574
Artillery, Ardennes MS # B-311
Chain of command in the West MS # C-069b
Chain of command in the West, 1943 — 44 MSS # C-069a-f
Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, Battle of Normandy, 6 — 24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782
Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul — 16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825
Engineer officer, 15 Jun — 5 Aug 1944 MS # B-055
Engineer officer, Mar 1945 MS # B-072
Engineer officer, obstacle construction east of the Rhine MS # B-105
Engineers, 25 Jan — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243
Evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, Jun 1944 MS # B-675
France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
France, operations, May — Jul 1944 MS # B-353
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c

* Locations: S. Russia, Jun 1942 — Mar 1943; N. Italy, May — Nov 1943; Normandy, Belgium, N. W. Germany, Dec 1943 — May 1945

ARMY GROUP B — Continued

Italy, operations, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # A-964; A-965; C-013, p. 15
Normandy 1944 MS # C-017
OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr — 31 Dec 1944, (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr — 16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
Remagen bridge MS # A-897
Report of G3, 15 Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # A-925
Reverses on the southern wing, Russia, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, final battles, 22 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593
Rommel's views on operations in the West 1944 MS # B-720
Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Summary of engagements, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-701
W. Germany, operations, 4 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-583

Army Group C (see OB Sued)

ARMY GROUP CENTER (Russia)

Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Closing the gap between Demodiv and Velikije Luki, 1942 MS # D-231
Closing the gap on the northern flank, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Communications zone operations, Sep 1941 — Feb 1943 MS # D-102
Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941 — 4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114b
Logistical Group Center MS # T-8, Vol. 5
Rail and road net in Russia MS # T-7
Rail transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Supply of Army Group Center during progressive loss of home territory and interruption of rear communications, Mar — May 1945 MS # T-8, Vol. 14
Supply District Dnepr, establishment, Jul — Oct 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 4
Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6
Winter battles, Rzhev, Vyasma and Yuknov, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943
MS # P-074
ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26

ARMY GROUP DON (Southern Russia)

German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

ARMY GROUP E (N. Balkans)

Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 10
Concluding remarks on the Mediterranean campaign (Kesselring) MS # C-014, p. 39

ARMY GROUP F (S. Balkans)

Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 9

ARMY GROUP G

Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-036
Final battles, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-703
History of OB West (3 Vols.) MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Landing in southern France MS # B-421
Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) M # B-800

ARMY GROUP G (S. France, later S. W. Germany)

Ardennes offensive and counteroffensive, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-026
Collapse of the Western Front, 20 Feb — 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450
Defense of southern France (Blaskowitz) MSS # A-868; A-916
Lorraine, Sep — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; B-018; B-078
Normandy, 1944 (H. Speidel) MS # C-017, p. 114
Offensive operations, northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-095
Operations, 15 — 26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949
Operations, Dec 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
Relations with Military Governor France MS # A-948
Signal communications in southern France and Alsace, 1944 MS # A-954
Situation in Apr 1945 MS # B-583
Southern France, 1944 (H. Speidel) MS # P-028
Southern France, 10 May — 16 Aug 1944 MS # B-440
Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882; A-883
Supply and Administration Officer, activities MS # B-366
Withdrawal from southern France MSS # B-488; B-552; B-588; B-589

ARMY GROUP H (after 6 April 1945 — OB NORTHWEST)

Army Group Student, alternate designation of Army Group H MS # P-028, p.7
Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-041
History of OB West MSS T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Operations after 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 223
Operations 10 Mar — 9 May MS # B-414
Operations in Holland and N. Germany, 10 Nov 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MSS # B-147; B-148
Remagen bridge MS # A-897
Walcheren (Gen Student) MS # B-717, p. 17 ff.

ARMY GROUP NORTH (Russia)

Advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17
Closing the gap on the southern flank, Nov 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-241
Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a
Rail and road net in Russia MS # T-7
Railways in the Baltic States during the advance to Leningrad MS # D-232
Retrograde defense, 1944 MS # P-035
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42

FIRST ARMY

Artillery, southern Germany, 1945 MS # B-481
Commander, 10 Aug 1944 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908
Commander rear area, Aug 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-003; B-091
Final battles, 24 Mar — 8 May 1945 MSS # B-348; B-349; B-694
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # A-999
Lorraine, 1 Sep — 7 Nov 1944 MSS # B-214; B363
Lorraine, 1 — 12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492
Lorraine, 8 Nov — 20 Dec 1944 MS # B-443
Officers; order of battle, 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908
Operations, 20 Jun 1944 — 10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911
Operations, 10 Feb — 24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238
Organization; order of battle, 11 Aug 1944 — 14 Feb 1945 MSS # B-732; B-821
Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine. 10 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # 728
Rear area activities, 15 Aug 1944 — 9 Sep 1944 MS # A-900; 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-091; 22 Mar 1945 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-142
Rear area, southern German MS # B-323
Situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
Southern France MS # P-028, p. 6
Southern Germany, 24 Mar — 8 Aug 1945 MS # B-348
Southern Germany, 26 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-694

MS # T-6

Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6

ARMY GROUP SOUTH (Russia)

Advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
Battle for the Crimea, Sevastopol MS # T-20
Final battles, 6 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-328
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Operations, 7 Apr — 7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS T-14
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Supply Service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 8
ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26

Army Group Student (see ARMY GROUP H)

ARMY GROUP VISTULA

Berlin, Defense of, 1945 MS # P-136
Defensive operations, 13 Feb — Mar 1945 MS # D-189

Armies

Staff von Claer, 27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201
Winter battles, 20 Dec 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MSS # B-767; B-786
Withdrawal from France, 7 Nov 1944 — 4 Dec 1944 MS # B-751

FIRST PARACHUTE ARMY

Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MS # B-034, p. 131
Allied airborne operations, 4 Sep — 31 Oct 1944 MS # B-717
Defense and withdrawal, 20 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-084
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Operations, 28 Mar — 9 Apr 1945 MSS # B-283 (Ger), p. 112 ff.; B-354

FIRST PANZER ARMY

Breakout of the "wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-12
Galicia, summer 1944 MS # T-10
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Reverses in winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Supply during advance on Rostov, Oct — Nov 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 7
Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10
"Wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 9-14

SECOND ARMY

Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Engineers in Russia MS # D-018
German operations on the Eastern Front, central sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114b
Muddy season, fall 1941 MS # D-130
Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

SECOND PANZER ARMY

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
German operations on the Eastern Front, central, southern sectors, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c
Military Admin Area Hq 197, 22 Mar 1945 — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143
Orel; Woin; Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253
Preparations and supply for Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 12
Russia, 1941 Annex to MS # T-034 (Ger)
Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-006

THIRD PANZER ARMY

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028
East Prussia, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # T-10, Ch. 7
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c
Oder, 1945 MS # P-136
Lithuania, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # C-019, p. 113ff.
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6

FOURTH ARMY

Advance in Russia, 1941 MSS # T-11; D-054; D-055
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Crisis in winter, 1941 — 42 MS # B-682, p. 8 ff.
East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, II, App. 5, p. 2
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 27-33
Partisan warfare, Russia, 1942 MS # B-684

FOURTH PANZER ARMY

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
Counterattack at Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # T-15, App. 4 (Ger)
German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MSS # P-114b, c
Kasatin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
Rear area, Sep 1941 MS # D-056

Relief of First Pz Army, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2
Reverses on the southern wing, Don front, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3
ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex II

FIFTH PANZER ARMY

After the Ardennes offensive, 25 Feb 1945 MS # B-788
Ardennes offensive MSS # A-961; A-962; B-151; B-151a, B-235
Army surgeon, activities, 1944 — 45 MS # B-048
Artillery in the Ardennes MS # B-393
Artillery, east of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-842
Artillery, Eifel to the Ruhr pocket MS # B-547
Battle of Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017
Campaign in northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-726; B-727; B-729
History, 1943 — 44 MSS # B-258; B-466
Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # A-999
Meuse, operations, Nov 1944 MS # A-857
Mission, 11 Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-45
Mission, Nov 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-46
Normandy, 3 Jul — 9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
Normandy, report of von Geyr, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-019
North of Aachen, Nov 1944 MS # A-863
Questionnaire to Gen Westphal, Sep 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # A-896
OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Operations, Jun 1943 — 5 Jul 1944 (von Geyr) MS # B-466
Operations, 14 Sep 1944 — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
Operations, 1 Mar — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
Operations, 1 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MSS # B-202; B-317
Rear area, 24 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899
Special report, 20 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-413
Strength, 1 Sep 1944 (OB West) MS # D-320
Strength, 4 Sep 1944 (OB West) MSS # D-319; D-321
Supply, 15 Jan 1943 — 30 Jun 1944 MS # B-827
Vosges Mountains defense MS # B-037
West of the Vosges, 15 Sep — 15 Oct 1944 MS # B-472
See also: PANZER ARMY AFRICA

SIXTH ARMY

Airlift to Stalingrad, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15, App. 7
Defensive battle on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Ice bridge across the Dnepr, Kiev, Feb 1942 MS # P-152
Reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271
Stalingrad, small unit tactics MS # P-060 f, Part III
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

SIXTH ARMY — Continued

Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42
MS # T-6
Supply difficulties in the southern Ukraine, Transnistria
and Romania, Sep — Nov 1943, Feb — Apr 1944
MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C
Western Hungary and eastern Styria, operations,
25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139

SIXTH PANZER ARMY (SS)

Ardennes offensive MSS # A-924; B-676
Ardennes offensive (Sepp Dietrich) MSS # ETHINT-15,
ETHINT-16
Ardennes offensive (Fritz Kraemer) MSS # ETHINT-21;
ETHINT-22; ETHINT-23
Artillery in the Ardennes MSS # B-347; B-759;
ETHINT-62
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sec-
tor MS # P-114c
OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Operations, Oct 1944 — 24 Jan 1945 MS # B-676
Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941 — 42
MS # T-006
Western Hungary and eastern Styria, 25 Mar —
8 May 1945 MS # B-139

SEVENTH ARMY

Antitank Division West, organization MS # B-408
Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-54; A-876; A-909
Ardennes, artillery MSS # B-467; B-594
Ardennes, engineers MS # B-172
Ardennes, evaluation of units MS # A-932
Artillery, 18 Dec 1944 — 31 Jan 1945 MS # B-783
Between the West Wall and Rhine, 1 Feb — 21 Mar
1945 MS # B-123
Campaign in northern France, 24 Jul — 14 Sep 1944
MSS # B-722; B-723; B-724; B-725; B-727; B-730
Capture of U. S. V Corps operations plan, 6 Jun 1944
MS # B-636
Chief of Staff's commentary on war diary, 4 — 13 Aug
1944 MS # A-918
Commanders report, 29 Jun — 20 Aug 1944
MS # A-907
Counterattack at Avranches, 29 Jul — 19 Aug 1944
MSS # A-920; A-921
Critique, Normandy, 12 — 13 Aug 1944 MS # B-178
Defense measures in the rear after the breakthrough
at Avranches MS # B-822
Defense of the West Wall MS # ETHINT-53
Falaise, 7 — 30 Aug 1944 MS # A-919
Final phase MS # A-893
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Huertgen Forest MS # A-891
Huertgen Forest, 3 — 6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089
Huertgen Forest, losses, 20 Sep — 10 Dec 1944
MS # ETHINT-60
Mission, 25 Jul — 31 Aug 1944 MS # ETHINT-58
Normandy MS # ETHINT-48
Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017

Normandy, 6 Jun — 29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
Normandy, 29 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-974
Normandy, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-179
Normandy, COBRA, and Mortain MS # A-894
Operations, 16 Dec 1944 — 16 Jan 1945 MS # A-934
Reaction to the Nov 1944 offensive MS # ETHINT-57
Rear area activities, Aug — Sep 1944 MSS # B-003;
A-900
Seine and Somme Rivers, 22 — 31 Aug 1944
MS # B-841
West Wall MS # A-892
West Wall and Main River, 20 Feb — 26 Mar 1945
MS # B-831
Withdrawal from France; Ardennes offensive, 1 Sep
1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-447

EIGHTH ARMY

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 15-42
Crossing the Dnepr, withdrawal, Sep 1943 MS # P-039
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sec-
tor, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Kirovograd, Jan 1944, example of defensive fighting
MS # T-10
Rear area, Austria, Oct 1943 — 8 May 1945
MS # B-167
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Supply difficulties in Transnistria and eastern Romania,
Feb — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C. 2
Ukraine, Jan 1944 MS # C-019, p. 156 ff.

NINTH ARMY

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
Bobruisk pocket, 23 Jun — 2 Jul 1944 MS # T-12
Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center,
Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
German Operations on the Eastern Front 1941 — 45,
Central Sector MS # P-114b
Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Personal diary of the G-4, 1 Aug 1941 — 31 Jan 1942
MS # P-201
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42
MS # T-6
Supply, Jun 1941 — Aug 1942 MS # D-236
Supply of battles for the Orel salient and during its
evacuation, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 28
Supply of defensive operations, 1942 MS # T-8,
Vol. 15
Supply during the Suvalki-Kalimis drive, 1941
MS # T-8, Vol. 8
Supply of planned withdrawal from the Rzhev salient,
spring 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 20
Supply preparations for the Russian campaign
MS # T-8, Vol. 3
Supply of withdrawal from the Bryansk position, Sep
1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 22
Terrain and weather, Jul 1942 MS # D-231
Warsaw area, summer 1944 MS # P-074
Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943
MS # P-074
ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex III

TENTH ARMY

Apennines Bologna-Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-267
Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Comments of senior German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097 a-e
Commitment of Tenth Army Hqs, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)
Construction of strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943 — Oct 1944 MS # D-013
Events in Italy, 25 Jul — 8 Sep 1943, Kesselring MS # C-013
Gothic line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
Italian campaign MSS # T-1a, Ch. 6, 9; T-1b, Ch. 3, 5b, 7b (Ger)
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b
Po River crossings, 1 Jan — 30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207

ELEVENTH ARMY

Engineer Commander Eleventh Army, Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
Operations, 1 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-581
Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

TWELFTH ARMY

Altmark and Elbe, 22 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-221
Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
Capitulation at Stendal, 4 May 1945 MS # B-220
Final phase, 13 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-606
German campaign in Greece 1941 MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524
Operations, 11 — 30 Apr 1945 MS # B-394
Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr — 3 May 1945 MS # B-219

FOURTEENTH ARMY

Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Field fortifications around the Anzio-Nettuno bridgehead, May 1944 MS # C-061
Italian campaign MSS # T-1a, Ch. 12; T-1b, Ch. 2, 5a, 7a, 11a
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b
Italy MS # P-028, p. 4
Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

FIFTEENTH ARMY

American attack out of the Remagen bridgehead, 23 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848
Artillery, 23 Nov 1944 — 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-761
Artillery east of the Rhine, 8 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-842
Artillery from the Eifel to the Ruhr pocket, Jan — Apr 1945 MS # B-547
Coast defense; operations in Normandy MF # B-746

Defensive battles on the Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944 — Mar 1945 MSS # B-811; B-812; B-828; B-829
History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-121; T-123 (Ger)
Northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug — Oct 1944 MSS # B-249; C-017
Operations, 15 Sep 1944 — 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-475
Pas de Calais MS # B-001
Remagen bridge, Mar 1945 MS # B-101
Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-849
Situation estimate before and during invasion, 1944 MS # B-806

SIXTEENTH ARMY

German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a
Retrograde defensive of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Supply of the Kurland bridgehead, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 16
Supply of Operation BLAU, from Lake Ilmen to the Panther line, spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 21

SEVENTEENTH ARMY

Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, pp. 41—55
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead MS # P-074
German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # D-364
Reverses on the southern wing 1942 — 43 MS # T-15
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Supply of the Crimean Peninsula, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. D
Supply of the Kuban bridgehead and its evacuation, Jan — Oct 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. B
Supply by rail, Ukraine, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 27

EIGHTEENTH ARMY

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
Railways in the Baltic States during advance on Leningrad MS # D-232
Retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941 — 42 MS # T-6
Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

NINETEENTH ARMY

Alsace, 8 Nov 1944 — 10 Jan 1945 MS # B-263
Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276
Artillery, 4 Apr 1943 — 18 Aug 1944 MS # B-575
Defensive combat, 4 Jan — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-789
Final battles, 1 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-745
Fortress engineers, 1943 — Aug 1944 MS # B-449

NINETEENTH ARMY — Continued

History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Lorraine, fall 1944 — MS # A-999
Lorraine, 16 Sep — 17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
Operations report, Mar — May 1945 (Gen Brandenberger) MS # A-934
Quartermaster, southern France, 1944 MS # A-950
Records, Location of MS # C-060
Southern France MS # P-028, p. 6
Southern France, engagements MSS # B-514; B-515-B-516; B-518; B-696
Southern France, operations, 1 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-787
Supply, 15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-299
Supply in southern France, 15 Jan — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-229
Upper Rhine, 4 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
Upper Rhine and southern Germany, 22 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-500
Vosges and Alsace, Sep — 18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781

TWENTIETH MOUNTAIN ARMY

Finland MS # C-073
Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m

TWENTY-FOURTH ARMY

Allgäu and Vorarlberg, 17 Oct 1944 — 25 Apr 1945
MS # B-102
Operations after 25 Apr 1945 MS # B-103

TWENTY-FIFTH ARMY

History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Netherlands, 3 Feb — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-365
Report on Normandy (Blumentritt) MS # B-283

PANZER ARMY AFRICA (also called FIFTH PANZER ARMY

Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3
Command organisation, Tunisia MSS # C-092a, b, c
Engineer commander, Aug — Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129
German-Italian Panzer Army, Nov 1942 MS # D-164
Kampfgruppe Lang, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173
Operations, 16 Nov — 9 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
Reconnaissance of Mareth Line, Jan 1943 MS # D-012 (Ger)
Strategy, Aug 1942 (von Mellenthin) MS # D-171 (Ger)
Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
Tunisian campaign MS # D-001
See also: FIFTH PANZER ARMY; XC CORPS

German-Italian Panzer Army (see PANZER ARMY AFRICA)
Panzergruppe West (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

Armeeabteilungen

ARMEEABTEILUNG CRUEWELL

Africa MS # P-028

Armeeabteilung Fretter-Pico (see XXX CORPS)

ARMEEABTEILUNG HOLLIDT

Southern Russia, winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15

ARMEEABTEILUNG KEMPF

German operations, Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114c
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10
Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26, Annex I

ARMEEABTEILUNG LANZ (later KEMPF)

Poltava, Feb 1943 MS # T-15

ARMEEABTEILUNG LUETTWITZ

France, History of OB West MSS # T-122; T-123 (Ger)
Ruhr MS # P-028, p. 6

ARMEEABTEILUNG NARWA

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
German operations, Eastern Front, 1941 — 45 MS # P-114a
Retrograde defensive, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

ARMEEABTEILUNG VON ZANGEN

Italy MS # P-028, pp. 4-5

Armeegruppen

ARMEEGRUPPE BLUMENTRITT

Final battles, 10 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-361
History of OB West MS # T-123 (Ger)
Lower Saxony, 8 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-283

ARMEEGRUPPE EBERBACH

Operations, 9 — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922

ARMEEGRUPPE FELBER

France, history of OB West MS # T-121 (Ger)

Origin of the designation MS # D-326
Southern France MS # P-028, pp. 7-8

ARMEEGRUPPE LIGURIEN

Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Italian campaign, May 1944 — Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a, b; P-028, p. 5

ARMEEGRUPPE TIROL

Activation, Apr 1945; mission MS # B-212

Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps

I AIRBORNE CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

I PARACHUTE CORPS

Apennines, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267
Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Gothic Line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
Operations, 22 Jan — May 1945 MS # D-379

II PARACHUTE CORPS

Headquarters, May — 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-240
Maas — Rhine, 19 Sep 1944 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-261

Normandy, 25 Jul — 25 Aug 1944 MS # B-346
Normandy, 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987
Northern France, 25 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923
Operations, 14 Jul — 5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747; B-748; B-749
Operations, 10 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-327
Operations, winter 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-401
Questionnaire to Gen Meindl, 21 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MSS # A-859; A-969
Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-051; B-093
Retreat from the Rhine to Holstein, 18 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-674

IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (see XC CORPS)

Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps

I CORPS

Engineers, 1941 — 42 MS # D-242
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

I MOUNTAIN CORPS

Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

II CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151

II JAEGER CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

III MOUNTAIN CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

III PANZER CORPS

Break-through, Kharkov, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-258
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Operations against Russian cavalry, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

IV PANZER CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

V CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # C-020, p. 177 ff.
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

VI CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074

VII CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Dnepr, Jan 1944 MS # T-10
Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS T-14

VIII CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

IX CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

X CORPS

Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

X JAEGER CORPS

Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

XI CORPS

Bjelgorod-Kharkov-Poltava, Aug 1943 MS # C-019, p. 93 ff.
Cherkassy, Jan 1944 MSS # T-10; T-12
Donets, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XII CORPS

Battle of Moscow 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Eastern Front, 1941 MS # T-11
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10

XIII CORPS (Korpsgruppe Felber)

Ardennes, 1 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-039
Ardennes, 25 Jan — 20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
Artillery, Dec 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-046
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028
East of the Rhine, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-392
From the Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar — 9 May 1945
MS # B-173
Operations, Dec 1944 MS # B-096
Operations, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-087
Rhineland, 18 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052
Supply in the Battles of Vyazma and Moscow, 1941—42
MS # T-8, Vol. 17
Supply during the attacks on Gomel and Chermigov-
Dasmov and the shift to Roslavl 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 9
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

XIV PANZER CORPS

Army Group C, surrender in Florence, 1945
MS # C-095f
Cassino, 1944 MS # C-095b
Defense of the Gothic Line; partisan warfare
MS # C-095d
Destruction of Army Group C MS # C-095e
Retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
Sicily, 17 Jul — 8 Aug 1943 MS # C-095
Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XVII CORPS

Carpathians, Apr — Aug 1944 MS # T-34, pp. 45-54
Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XVIII CORPS

Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
Finland MS # C-073
German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100

XIX CORPS

Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
Finland MS # C-073
Operations, 1941 — 44 MS # D-337

XX CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Desna River to the Pripet Marshes, summer 1943
MS # D-153
Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

XXII MOUNTAIN CORPS

Albania, Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a
Operations against partisans in the Balkans MS # P-142

XXIII CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Operation BUFFALO, S. Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
Winter battles, air supply, Russia, 1941 — 42
MS # D-237

XXIV PANZER CORPS

Advance in Russia, central sector, 1941 MS # T-011
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
Horses during the advance in Russia, 1941
MS # P-090, App. A
Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 3
Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p. 114
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Zhitomir, Dec 1943 MS # T-10

XXV CORPS

Brittany, 1942 — 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731

XXVI CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035

XXVII CORP

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5, p. 2
Last Russian offensive, Narew — Graudenz — Danzig,
28 Dec 1944 — 27 Mar 1945 MS # D-281
Operation BUFFALO, S. Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
Volkhov, Jan — Jun 1942 MS # T-10

XXVIII CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
Memel, 1944 — 45 MS # T-12
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035
Smerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

XXIX CORPS

Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43
MS # T-15
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXX CORPS

German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43
MS # T-15
Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42
MS # T-20
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXXII CORPS

Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42
MS # T-20
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXXVI MOUNTAIN CORPS

Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
Finland MS # C-073

XXXVIII CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035
Volkhov, 1942 MS # T-10

XXXIX PANZER CORPS

Altmark and Elbe, 22 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-221
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
Dnepr — Wop Rivers, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, pp. 28-32
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943
MS # P-074
Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridge-
head, Jan — Apr 1943 MS # T-15, App. 3

XL PANZER CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun — 25 Dec 1942
MS # D-393
Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 23
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XLI PANZER CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28, App. A (Ger)
Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1 p. 49
Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
Russia, spring 1942 MS # P-050h, p. 46
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 20

XLII CORPS

Berdichev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10
Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12
Kerch, 1942 MS # P-054a, p. 82
Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p. 113
Relief of Kovel, 19 Mar — 5 Apr 1944 MS # D-188
Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

XLIII CORPS

Battle for Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035
Tula, 1941 MS # T-11

XLIV CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943
MS # P-074
Loire to the Moselle, 10 Aug — 31 Oct 1944 MS # A-885
Operations, 6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-866
Operations, 19 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886
Operations, 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-493
Operations, 1 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482
Operations, 1 Nov — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468
Operations, 6 Dec 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-550
Operations, 22 Dec 1944 — 12 Jan 1945 MS # B-559

Operations, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MSS # B-099; B-430
Operations, 10 Feb — 4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564
Operations, 4 — 22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598
Operations, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MSS # B-191; B-192
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Upper Alsace, 28 Sep 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050
Vosges and upper Rhine, defense, 16 Sep 1944 — 25 Feb
1945 MS # B-504

XLVI PANZER CORPS

Advance in Russia 1941 MS # T-11
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-334

XLVII PANZER CORPS

Aachen, 1944 MS # A-996
Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-938
Ardennes, 1944 — 45 MSS # A-939; A-940
Ardennes, questionnaire to Gen v. Luettwitz
MSS # A-938; A-904
Bastogne encirclement MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42
Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-028
Kirovograd, 4 — 16 Jan 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 71-78
Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999
Mission, 24 Oct — 5 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-43
Normandy, 1944 MSS # C-017; A-904, A-907, p. 13;
A-918
Normandy, 11 Jun — 27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673
Operations, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197; B-198;
B-199; B-200
Rhineland, 23 Oct — 5 Dec 1944 MS # B-367
Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # B-266
West of the lower Rhine, 11 Feb — 7 Mar 1945
MS # B-601

XLVIII PANZER CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28
Briansk, Tula, 1941 MS # T-11
Defensive fighting between the Don and Mius, Dec
1942 — Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 5 (Ger)
Kasatin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr — 3 May 1945
MS # B-219
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

XLIX MOUNTAIN CORPS

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Crimea, 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943
MS # P-074
Kuban bridgehead 1943 MS # D-364
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridge-
head, Jan — Apr 1943 MS # T-15, App. 3

L CORPS

Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035

LI CORPS

Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LII CORPS

Don, winter 1942 — 43 MS # T-15

Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LIII CORPS

Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11

Ardennes offensive MS # B-032

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

East of Remagen, 23 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-409

Eifel Mountains, 27 Feb 1945 MS # B-501

Headquarters, Dec 1944 — 6 Mar 1945 MS # B-029

Operations, 1941 — 42 MS # D-288

Operations, 10 — 22 Mar 1945 MS # A-970

Ruhr pocket MS # B-396

Ruhr pocket, 8 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836

Russia, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, p. 47

Russia, river crossings, 1941 MS # T-34, pp. 19-24

West of Remagen, 7 — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-785

West of the Rhine, 25 Feb — 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797

LIV CORPS

Battle for the Crimea, 1941 — 42 MS # T-20

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151

Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944

MS # P-035

Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LV CORPS

Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LVI PANZER CORPS

Battle of Moscow, 1941 — 42 MS # T-28

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

Silesia, 18 Feb — 18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222

Wop River, night attack, 2 Oct 1941 MS # P-054, pp. 34-36

LVII PANZER CORPS

Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LVIII PANZER CORPS

Ardennes offensive MSS # A-955; B-321; B-332

Artillery, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # B-473

Artillery, 7 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-605

Artillery, 1 Nov 1944 — 1 Feb 1945 MS # B-506

Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999

Normandy MSS # B-445; B-486

Normandy and northern France MS # A-955

Operations, 1 Aug — 6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426

Operations, 22 Aug — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-242

Retreat in northern France, 1944 MS # B-157

Rhineland and east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # A-955

Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-523

West of the Vosges, 17 Sep — 4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548

LIX CORPS

Korosten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

LXIII CORPS

Burgundy gate, 10 Nov — 16 Dec 1944 MS # B-773

Upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944 — 8 Feb 1945 MS # B-047

LXIV CORPS

Alsace, fall 1944 MS # A-999

Alsace, 28 Aug 1944 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050

Alsace bridgehead, Operation SOLSTICE, Jan 1945

MS # B-559

Central Vosges, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-468

Colmar pocket, Jan 1945 MS # B-550

East of the Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-564; B-598

Lorraine, delaying actions, 1 — 16 Nov 1944

MS # B-482

Organization, operations, 6 Jun — 15 Sep 1944

MS # A-866

Rhineland campaign, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945 MS # B-099

Southern France, Aug — Oct 1944 MS # A-885

Southern Germany, 21 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-191

Upper Rhine, bridgehead, 28 Jan — 7 Feb 1945

MS # B-430

Vosges and upper Rhine, rearward positions,

Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-504

LXV CORPS

V-Weapons MS # B-689

LXVI CORPS

Ardennes offensive, 23 Dec 1944 — 2 Jan 1945

MS # B-477

Ardennes, questionnaire MS # A-929

Central Germany, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-607

East of the Rhine, Mar — Apr 1945 MSS # B-329; B-383

Fall, 1944 MS # A-999

Headquarters, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-382

Schnee-Eifel, Oct — 23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333

Withdrawal in the Ardennes, Jan 1945 MSS # B-769; B-778

LXVII CORPS

Ardennes offensive MSS # ETHINT-25; ETHINT-26

Ardennes offensive, right wing MSS # A-935; A-936;

A-937

Between the Schelde and Mass, 15 Sep — 22 Nov 1944

MS # B-798

East of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-309

Normandy, 7 Jun — 30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236

Northern France and Belgium, spring — Sep 1944

MS # B-596

Remagen, Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101

LXXIV CORPS

Ardennes offensive MS # B-033

Brittany and northern France, May — Sep 1944

MS # B-824

East of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549

Operations, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # C-016

Operations, 2 Oct 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-118

LXXV CORPS

Artillery on the Ligurian coast, Apr — Jul 1944

MS # D-026

LXXVI CORPS

Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

LXXX CORPS

Biscay islands MS # C-012

Final battles, 19 Sep 1944 — Feb 1945 MS # B-081

From the Marne to the Danube MS # B-320

From the Marne to Trier, Aug — Sep 1944

MSS # B-006; B-006a

Gironde, 708th Inf Div report MS # C-011

Marne to the Danube MS # B-082

Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 35

South of the Loire, Jun — 10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738

LXXXI CORPS

Aachen and the Roer MSS # A-990; A-991; A-992; A-993; A-994; A-995; A-996; A-997

Battle order, Sep 1944 — 13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988

Coast defense astride the Seine MS # B-758

Cologne, both banks of the Rhine, 25 Jan — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-576

East of the Rhine, 22 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-614

First battle of Aachen, 4 — 21 Sep 1944 MSS # A-989; B-816

Normandy MS # A-918

Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807

LXXXII CORPS

Headquarters, 30 Aug — 7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002

Moselle, 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-078

Operations, 27 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-183

Organization MS # B184

Pas de Calais, 1944 MS # B-001

Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010

Rhineland, Dec 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-066

Straggler staff, 18 Apr — 2 May 1945 MS # B-144

LXXXIV CORPS

Comments on MS # B-418, Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) MS # C-056

Comments on MS # B-784, Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) MS # C-057

Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018

Normandy, 6 — 17 Jun, 30 Jun — 20 Aug 1944

MS # B-784

Normandy, after 18 Jun 1944 (von Choltitz) MS # B-418

Normandy, 28 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MSS # A-968; A-907; A-918

Normandy, Report of 353d Inf Div MSS # A-983; A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987

Operations, 17 — 18 Jun 1944 MS # B-255

Situation, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-235

LXXXV CORPS

Ardennes offensive, MSS # B-030; P-109 (Ger); ETHINT-40

Artillery in the Belfort Gap, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-571

Between the Rhine and Main MS # B-324

Central and southern Germany, 1 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-617

Operations, 12 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-731

Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 26 ff.

Saar, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-442

Saar and Rhine, 21 Jan — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-121

Southern France, 1944 MS # A-888

LXXXVI CORPS

On and west of the Lower Maas, 3 — 20 Oct 1944 MS # B-634

LXXXVIII CORPS

Albert Canal and lower Meuse, 5 Sep — 21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156

Holland, 8 Jun — 21 Dec 1944 MSS # B-343; B-156

Holland, 22 Mar — 10 May 1945 MS # B-762

Holland, 1 Oct 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-774

LXXXIX CORPS

Attack in the Vosges, 1 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077

Defensive operations, lower Alsace and the Westwall, 6 — 31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003

Holland, 21 Sep — 13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790

Lorraine, 17 Oct — 23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760

Lower Alsace, 14 — 23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826

Lower Alsace, 24 Jan — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799

Operations, 10 — 16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377

Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec 1944 — 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765

Rhine, 18 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-584

Weissenburg area, 14 Jan — 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-120

Withdrawal from France, Nov — Dec 1944

MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247

XC CORPS

Operation NORDWIND, 18 Sep 1944 — 23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117

Questionnaire on southern France, 1944 MS # B-622

Rhine, central Germany, 20 Mar — 6 May 1945

MS # B-507

Southern France, 1943 — Sep 1944 MS # A-890

XC Panzer Corps (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

CX CORPS

Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098

Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MSS # C-090; C-092 a-c

Korpsgruppen and Named Corps

AFRICA CORPS

Campaign in North Africa MSS # P-129; T-3
Operations, 28 Apr — 30 Sep 1941 MS # D-006
Operations, 30 Aug — 6 Sep 1942 MS # D-119
Operations, Oct — 9 Dec 1942 MS # D-086

KORPSGRUPPE BAYERLEIN

Origin, description MS # P-028, p. 7
Rhineland, 11 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-053

GENERAL KOMMANDO BELFORT

Operations, situation, 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 239

CORPS BOINEBURG

Northern France, Sep — Dec 1944 MS # A-967

KORPSGRUPPE BORK

Rhineland MS # P-028, p. 7

CORPS VON BUENAU

West of Vienna, 9 Apr — 8 May 1945 MS # B-161

KORPSGRUPPE C

Russia, Jul 1944 MS # D-300

CAVALRY CORPS

Eastern Front, 1944 — 45 MS # P-090, App. A

CORPS STAFF VON CLAER

Engineer headquarters, First Army, 27 Feb — 23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201

KORPSGRUPPE E

Russia, Mar 1944 MS # D-297

CORPS HQ EIFEL

Corps (administrative) Command Eifel (senior engr unit, Westwall), Aug 1944 — Apr 1945 MS # B-065

Korpsgruppe Felber (see XIII CORPS)

CORPS VON HENGL

Operations, 20 Apr — 6 May 1945 MS # B-326

PARACHUTE PANZER CORPS HERMANN GOERING

Organization, 1943 — 45 MS # B-628

CORPS MERKER

Upper Danube, 12 — 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-565
Staff activity, 1945 MSS # B-194; B-194a

CORPS z. b. V. RAUS

Kharkov 1943 MS # T-10

CORPS WOEHLE

Russia, battle for Velikje - Luki, Dec 1941 — Jan 1942
MS # T-12

Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions

Air Landing Divisions
Administrative Division Staffs
Infantry Divisions (VG)*
Light Africa Divisions

Motorized Infantry Divisions
Replacement Divisions
Reserve Divisions
Training Divisions

5th Mtz Light Division (see 21st PANZER DIVISION)

6th INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

8th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lesne, 22 Jun 1941 MS # P-060 o

9th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes offensive MS # A-932
Ardennes offensive, 25 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945
MS # B-521
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

11th INFANTRY DIVISION

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

12th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Aachen, 22 Sep — 22 Oct 1944 MS # B-415
Ardennes, 3 — 29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733
Ardennes 1 — 28 Jan 1945 MS # B-027
East of the Rhine, 20 Mar — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736

First Battle of Aachen MSS # A-971; A-994; A-995;
A-996; A-997; A-998
Rhineland, 1945 MS # B-171
Roer and Rhine MS # B-080
Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov — 3 Dec 1944
MS # B-764

13th INFANTRY DIVISION

Operations, 13 Apr — 1 May 1945 MS # B-355

15th INFANTRY DIVISION

Shanya, Feb 1942 MS # P-060n

16th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999
Lorraine, 15 Sep — Dec 1944 MS # B-452
Withdrawal from France, Jun — 13 Sep 1944
MS # B-245

18th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-929
Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep — 15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688

* Infantry divisions organized or reorganized as Volksgrenadier divisions.

19th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Eifel, Nov 1944 MS # A-999

Lorraine, Oct 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010

Saar, central Germany, Sep 1944 — Apr 1945
MS # B-527

21st INFANTRY DIVISION

Volkov, Pskov, Jan — Feb 1944 MSS # D-192; D-129

22d INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)

Holland, 1940 MS # P-051b, p. 19

23d INFANTRY DIVISION

Vyazma, 11 — 13 Oct 1941 MS # B-682

26th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MS # ETHINT-68

Break-through to Bastogne, 24 — 28 Dec 1944
MS # ETHINT-44

France, Sep — 26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

Russia, central sector, 1941 MS # D-221

31st INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

32d INFANTRY DIVISION

Madovo, 23 — 24 Aug 1944 MS # P-060h, p. 69

34th INFANTRY DIVISION

Northern Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-360

35th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgium, May 1940 MS # P-045

Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941 — Apr 1942
MS # D-285

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

36th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Alsace, 31 Dec 1944 — 5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239

Bavaria, 28 Mar — 3 May 1945 MS # B-616

Lorraine MSS # B-223; C-010; C-023; C-039

Rhine MS # B-061

39th INFANTRY DIVISION

Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 19

44th INFANTRY DIVISION

Italy, 1944 — 45 MS # D-381

45th INFANTRY DIVISION

Brest-Litovsk, 22 — 27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239

Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, p. 25

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

46th INFANTRY DIVISION

Attack across the Kerch Peninsula (Crimea), 1 — 2 Sep
1942 MSS # D-101; D-227

47th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-988; A-995; A-996; A-997;
A-998

Last battle MS # B-315

Northern France, 26 Aug — 4 Sep 1944 MSS # B-176;
B-546

Palatinate, 6 Jan — 31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700

Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov 1944 — 4 Jan 1945
MS # B-602

48th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgium, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-023

49th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-994; A-998; B-086

Meuse-West Wall, 3 Sep — 10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792

Northern France, MS # B-085

Northern France, 12 Aug — 2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743

Report, 1 Feb — Jul 1944 MS # B-505

50th INFANTRY DIVISION

Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

Parpach, 8 — 11 May 1942 MS # D-264

52d INFANTRY DIVISION

Kaluga, Oct 1941 MS # P-087, p. 5

Kozelsk, 9 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052

Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080a

Winter, 1941 — 42 MS # D-106

56th INFANTRY DIVISION

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10

57th INFANTRY DIVISION

Korsun, 6 — 10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255

Sokol, 22 Jun 1941 MS # P-060 o

59th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Belgium, 1944 MS # B-057

Belgium, 4 — 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510

East of the Rhine, 20 Mar — 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041

Holland, 17 Sep — 25 Nov 1944 MS # B-149

Lorraine, MS # A-988

Rhine, 20 Mar — 13 Apr 1945 MS # B-175

Rhineland MSS # B-152; C-001

61st INFANTRY DIVISION

Baltic, 1941 — 42 MS # P-093

62d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MS # B-028

64th INFANTRY DIVISION

Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 213

France and Belgium, 7 Jul — 12 Sep 1944 MS # D-384

65th INFANTRY DIVISION

Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)

Velletri-Rome, 1944 MS # D-195 (Ger)

- 68th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Dnepr, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 15
Jasnaja Gorka, 3 Nov 1943 MS # P-060n
Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 13
Sassanova, 14 Aug 1941 MS # P-060n
- 69th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3
- 70th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Schelde, 1944 MS # B-542
Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274
- 71st INFANTRY DIVISION**
Italy, May 1944 MSS # C-025; C-025a
- 73d INFANTRY DIVISION**
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 75th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 78th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 79th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**
Eifel, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # B-045
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
Operations, Feb — Mar 1945 MS # B-097
Palatinate, 20 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770
Sauer and West Wall MS # B-070
West Wall MSS # A-932; B-097
- 81st INFANTRY DIVISION**
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 84th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Reichswald — Wesel, 1 Feb — 25 Mar 1945
MS # B-843
- 85th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-998
France, Feb — Nov 1944 MSS # B-244; C-001
March to Normandy, 30 Jul — 8 Aug 1944 MS # B-424
Western Front, Feb — Nov 1944 MS # B-846
- 86th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 87th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Bobruisk area, Aug 1941 MS # D-075
Narew, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 89th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Aachen, 1945 MS # A-993
France, 1 Jul — 5 Aug 1944 MS # B-012
Monschau — West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
Normandy, 8 — 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425
Withdrawal from France, 17 Aug — 17 Sep 1944
MS # B-536
- 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)**
Africa MSS # T-003 (Ger); P-129
- 91st INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)**
Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-010; B-339
Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # D-330
Normandy, 18 Jun — 31 Jul 1944 MS # B-469
West Wall, 15 Sep — 13 Dec 1944 MS # B-171
- 94th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Italy, Oct 1943 — Apr 1944 MS # D-380
Italy, 1944 — 45 MSS # D-356; D-381
- 95th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10
- 97th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 98th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Kerch, 1943 — 44 MS # P-060e, p. 6
- 102d INFANTRY DIVISION**
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 106th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, pp. 6, 36
- 110th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Advance in Russia, Jun — Oct 1941 MS # D-240
- 111th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 112th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Korosten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10
- 121st INFANTRY DIVISION**
Garbovo, 23 — 25 Jun 1944 MS # P-060h, Part II, p. 83
- 122d INFANTRY DIVISION**
Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 125th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 126th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 129th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Resseta, 29 Jul — 2 Aug 1943 MS # P-060n
Skovoruchina, fall 1942 MS # P-060n
- 132d INFANTRY DIVISION**
Winter, 1940 — 41 MS # D-103
- 134th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Bobruysk, Jul — Aug 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 5
Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 10
Porozow — Nowy Dwor, Jun 1941 MS # P-060h,
Part I, p. 1
Russia, winter 1942 MS # D-277
Vesniny, May — Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 22
- 136th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF**
Antwerp, 5 Jun — 4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170
- 137th INFANTRY DIVISION**
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

144th INFANTRY DIVISION

Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44

147th RESERVE DIVISION

Volhynia, 1943 — 44 MS # D-276

148th INFANTRY DIVISION

French Mediterranean coast MS # B-203

151st TRAINING DIVISION

Southern Bavaria, 1 Mar — 15 Jun 1945 MS # B-129

157th RESERVE DIVISION

Southern France MS # A-946

Western Alps, 1943 — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-237

159th RESERVE DIVISION

Belfort Gap, 16 Sep — 1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591

Besancon, Villersexel, Sep 1944 MSS # B-517; B-530

Central Germany MS # B-356

Lorraine MS # A-999

Operations, 1939 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-530

Rhineland MS # B-150

Withdrawal from Bordeaux, Aug 1944 MS # B-423

Withdrawal from southern France MS # A-960

162d INFANTRY DIVISION (TURKOMAN)

Italy, 1944 MS # D-358

163d INFANTRY DIVISION

Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m

164th INFANTRY DIVISION

Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 19

164th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)

Mareth Line, Feb — Mar 1943 MS # D-122 (Ger)

Mareth Line, 13 — 28 Mar 1943 MS # D-306

Transfer to Crete, Jan — Jul 1942 MS # D-305

Tunisia, 29 Mar — 13 May 1943 MS # D-315

165th RESERVE DIVISION

Belgium, 1944 MS # B-274

167th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes, Rhineland, 1944 — 45 MS # B-041

Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 2

Bryansk and Belev, supply MS # T-8, Vol. 18

Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-010

Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 11

Withdrawal from Kashira to the Oka River, 1941

MS # T-8, Vol. 23

168th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 4

Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10

169th INFANTRY DIVISION

Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m

170th INFANTRY DIVISION

Jampol, 18 Jul 1941 MS # P-060 o

172d REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Bavaria, 14 Jan — 6 May 1945 MS # B-126

Taunus, 25 — 28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407

Vogelsberg, 28 — 29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615

176th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Aachen MS # A-988

Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MS # B-362

Roer, Oct — Dec 1944 MS # B-533

Wesel MS # B-319

183d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-988; A-989; A-994; A-998

Gelsenkirchen, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-753

Yelnya, 1941 MS # D-223

184th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999

189th RESERVE DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999

Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493

Southern France, 1944 MSS # A-878; B-608

West of Belfort, 15 Sep — 19 Nov 1944 MSS # B-253; B-369

190th INFANTRY DIVISION

Rhineland MS # B-195

191st RESERVE DIVISION

Channel Coast MS # B-505

197th INFANTRY DIVISION

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10

198th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lorraine, Sep — Nov 1944 MS # A-999

Southern France, 1944 MS # B-557

210th INFANTRY DIVISION

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-157

Finland MS # C-073

212th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MSS # A-930; A-931; B-073

Bavaria, 1 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795

Tauber, 3 Mar — 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-771

215th INFANTRY DIVISION

Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129

216th INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

218th INFANTRY DIVISION

Remchino, Nov 1942 MS # D-241

225th INFANTRY DIVISION

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

227th INFANTRY DIVISION

Leningrad, Sep 1941 — Jun 1943 MS # D-280 (Ger)

232d INFANTRY DIVISION

Apennines, Oct. 1944 — May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
Genoa, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-206

243d INFANTRY DIVISION

Cotentin Peninsula, Mar — 30 Jun 1944 MS # D-382

244th INFANTRY DIVISION

Marseille, Aug 1944 MSS # A-884; A-953; B-420

245th INFANTRY DIVISION

Lower Alsace MS # C-003
Weissenburg, Dec 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-695

246th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Aachen, Juelich, Nov 1944 MSS # A-988; A-991; A-993;
A-996; A-997; A-998

251st INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 10

252d (ASSAULT) INFANTRY DIVISION

Orsha, winter 1943 — 1944 MS # T-10

253d INFANTRY DIVISION

Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
Rzhev area, 1941 — 42 MS # D-078

255th INFANTRY DIVISION

Advance into Russia, Jun — Nov 1941 MS # D-183
Operation ZITADELLE, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-336
Temkino, Dec 1941 — Mar 1942 MS # D-184

256th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Franconia, 23 Mar — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-625
Lower Alsace MS # C-003
Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
Rhineland, Nov 1944 — 8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089

257th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Operation NORDWIND, 25 Oct 1944 — 15 Jan 1945
MS # B-520
Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

260th INFANTRY DIVISION

Chernigov, Aug — Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I
p. 10

265th INFANTRY DIVISION

St. Nazaire MS # A-980

267th INFANTRY DIVISION

Normandy MS # C-048

268th INFANTRY DIVISION

Stryanitsa, Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134

269th INFANTRY DIVISION

Pogostje, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-192
Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999

271th INFANTRY DIVISION

Normandy, Aug 1944 MSS # B-256; B-528; B-529
Southern France, 1944 MS # B-570

272d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

France, 26 Jul — 12 Sep 1944 MS # B-702
Normandy MS # C-048
Normandy, 5 — 26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540
Rhineland MS # B-171

275th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen MSS # A-988; A-993; A-994; A-998
Belgium MS # B-372
Huertgen Forest, Oct — Nov 1944 MSS # B-373,
B-810
Normandy MS # B-370
Northern France MSS # A-973; B-371
Operations, Dec 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-975
Schmidt, 2 — 11 Nov 1944 MS # B-804

276th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-124
Moselle and Rhine, Jan — Mar 1945 MS # B-444
Normandy, 20 Jun — 20 Aug 1944 MSS # B-007;
B-526

277th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes, Rhineland MS # B-273
Eifel, 26 Jan — 9 Mar 1945 MS # B-754
Lorraine MS # C-010
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-630
Normandy, Jul 1944 MSS # B-009; B-056
Normandy, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-679
Normandy, 13 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-610

278th INFANTRY DIVISION

Italy, Jan 1944 — May 1945 MS # C-084

292d INFANTRY DIVISION

Russia, Oct 1941 — Mar 1942 MS # D-246
Stryanitsa and Desna, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134

293d INFANTRY DIVISION

Orel, 11 Jul. — 18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)

294th INFANTRY DIVISION

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

297th INFANTRY DIVISION

Albania, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a

299th INFANTRY DIVISION

Kholm, 3 Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 59
Russia, Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # D-140
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

305th INFANTRY DIVISION

Apennines, 1944 — 45 MS # B-267
Italy, 5 Oct — 24 Dec 1943 MS # D-197 (Ger)
Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)

306th INFANTRY DIVISION

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

309th INFANTRY DIVISION

Elbe River, 1945 MS # B-316

319th INFANTRY DIVISION

Channel Islands, 1941 — 45 MS # B-833

320th INFANTRY DIVISION

Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 6

Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10

323d INFANTRY DIVISION

Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

325th Division (see 325th SECURITY DIVISION)**326th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**

Ardennes MSS # B-031; B-092; B-032a-k; P-109a-d

East of the Rhine, 14 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562

Eifel, 26 Jan — 14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561

331st INFANTRY DIVISION

Channel Coast, until Jun 1944 MS # B-496

Normandy, 15 Jul — 5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542

334th INFANTRY DIVISION

Last battles, 26 Apr — 9 May 1943 MS # D-146

Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-215

335th INFANTRY DIVISION

Tunisia, Dec 1942 — May 1943 MS # D-215

336th INFANTRY DIVISION

Khair River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060 f, Part II, App. 3, p.3

337th INFANTRY DIVISION

Assault at Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010

Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28

Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104

338th INFANTRY DIVISION

Alsace, Jan — Feb 1945 MS # B-074

East of the Rhine, 3 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817

Lower Rhine, 25 Feb — 3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531

Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999

340th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Aachen, Juelich, Dec 1944 MSS # A-988; A-996; A-997; A-998

Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944 — 30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678

Juelich-Linnich, 2 Sep — 25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462

342d INFANTRY DIVISION

Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10

343d INFANTRY DIVISION

Brittany, May — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427

346th INFANTRY DIVISION

Atlantic Wall, Feb — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008

Normandy, Belgium, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532

347th INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen, 1 — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164

Lorraine, Palatinate, 15 Nov 1944 — 24 Mar 1945

MSS # C-010; C-023; C-039

South of Aachen, 15 Sep — 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-563

Thuringia, 1945 MS # B-111

352d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-067

Capture of US V Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944

MS # B-636

D-Day in Normandy, G-3 telephone log MS # B-388

Defensive preparations, 1943 — 6 Jun 1944

MS # B-432

Eifel, east of the Rhine, Feb — May 1945

MSS # B-603; B-604

Invasion front in Normandy, daily reports, 6 Jun —

24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-241; B-388; B-433; B-434; B-435;

B-436; B-437; B-438; B-439

Normandy, questionnaire, 1944 MS # B-021

Northern France, 1 Aug — 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741

353d INFANTRY DIVISION

Aachen MSS # A-988; A-998

Huertgen Forest, 20 — 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-411

Normandy, 24 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-984;

A-985; A-986; A-987

Normandy, Nov 1943 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # A-983

Rhineland MS # B-098

Sieg River, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-109

Southwest of Dueren, Nov — Dec 1944 MS # B-503

West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-232

West Wall, Oct — Nov 1944 MS # B-502

356th INFANTRY DIVISION

Italy, 1943 — 44 MS # D-361

361st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Lorraine, Nov — Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; C-003

Lorraine, Vosges, 25 Oct — 31 Dec 1944 MS # B-626

Lower Alsace, Dec 1944 MS # C-003

Northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428

362d INFANTRY DIVISION

Anzio, 29 Feb — 2 Mar 1944 MS # D-198

Italy, 1944 MS # D-357

Italy, coast defense, Jan — Feb 1944 MS # D-108

(Ger)

Rimini, Sep 1943 — Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)

Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May — 10 Jun

1944 MS # D-169

363d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Juelich MSS # A-988; A-996

Normandy MS # B-163

Rhineland MS # B-069

364th INFANTRY DIVISION

Rhine, Mar 1945 MS # B-045

365th INFANTRY DIVISION

Italy, Sep 1944 MS # D-378

370th INFANTRY DIVISION

Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

376th INFANTRY DIVISION

Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44

Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4,

p. 23

383d INFANTRY DIVISION

Kshen River, Jul 1942 MS # P-060d, Part IV, p. 1

404th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Germany, Jan — 7 May 1945 MS # B-794

Saxony, 20 Apr — 9 May 1945 MSS # B-115; B-116

405th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Alsace to the Danube, summer 1944 — spring 1945
MS # C-027

Wehrkreis V, 22 Mar — 6 May 1945 MS # B-110

406th INFANTRY DIVISION

Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a

407th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Augsburg, Danube 1945 MS # B-186

409th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Fulda, 1945 MS # B-209

413th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Germany, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MSS # B-113; B-114

416th INFANTRY DIVISION

Both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb — 6 Mar 1945

MS # B-357

Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999

Moselle and Saar Rivers, Oct 1944 — Feb 1945

MS # B-573

Saar and Main Rivers, Oct 1944 — Apr 1945

MS # B-090

417th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF

Vienna, 1939 — 45 MS # B-208

434th INFANTRY DIVISION

Brest, western Brittany, 1944 MS # B-427

462d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Defense of Metz, 12 Nov — 13 Dec 1944 MS # B-079

Defense preparations, 20 Jul — 18 Sep 1944

MS # B-042

Metz 1944 MS # A-999

464th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Elbe River MS # B-153

465th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Combat organization 1945 MS # B-599

466th INFANTRY DIVISION

Teutoburger Forest, 1945 MS # B-319

467th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Munich area, 28 Apr — 3 May 1945 MSS # B-310;
B-359

Operations, Feb 1944 — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-380

471st ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

Lower Saxony, 25 Mar — 5 May 1945 MS # B-579

487th INFANTRY DIVISION

Danube MS # B-216

526th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

Lower Rhine, 1944 — 45 MS # B-210

553d VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999

Rhineland MS # B-177

Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379

559th VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION

Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-429

Lorraine MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023

Lorraine, Rhineland, central Germany MS # A-972

Saar, Palatinate, 20 Feb — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-535

Southern Germany, 21 Mar — 21 Apr 1945

MS # B-595

560th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Ardennes MSS # B-024; B-027

Trier, 5 Feb — 9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-609; B-750

561st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5

616th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF

Operations, 12 Sep 1944 — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

706th INFANTRY DIVISION

Normandy, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230

707th Division (see 707th SECURITY DIVISION)**708th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**

Alsace MS # B-100

Gironde, 1941 — 44 MS # C-011

Lorraine MS # A-999

Normandy, 10 — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230

Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451

709th INFANTRY DIVISION

Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845

Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018

Normandy, 6 — 12 Jun 1944 MS # D-331 (Ger)

710th INFANTRY DIVISION

Upper Austria, 1945 MS # B-134

711th INFANTRY DIVISION

Normandy MS # B-403

Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul — 15 Sep 1944

MS # B-796

716th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

Lorraine, Nov 1944 MS # A-999

Normandy MS # C-043

Normandy, 6 — 23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621

Southern France MS # A-875

719th INFANTRY DIVISION

Antwerp — Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004

Lorraine MS # C-010

Panzer Divisions

1st PANZER DIVISION

Cherkassy, 1941 MS # P-029
Klin, Dec 1941 MS # T-12, Ch. 2
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

2d PANZER DIVISION

Ardennes offensive MSS # B-456; B-468; P-109c, e (Ger)
Armored Training Force Thuringen, Apr 1945 MS # B-360
Kharkov, Oct 1941 MS # P-039
Lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572
Normandy MSS # A-904; B-257; C-048
Ruhr pocket, 8 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-508
Russia, winter 1941 — 42 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 5
Withdrawal from France, 1944 MS # A-856

3d PANZER DIVISION

Dnepr, 6 Jul 1941 MS # P-060f, Part I, p. 7
Donetz Basin, Dec 1941 MS # P-039
Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MS # A-976
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
Normandy, until 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
Suscha, 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 117
Terek, 1942 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 26, 31

4th PANZER DIVISION

Orel — Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253

5th PANZER DIVISION

East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5, p. 3

6th PANZER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Holland, 1 Apr — 10 May 1945 MS # B-580
Lower Rhine, Nov 1944 — May 1945 MS # B-368
Lower Rhine, 11 Mar — 1 Apr 1945 MS # B-433
Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part II
Route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # P-060g, Part III
Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # T-21, Ch. 1-3, 13
Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 10
Wilno, 15 — 16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

7th PANZER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

8th PANZER DIVISION

Kholm, Feb — May 1942 MS # P-115

9th PANZER DIVISION

Aachen, 1944 MSS # A-988; A-989; A-998
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Normandy, 27 Jul — 30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
Rhineland MS # B-345
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

10th PANZER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Apr 1943 MSS # D-166; D-173; D-174; D-310
Tunisian campaign MSS # T-3; P-129

11th PANZER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Czech border, 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-756
East of Remagen, 6 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-590
East of the Rhine, 21 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-755
Gornostaypol, 23 — 29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 3, p. 19
Lorraine MSS # A-871; B-364; C-023
Lorraine, 28 Oct — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416
Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944 — 10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
Roer and Rhine, 2 Feb — 5 Mar 1945 MS # B-742
Southeastern France MSS # A-880; A-881
Southern France, 1944 MS # B-805
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

12th PANZER DIVISION

Baltic, 1944 MS # P-035
Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
Dnepr, fall 1943 MS # D-153
Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-294

14th PANZER DIVISION

Duena, 1944 MS # P-054a, p. 97
Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 7

15th PANZER DIVISION

Advance into Egypt, Aug — Sep 1942 MS # D-083
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
North African campaign, 1942 — 43 MSS # T-3; P-129
Sicily MS # C-077
Sollum, 15 — 17 Jun 1941 MSS # D-043; D-121 (Ger)
Tobruk, 28 Apr — 7 May 1941 MS # D-311
Tobruk, 30 Apr — 1 May 1941 MS # D-087
West of Tobruk, spring 1942 MS # D-118

16th PANZER DIVISION

Lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
Zhmerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

17th PANZER DIVISION

Bug River, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-010, Ch. 9
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

19th PANZER DIVISION

Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

20th PANZER DIVISION

Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

21st PANZER DIVISION

France, 26 Jul — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631
 Lorraine MSS # A-871; A-999; C-003; C-010; C-023
 Lorraine, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-383
 Normandy MSS # A-871; C-048
 Normandy, 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441
 North Africa MSS # T-3; P-129
 North Africa, Dec 1941 — Feb 1942 MS # D-105

23d PANZER DIVISION

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

24th PANZER DIVISION

Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p.7

25th PANZER DIVISION

Berdichev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

26th PANZER DIVISION

Anzio, 23 Jan — 1 Apr 1944 MS # D-317
 Battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
 Italy, 7 Sep 1943 — 23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316
 Italy, 15 May — 12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312

116th PANZER DIVISION

Aachen MSS # A-905; A-988; A-989; A-991; A-993;
 A-996; A-997; A-998; C-016
 Ardennes offensive MSS # A-873; A-874; B-038
 Hueritgen Forest, 2 — 14 Nov 1944 MS # ETHINT-56
 Normandy MSS # ETHINT-17; B-017; B-162; C-046

Northern France — Aachen, 1944 MS # B-058
 Rhineland MS # B-215
 Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar — 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-713
 Seine to Aachen MS # ETHINT-18
 Wesel MS # B-224

130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION

Ardennes MSS # A-941; A-942; A-943; A-944; A-945;
 A-970; B-049; D-322
 East of the Rhine, 23 Mar — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-850
 Mission, Jan — 28 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-66
 Normandy MSS # A-901; A-902; A-903; B-814; C-048;
 P-130, App.
 Normandy critique, Jul 1944 — Apr 1945
 MS # ETHINT-67
 Operation COBRA, 24 — 25 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-69
 West of the Rhine, 15 Feb — 7 Mar 1945
 MSS # B-768; B-830

CLAUSEWITZ PANZER DIVISION

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

GROSSDEUTSCHLAND PANZER DIVISION

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

HERMANN GOERING PANZER DIVISION

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

MUENCHEBERG PANZER DIVISION

(see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

Panzer Grenadier Divisions**3d PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION**

Aachen MSS # A-979; A-988; A-991; A-993; A-994;
 A-997; A-998
 Aachen, Ardennes, 1944 — 45 MS # D-376
 Ardennes offensive MSS # A-978; B-068; B-465; B-608;
 C-002
 Inden bridgehead, 16 — 30 Nov 1944 MS A-976
 Lorraine MS # A-999
 Lorraine, 3 — 15 Oct 1944 MS # D-328 (Ger)

14th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

15th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Lorraine MS # A-999
 Sicily, May — Aug 1943 MS # C-077

16th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

18th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

20th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Berditshev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

25th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Lorraine MS # C-023
 Orsha, winter 1943 — 44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

29th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Anzio-Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
 Bologna, 1944 MS # D-353
 Castel d'Aiano, 1945 MS # D-354
 Florence, 1944 MS # D-352
 Motta, 30 Jul 1943 MS # D-095 (Ger)
 Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
 Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)
 Sicily, Jul — Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)
 Sicily and southern Italy, Jun — Jul 1943
 MS # D-041 (Ger)
 Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187

36th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Gdov, 15 — 16 Jul 1941 MS # P-060n

90th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

Italy, winter 1944 — 45 MS # B-267

Jaeger Divisions

5th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

8th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

12th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

17th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

20th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

42d JAEGER DIVISION

Italy, Sep — Oct 1944 MS # D-355

97th JAEGER DIVISION

Eastern Galicia, 22 Jun — 10 Jul 1941 MS # D-287
Kerch, Oct 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 98

100th JAEGER DIVISION

Zlota Lipa, Apr 1944 MS # T-10

101st JAEGER DIVISION

Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k

107th JAEGER DIVISION

Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a

178th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

192d JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

199th JAEGER DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

Luftwaffe Field Divisions

5th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Lovat, 1942 MS # P-060e, p. 12

9th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

13th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129

16th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Holland, Nov 1943 — Jun 1944 MS # B-381
Normandy, † — 23 Jul 1944 MS # A-959

17th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Dieppe — Le Havre, 1944 MS # B-014
Normandy, 15 Aug — 1 Sep 1944 MS # B-680
Terneuzen MS # B-174

18th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

Belgium, 3 — 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419
Northern France, 18 Aug — 3 Sep 1944 MS # B-618

Mountain Divisions

1st MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Caucasus, Aug — Sep 1942 MS # P-148
Epirus, 1943 — 44 MS # P-055a

2d MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m
Rhineland MSS # B-062; B-104; C-010, p. 40

3d MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Finland MS # C-073
Nikopol bridgehead, Oct 1943 — Feb 1944 MS # D-243

4th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

5th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Crete, 1941 MS # B-646
Volkhov, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291
Western Alps, 1945 MS # D-202

6th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Finland MS # P-060m

7th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Finland MS # C-073

157th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331

Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen

Africa Division (see 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION)

ANTI-TANK DIVISION WEST

Experimental organization by Seventh Army
MS # B-408

COSSACK DIVISION

History, organization MS # P-064
Russia, 1941 MS # P-090, App. A, II

DIVISION VON BERG

Operations, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-125

DIVISIONSGRUPPE BENICKE

Operations, 15 Apr — 7 May 1945 MS # B-165

DIVISIONSGRUPPE KRAUSE

Western Hungary, 25 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-139

DIVISIONSGRUPPE WALTHER

Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001

INFANTRY DIVISION HAMBURG

Rhine, 1945 MS # B-314

INFANTRY DIVISION STURM

Rescue of Mussolini MS # B-318

PANZER DIVISION CLAUSEWITZ

Elbe - Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-350

PANZER DIVISION GROSSDEUTSCHLAND

Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
Kharkov, Mar 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1

PANZER DIVISION MUENCHEBERG

Kuestrin, 22 Mar 1945 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 50, 54

Panzer Lehr Division (see 130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION)

PARACHUTE PANZER DIVISION HERMANN GOERING

Rome, 26 May — 5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2
Sicily, 10 — 14 Jul 1943 MSS # C-087a, c, d
Tunisia, Jan — 12 Mar 1943 MS # D-085

Parachute and Airborne Divisions

1st AIRBORNE DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

1st PARACHUTE DIVISION

Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265

2d AIRBORNE DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

2d PARACHUTE DIVISION

Operations, Mar 1945 MS # B-189
Operations, 2 — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-189
Operations, 20 Dec 1944 — 2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572

3d PARACHUTE DIVISION

Aachen - Juelich MSS # A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998
Ardennes, 11 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-020c
Before and during the invasion, Jan — 20 Jul 1944
MS # B-541

Normandy MSS # A-906; B-020a
Northern France, 25 Jul — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-020b
Occupation duties, 15 Jan — 16 Jul 1944
MS # ETHINT-78

Rhineland, 1 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-020d
Ruhr pocket MSS # B-045; B-108

4th PARACHUTE DIVISION

Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265

5th PARACHUTE DIVISION

Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-023
Evaluation, Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-64
Normandy, 6 Jun — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820

6th PARACHUTE DIVISION

Germany, 11 Mar — 10 May 1945 MSS # B-453;
B-580
Northern France, 1944 MSS # A-898; A-956
Withdrawal from France, Oct 1944 — Mar 1945
MS # B-368

Security Divisions

1st SECURITY DIVISION

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

207th SECURITY DIVISION

Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129

325th SECURITY DIVISION

Northern France, 1 May 1942 — 14 Aug 1944
MS # A-967
Paris, 1944 MS # B-015

403d SECURITY DIVISION

Don - Donetsk, Jan 1943 MS # D-282

476th SECURITY DIVISION

Aachen area, 1944 MS # A-988

707th SECURITY DIVISION

Central Russia, 1941 — 43 MS # D-102

Kampfgruppen

KAMPFGRUPPE ALBERTI

South Germany, 22 Mar — 28 Apr 1945 MS # B-585

KAMPFGRUPPE BECHER

Bielefeld, Apr 1945 MS # B-205

KAMPFGRUPPE BERG

Central Germany, 22 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-125

KAMPFGRUPPE BUDDENBROCK

Nahe Valley, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-391

KAMPFGRUPPE DEGENER

Belfort, 15 — 16 Nov 1944 MS # B-253

Villerssexel, 5 — 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248

KAMPFGRUPPE DEHNER

Withdrawal from southern France, Aug — Sep 1944
MS # A-889

KAMPFGRUPPE FRITZLAR

Hesse, 29 — 30 Mar 1945 MS # B-578

KAMPFGRUPPE GOERBIG

Teutoburg Forest to the Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-312

KAMPFGRUPPE HEINZ

Normandy, 24 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # A-910

KAMPFGRUPPE KEIL

Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018

Normandy, 5 — 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

KAMPFGRUPPE KIRCHHEIM

Tobruk, Apr — May 1941 MS # D-350 (Ger)

KAMPFGRUPPE LANG

North Africa, armored operations, Dec 1942 — 15 Apr 1943 MS # D-166

Tunisia, Dec 1942 — Mar 1943 MS # D-173

KAMPFGRUPPE OTTENBACHER

Epinal, 15 — 22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539

Langres, 4 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538

KAMPFGRUPPE PEIPER

Malmedy, 15 — 26 Dec 1944 MS # C-004

KAMPFGRUPPE RUNGE

Rhine, 21 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-406

KAMPFGRUPPE RUSSWURM

Donetz, Jan 1943 MS # D-282

KAMPFGRUPPE SCHMIDT

Burgundy, 7 — 15 Sep 1944 MS # B-543

KAMPFGRUPPE SCHROETTER

Thuringia, 1 — 20 Apr 1945 MSS # B-115; B-116

KAMPFGRUPPE THUERINGEN (ARMORED TRAINING FORCE)

Hesse, 27 Mar — 5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360

KAMPFGRUPPE TAEGLICHBECK

Southwestern France, 1944 MS # A-886

KAMPFGRUPPE VON OPPEN

Belfort, 1944 MS # A-999

KAMPFGRUPPE WIRTZ

Central Germany, operations as an engineer blockir force, 1 — 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-714

PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE EBERBACH

France, 9 — 20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922

History of OB West, 1943 — 44 MS # T-121 (Ger)

PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE FRIEBE

Brody, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2

PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE XIII

Bavaria, 6 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-772

PARACHUTE KAMPFGRUPPE VON DER HEYDTE

Ardennes, 25 Oct — 22 Dec 1944 MS # B-823

Brigades

7th PROJECTOR BRIGADE

Lech River, 24 Mar — 30 Apr 1945 MS # B-131

15th VOLKS PROJECTOR BRIGADE

Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286

Central Germany, 23 Mar — 19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288

Rhineland, 15 Feb — 8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287

106th PANZER BRIGADE

Organization, commitment in upper Alsace, 1944 — 45
MS # B-251

150th PANZER BRIGADE

Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-12

900th LEHR BRIGADE (MTZ)

Organization, commitment in Central Russia,
summer 1941 MS # D-294

BRIGADE SCHMALZ

Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2, App. 3

CAVALRY BRIGADE MODEL

Olenino, 1942 MS # D-132

Organization, commitment at Bely and Rzhev, Jul 15
MS # T-21, pp. 11-17

FUEHRER ESCORT BRIGADE

Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-80; B-032

Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944 — 26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-5
B-838

East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App.

PANZER LEHR BRIGADE

Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-294

PARACHUTE LEHR BRIGADE

Africa MSS # P-129; T-3 (Ger)

Regiments

- 1st PARACHUTE REGIMENT**
Taranto, 21 Sep 1943 MS # D-199 (Ger)
- 3d RR ENGINEER REGIMENT**
Rhineland, 2 Jan — 9 May 1945 MS # D-377
- 5th PANZER REGIMENT**
Capture of Tobruk, 16 — 21 Jun 1942 MS # D-144
El Alamein, Jul 1942 MS # D-142
Sollum, 15 — 18 Jun 1941 MS # D-114
Third Axis offensive in Africa, Feb — 26 May 1942 MS # D-148
Tobruk, 13 — 14 Apr 1941 MS # D-088
West of Tobruk, 26 May — 15 Jun 1942 MS # D-143
- 5th PARACHUTE REGIMENT**
Tunisia, Nov 1942 — Jan 1943 MS # D-323
- 6th PARACHUTE REGIMENT**
COBRA Operation, 25 — 30 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-76
Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
Normandy, 1 May — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-839
- 15th PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021
Sicily, 18 — 23 Jul 1943 MS # D-023
- 21st ARTILLERY REGIMENT**
En route to Moscow, 22 Jun — Dec 1941 MS # D-221
- 71st INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187
- 81st ARTILLERY REGIMENT**
Russia, central sector, 1941 MSS # D-251; D-287
- 100th MOUNTAIN INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Cassino area, Dec 1943 — Feb 1944 MSS # D-168; D-203
Volkhov River, Mar — May 1942 MS # D-291
- 104th ARMORED INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Air transport from Italy to Africa, Apr 1941 MSS # D-007; D-047
Gazala, Jun 1942 MS # D-081
Halfaya Pass, Jul 1941 MS # D-149
- 112th MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY REGIMENT**
Nikopol bridgehead, 29 Oct 1943 — 16 Feb 1944 MS # D-243
- 145th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Nettuno, Jan — Mar 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
Velletri and Rome, May 1943 MS # D-195 (Ger)
- 187th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Russia, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 408th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Bialystok, 22 — 30 Jun 1941 MS # D-293
Desna River, 6 — 29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
Vyazma, 2 — 11 Oct 1941 MS # D-272
- 528th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Ukraine, 22 Jun 1941 — Jan 1942 MS # D-140
- 547th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Russia, winter warfare, 1 Jan — 18 Mar 1942 MS # D-289
- 577th GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Volturno, Oct — Nov 1943 MS # D-210
- 593d INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Voronezh bridgehead, May — Jul 1942 MS # D-235
- 619th ARTILLERY REGIMENT**
Italy, Jun — Oct 1944 MS # D-378
- 741st JAEGER REGIMENT**
Abruzzi, Jul 1944 MS # D-201
Adriatic coast, Aug 1943 — Feb 1944 MS # D-220
Anzio, Feb — 20 Mar 1944 MS # D-200
- 861st GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Holland, May — 11 Sep 1944 MSS # B-016a, b
- 919th GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
- 933d GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Southern France to the Vosges, 1 Aug — 1 Nov 1944 MS # A-953
- 989th GRENADIER REGIMENT**
Westwall, 14 — 17 Dec 1944 MS # B-025
- 1058th INFANTRY REGIMENT**
Normandy, 6 — 8 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

Battalions

- 59th PANZER ENGINEER BATTALION**
Kholm, 20 Feb — 1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- 132d BICYCLE BATTALION**
Russian, northern sector, 17 Oct 1942 — 17 May 1943 MS # P-093
- 161st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION**
Russia, northern sector, 21 Jun 1941 — 30 Jun 1942 MS # P-093

Wehrkreise

WEHRKREIS II

Police commander, Steffin, 19 Apr 1943 — 11 Apr 1945
MS # B-128

WEHRKREIS IV

Dresden, 1 Feb — 10 Apr 1945 MS # B-551

WEHRKREIS V

Military police, 13 Apr — 5 May 1945 MS # B-141
Saarburg, 8 Sep — 23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474
Wuerttemberg, 1 Sep 1943 — 15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193

WEHRKREIS VI

Muenster, Jan 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
Staff reorganization for combat, 1945 MS # B-216
Westphalia, 22 Mar — 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-217

WEHRKREIS VII

Alpine Redoubt MS # B-159
Alpine Redoubt, police MS # B-130
Alpine Redoubt, SS and police, 1944 — 45
MS # B-136
Bavaria, 15 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-044
Danube Valley, 12 Apr — 10 May 1945 MS # B-375
Munich, Jan 1944 — Mar 1945 MS # B-665
Upper Bavaria, 1 Mar 1943 — 12 Apr 1945
MS # B-154

WEHRKREIS IX

Kassel to the Harz Mountains, 3 — 22 Apr 1945
MS # B-569
Kassel, situation, 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-568

WEHRKREIS XII

Central Germany, 22 — 31 Mar 1945 MSS # B-404,
B-405
East of the Rhine, 15 — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-585
Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar — 12 May 1945
MS # B-554
Palatinate, 1 Nov 1944 — 21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119
Wiesbaden, 10 Sep 1944 — 21 Mar 1945
MSS # B-060; B-063

WEHRKREIS XIII

Combat commitment in Bavaria, Mar — May 1945
MSS # B-228a-c
Organization, logistics, Mar — Apr 1945 MS # B-818
Transition to Mobility MS # B-227
War prisoners, Feb — 1 May 1945 MS # B-226

WEHRKREIS XVII

Organization for combat, 1945 MS # B-206
Upper Austria, 27 Mar — 9 May 1945 MS # B-207

WEHRKREIS XVIII

Alpine Redoubt, Oct 1944 — May 1945 MS # B-211
Austria, Air Force liaison officer MS # B-133

WEHRKREIS PRAGUE

End of German resistance, Apr — May 1945
MS # B-135

Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs

197th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Western Hungary, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945 MS # B-143

198th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Western Hungary and Styria, 22 Mar — 8 May 1945
MS # B-138

509th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Ukraine, railroad security MS # D-157

563d FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Montpellier, 20 Feb — 20 Aug 1944 MS # B-378

589th OBERFELDKOMMANDANTUR

Belgium, 1 — 8 Sep 1944 MS # A-966

659th LIAISON STAFF

Pyrenees MS # B-422
Tarbes, 1 Jun — 19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534

732d LIAISON STAFF

Pau, Aug — Sep 1944 MS # B-446
Withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug — 6 Sep
1944 MS # A-951

755th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Communications zone, First Army, central Germany,
22 Mar — 4 May 1945 MS # B-323

800th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Dragignan, 12 — 17 Aug 1944 MS # B-402

987th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Lower Alsace, 19 Oct 1944 — 25 Mar 1945
MS # B-059
Palatinate, 20 Mar — 11 May 1945 MS # B-182

LYONS LIAISON STAFF

Eastern France, 15 Aug — 14 Sep 1944 MS # A-947

PERPIGNAN FELDKOMMANDANTUR

Southern France, Jul — 21 Aug 1944 MS # B-558

2. UNITS OF THE WAFEN-SS

SS Armies

Sixth SS Panzer Army (see SIXTH PANZER ARMY)

SS Corps

I SS PANZER CORPS

Ardennes offensive MSS # A-877; A-926
Ardennes offensive, 16 Dec 1944 — 25 Jan 1945
MS # B-779
Ardennes offensive, preparation and assembly, Oct —
16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577
Artillery in Normandy, Jun — Aug 1944 MS # B-832
Avranches MS # ETHINT-24
Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1
Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-814
Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct
1944 MS # B-623
Operations in the West, 1944 MSS # C-024; C-048
Withdrawal from France, 16 Aug — 18 Oct 1944
MS # B-155

II SS PANZER CORPS

Ardennes offensive, 102d Corps Artillery Group
MS # P-109d (Ger)
Artillery with II SS Panzer Corps, 29 Jan — 24 Jul 1944
MS # B-666
Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul — 2 Aug 1943
MS # C-078
Lvov, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2
Normandy, 29 Jun — 5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747;
B-748; B-749

III SS PANZER CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035

IV SS PANZER CORPS

Surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166

V SS CORPS

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

VI SS CORPS

Estonia, Feb — Sep 1944 MS # D-151
Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944
MS # P-035

XI SS Corps

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

XII SS CORPS

Aachen, 1944 MSS # A-994; B-283
Between Roer and Rhine, 23 Feb — 3 Mar 1945
MSS # B-410; B-739
Defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-752
Last battles, 1945 MS # B-735
Operations on the Roer, 20 Oct 1944 — 31 Jan 1945
MS # B-290
Rhineland and the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar — 16 Apr 1945
MS # B-709

XIII SS CORPS

Between the Rhine and the Alps, 26 Mar — 6 May
1945 MS # B-737
Lorraine, fall 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010
Lorraine, 1 Sep — 5 Dec 1944 MSS # B-412; B-487
Lorraine campaign SM # ETHINT-33
NORDWIND Operation — Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944 —
12 Jan 1945 MSS # B-780; C-039
Rhineland and southern Germany, 28 Dec 1944 —
9 May 1945 MS # C-023
West of the Rhine, 13 Jan — 25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711

XIV SS CORPS

Karlsruhe area, 10 Nov 1944 — 25 Jan 1945
MS # B-252

ODER SS CORPS

Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

SS Divisions

1st SS PANZER DIVISION LEIBSTANDARTE

ADOLF HITLER

Aachen, Oct 1944 MS # C-048
Hungary, 15 Feb — 8 May 1945 MS # B-168
Normandy, Aug 1944 MS # B-358
Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

2d SS PANZER DIVISION DAS REICH

Eifel MS # C-048
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

3d SS PANZER DIVISION TOTENKOPF

Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4
Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

5th SS PANZER DIVISION VIKING

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5
Rostov, Maikop, 1942 MS # D-248

6th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION NORD

Moselle, 1 — 18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693
Northern Alsace, Feb — Mar 1945 MS B-586
Northern Alsace, Sep 1944 — Jan 1945 MS # B-476
Northern Finland, 1941 — 42 MSS # C-073; D-182
(Ger)
Saur MS # C-010, p. 30

7th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION PRINZ EUGEN

Balkans, 6 Jun 1944 — 15 Feb 1945 MS # B-168

9th SS PANZER DIVISION HOHENSTAUFEN

Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048
 Normandy, 3 — 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470

10th SS PANZER DIVISION FRUNDSBERG

Ardennes offensive MS # P-109f (Ger)
 Buchach, Apr 1944 MS # T-10

11th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION NORDLAND

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

12th SS PANZER DIVISION HITLERJUGEND

Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048

Ardennes MS # B-522

Normandy MS # B-814

15th SS INFANTRY DIVISION LATVIA

Netze River, Jan 1944 MS # D-230

17th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN

Lorraine, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023; C-039

20th SS INFANTRY DIVISION ESTONIEN

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

SS Brigades**4th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE NIEDERLAND**

Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

5th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE WALLONIEN

Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 22, 25

SS Regiments**1st SS PANZER REGIMENT**

Ardennes, 11 — 24 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-10

Ardennes, 16 — 19 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-11

3d SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT

Ardennes MS # P-109a (Ger)

4th SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT

Ardennes MS # P-109b (Ger)

3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE**Air Fleets****SECOND AIR FLEET**

Air Force Commander, Second Air Fleet, Italy, Oct —
 Nov 1943 MS # D-060

Air Signal troops in Italy, Sep — Oct 1943
 MS # D-167

Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun —
 Nov 1943 MS # B-791b

Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

Commander of special troops MS # D-269

North Africa MSS # T-3 (Ger); P-129

Sardina and Corsica MS # D-038

Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941
 — Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)

Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941—42 MS # T-6

THIRD AIR FLEET

France, 1944 MS # C-017

OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

FOURTH AIR FLEET

Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942 — 43

MS # T-15

Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 205 (Ger)

Support of Army Group South, ZITADELLE Operation

MS # T-26, Annex V

SIXTH AIR FLEET

Air Fleet signal communications in the East

MS # D-193 (Ger)

AIR FLEET REICH

Ardennes, organization and missions, Dec 1944 — Jan
 1945 MS # B-231

OB West, History of, 1941 — 45 MSS # T-121; T-122;
 T-123 (Ger)

Air Corps

I AIR CORPS

Defensive operations, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea,
24 Jun — 15 Nov, 1943 MSS # P-074; D-234

II AIR CORPS (CLOSE SUPPORT)

Crimea and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
Normandy, Jan — 13 Jun 1944 MSS # B-509; B-620
Sicily and Italy, 1942 — 43 MS # P-129

IV AIR CORPS

Donetz, 1942 MS # T-14

V AIR CORPS

Rostov and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

VIII AIR CORPS

Battle of the Crimea (Sevastopol), 1941 — 42
MS # T-20
German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941

MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
Occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-642
Operations in support of Army Group North, 1941
MS # T-17, Air annex
Signal communications during the occupation of
Greece, 1941 MS # B-643
Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 127 (Ger)

XI AIR CORPS

Capture of Crete, May 1941 MSS # B-641; B-646
German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941
MSS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
Logistics and economics of the German occupation of
Greece, 1941 — 43 MS # B-645
Planning for the airborne attack on Malta, Jun 1942
MSS # D-065; T-3, p. 1

AFRICA AIR CORPS

Tunisia, 1943 MSS # P-129; C-075

Flak Corps

I FLAK CORPS

Western campaign, 1940 MS # D-111

II FLAK CORPS

Russia, winter, 1941 — 42 MS # D-137

III FLAK CORPS

France, 1944 MS # C-017
Normandy, May — 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-597
Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar — 17 Apr 1945 MS # B-313

Air Divisions

5th FIGHTER DIVISION

Operations, 16 Jan 1944 — 25 Jan 1945 MS # B-231

Air Wings

1st STUKA WING

Mediterranean, Feb — May 1941 MS # D-064

2d STUKA WING

Crete, May 1941 MS # B-640

2d TRANSPORT WING (z. b. V.)

Crete operation, May 1941 MS # B-639
Isthmus of Corinth, airborne attack, Apr 1941
MS # B-638

Luftgau

LUFTGAU KIEV

Liaison with Reich Labor Service for airfield construction, 1942 MS # D-256

LUFTGAU ROSTOV

Commitment of Labor Service units in southern Ukraine and Crimea under Luftgau supervision, 1942
MS # D-266

4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY

Naval Headquarters and Commands

LANGUEDOC NAVAL FORCES

Defense, 1944 MS # B-483

NAVAL COMMAND LOIRE

Operations, 6 Jun 1944 — 11 May 1945 MS # B-005

NAVAL COMMAND SOUTH

Organization, 1 Jan 1945 MS # D-359

NAVAL COMMAND TOULON

Defense of Toulon, 21 Apr — 28 Aug 1944
MS # B-556

PAS DE CALAIS NAVAL FORCES

Preparations for defense MS # A-864

NAVAL GROUP WEST

Coastal fortresses, France, 22 Apr — 6 May 1945
MS # B-511

Critique of naval defense. Normandy MSS # A-982;
B-282; B-342

Defensive operations, 1943 — 14 Jun 1944

MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624

Mining operations, Jun 1944 MSS # C-068; D-333;
D-334 (Ger)

ST NAZAIRE NAVAL FORCES

Questionnaires on the invasion (Admiral Mirow)

MSS # B-480; B-553

U-Boat Dock Commandant MS # B-479

5. NON-GERMAN UNITS

Armies

ITALIAN SIXTH ARMY

German liaison officer during operations in Sicily,
1943 MS # C-095

US THIRD ARMY

Break-through, 1 — 5 1944 MS # ETHINT-36
Comments on Gen Patton and the US Third Army, Sep
1944 MS # ETHINT-65

US SEVENTH ARMY

Comments by commanding general, German
LXXX Corps, on operations in southern France
MS # B-376

Critique by chief of staff, German Nineteenth Army
MSS # B-213; B-518

Southern France, 15 Aug — 15 Sep 1944 MS # A-881

Corps

US V CORPS

Capture of US V Corps operations plan; exploitation
by OB West MS # B-637
Capture of US V Corps operations plan; reaction of
US Seventh Army MS # B-656

Capture of US V Corps operations plan; report of
German 352d Infantry Division MS # B-636
Cassino, report of German 5th Mtn Div, Dec 1943 —
Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)

Divisions

ITALIAN BRESCIA DIVISION

Tobruk, Apr 1941 MS # D-214 (Ger)

ITALIAN 2d DIVISION LITTORIO

Organization and training by German officers; com-
mitment in combat, Nov 1943 — 45 MS # D-032
(Ger)

RUSSIAN 13th CAVALRY DIVISION

Kozelsk Oct 1941 MS # D-053

RUSSIAN 32d COSSACK DIVISION

Encirclement by German forces, 6 — 7 Aug 1941
MS # D-075

US 16th ARMORED DIVISION

Capture of Pilsen, May 1945 MS # B-431

US 28th DIVISION

Huertgen Forest, reports of opposing German units,
Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)

CHAPTER 12

AUTHOR INDEX

In the following list, military rank and titles appear in the original German (see Glossary). Rank is listed as of V-E Day. Full names are given insofar as known, and may

differ from abbreviated forms appearing in the Catalog. There is no record of authors for eleven manuscripts, which are listed below under "UNKNOWN."

- ABBERGER, Generalmajor Erich MSS # D-076, P-060c, P-060o
- ABRAMOVSKY, Major Werner MS # D-376
- AHLFEN, Generalmajor Hans von MSS # D-368, P-060i
- ALBERT, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Ekkehard MSS # B-711, B-737
- ALBERTI, Generalmajor Konrad von MS # B-585
- ALLGEMEINE SCHWEIZERISCHE MILITAERZEITSCHRIFT MSS # C-080, C-081, C-082, C-083
- ALLMENDINGER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # P-031b Vol. I, T-34
- AMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-235
- AMBROSIO, General MS # P-058
- ANGER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # B-226
- ANGERSTEIN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl MS # D-234
- ARENDTS, Oberst Wilhelm MS # A-948
- ARNDT, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-221, D-229
- ARNIM, Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von MSS # C-094, C-098
- ARNOLD, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-271
- ASCHENBRANDT, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # P-150, P-153
- AX, (W-SS), Adolf MS # D-230
- AXTHELM, General der Flakartillerie Walther von MSS # D-011, D-031, D-042, D-302
- BACHELIN, Generalmajor Helmuth MS # D-110
- BACH-ZELEWSKI, General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem MS # B-252
- BADER, Generalmajor Rudolf K. F. MSS # B-024, B-609, B-750
- BADINSKI, Generalleutnant Kurt MSS # B-007, B-526
- BAHR, Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans MS # A-866
- BALTZER, Generalmajor Martin MS # B-126
- BARCHEWITZ MS # P-096
- BARTHA, General Albert de MS # C-063
- BAUMGARTNER, Generalmajor Richard MS # D-207
- BAYERLEIN, Generalleutnant Fritz MSS # ETHINT-55, ETHINT-66, ETHINT-67, ETHINT-68, ETHINT-69, A-901, A-902, A-903, A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945, A-970, B-049, B-053, B-395, B-396, B-409, B-814, B-836, D-322, P-129 Suppl.
- BECHER, Generalmajor Karl MSS # B-205, D-289
- BECHTOLSHEIM, General der Artillerie Anton Frhr. von MSS # P-097a, P-133
- BECHTOLSHEIM, Generalmajor Gustav von MS # D-102
- BECK, Generaloberst Ludwig MS # B-819
- BECK-BROICHSITTER, Oberst i. G. Helmut MS # P-013g
- BEELITZ, Oberst i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268
- BEHR, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max von MS # D-176
- BEHRENDSEN, OBERST i. G. Fritz MS # P-031a, Vol. XXII
- BEISSWAENGER, Generalmajor Walter MSS # B-474, B-571
- BENICKE, Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz MS # B-165
- BERG, Hauptmann Albert MS # D-307
- BERG, Generalleutnant Kurt von MSS # B-060, B-125
- BERGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # B-210, D-074, D-075, D-246
- BERGENGRUEN, Oberst i. G. Hellmut MSS # C-087a, C-087d
- BERGER, General der Waffen-SS Gottlob MS # B-225
- BERLIN, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # C-030, P-023, P-041n
- BERNSTORFF, Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von MSS # B-601, D-316, D-317
- BESSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # D-013, D-211
- BETZLER, Dr. (Vet.) Maximilian MS # D-098
- BEYER, General der Infanterie Dr. Franz MSS # B-006, B-006a, B-081, B-082, B-320
- BIERINGER, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-402
- BITTRICH, General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm MSS # B-747, B-748, B-749, P-032j
- BLASKOWITZ, Generaloberst Johannes MSS # ETHINT-32, A-868, A-916, B-421, B-800
- BLAUENSTEINER, Oberst Ernst MSS # B-240, B-261, B-262, B-327, B-346
- BLECKWENN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-100
- BLUEMM, Generalleutnant Oskar MS # D-255
- BLUMENTRITT, General der Infanterie Guenther MSS # ETHINT-73, B-254, B-272, B-278, B-283, B-284, B-290, B-292, B-293, B-294, B-295, B-296, B-297, B-298, B-299, B-300, B-301, B-302, B-303, B-304, B-305, B-306, B-307, B-322, B-335, B-336, B-337, B-338, B-344, B-351, B-354, B-361, B-365, B-374, B-384, B-385, B-386, B-387, B-582, B-587, B-634, B-635, B-637, B-647, B-648, B-649, B-650, B-651, B-652, B-653, B-654, B-655, B-657, B-658, B-659, B-660, B-661, B-662, B-681, B-682, B-683, B-684, B-685, B-686, B-687, B-690, B-691, B-692, B-697, B-698, B-699, B-704, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, C-005, C-006, C-007, C-008, C-009, C-059a, C-069a, C-096, D-320, D-321, D-330, P-013k, P-031b Vol. II, P-041d Ch. II.
- BOCK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-666, P-109d
- BODENSTEIN, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-032, B-501, B-797
- BOEHAUMB, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-158
- BOEHRINGER, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # D-290

BOELEN, Generalmajor Hans K. MSS # B-063, B-406, B-407, B-615
 BOETTCHER, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # D-045, D-062, D-105, D-213
 BOETTCHER, General der Artillerie Friedrich von MSS # B-484, B-809, P-100
 BOINEBURG, Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr. von MSS # A-967, B-015
 BOKELBERG, Generalstabsrichter Hans MS # B-398
 BOLBRINKER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-088, D-114
 BOLLE, Oberstleutnant Carl MS # P-112
 BONIN, Oberst Boguslav von MS # T-2
 BORK, Generalleutnant Max MSS # B-602, B-700, P-041r, P-048, T-7
 BORMANN, Generalmajor Ullrich MS # B-138
 BOSSE Oberst Alexander von MS # P-064
 BOTSCH, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-213, B-263, B-515, B-518, B-523, B-608, B-696, B-766, B-785
 BRANDENBERGER, General der Panzertruppen Erich MSS # A-876, A-934, B-172a, B-447, B-730, B-745, B-789 App., P-031a Vol. XXX
 BRANDSTAEDTER, Oberst Kurt MSS # B-463, B-500, B-789
 BRASACK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Kurt MS # D-228
 BRAUN, Generalleutnant Julius MS # B-481
 BREITH, General der Panzertruppen Hermann MS # D-258
 BRENNECKE, General der Infanterie Kurt MSS # P-031b Vol. III, T-17
 BRENNER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Karl MSS # B-476, B-586, B-693, B-715
 BRITZELMAYR, Generalmajor Karl MS # B-527
 BROCKELMANN, Oberstleutnant Klaus MS # P-060m
 BRUHN, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-379
 BRUNS, Generalmajor Walter MS # P-032a
 BUCHOLZ, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-071
 BUDDENBROCK, Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von MSS # B-046, B-391
 BUECHS, Major Herbert MSS # ETHINT-34, ETHINT-35, ETHINT-36, ETHINT-37, A-867, A-869, A-977
 BUELOW, Major i. G. Wolf-Dietrich von MS # B-199
 BUELOWIUS, General der Flieger Alfred MSS # B-509, B-620
 BUENAU, General der Infanterie Rudolf von MSS # B-160, B-161
 BUERCKY, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-150, B-356, D-140
 BUERKER, Oberst Ulrich MSS # D-174, D-310
 BUERKNER, Vizeadmiral Leopold MSS # B-744, P-013e
 BUESCHER, Generalmajor Erich A. MSS # B-016a, B-016b, B-127
 BURDACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-761, B-842
 BUSSE, General der Infanterie Theodor MS # T-26
 BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS, Generalmajor Horst von MSS # B-672, C-069c, P-013h, P-031b Vol. IV
 CHOLTITZ, General der Infanterie Dietrich von MSS # B-255, B-418
 CHRIST, Oberst Torsten MS # T-1a Ch. 3, 8, 14
 CHRISTIAN, Generalmajor Eckhard MSS # D-066, D-145, D-172
 CLAER, Generalleutnant Bernhard von MSS # A-996, B-088, B-201, B-513
 Collenberg (see RUEDT VON COLLENBERG)
 CONRAD, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # D-065, D-339
 CONRATH, General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul MS # C-087c
 CORETTI, Generalmajor Julius MS # B-129
 CRIEGERN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Friedrich von MS # B-784
 CUNO, Generalleutnant Curt MS # D-247
 DANHAUSER, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # B-256, B-528, B-529, B-570
 DASER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # B-274
 DEBES, Generalleutnant Lothar MS # D-182
 DEGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-337
 DEGENER, Generalmajor Joachim MSS # A-879, B-248, B-253, B-369, B-558
 DEHNER, General der Infanterie Ernst MS # A-889
 DEICHMANN, General der Flieger Paul MSS # D-008, D-017, D-067, D-309, T-1a Ch. 1, T-1a Ch. 3, T-3 Vol. 3
 DEINHART, Oberst Herbert MS # D-275
 DEMPWOLFF, Generalmajor Hugo MS # P-032f
 DENKERT, Generalmajor Walter MSS # ETHINT-74, A-976, A-978, A-979, B-068, B-465, C-002, D-328
 DERNEN, Generalmajor Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-378, B-530, B-591
 DESSLOCH, Generaloberst Otto MS # D-137
 DETTLING, Generalleutnant Augustin MSS # B-069, B-163
 DIESTERWEG, Generalmajor Gustav MS # D-175
 DIETRICH, Generaloberst (W-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16
 DIHM, Generalleutnant Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-259, B-352, B-353
 DINGLER, Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen MSS # A-955, B-157, B-242
 DINORT, Generalmajor Oscar MS # B-640
 DIPPOLD, Generalleutnant Benignus MSS # B-144, B-145, D-223
 DITTMAR, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-512
 DOENITZ, Grossadmiral Karl MSS # ETHINT-28, ETHINT-29, P-032i
 DOERFFLER-SCHUBAND, Generalmajor (W-SS) Werner MS # D-178
 DOERR, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-367
 DORSCH, Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver MSS # B-670, B-671, P-037
 DRANGE, Oberst Guenther MS # P-060a
 DRECHSEL, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-059
 DREWS, Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner MSS # A-881, B-756
 DUENSING, Oberst i. G. Erich MSS # D-014, D-108, D-198
 DUIC, Major i. G. Mario MS # B-315
 DUTCH HISTORICAL SECTION MS # B-555
 EBERBACH, General der Panzertruppen Heinz MSS # A-922, B-840, B-841
 EBERSTEIN, General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von MS # B-136
 ECKHARDT, Admiralrichter Dr. Curt MS # D-177
 ECSTEIN, Oberst Otto MSS # B-760, B-790, B-827
 ECKSTEIN, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-834, B-835
 EDELSHEIM, General der Panzertruppen Maximilian von MSS # B-219, B-220

EGGERT, Oberstleutnant Ernst MS # D-128
 EHRLIG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # P-051
 EHALER, Generalmajor Robert MSS # B-064, B-291
 EINEM, Oberst Kurt von MSS # B-412, B-780
 ELFELDT, Generalleutnant Otto MS # A-968
 ELWANGER, Hauptmann Otmar MS # D-377
 EMMERICH, Oberst i. G. Albert MSS # A-908, A-911,
 B-363, B-443, B-448, B-728, B-786, P-051
 ENGEL, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # A-971, B-415,
 B-733, B-736, B-764
 ERFURTH, General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar
 MSS # C-073, D-372, D-373, P-026, P-031b Vol. V, P-041d
 Ch. VI, P-041bb, P-135 Part II, T-24
 ESTOR, Oberst Fritz MS # B-581
 EWERT, Generalmajor Wolf MSS # B-074, B-531, B-817,
 P-060d Part III

FAECKENSTEDT, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-404,
 B-554, B-665
 FAEHNDRICH, Oberst i. G. Ernst MSS # D-196, T-1a
 App. I
 FAHRMBACHER, General der Artillerie Wilhelm
 MSS # B-724, B-731
 FAHLENHAUSEN, General der Infanterie Alexander
 MSS # B-289, B-400
 FANGOHR, General der Infanterie Friedrich
 MS # P-031b Vol. VI; P-071
 FAULENBACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-110, D-361
 FEHN, Generalmajor Franz MSS # B-185, B-186
 FEIGE, Major Richard MS # D-125
 FELBER, General der Infanterie Hans MSS # B-039, B-096,
 B-494, B-831, D-326, P-031b Vol. VII
 FELBERT, Generalmajor Paul von MS # B-054
 FELMY, General der Flieger Hellmuth MSS # AF-161
 AF-162
 FELZMANN, General der Artillerie Maximilian
 MSS # D-281, D-297
 FEUCHTINGER, Generalleutnant Edgar MSS # A-871,
 B-441, B-631
 FIEBIG, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-843
 FIEGER, Oberst Georg MS # B-025
 FLOERKE, Generalleutnant Hermann MSS # B-329, B-382,
 B-383, B-607
 FOERTSCH, General der Infanterie Hermann
 MSS # B-349, P-013i, P-031b Vol. VIII
 FOLLTMAN, Generalleutnant Josef MS # D-305
 FRANCKE, Major Dr. MS # C-078
 FRANK, Oberst i. G. Paul MSS # B-008, B-532, B-729
 FRANZ, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # B-089
 FRETTER-PICO, Generalleutnant Otto MS # B-203
 FRETTER-PICO, General der Artillerie Maximilian
 MSS # B-568, B-569
 FRIDERICI, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # D-249,
 D-250
 FRIEBE, Generalleutnant Helmuth MSS # B-191, B-192
 FRIES, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # D-041,
 D-141, T-2
 FRISIUS, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-864, B-341, B-624
 FROBEN, Oberst Hans Joachim MS # P-023

FUCHS, Fragattenkapitän Hans MS # P-017
 FURBACH, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-496

GABLENZ, Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von
 MSS # D-194, D-206
 GAEBELEIN, Major Wolfgang MSS # B-087, B-173
 GAEDE, Generalmajor Heinz MS # D-240
 GAEDICKE, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MS # D-176
 GAISSER, Oberst Karl MS # P-055b
 GALLINKAMP, General der Artillerie Curt
 MSS # B-738, C-011, C-012, C-022, C-054, C-079, D-395
 GAUSE, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # D-385
 GEMMING, Dr. MS # D-371
 GERBER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # B-596, B-632
 GERLOCH, Oberst Bruno MS # B-230
 GERSDORFF, Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von
 MSS # ETHINT-53, ETHINT-54, ETHINT-55, ETHINT-56,
 ETHINT-57, ETHINT-58, ETHINT-59, A-855, A-865, A-891,
 A-892, A-893, A-894, A-895, A-909, A-917, A-918, A-919,
 A-920, A-921, A-932, A-933, B-122, B-123, B-722, B-723,
 B-725, B-726, B-727, B-775
 GEYER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MSS # B-147, B-148, B-414,
 C-041
 GEYR VON SCHWEPPEBURG, General der Panzer-
 truppen Leo Frhr. MSS # ETHINT-13, B-258, B-259, B-279,
 B-342, B-466, B-720, D-332, P-031a Vol. XXIV
 GILLE, General der Waffen-SS Herbert Otto MS # B-166
 GLASL, Generalmajor Anton MSS # B-211, D-168, D-203
 GOERBIG, Generalmajor Paul MS # B-312
 GOERING, Reichsmarschall Hermann MSS # ETHINT-30,
 ETHINT-31
 GOETTKE, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-663
 GOLTZ, Generalleutnant (Lw) Konrad MS # AF-168
 GORN, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-134
 GOSEWISCH, Generalmajor (Lw.) Walter MS # B-644
 GRABMANN, Generalmajor (Lw) Walter MS # AF-164
 GRAEWE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-073
 GRASSER, General der Infanterie Anton MSS # D-129,
 D-131, D-151, D-233
 GRASSMAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # D-221
 GREIFFENBERG, General der Artillerie Hans von
 MSS # B-524, B-525, C-060, C-062, C-071, C-087a-c, P-014,
 P-015a, P-024, P-028, P-031b Vol I, P-032h, P-032i, P-041e,
 P-047, P-052, P-056, P-060e, T-28
 GREINER, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # B-375, D-107,
 D-169, D-357, D-358
 GREINER, Ministerialrat Dr. Helmuth MSS # C-059,
 C-059a, C-065a-m
 GRIMMEIS, General der Artillerie Max MSS # B-099,
 B-430, B-564, B-598, P-041cc
 GROEBEN, Generalmajor Peter von der MSS # C-021,
 P-031b Vol. IX, T-31
 GROLMANN, Generalmajor der Polizei Wilhelm von
 MS # B-478
 GROOTE, Dr. von MS # C-080
 GROPP, Kurt MS # D-155
 GROPPE, Generalleutnant Theodor MS # B-397
 GUDERIAN, Generaloberst Heinz MSS # ETHINT-38,
 ETHINT-39, B-246, B-271, P-031a Vol. XXVIII, P-032i,
 P-041p, P-041jj, P-041ll

GUDERIAN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # B-713
 GUENDELL, Generalleutnant Walter von MS # P-041aa
 GUNDELACH, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-192
 GUNDELACH, Hauptmann (Lw) Karl MS # AF-185
 GUTMANN, Oberst Joachim MS # P-109e
 GUTZEIT, Generalmajor MS # D-284
 GYLDENFELDT, Generalleutnant Heinz von MSS # B-440,
 B-488, B-552, B-588, B-589, P-041c, T-14
 HAECKEL, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-245, B-452,
 B-579
 HAGENREINER, Oberst Heinz MSS # D-216, D-217
 HAGL, Generalmajor August MS # D-057
 HAHN, Generalmajor Johannes MSS # A-951, B-143,
 B-446
 HALDER, Generaloberst Franz MSS # B-802, B-809, C-046,
 C-047, C-059, C-067a, C-067b, C-074, P-001, P-013a,
 P-023 Suppl., P-029h-j, L-n, p, q, s, P-031b Vol. X, P-041d
 Ch. I, VIII, P-053, P-097, P-126, P-151, P-200, P-202
 HAMMER, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-195
 HARMEL, Generalmajor (W-SS) Heinz MS # P-109f
 HARTENECK, General der Kavallerie Gustav MS # D-130
 HARTMANN, General der Artillerie Walter MS # D-133
 HARTTMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-083,
 B-141, B-497, B-498
 HASELBACH, Oberstleutnant Dr. Georg MS # D-378
 HASELMAYR, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # D-261
 HAUCK, General der Artillerie Friedrich Wilhelm
 MS # B-267
 HAUSER, Generalmajor Wolf-Ruediger MSS # B-238,
 B-348, B-694, P-031b Vol. XI, T-1a Ch. 9, 12, T-1b Ch. 2, 5a
 HAUSSER, Generaloberst (W-SS) Paul Georg
 MSS # ETHINT-48, A-907, A-974, B-026, B-178, B-179, B-600
 HECHT, Major, Wilhelm MS # D-379
 HECKEL, Oberst i. G. Adolf MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268
 HEIDER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # A-958
 HEILMANN, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # ETHINT-64,
 B-023
 HEIM, Generalleutnant Ferdinand MS # A-957
 HEINRICI, Generaloberst Gotthard MSS # T-6b, T-9
 HELMDACH, Oberst Erich MS # B-822
 HENGL, General der Gebirgstruppen Georg Ritter von
 MSS # B-326, B-459, B-460, B-461
 HENRICI, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-015
 HENTSCHEL, Generalmajor (Lw) Karl MSS # B-013, B-231
 HERRMANN, Generalmajor (W-SS) Karl MS # D-225
 HESSE, Oberst Dr. Kurt MSS # B-277, B-611, P-113
 HEUSINGER, Generalleutnant Adolf MS # T-6
 HEYDTE, Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der MSS # ETHINT-75,
 ETHINT-76, B-823, B-839, C-001, P-051 App.
 HEYGENDORFF, Generalmajor Ralph von MS # C-043
 HEYKING, Generalleutnant Ruediger von MSS # A-898,
 A-956, B-638, B-639
 HEYSING, Hauptmann Guenther MS # D-393
 HICKL, Generalarbeitsfuehrer (RAD) Fritz MS # B-132
 HIERL, Reichsarbeitsfuehrer Konstantin MSS # D-037,
 D-252, D-256, D-266
 HITSCHHOLD, Generalmajor Hubertus MSS # B-640,
 D-038, D-060, AF-163
 HITZFELD, General der Infanterie Otto Maximilian
 MSS # A-935, A-936, A-937, B-101, B-243, B-309
 HOBE, Oberst Cord von MSS # B-770, B-771, B-772
 HQCK, Oskar MS # D-186
 HOECKER, Generalleutnant Hans-Kurt MSS # B-014,
 B-041, B-174, B-175, B-680
 HOEGNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # D-044
 HOEHNE, General der Infanterie Gustav MSS # B-075,
 B-076, B-077, B-120, B-247, B-377, B-584, C-034, C-037
 HOFER, Gauleiter Franz MSS # B-457, B-458
 HOFFMANN, Generalleutnant Curt MS # B-599
 HOFFMANN, Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich MS # D-026
 HOFMANN, Generalleutnant Erich MS # B-233
 HOFMANN, General der Waffen-SS Otto MS # B-140
 HOFMANN, General der Infanterie Rudolf MSS # P-029o,
 P-029r, P-094, P-114b, P-134, P-143a, P-190
 HOLD, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # B-357, B-732, B-767, B-821
 HOLLIDT, Generaloberst Karl MS # P-020b
 HOLZENDORFF, Generalmajor Hans-Henning von
 MSS # D-007, D-024, D-043, D-087, D-149, D-212
 HOPPE, Generalleutnant Harry MS # C-084
 HORSTIG, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # D-029
 HORTTMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MS # D-051
 HOSSFELD, Generalmajor Walther MSS # B-566, B-567
 HUBE, General der Panzertruppen Hans MS # P-082
 HUDEL, Major Helmut MSS # B-768, B-776, B-830, B-850
 HUENERMANN, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # P-013b
 HUENTEN, Generalmajor Maximilian MSS # A-980, A-981
 HUETHER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-177,
 P-041n
 HUMMEL, Oberst Kurt F. W. MSS # B-045, B-070, B-097,
 B-098, B-108, B-109
 INFANTE, General G. A. MS # P-058
 INGELHEIM, Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von MSS # B-066,
 B-183, B-184, D-197, D-342
 IVANOFF MS # C-082
 JACOB, General der Pioniere Alfred MSS # B-188, P-041o
 JANK, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-210
 JANOWSKI, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-055, B-072,
 B-105
 JASCHKE, General der Infanterie Erich MS # P-041m
 JODL, Generaloberst Alfred MSS # ETHINT-50,
 ETHINT-51, ETHINT-52, A-913, A-914, A-915, A-927, A-928
 JOHN, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-239
 JOLASSE, Generalleutnant Erwin MS # B-837
 JORDAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # D-009, D-030
 JUNECKE, Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther
 MS # D-109
 JUPPE, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-270
 KAHLDEN, Oberst Wolf von MS # B-472
 KAISER, Ludwig MS # B-285
 KAMMHUBER, General der Flieger Josef MSS # D-162,
 AF-159, AF-179, AF-180, AF-182
 KARN, Oberst Ludwig MS # P-086
 KAROV, D. MSS # P-125, P-138
 KARST, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # B-319
 KASCHNER, Generalmajor Dr. Erwin MSS # B-031, B-092,
 B-561, B-562

KEIL, Oberstleutnant Guenther MSS # B-844, C-018, P-119
 KEIPER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig MS # D-157
 KEITEL, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-49, A-912, A-915, A-928
 KEPPLER, General der Waffen-SS Georg MSS # B-155, B-623
 KESSELRING, Generalfeldmarschall Albert
 MSS # ETHINT-70, ETHINT-71, ETHINT-72, A-897, B-270, B-280, B-281, C-013, C-014, C-015, C-031, C-032, C-064, C-064a, C-064b, C-066, C-075, C-075a, C-075b, C-092b, C-097d, C-097e, D-313, D-395, P-013a, P-031a Vol. XXVII, P-051b, P-054b, P-060b, T-1a K1, T-1b K1, T-2 K1, T-3 P1, T-123, AF-174
 KESSLER, General der Flieger Ulrich MS # B-485
 KEUCK, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-128
 KIENOW, Dr. Sigismund MS # P-129 Suppl.
 KIRCHENPAUER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # P-050
 KIRCHHEIM, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # D-214, D-349, D-350
 KISSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-627, P-060k
 KITTEL, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # B-028
 KITTEL, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # ETHINT-77, B-079
 KLATT, Generalleutnant Paul MS # D-381
 KLEEMANN, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-104
 KLEIKAMP, Generalmajor Helmut MSS # B-061, B-616, P-031b Vol. XII, P-041x, P-041hh
 KLEIN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MS # P-041t
 KLEIN, Sanitaets-Unteroffizier Walter MS # A-910
 KLESS, General der Flieger Fritz MS # C-021
 KLIMKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich MS # B-408
 KLINKOWSTROEM, Oberst i. G. Karl Graf von
 MSS # D-301, P-041w, T-1a Ch. 5, 10
 K NAPPE, Major MS # D-380
 KNESEBECK, Generalleutnant Goetz. Lothar von dem
 MS # B-019
 KNISS, General der Infanterie Baptist MSS # ETHINT-40, A-888, B-030, B-121, B-376, B-442
 KNOBELSDORFF, General der Panzertruppen Otto von
 MS # B-222
 KNOCH, Major Wilhelm MS # D-323
 KOCH-ERPACH, General der Infanterie Rudolf
 MSS # B-413, D-222, P-013L
 KOEHLING, General der Infanterie Friedrich
 MSS # A-988, A-989, A-990, A-991, A-992, A-993, A-994, A-995, A-996, A-997, A-998, B-576, B-614
 KOEGEL, Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard MSS # B-537, B-625
 KOEHLER, General der Kavallerie Carl-Erik
 MS # P-041dd
 KOEHLER, Oberst Paul MS # B-559
 KOEHLER, Wilhelm MSS # D-134, D-272, D-293
 KOENIG, Generalmajor Eugen MSS # B-010, B-171
 KOENIG, Dr. (Vet.) Walter MS # D-100
 KOERNER, Generalmajor Karl-Theodor MSS # D-010, P-041r, P-048
 KOESTLIN, Oberst i. G. Herbert MS # C-054
 KOESTRING, General der Kavallerie Ernst MSS # C-035, C-043
 KOGARD, Oberst i. G. Rudolf MS # B-427
 KOHL, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # A-947, B-091, B-142, B-517
 KOKOTT, Generalmajor Heinz MSS # ETHINT-44, B-040, P-032d
 KOLB, Generalmajor Werner MS # B-521
 KOLLER, General der Flieger Karl MS # P-032i
 KONRAD, General der Gebirgstruppe Rudolf Peter
 MSS # D-265, D-364, D-365, D-366, P-034
 KRAAS, Generalmajor (W-SS) Hugo MS # B-522
 KRAEMER, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MSS # ETHINT-21, ETHINT-22, ETHINT-23, ETHINT-24, ETHINT-25, ETHINT-26, ETHINT-27, ETHINT-55, A-924, B-814, C-024, C-048
 KRAFT, Guenther MS # B-777
 KRAMPF, Heinz MS # D-257
 KRANCKE, Admiral Theodor MSS # B-169, C-068, D-333
 KRAETZER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MS # C-059
 KRAUSE, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # B-612
 KRAUSE, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # D-012, D-046, D-122, D-146
 KRAUSE, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-042, B-139, D-294
 KREIPE, General der Flieger Werner MSS # P-013m, P-069, AF-169
 KREPPEL, Hans MS # D-243
 KRETSCHMER, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # P-201
 KRICHBAUM, Oberst Wilhelm MS # C-029
 KRIEBEL, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-154, B-159
 KRIEBEL, Oberst Rainer MSS # D-121, D-311, D-343, D-344, D-345, D-346, D-347, T-3 Vol. I
 KRIEGER, Generalmajor Josef Paul MS # B-451
 KRUEGER, Major Hans-Heinrich MS # B-324
 KRUEGER, General der Panzertruppen Walter
 MSS # B-157, B-321, B-332, B-445, B-486, B-548, C-050
 KUEHL, Generalmajor Claus MSS # D-195, D-205
 KUEHN, Generalmajor Walther MS # D-158
 KUMM, Generalmajor (W-SS) Otto MS # B-168
 KUNTZEN, General der Panzertruppen Adolf Friedrich
 MSS # B-758, B-806, B-807
 KUSE, Generalmajor Julius MSS # B-471, B-619
 KUZMANY, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-106, B-107
 LACKNER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-189, B-508, B-572
 LANDAU, Generalmajor Christian MSS # B-362, B-533
 LANG, Oberst Rudolf MSS # D-166, D-173
 LANGE, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # B-753, D-300
 LANGHAEUSER, Generalmajor Rudolf MSS # B-027, B-080, B-368, B-453, B-580, P-031b Vol. XIII, P-140
 LANZ, General der Gebirgstruppen Hubert MS # P-055a
 LASSEN, Oberst i. G. Hermann MS # P-109g
 LEDEBUR, Oberstleutnant i. G. Frhr. von MS # P-192
 LEEB, General der Artillerie Emil MSS # P-013c, P-041ff
 LEEB, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter von
 MS # B-803
 LEHMANN, Oberst (W-SS) Rudolf MSS # A-926, B-577, B-779
 LEMCKE, Oberstleutnant Dietrich MS # D-237
 LEUZE, Generalmajor Walter MS # A-899
 LEYERS, Generalmajor Dr. MS # D-003

LIEB, Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut MS # D-360
 LIEBENSTEIN, Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von MSS # D-124, D-218, D-306, D-315
 LINKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst MS # B-520
 LIST, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MS # P-031b Vol. XIV
 LOCH, General der Artillerie Herbert MSS # B-065, D-267
 LOERZER, Generaloberst Bruno MSS # D-040, D-340, D-341
 LOEWISCH, Werner MS # D-359
 LOYTVED-HARDEGG, Oberst Rudolf MS # P-041cc
 LUCHT, General der Artillerie Walter MSS # A-929, B-333, B-477, B-769, B-778
 LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42, ETHINT-43, A-856, A-904, A-938, A-939, A-940, B-197, B-198, B-200, B-204, B-257, B-367, B-673, D-324, P-109c
 LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Smilo Frhr. von MSS # B-617, D-312
 LUZ, Generalleutnant Helwig MS # D-279

 MACHOLZ, Generalleutnant Siegfried MSS # B-085, B-086, B-505, B-743, B-792
 MACKENSEN, Generaloberst Eberhard von MSS # C-061, P-013d
 MAELZER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MSS # D-314, P-031a Vol. XXIX
 MAGERL, Generalveterinaer Dr. Heinrich MS # D-115
 MAHLMANN, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # A-983, A-984, A-985, A-986, A-987, B-232, B-339, B-411, B-502, B-503
 MANGELSDORFF, Georg MS # D-355
 MANN, Generalmajor Ferdinand Ritter von MSS # B-180, B-181
 MANTEUFEL, General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard von MSS # ETHINT-45, ETHINT-46, A-857, A-872, B-036, B-037, B-151, B-151a, B-172b, B-757
 MANTEY, Oberst Willy MSS # B-214, B-751
 MARCINKIEWICZ, Generalmajor August MS # B-187
 MARQUARD, Diplomingenieur Ernst A. MS # AF-187
 MARSCHALL, Generaladmiral Wilhelm MS # B-511
 MARTINI, General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang MSS # D-068, D-362, T-41
 MATTENKLOTT, General der Infanterie Franz MSS # B-044, B-217, B-218, D-101, D-188
 MATTERSTOCK, Generalleutnant Otto MS # D-276
 MATZKY, General der Infanterie Gerhard MS # P-041i
 MAUCKE, Oberst Wolf MS # P-032c
 MAUER, Oberstleutnant E. MS # D-382
 MAYR, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-422, B-534
 MEDEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der MS # D-132
 MEINDL, General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen MSS # ETHINT-78, A-859, A-923, A-969, B-093, B-401, B-674, P-051
 MEINHOLD, Generalmajor Guenther MSS # D-150, D-264
 MEISEL, Admiral Wilhelm MS # D-227
 MEISSNER, Generalmajor Felix MS # A-954
 MEISTER, General der Flieger Rudolf MS # B-642
 MELLENTHIN, Generalmajor Friedrich von MSS # ETHINT-65, A-999, B-202, B-317, D-084, D-171, P-041j

 MERKER, Generalleutnant Ludwig MSS # B-194, B-194a, B-565
 MERZ, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-039
 METGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-047
 METZ, Oberst i. G. Lothar MS # P-041i
 METZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-393, B-547
 MEYER, Generalmajor Fritz MS # D-242
 MEYER, Oberstleutnant Hubert MS # P-032b
 MEYER, Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes MS # D-048
 MEYER-RABINGEN, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # B-794
 MIKULICZ, Generalleutnant Adalbert MS # B-208
 MIROW, Konteradmiral Hans C. MSS # B-005, B-480, B-553
 MOEBIUS, Rolf MS # D-226
 MOELLHOFF, Klaus MSS # D-138, D-154
 MOENCH, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-059, B-182, D-208
 MOLL, Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-688, B-734
 MORZIK, Generalmajor (Lw) Friedrich MSS # D-262, AF-167
 MUEHLEN, Generalmajor Kurt von MSS # A-972, B-429, B-535, B-595
 MUELLER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes MS # D-356
 MUELLER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-162, B-345, B-431, D-142, D-143, D-144, D-148
 MUELLER, Generalarzt Dr. Hans MS # P-019
 MUELLER, Oberst Heinrich MS # D-348
 MUELLER, Generalmajor Manfred MSS # B-094, B-355
 MUELLER-GEHBARD, Generalleutnant Philipp MS # D-006
 MUELLER-HILLEBRAND, Generalmajor H. Burkhart MSS # C-076, C-086, C-100, C-101, D-396, P-005, P-011, P-030, P-035, P-039, P-040, P-041a, P-041f, P-059, P-060f, P-061, P-072, P-090, P-108, P-114a, P-145
 MUHE, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-130
 MUNZEL, Generalmajor Oskar MSS # B-360, P-007, P-060f Part I, P-078, P-088, P-089

 NATZMER, Generalleutnant Oldwig von MSS # C-033, P-013a, P-020a, P-041s, P-041kk, T-12
 NEHRING, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # D-086, D-119, D-120, D-147, D-325, T-3
 NEITZEL, Oberst Hasso MSS # B-012, B-425, B-536, B-793, T-19, T-19a
 NEUBRONN, Generalleutnant Alexander Frhr. von MS # A-952
 NEVEN, Dr. (Vet.) Rudolf MS # D-099
 NIELSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Andreas MS # AF-173
 NOTTI, Generalmajor Erwin MS # B-677

 OBERHAEUSSER, Generalleutnant Eugen MS # B-664
 OCHSNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # P-004
 OFFENBAECHER, Generalleutnant Konrad MS # B-167
 ORIOLA, Generalleutnant Ralph Graf von MSS # B-052, B-392
 OSTERKAMP, General der Artillerie Herbert MSS # B-119, B-405, P-041gg

OTTENBACHER, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # B-538, B-539

PAAPE, Generalmajor Dr. Kurt MS # B-131

PEIPER, Oberst (W-SS) Joachim MSS # ETHINT-10, ETHINT-11, C-004

PEMSEL, Generalleutnant Max Joseph MSS # B-234, B-656, B-763, C-056, C-057, P-051

PETERSEN, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # A-980, B-117, B-507, B-622

PETERSEN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-018

PFLAUM, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-946, B-237

PFLIEGER, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-090

PHILIPPI, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-428, B-626

PICKERT, General der Flakartillerie Wolfgang MS # B-597

PILZ, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # B-153

PISKE, Generalstabsintendant Dr. Albert MSS # B-645, P-101

PLAGEMANN, Generalintendant Dr. MS # D-002

PLOCHER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Hermann MSS # B-368, B-580, AF-150, AF-153, AF-154, AF-155

POHL, General der Flieger Erich Ritter von MS # D-191

POLACK, Generalmajor Dr. Fritz MSS # D-352, D-353, D-354

POMTOW, Oberst i. G. Heinz MS # T-3 Vol. 3a

POPPE, Generalleutnant Walter Fritz MSS # B-057, B-149, B-152, B-310, B-359, B-510, D-183, D-184, D-336

POSDNJAKOFF, Wladimir W. MSS # P-122, P-123, P-124, P-131, P-137

PRAGER, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-185

PRAUN, General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert MSS # B-009, B-056, P-041k, P-132, P-132 Suppl.

PRELLBERG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # D-050

PRIESS, General der Waffen-SS Hermann MS # A-877

PRINNER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # D-022, D-251

PRINZ, Generalmajor (Lw) Otto MS # B-146

PRITTWITZ, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz von MSS # B-762, B-774

PUECHLER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-033, B-118, B-549

PUNZERT, Generalmajor Josef MS # B-133

QUAST, Generalmajor August-Victor von MS # P-031b Vol. XV

RADL, Major (W-SS) Karl MS # D-318

RAESSLER, Generalmajor Karl Rudolf MS # B-196

RANDEWIG, Oberst Kunibert MS # P-086

RANTZAU, Generalleutnant Heino von MS # B-313

RATCLIFFE, Generalmajor Alexander MSS # P-055c, P-142

RATH, Generalmajor Hans-Joachim MSS # D-064, D-123

RAUCH, Generalmajor Josef MS # D-383

RAUS, Generaloberst Erhard MSS # D-189, P-060g, T-10, T-21, T-22, T-36

REDMER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl MS # B-573

REICHERT, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-403, B-796

REICHHELM, Oberst i. G. Guenther MSS # A-925, B-606, B-676, B-701

REIMOLD, Oberst MS # B-667

REIN, Generalmajor Karl MS # D-277

REINECKE, Generalmajor Georg MS # D-113

REINHARD, General der Infanterie Hans Wolfgang MSS # B-343, B-551

REINHARDT, Generalmajor Hellmuth MSS # B-791b, C-085, C-085a, C-087d, P-006, P-008, P-012, P-015, P-021, P-022, P-029k, P-032k, P-041dd, P-041ee, P-051, P-060c Suppl., P-060d Parts I, II, IV, V, P-063, P-065a, P-065b, P-070, P-073, P-080, P-091, P-103, P-105, P-114c, P-116, P-117, P-139, P-143b, P-144, P-148, P-149, P-191

REISSINGER, Oberst i. G. Walter MS # P-031b Vol. XVI

REISSMANN, Major Werner MSS # D-047, D-081, D-082, D-180

REITER, Generalarzt Dr. MS # B-048

REMER, Generalmajor Otto Ernst MSS # ETHINT-63, ETHINT-80, B-592, B-838

RENDULIC, Generaloberst Dr. Lothar MSS # B-190, B-328, B-389, B-390, D-019, D-020, D-033, D-034, D-035, D-036, D-052, D-053, D-077, D-080a, D-106, D-268, D-303, D-304, P-060L, P-079, P-087, P-098, P-106, P-118, P-127

RESCHKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # B-765, B-799, B-826, C-003

REUTHER, Major i. G. Karl MSS # B-739, B-752

REUTTER, Oberst Wilhelm MS # P-107

RICHERT, Oberst i. G. Hans-Georg MSS # P-031b Vol. XVII, P-060h Part I

RICHTER, Generalmajor Otto MS # B-557

RICHTER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # A-875, B-621

RIEBEN, Vico Von MSS # D-139, D-259, D-260

RIEDEL, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-467, B-594, B-783

RINGEL, General der Gebirgstruppen Julius MSS # B-325, B-646

RINTELEN, General der Infanterie Enno von MSS # B-399, B-495, T-1a Ch. 2

RODE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # B-629

RODT, Generalleutnant Eberhardt MS # C-077

ROEHR, Oberst Konrad MS # P-023

ROEHRICHT, General der Infanterie Edgar MSS # P-013j, P-041g

ROETTIGER, General der Panzertruppen Hans MSS # B-330, T-1b Ch. 4 Sec. B, T-1b Ch. 6

ROGÉ, Commandant MS # B-035

ROLIN, Oberst Walther Ernst MS # A-953

ROMAN, General der Artillerie Rudolf von MSS # D-153, D-285

ROSCHMANN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MSS # D-069, P-060m

ROTHE, Generalmajor Erich MS # D-170

ROTHE, Vizeadmiral Withold MSS # B-479, B-613

ROTHKIRCH und TRACH, General der Kavallerie Edwin Graf von MS # B-029

RUEDEL, Generaloberst Guenther MS # P-009

RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Major i. G. Eberhard Frhr. MS # D-335

RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalleutnant Kurt Frhr. MS # P-081

RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # B-560, P-135 Part I

RUGE, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-282, C-068, C-069b, D-334

RUHFUS, Konteradmiral Heinrich MS # B-556
RUNDSTEDT, Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von
MSS # ETHINT-47, B-633, B-847, C-053, C-069f, D-386
RUSSWURM, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-282

SALMUTH, Generaloberst Hans von MS # B-746
SAUTIER, Hermann Jules MS # P-025
SCHACK, General der Infanterie Friedrich August
MSS # B-540, B-702, B-773, B-816
SCHACKY, Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von
MSS # B-113, B-114
SCHAEFER, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-884, B-420
SCHAEFER, Dr. (Vet.) Lukas MSS # D-096, D-097, D-099
SCHALKHAEUSER, Oberstintendant MS # P-027
SCHEFFLER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # P-057
SCHEIDT, Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-19,
ETHINT-20, D-374

SHELL, Generalleutnant Adolf von MS # P-013f
SCHEIERT, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-078
SCHEPUKAT, Generalarzt Dr. MS # ETHINT-60
SCHERF, Generalarzt Walter MS # B-275
SCHIEBER, Dr. Walther MS # P-004a
SCHIMPF, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # ETHINT-78,
A-906, B-020, B-020a-d, B-541
SCHITTNIG, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-232
SCHLEMM, General der Fallschirmtruppen Alfred
MS # B-084

SCHLEYER, Intendant Dr. Walter MS # P-101
SCHLIEBEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Wilhelm von
MSS # B-845, D-331
SCHMALZ, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # B-628,
C-087b

SCHMETTOW, Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von
MS # B-833

SCHMETZER, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-668, B-669
SCHMID, Generalleutnant (Lw) Josef MSS # AF-158,
AF-160, AF-183, AF-189

SCHMIDLE, Major Adolf MS # P-009b
SCHMIDT, General der Flakartillerie August
MSS # C-072, P-051

SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Erich Otto MSS # B-067, B-603,
B-604, D-384, P-032g, P-060j

SCHMIDT, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-973, A-975,
B-370, B-371, B-372, B-373, B-804, B-810

SCHMIDT, General der Infanterie Hans Joachim
MSS # B-043, B-102, B-103, B-519

SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Martin MS # D-204
SCHMUCKLE, (RAD) Karl MSS # D-256, D-266

SCHNARRENBERGER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-005,
D-070, D-072

SCHNEIDER, Generalleutnant Erich MS # D-253
SCHNEIDER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # P-115

SCHNELLER, Hauptmann Ludwig MS # P-152
SCHOCH, Oberst Hans-Wolfgang MSS # B-212, D-200,
D-201, D-220

SCHRAMM, Major Prof. Percy Ernst MSS # ETHINT-14,
A-858, A-860, A-861, A-862, B-034, B-7'6, B-719, C-020

SCHRICKER, Generalleutnant Paul MS # B-331

SCHROETTER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-115, B-116
SCHUBERT, General der Infanterie Albrecht MSS # B-206,
B-207, P-031b Vol. XVIII

SCHUBERT, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MS # D-193

SCHUEGRAF, Oberst Dr. Karl MS # P-147

SCHUETZEK, Generalmajor Eduard MS # D-167

SCHULTE-MOENTING, Vizeadmiral Erich MS # B-483

SCHULZ, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # B 583,
B-813, T-15- T-20

SCHULZ, Oberst Fritz MS # B-514

SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl Heinrich MSS # B-791a
D-269

SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl-Lothar MS # D-199

SCHULZ, Generalmajor Paul MSS # D-152, D-254, D-298

SCHUSTER, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # A-885, B-482, B-493

SCHUSTER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur
MSS # B-244, B-424, B-846

SCHWABEDISSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Walter
MS # AF-175

SCHWARZNECKER, Generalleutnant Arthur MS # D-224

Schwappenburg (see GEYR VON SCHWEPPEBURG)

SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von
MSS # ETHINT-17, ETHINT-18

SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Richard von MS # A-878

SCOTTI, Generalleutnant Friedrich von MS # D-280

SEEGER, Generalleutnant Willy MSS # C-027, C-054

SEIBT, Generalmajor (Lw) Conrad MSS # B-641, D-090,
D-071, D-093, D-094

SEIDEMANN, General der Flieger Hans MSS # D-160,
T-3 Vol. 3

SEIFERT, Dr. (Vet.) Kurt MS # D-097

SEIZ, Generalmajor Gustav MSS # A-887, A-960, B-423

SENGER UND ETTERLIN, General der Panzertruppen
Fridolin von MSS # C-095, C-095a-g, C-097b

SENSFUSS, Generalleutnant Franz MSS # A-930, A-931,
B-073

SERAPHIM, Dr. Hans-Guenther MS # C-043

SIBER, Generalmajor (Lw) Rodolfo MS # B-643

SIEBEL, Major Diplomingenieur Fritz MS # D-159

SIEBERT, General der Infanterie Friedrich MS # D-244

SIEVERS, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-959, B-004, B-011,
B-381

SIMON, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max MSS # ETHINT-33,
B-487, C-023, C-039, C-055, C-058, P-077

SIMONEIT, Ministerialrat Dr. Max MS # P-007

SINNHUBER, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # B-001,
B-002

SINTZENICH, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-380,
D-103, D-135

SIRY, Generalleutnant Max MS # B-111

SKORZENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Otto
MSS # ETHINT-12, D-318

SODENSTERN, General der Infanterie Georg von
MSS # B-276, B-454, B-499, B-516, P-031b Vol. I

SOUCHAY, Generalmajor Curt MSS # A-900, B-003,
B-323

SPEER, Reichsminister Dr. Albert MS # P-032i

SPEIDEL, Generalleutnant Dr. Hans MSS # A-870, B-718,
B-720, B-721, B-815, C-017, P-031a Vol. XXV

SPEIDEL, General der Flieger Wilhelm MSS # C-049,
P-003, P-031a Vol. XXVI, P-043a, AF-151, AF-152, AF-156,
AF-157

SPETH, Dr. MS # T-43

SPETH, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # D-061, P-031b
 Vol. XIX
 SPONECK, Generalleutnant Theodor von MSS # D-164,
 D-165, D-351
 SPONHEIMER, General der Infanterie Otto MS # B-236
 STADLER, Generalmajor (W-SS) Sylvester MS # B-470
 STANGE, Oberst i. G. Klaus MSS # D-049, T-1a App. II
 STAPF, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-329
 STAUBWASSER, Oberst i. G. Anton MSS # B-675, B-782,
 B-825
 STAUDINGER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Walter
 MSS # ETHINT-62, B-347, B-759, B-832
 STEETS, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-202
 STEINER, General der Waffen-SS Felix MS # D-248
 STEINMUELLER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-314,
 B-542
 STOLBERG, Generalmajor Christoph Graf MS # B-170
 STRACHWITZ, Generalleutnant Hyazinth Graf
 MS # B-340
 STRAUBE, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # B-824, C-016
 STUDENT, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # B-717, P-051
 STUECKLER, Oberstleutnant Albert MS # P-032e
 STUMPF, General der Panzertruppen Horst
 MSS # ETHINT-61, B-251
 STURM, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # B-318

 TAEGLICHBECK, Generalmajor Hans MSS # A-886,
 B-504, B-543
 TESKE, Oberst i. G. Hermann MSS # D-369, P-031b,
 Vol. XX, P-041u
 THEISEN, General der Artillerie Edgar MS # A-949
 THIER, Generalmajor (Polizei) Theobald MS # B-137
 THOOLTE, General der Artillerie Karl MSS # B-311,
 B-574, P-060h Part II
 THOMAS, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-187
 THUMM, General der Infanterie Helmuth MSS # B-050,
 B-468, B-550
 TIEMANN, General der Pioniere Otto MS # D-241
 TIPPELSKIRCH, General der Infanterie Kurt von
 MSS # B-491, B-492, B-809, P-041h, P-041i
 TIPPELSKIRCH, Oberst i. G. Werner von MS # P-031a
 Vol. XXIII
 TOPPE, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # C-089, D-390, F-010,
 P-018a-f, P-029a-g, P-033, P-041a, P-045, P-054a, P-062,
 P-066, P-074, P-099, P-129, P-190, T-8
 TOUSSAINT, General der Infanterie Rudolf MS # B-135
 TRESCKOW, Generalleutnant Joachim von MSS # B-419,
 B-544, B-618
 TRIEPEL, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # B-260, B-426,
 B-469, B-473, B-506, B-605
 TRIERENBERG, Generalleutnant Wolf MSS # B-164,
 B-563, C-010
 TSCHUDI, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-032

 UEBE, Generalmajor (Lw) Klaus MSS # AF-165, AF-176
 ULLICH, Generalmajor Max MSS # B-795, D-004, D-021,
 D-023, D-063, D-089, D-095, D-112
 ULLERSPERGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-449
 ULMENSTEIN, Major Freiherr von MS # P-093
 ULMS, Oberst i. G. Ulrich MSS # B-410, B-709, B-735

 UNKNOWN MSS # ETHINT-80 1/2, B-269, D-156, D-278,
 D-375, D-378, D-388, D-392, D-394, P-095, P-102
 UNREIN, Generalleutnant Martin Friedrich MS # B-350
 UNRUH, General der Infanterie Walter von
 MSS # D-016, D-054, D-055, D-056, D-370
 USLAR-GLEICHEN, Generalmajor Guenther Frhr. von
 MS # B-112
 UTZ, Generalleutnant Willibald MSS # B-062, B-104,
 D-274, D-291

 VAERST, General der Panzertruppen Gustav von
 MSS # D-001, D-083, D-118
 VATERRODT, Generalmajor Franz MS # B-545
 VEIEL, General der Panzertruppen Rudolf MS # B-193
 VIEBIG, Generalmajor Wilhelm MSS # B-273, B-610
 VIETINGHOFF, Generaloberst Heinrich von
 MSS # B-334, C-025, C-097c
 D-116, D-117, T-1a Ch. 6, T-1b Ch. 3, Ch. 5b
 VOGEL, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-575
 VOIGT, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert
 MSS # B-462, B-678
 VOIGTSBERGER, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-017,
 B-058, B-316
 VOLZHANIN, V. MS # P-125
 VORWALDT, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # D-363,
 AF-170

 WAGENER, Generalmajor Carl Gustav MSS # A-863,
 A-961, A-962, A-963, A-964, A-965, B-235, B-593, B-788,
 C-052, C-088, P-082, P-083, P-084
 WAGNER, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-283
 WAGNER, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-216, D-292
 WAGNER, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-124, B-444,
 B-695
 WAHLE, Generalmajor Carl MSS # B-176, B-546
 WALDENBURG, Generalmajor Siegfried von
 MSS # ETHINT-56, A-873, A-874, A-905, B-038, B-215,
 B-224, B-713
 WALDENFELS, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-079
 WALTER, Oberst i. G. Eugen MS # B-689
 WALTER, Generalmajor Helmut MS # B-578
 WANGENHEIM, Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von
 MSS # B-630, B-679, B-754
 WARLIMONT, General der Artillerie Walter
 MSS # ETHINT-1, ETHINT-2, ETHINT-3, ETHINT-4,
 ETHINT-5, ETHINT-6, ETHINT-7, ETHINT-8,
 ETHINT-9, B-034a, B-250, C-059, C-069e, C-070, C-090,
 C-092a, C-092c, C-093, C-093a, C-097a, C-099a-q, D-391,
 P-049, T-101 K1
 WARNING, Oberst i. G. Elmar MSS # B-680, B-798
 WEBER, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-215
 WEDEL, Generalmajor Hasso von MS # C-059
 WEHRIG, Generalmajor Max MS # D-126
 WEHRMANN, Major i. G. Juergen MS # P-032i
 WEIDEMANN, Major Gert-Axel MS # P-128
 WEIDINGER, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Otto MS # P-109b
 WEIKERSTHAL, General der Infanterie Fischer von
 MS # D-288
 WEISE, Generaloberst Hubert MS # D-111
 WEISENBERGER, General der Infanterie Karl
 MSS # B-227, B-228, B-818

WEISSMANN, General der Flakartillerie Eugen
MS # D-179

WEIZ, Oberstleutnant Ruediger MS # B-456

WELLM, Generalmajor August Karl MSS # B-223, B-239

WENCK, General der Panzertruppen Walter MS # B-394

WENTZELL, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # B-264, B-266,
T-1b Ch. 3 Annex 1

WERNER, Major Christoph MS # D-085

WESTHOFF, Generalmajor Adolf MS # P-046

WESTPHAL, General der Kavallerie Sigfried

MSS # ETHINT-79, A-896, B-270, D-343, D-344, D-345,
D-346, D-347, P-013n, P-031b, Vol. XXI, T-1a Ch. 4, 7, 11,
13, T-1b Ch. 1, 4A

WIERY, Hermann MS # B-808

WIESE, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # B-781,
B-787

WIETERSHEIM, Generalleutnant Wend von MSS # A-880,
B-364, B-416, B-417, B-590, B-742, B-755, B-805

WILKE, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # B-820

WILLEMER, Oberst i. G. Wilhelm MSS # P-060n, P-130,
P-136, P-143c, P-143d

WILUTZKY, Oberst i. G. Horst MSS # A-882, A-883,
B-095, B-450, B-703, C-036

WINDISCH, Generalmajor Josef MSS # D-236, D-338,
P-201, T-8 Vols. 3, 8, 15, 24

WINTER, General der Gebirgstruppen August
MSS # T-16, T-101

WIRTH, Prof. Dr. Friedrich MS # P-002

WIRTZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-172, B-243
B-714

WISCH, Generalmajor (W-SS) Theodor MS # B-358

WISLICENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Guenther

MS # P-109a

WITEK, Generalintendant Otto MSS # A-950, B-229,
B-366

ZANGEN, General der Infanterie Gustav von

MSS # B-249, B-475, B-811, B-812, B-828, B-829, B-848,
B-849

ZANSEN, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-286, B-287, B-288

ZEHLER, Generalleutnant Albert MS # B-209

ZEITZLER, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # C-026, P-041ii,
P-041LL

ZELTMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-231

ZERBEL, Oberst Alfred MS # P-041b

ZEUS, Major Franz MS # D-219

ZIEGELMANN, Oberstleutnant Fritz MSS # B-021, B-022,
B-241, B-388, B-432, B-433, B-434, B-435, B-436, B-437,
B-438, B-439, B-455, B-464, B-489, B-490, B-636, B-741, P-051

ZIMMERMANN, Generalleutnant Bodo MSS # B-308,
B-801, C-038, C-069d, D-319, D-327, T-121

APPENDIX

GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS AND FOREIGN TERMS

a. D. (außer Dienst)	Retired (from service)
Armeeabteilung	A reinforced corps, under a corps commander with a corps staff
Armeegruppe	A weak improvised army under an army commander with an improvised army staff
Caserne	Barracks
Diplomingenieur	Graduate engineer
Divisionsgruppe	A weak improvised division with an improvised division staff
Feldkommandantur	Administrative Area Hq (Regt level) in occupied territory
FFI	French Forces of the Interior
Freiherr (Frhr.)	Baron (title of nobility)
Fregattenkapitän	Commander (Navy)
Gauleiter	Official in charge of a Nazi party administrative area (Gau)
Generaladmiral	Fleet Admiral
Generalarbeitsführer	Senior official of the Reich Labor Service (RAD)
Generalarzt	Brigadier General (Medical)
General der Artillerie	Lieutenant General (Artillery)
General der Fallschirmtruppen	Lieutenant General (Paratroops)
General der Flakartillerie	Lieutenant General (Antiaircraft Artillery)
General der Flieger	Lieutenant General (Air Force)
General der Gebirgstruppen	Lieutenant General (Mountain Troops)
General der Infanterie	Lieutenant General (Infantry)
General der Kavallerie	Lieutenant General (Cavalry)
General der Nachrichtentruppen	Lieutenant General (Signal)
General der Panzertruppen	Lieutenant General (Armor)
General der Pioniere	Lieutenant General (Engineers)
General der Waffen-SS	Lieutenant General (Schutz-Staffel)
Generalfeldmarschall	Field Marshal
Generalintendant	Civilian official (QMC) with equivalent rank of a Brigadier General
Generalleutnant	Major General
Generalmajor	Brigadier General
Generaloberst	Four star General
Generalstabsrichter	Major General (JAG)
Graf	Count (title of nobility)
Grenadier (Gren.)	Honorary designation of all infantry regiments after 1942
Großadmiral	Fleet Admiral
Hauptmann	Captain (Army)
i. G. (im Generalstab)	GSC
Jaeger	Light infantry
Kampfgruppe	Battle Group; a term loosely assigned to improvised combat units of various sizes, named usually after their commanders
Konteradmiral	Rear Admiral
Korpsgruppe	A weak improvised corps with an improvised corps staff
Korvettenkapitän	Lieutenant Commander (Navy)
KTB (Kriegstagebuch)	Unit war diary
Lehr	prefix indicating a demonstration unit
Luftgau	Air Force administrative command; a territorial subdivision of the administrative and supply organization of the Luftwaffe
Lw	Luftwaffe
Luftwaffenfeld (LwFd)	(prefix) Field (infantry combat) units of the Luftwaffe
Marine	(prefix) Naval
Ministerialrat	Ministerial Counselor (senior civil servant)
OB (Oberbefehlshaber)	Normally a Theater Headquarters; sometimes the Theater Commander
Oberleutnant	1st Lieutenant
Oberst	Colonel
Oberstleutnant	Lieutenant Colonel

OCMH	Office, Chief of Military History (Washington D.C.)
OKH (Oberkommando des Heeres)	Army High Command
OKL (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe)	Luftwaffe High Command
OKM (Oberkommando der Marine)	Navy High Command
OKW (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht)	Armed Forces (Joint) High Command
Panzer (Pz)	(prefix) Armored
Panzergranadier (Pz Gren)	usually motorized, occasionally mechanized, infantry
Panzergruppe	armored force, the size of an army but operating in conjunction with an army
RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst)	Reich Labor Service; roughly equivalent to the CCC, but Nazi-dominated and continued active in wartime
Regierungsbaumeister	Civilian construction official with equivalent rank of a colonel
Ritter	Knight (title of nobility)
Rittmeister	Captain (Cavalry)
SS (Schutz-Staffel)	The Nazi Party Elite Corps; however, in military titles SS usually implies Waffen- SS (see explanation below)
SS-Gruppenfuehrer	Major General (SS)
SS-Obergruppenfuehrer	Lieutenant General (SS)
SS-Oberstgruppenfuehrer	Full General (SS)
Vizeadmiral	Vice Admiral
Volks	(prefix) Unit organized or reorganized after the total mobilization late in 1944
Volksgranadier (VG)	A term first applied in autumn 1944 to reorganized infantry divisions with re- duced T/O and increased ratio of automatic weapons
Volkssturm	People's militia — somewhat resembles wartime State Guard in the US
Waffen-SS	Combat arm of the SS — in effect a partial duplication of the German Army
Wehrkreis	Military district; the basic military area of Germany, resembling somewhat the prewar U. S. Corps Area; had the additional functions of administering con- scription and furnishing replacements to specific units (divisions and corps) whose home station is in the Wehrkreis
Wehrmacht	The Armed Forces
WFSt (Wehrmachtfuehrungsstab)	Armed Forces Operations Staff (Operations Division of the Armed Forces High Command)
z. b. V. (zur besonderen Ver- wendung)	for special employment